



KX125
KX250
KX500



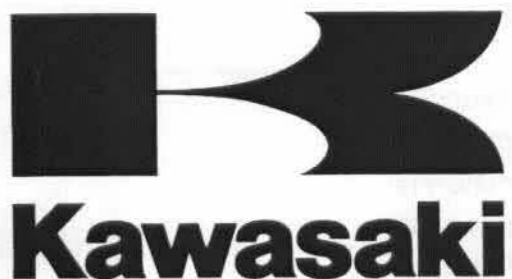
Motorcycle **Service Manual**

Quick Reference Guide

General Information	1
Fuel System	2
Cooling System	3
Engine Top End	4
Engine Right Side	5
Engine Removal/Installation	6
Engine Bottom End/Transmission	7
Wheels/Tires	8
Final Drive	9
Brakes	10
Suspension	11
Steering	12
Electrical System	13
Appendix	14

This quick reference guide will assist you in locating a desired topic or procedure.

- Bend the pages back to match the black tab of the desired chapter number with the black tab on the edge at each table of contents page.
- Refer to the sectional table of contents for the exact pages to locate the specific topic required.



**KX125
KX250
KX500**

**Motorcycle
Service Manual**

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

A	ampere(s)	lb	Pound(s)
ABDC	after bottom dead center	m	meter(s)
AC	alternating current	min	minute(s)
ATDC	after top dead center	N	newton(s)
BBDC	before bottom dead center	Pa	Pascal(s)
BDC	bottom dead center	PS	horsepower
BTDC	before top dead center	psi	pound(s) per square inch
°C	degree(s) Celsius	r	revolution
DC	direct current	rpm	revolution(s) per minute
F	farad(s)	TDC	top dead center
°F	degree(s) Fahrenheit	TIR	total indicator reading
ft	foot, feet	V	volt(s)
g	gram(s)	W	watt(s)
h	hour(s)	Ω	ohm(s)
L	liter(s)		

This warning may apply to any of the following components or any assembly containing one or more of these components: —



**WARNING
CONTAINS
ASBESTOS**

Breathing asbestos
dust is dangerous
to health

Follow safety
instructions

Brake Shoes or Pads
Clutch Friction Material
Gaskets
Insulators

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

- Operate if possible out of doors or in a well ventilated place.
- Preferably use hand tools or low speed tools equipped, if necessary, with an appropriate dust extraction facility. If high speed tools are used, they should always be so equipped.
- If possible, dampen before cutting or drilling.
- Dampen dust and place it in properly closed receptacle and dispose of it safely.

Read OWNER'S MANUAL before operating.

Foreword

This manual is designed primarily for use by trained mechanics in a properly equipped shop. However, it contains enough detail and basic information to make it useful to the owner who desires to perform his own basic maintenance and repair work. A basic knowledge of mechanics, the proper use of tools, and workshop procedures must be understood in order to carry out maintenance and repair satisfactorily. Whenever the owner has insufficient experience or doubts his ability to do the work, all adjustments, maintenance, and repair should be carried out only by qualified mechanics.

In order to perform the work efficiently and to avoid costly mistakes, read the text, thoroughly familiarize yourself with the procedures before starting work, and then do the work carefully in a clean area. Whenever special tools or equipment are specified, do not use makeshift tools or equipment. Precision measurements can only be made if the proper instruments are used, and the use of substitute tools may adversely affect safe operation.

We recommend that all repairs and scheduled maintenance be performed in accordance with this service manual.

To get the longest life out of your motorcycle:

- Follow the Periodic Maintenance Chart in the Service Manual.
- Be alert for problems and non-scheduled maintenance.
- Use proper tools and genuine Kawasaki Motorcycle parts. Special tools, gauges, and testers that are necessary when servicing Kawasaki motorcycles are introduced by the Special Tool Manual. Genuine parts provided as spare parts are listed in the Parts Catalog.
- Follow the procedures in this manual carefully. Don't take shortcuts.
- Remember to keep complete records of maintenance and repair with dates and any new parts installed.

How to Use this Manual

In preparing this manual, we divided the product into its major systems. These systems became the manual's chapters. All information for a particular system from adjustment through disassembly and inspection is located in a single chapter.

The Quick Reference Guide shows you all of the product's system and assists in locating their chapters. Each chapter in turn has its own comprehensive Table of Contents.

The Periodic Maintenance Chart is located in the General Information chapter. The chart gives a time schedule for required maintenance operations.

If you want spark plug information, for example, go to the Periodic Maintenance Chart first. The chart tells you how frequently to clean and gap the plug. Next, use the Quick Reference Guide to locate the Electrical System chapter. Then, use the Table of Contents on the first page of the chapter to find the Spark Plug section.

Whenever you see these WARNING and CAUTION symbols, heed their instructions! Always follow safe operating and maintenance practices.

WARNING

- This warning symbol identifies special instructions or procedures which, if not correctly followed, could result in personal injury, or loss of life.

CAUTION

- This caution symbol identifies special instructions or procedures which, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to or destruction of equipment.

This manual contains five more symbols (in addition to WARNING and CAUTION) which will help you distinguish different types of information.

NOTE

○ This note symbol indicates points of particular interest for more efficient and convenient operation.

- Indicate a procedural step or work to be done.
- Indicates a procedural sub-step or how to do the work of the procedural step it follows. It also precedes the text of a WARNING, CAUTION, or NOTE.
- ★ Indicates a conditional step or what action to take based on the results of the test or inspection in the procedural step or sub-step it follows.
- ☆ Indicates a conditional sub-step or what action to take based upon the results of the conditional step it follows.

In most chapters an exploded view illustration of the system components follows the Table of Contents. In these illustrations you will find the instructions indicating which parts require specified tightening torque, oil, grease or a locking agent during assembly.

General Information

Table of Contents

Before Servicing	1-2
Model Identification	1-4
General Specifications	1-7
Periodic Maintenance Chart	1-13
Torque and Locking Agent	1-14
Cable Routing	1-18

1-2 GENERAL INFORMATION

Before Servicing

Before starting to service a motorcycle, careful reading of the applicable section is recommended to eliminate unnecessary work. Photographs, diagrams, notes, cautions, warnings, and detailed descriptions have been included wherever necessary. Nevertheless, even a detailed account has limitations, a certain amount of basic knowledge is also required for successful work.

Especially note the following:

- (1) **Dirt**
Before removal and disassembly, clean the motorcycle. Any dirt entering the engine or other parts will work as an abrasive and shorten the life of the motorcycle. For the same reason, before installing a new part, clean off any dust or metal filings.
- (2) **Tightening Sequence**
Generally, when installing a part with several bolts, nuts, or screws, they should all be started in their holes and tightened to a snug fit. Then tighten them evenly in a cross pattern. This is to avoid distortion of the part and/or causing gas or oil leakage. Conversely when loosening the bolts, nuts, or screws, first loosen all of them by about a quarter of turn and then remove them.
Where there is a tightening sequence indication in this Service Manual, the bolts, nuts, or screws must be tightened in the order and method indicated.
- (3) **Torque**
The torque values given in this Service Manual should always be adhered to. Either too little or too much torque may lead to serious damage. Use a good quality, reliable torque wrench.
- (4) **Force**
Common sense should dictate how much force is necessary in assembly and disassembly. If a part seems especially difficult to remove or install, stop and examine what may be causing the problem. Whenever tapping is necessary, tap lightly using a wooden or plastic faced mallet. Use an impact driver for screws (particularly for the removal of screws held by a locking agent) in order to avoid damaging the screw heads.
- (5) **Edges**
Watch for sharp edges, especially during major engine disassembly and assembly. Protect your hands with gloves or a piece of thick cloth when lifting the engine or turning it over.
- (6) **High Flash-point Solvent**
A high flash-point solvent is recommended to reduce fire danger. A commercial solvent commonly available in North America is Stoddard solvent (generic name). Always follow manufacturer and container directions regarding the use of any solvent.
- (7) **Gasket, O-ring**
Do not reuse a gasket or O-ring once it has been in service. The mating surfaces around the gasket should be free of foreign matter and perfectly smooth to avoid oil or compression leaks.
- (8) **Liquid Gasket, Non-permanent Locking Agent**
Follow manufacturer's directions for cleaning and preparing surfaces where these compounds will be used. Apply sparingly. Excessive amounts may block engine oil passages and cause serious damage. An example of a non-permanent locking agent commonly available in North America is Loctite Lock N' Seal (Blue).
- (9) **Press**
A part installed using a press or driver, such as a wheel bearing, should first be coated with oil on its outer or inner circumference so that it will go into place smoothly.
- (10) **Ball Bearing**
When installing a ball bearing, the bearing race which is affected by friction should be pushed by a suitable driver. This prevents severe stress on the balls and races, and prevents races and balls from being dented. Press a ball bearing until it stops at the stop in the hole or on the shaft.

(11) Oil Seal and Grease Seal

Replace any oil or grease seals that were removed with new ones, as removal generally damages seals.

When pressing in a seal which has manufacturer's marks, press it in with the marks facing out. Seals should be pressed into place using a suitable driver, which contacts evenly with the side of the seal, until the face of the seal is even with the end of the hole.

(12) Seal Guide

A seal guide is required for certain oil or grease seals during installation to avoid damage to the seal lips. Before a shaft passes through a seal, apply a little oil, preferably high temperature grease on the lips to reduce rubber to metal friction.

(13) Circlip, Retaining Ring

Replace any circlips and retaining rings that were removed with new ones, as removal weakens and deforms them. When installing circlips and retaining rings, take care to compress or expand them only enough to install them and no more.

(14) Cotter Pin

Replace any cotter pins that were removed with new ones, as removal deforms and breaks them.

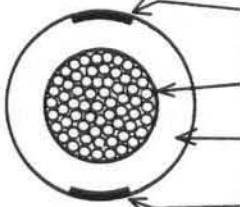
(15) Lubrication

Engine wear is generally at its maximum while the engine is warming up and before all the rubbing surfaces have an adequate lubricative film. During assembly, oil or grease (whichever is more suitable) should be applied to any rubbing surface which has lost its lubricative film. Old grease and dirty oil should be cleaned off. Deteriorated grease has lost its lubricative quality and may contain abrasive foreign particles.

Don't use just any oil or grease. Some oils and greases in particular should be used only in certain applications and may be harmful if used in an application for which they are not intended. This manual makes reference to molybdenum disulfide grease (MoS₂) in the assembly of certain engine and chassis parts. Always check manufacturer recommendations before using such special lubricants.

(16) Electrical Wires

All the electrical wires are either single-color or two-color and, with only a few exceptions, must be connected to wires of the same color. On any of the two-color wires there is a greater amount of one color and a lesser amount of a second color, so a two-color wire is identified by first the primary color and then the secondary color. For example, a yellow wire with thin red strips is referred to as a "yellow/red" wire; it would be a "red/yellow" wire if the colors were reversed to make red the main color.

Wire (cross-section)	Name of Wire Color
 <p>Red</p> <p>Wire strands</p> <p>Yellow</p> <p>Red</p>	Yellow/red

(17) Replacement Parts

When there is a replacement instruction, replace these parts with new ones every time they are removed. These replacement parts will be damaged or lose their original function once removed.

(18) Inspection

When parts have been disassembled, visually inspect these parts for the following conditions or other damage. If there is any doubt as to their condition, replace them with new ones.

Abrasion	Crack	Hardening	Warp
Bent	Dent	Scratch	Wear
Color change	Deterioration	Seizure	

(19) Service Data

Numbers of service data in this text have the following meanings:

"Standards": Show dimensions or performances which brand-new parts or systems have.

"Service limits": Indicate the usable limits. If the measurement shows excessive wear or deteriorated performance, replace the damaged parts.

1-4 GENERAL INFORMATION

Model Identification

KX125-F1 Left Side View



KX125-F1 Right Side View



KX250-F1 Left Side View



KX250-F1 Right Side View



1-6 GENERAL INFORMATION

KX500-D1 Left Side View



KX500-D1 Right Side View



General Specifications

Items			KX125-F1
Dimensions:			
Overall length			2150 mm
Overall width			815 mm
Overall height			1170 mm
Wheelbase			1465 mm
Road clearance			380 mm
Seat height			950 mm
Dry weight			86.5 kg
Curb weight:	Front		45.5 kg
	Rear		48.5 kg
Fuel tank capacity			8.6 L
Engine:			
Type			2-stroke, single cylinder, crankcase reed valve
Cooling system			Liquid-cooled
Bore and stroke			56.0 x 50.6 mm
Displacement			124 mL
Compression ratio			8.39:1
Maximum horsepower			25.6 kW (34.8PS) @ 11500 r/min (rpm)
Maximum torque			22.9 N-m(2.33 kg-m, 16.9 ft-lb) @ 9500 r/min (rpm)
Carburetion system			Carburetor, KEIHIN PWK 35
Starting system			Primary kick
Ignition system			CDI
Ignition timing			13° BTDC @ 11000 r/min (rpm)
Spark plug			NGK B10EG © NGK BR10EG
Port timing:	Inlet	Open	Full open
		Close	—
	Scavenging	Open	61° BBDC
		Close	61° ABDC
	Exhaust	Open	95.5° BBDC
		Close	95.5° ABDC
Lubrication system			Petrol mix (32:1)
Drive Train:			
Primary reduction system:			
	Type		Gear
	Reduction ratio		3.500 (63/18)
Clutch type			Wet, multi disc
Transmission:	Type		6-speed, constant mesh, return shift
	Gear ratios:	1st	2.142 (30/14)
		2nd	1.714 (24/14)
		3rd	1.400 (28/20)
		4th	1.181 (26/22)
		5th	1.041 (25/24)
		6th	0.920 (23/25)
Final drive system:	Type		Chain drive
	Reduction ratio		3.916 (47/12)
Overall drive ratio			12.611 @ Top gear
Transmission oil:	Grade		SE class
	Viscosity		SAE 10W30 or 10W40
	Capacity		0.65 L

(Continued on next page.)

1-8 GENERAL INFORMATION


Item	KX125-F1
Frame:	
Type	Tubular, single down tube
Steering angle	45° to either side
Caster (rake angle)	27°
Trail	122 mm
Front tire: Make/Type	DUNLOP K490 © DUNLOP K990, Tube type
Size	80/100 — 21 51M
Rear tire: Make/Type	DUNLOP K595 © DUNLOP K990, Tube type
Size	100/100 — 18 59M
Front suspension: Type	Telescopic fork (Air fork)
Wheel travel	300 mm
Rear suspension: Type	Swing arm (Uni-trak)
Wheel travel	330 mm
Brake type: Front and Rear	Single disc
Effective disc diameter:	
Front	220 mm
Rear	190 mm

Specifications subject to change without notice, and may not apply to every country.

© : Canadian model

Ⓢ : U. K. model

Ⓔ : European model

Items	KX250-F1
Dimensions: Overall length Overall width Overall height Wheelbase Road clearance Seat height Dry weight Curb weight: Front Rear Fuel tank capacity	2200 mm 815 mm 1205 mm 1500 mm 370 mm 960 mm 96.5 kg 50 kg 52 kg 9.9 L
Engine: Type Cooling system Bore and stroke Displacement Compression ratio Maximum horsepower Maximum torque Carburetion system Starting system Ignition system Ignition timing Spark plug Port timing: Inlet Open Close Scavenging Open Close Exhaust Open Close Lubrication system	2-stroke, single cylinder, piston reed valve Liquid-cooled 67.4 x 70.0 mm 249 mL 10.1:1 37.5 kW (51PS) @8000 r/min (rpm) 46.1 N-m (4.7 kg-m, 34.0 ft-lb) @7500 r/min (rpm) Carburetor, KEIHIN PWK 39 Primary kick CDI 13° BTDC @6000 r/min (rpm) NGK B9EG  NGK BR9EG Full open — 59.5° BBDC 59.5° ABDC 90° BBDC 90° ABDC Petrol mix (32:1)
Drive Train: Primary reduction system: Type Reduction ratio Clutch type Transmission: Type Gear ratios: 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th Final drive system: Type Reduction ratio Overall drive ratio Transmission oil: Grade Viscosity Capacity	Gear 2.750 (55/20) Wet, multi disc 5-speed, constant mesh, return shift 2.133 (32/15) 1.687 (27/16) 1.388 (25/18) 1.136 (25/22) 1.000 (24/24) Chain drive 3.357 (47/14) 9.232 @Top gear SE class SAE 10W30 or 10W40 0.8 L

(Continued on next page.)

1-10 GENERAL INFORMATION

Item	KX250-F1
Frame:	
Type	Tubular, single down tube
Steering angle	45° to either side
Caster (rake angle)	28°
Trail	129 mm
Front tire: Make/Type	DUNLOP K490 (E) K990, Tube type
Size	80/100—21 51M
Rear tire: Make/Type	DUNLOP K595 (E) K990 Tube type
Size	110/100—18 64 M
Front suspension: Type	Telescopic fork (Air fork)
Wheel travel	300 mm
Rear suspension: Type	Swing arm (uni-trak)
Wheel travel	330 mm
Brake type: Front and Rear	Single disc
Effective disc diameter: Front	220 mm
Rear	190 mm

Specifications subject to change without notice, and may not apply to every country.

© : Canadian Model

U : U.K. Model

E : European Model

Items	KX500-D1
Dimensions:	
Overall length	2200 mm
Overall width	815 mm
Overall height	1205 mm
Wheelbase	1500 mm
Road clearance	370 mm
Seat height	960 mm
Dry weight	100 kg
Curb weight: Front	52 kg
Rear	54 kg
Fuel tank capacity	9.9 L
Engine:	
Type	2-stroke, single cylinder, piston reed valve
Cooling system	Liquid-cooled
Bore and stroke	86.0 x 86.0 mm
Displacement	499 mL
Compression ratio	7.1:1
Maximum horsepower	45.6 kW (62 PS) @ 7000 r/min (rpm)
Maximum torque	64.7 N-m (6.6 kg-m, 47.7 ft-lb) @ 6000 r/min (rpm)
Carburetion system	Carburetor, KEIHIN PWK 39
Starting system	Primary kick
Ignition system	CDI
Ignition timing	17° BTDC @ 6000 r/min (rpm)
Spark plug	NGK B8ES © NGK BR8EG
Port timing: Inlet	Full open
Open	—
Close	—
Scavenging	60° BBDC
Open	60° ABDC
Close	60° ABDC
Exhaust	90° BBDC
Open	90° ABDC
Close	90° ABDC
Lubrication system	Petrol mix (32:1)
Drive Train:	
Primary reduction system:	
Type	Gear
Reduction ratio	2.538 (66/26)
Clutch type	Wet, multi disc
Transmission: Type	5-speed, constant mesh, return shift
Gear ratios:	
1st	2.000 (32/16)
2nd	1.450 (29/20)
3rd	1.181 (26/22)
4th	0.954 (21/22)
5th	0.791 (19/24)
Final drive system: Type	Chain drive
Reduction ratio	3.357 (47/14)
Overall drive ratio	6.746 @ Top gear
Transmission oil: Grade	SE class
Viscosity	SAE 10W30 or 10W40
Capacity	0.8 L

(Continued on next page.)

1-12 GENERAL INFORMATION

Item		KX500-D1
Frame:		
Type		Tubular, single down tube
Steering angle		45° to either side
Caster (rake angle)		28°
Trail		129 mm
Front type:	Type	BRIDGESTONE M23 © DUNLOP K990, Tube type
	Size	80/100—21 51 M
Rear type:	Type	BRIDGESTONE M22 © DUNLOP K990, Tube type
	Size	110/100—18 64M © 120/100—18 68 M
Front suspension:	Type	Telescopic fork (Air fork)
	Wheel travel	300 mm
Rear suspension:	Type	Swing arm (Uni-trak)
	Wheel travel	330 mm
Brake type:	Front and Rear	Single disc
Effective disc diameter:	Front	220 mm
	Rear	190 mm

Specifications subject to change without notice, and may not apply to every country.

© : Canadian model

© : European model

© : U. K. model

Periodic Maintenance Chart

		FREQUENCY				
OPERATION		Each race	Every 3 races	Every 5 races	Every 10 races	As required
ENGINE	Clutch--adjust	•				
	Clutch and friction plates--check †		•	R		
	Throttle cable--adjust	•				
	Spark plug--clean, gap †	•	R			
	Air cleaner element--clean	•				
	Air cleaner element--replace		Damaged			
	Carburetor--inspect/adjust	•				
	Transmission oil--change		•			
	Piston and piston ring--clean/check †		•	R		
	Cylinder head, cylinder and exhaust valves--inspect		•			
	Muffler--clean/check †	•				
	Silencer wool--change		•			
	Small end bearing--check †		•		R	
	Kick pedal and shift pedal--clean	•				
	Exhaust pipe O-ring--replace		•			
	Engine sprocket--check †	•				
	Coolant--check †	•				R
	Radiator hoses, connections--check †	•				
	Brake adjustment--check †	•				
CHASSIS	Brake wear--check †			•		
	Brake fluid level--check †		•			
	Brake fluid--change		Every 2 years			
	Brake master cylinder cup and dust seal--replace		Every 2 years			
	Brake caliper piston seal and dust seal--replace		Every 2 years			
	Brake hose and pipe--replace		Every 4 years			
	Spoke tightness and rim runout--check †	•				
	Drive chain--adjust	•				
	Drive chain--lubricate	•				
	Drive chain wear--check †			•		
	Chain slipper and guide--replace		Damaged			
	Front fork--inspect/clean	•				
	Front fork oil--change		1st time after 2 races, then every 5 races			
	Nuts, bolts, fasteners--check †	•				
	Fuel hose--replace		Every 4 years			
	Fuel system--clean	•				
	Steering play--check †	•				
	Steering stem bearing--grease			•		
	Rear sprocket--check †			•		
	General lubrication--perform	•				
	Wheel bearing--grease				•	
	Swing arm and Uni-trak linkage pivots--check †			•		
	Swing arm and Uni-trak linkage pivots--grease			•		
	Rear shock oil--replace		1st time after 2 races, then every 5 races			

† Replace, add, adjust or torque if necessary.

R : Replace

1-14 GENERAL INFORMATION

Torque and Locking Agent

Tighten all bolts and nuts to the proper torque using an accurate torque wrench. If insufficiently tightened, a bolt or nut may become damaged or fall off, possibly resulting in damage to the motorcycle and injury to the rider. A bolt or nut which is overtightened may become damaged, strip an internal thread, or break and then fall out. The following table lists the tightening torque for the major bolts and nuts, and the parts requiring use of a non-permanent locking agent or liquid gasket.

When checking the tightening torque of the bolts and nuts, first loosen the bolt or nut by half a turn and then tighten to specified torque.

Letter used in the "Remarks" column mean:

L : Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads.

LG : Apply liquid gasket to the threads.

S : Tighten the fasteners following the specified sequence.

* : Left-hand threads.

Fastener	Torque			Remarks
	N-m	kg-m	ft-lb	
Fuel System:				
Rear Frame Mounting Bolts	25	2.6	19.0	
Carburetor Holder Mounting Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Cooling System:				
Water Pump Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Water Pump Impeller Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Coolant Drain (Cover Plug)	15	1.5	11	
(Cylinder)	9	0.9	78 in-lb	
Engine Top End:				
Cylinder Head Plug (KX500)	20	2.0	14.5	
Main Exhaust Valve	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Cover Bolts				
Resorator Cover Bolts	6.9	0.7	61 in-lb	
Cylinder Head Bolts (KX125)	25	2.5	18.0	
Cylinder Head Nuts	25	2.5	18.0	
Spark Plug	27	2.8	20.0	
Cylinder Nuts (KX125)	25	2.5	18.0	
(KX250, 500)	34	3.5	25	
Engine Mounting Bolt	25	2.6	19.0	
Carburetor Holder Mounting Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Exhaust Valve Operating				
Lever Nut (KX125)*	8.3	0.85	74 in-lb	
(KX250)	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Exhaust Valve Operating				
Lever Bolt (KX500)	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Exhaust Valve Operating Rod				
Retaining Screw (s)	6.9	0.7	61 in-lb	
Operating Rod Left Side Plug				
(KX250)	15	1.5	11	
(KX500)	20	2.0	14.5	

Fastener	Torque			Remarks
	N-m	kg-m	ft-lb	
Engine Right Side:				
External Sift Mechanism				
Return Spring Pin (KX125, 250)	22	2.2	16.0	L
(KX500)	20	2.0	14.5	L
Clutch Spring Bolts	9.3	0.95	82 in-lb	
Neutral Set Lever Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Clutch Hub Nut (KX125)	78	8	58	L
(KX250, 500)	98	10	72	
Primary Gear Nut (KX125)	59	6.0	43	
Kick Guide Mounting Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	L
Exhaust Valve Advancer				
Shaft Mounting Bolts	3.9	0.4	35 in-lb	
Exhaust Valve Advancer Shaft				
Plug Screw	2.0	0.2	17 in-lb	
Clutch Cover Bolts (KX125, 250)	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Right Engine Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Exhaust Valve Operating Lever Nut				
(KX125)*	8.3	0.85	74 in-lb	
(KX250)	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Exhaust Valve Operating Lever Bolt				
(KX500)	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Engine Removal/Installation:				
Swing Arm Pivot Shaft Nut	81	8.3	60	
Engine Mounting Nuts	25	2.6	19.0	
Engine Bracket Mounting Nuts	25	2.6	19.0	
Engine Bottom End/Transmission:				
Transmission Oil Drain Plug	20	2.0	14.5	
Output Shaft Bearing Retaining Bolts	5.9	0.6	52 in-lb	
Drive Shaft Bearing Retaining Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Shift Drum Bearing Retaining Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Shift Drum Operating Plate Bolt	22	2.2	16.0	
Crankcase Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Wheels/Tires:				
Front Axle Clamp Nuts	9.3	0.95	82 in-lb	
Front Axle Nut	54	5.5	40	
Rear Caliper Mounting Bolts	25	2.5	18.0	
Rear Axle Nut	98	10	72	
Spoke Nipples	Not less than 1.5	Not less than 0.15	Not less than 13 in-lb	
Final Drive:				
Rear Axle Nut	98	10	72	
Rear Sprocket Bolts	29	3	22.0	

1-16 GENERAL INFORMATION

Fastener	Torque			Remarks
	N-m	kg-m	ft-lb	
Brakes:				
Caliper Mounting Bolts(Front, Rear)	25	2.5	18.0	
Brake Hose Banjo Bolts	25	2.5	18.0	
Front Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts	8.8	0.9	78 in-lb	
Brake Lever Pivot Locknut	5.9	0.6	52 in-lb	
Brake Disc Mounting Screws (Front, Rear)	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Caliper Bleed Valves (Front, Rear)	7.8	0.8	69 in-lb	
Brake Pedal Mounting Bolt	8.8	0.9	78 in-lb	L
Suspension:				
Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Upper,Lower)	20	2.0	14.5	
Front Fork Oil Drain Screw	—	—	—	L
Front Fork Cylinder Valve Assembly	54	5.5	40	L
Swing Arm Pivot Shaft Nut	78	8.0	58	
Rear Shock Absorber Mounting Bolts	34	3.5	25	
Tie-Rod Mounting Nuts (Front, Rear)	81	8.3	60	
Rocker Arm Bracket Mounting Bolts	81	8.3	60	
Rocker Arm Nut	81	8.3	60	
Steering:				
Steering Stem Head Nut	44	4.5	33	
Steering Stem Locknut	3.9	0.4	35 in-lb	
Handlebar Clamp Bolts	25	2.5	18.0	
Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Lower)	20	2.0	14.5	
Electrical System:				
Flywheel Bolt (KX125)	22	2.2	16.0	
(KX250)	27	2.8	20	
Flywheel Nut (KX500)	78	8	58	
Stator Mounting Screws	5.9	0.6	52 in-lb	
Magneto Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Spark Plug	27	2.8	20.0	

GENERAL INFORMATION 1-17

The table below, relating tightening torque to thread diameter, lists the basic torque for the bolts and nuts. Use this table for only the bolts and nuts which do not require a specific torque value. All of the values are for use with dry solvent-cleaned threads.

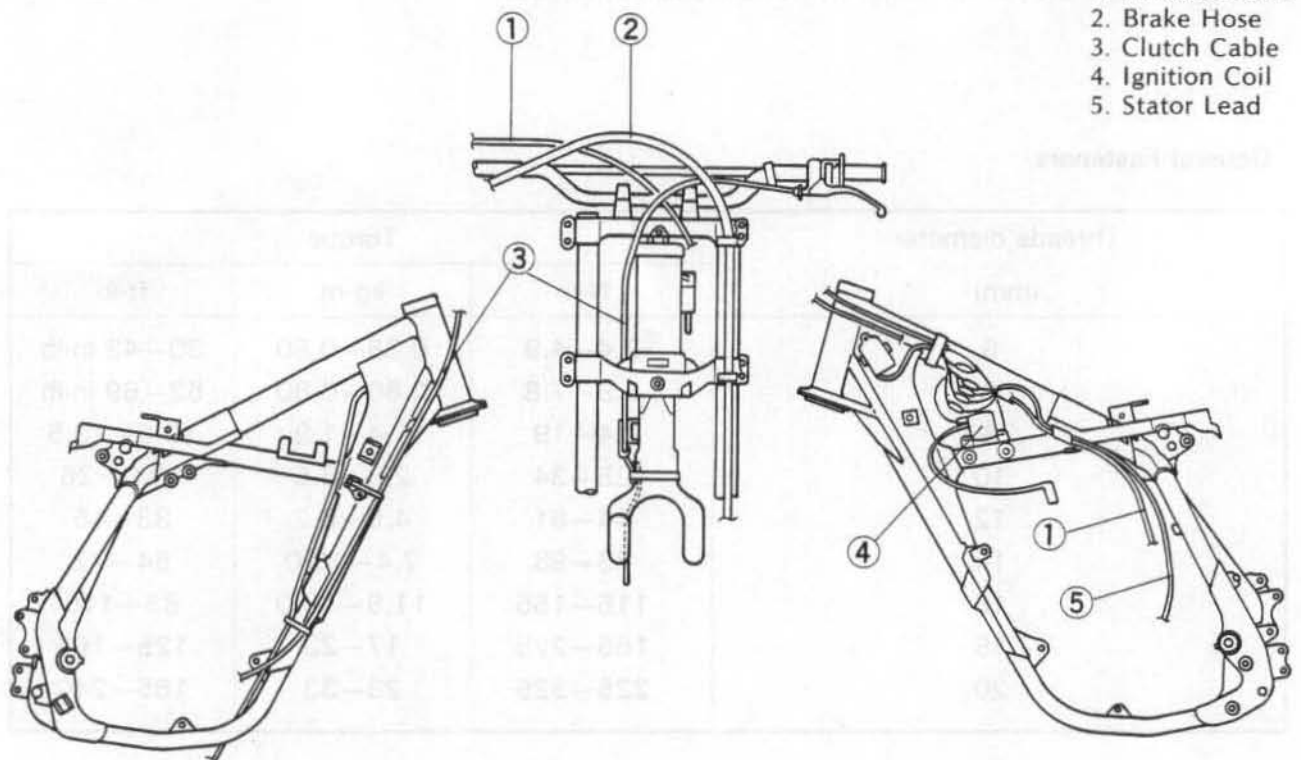
General Fasteners

Threads diameter (mm)	Torque		
	N-m	kg-m	ft-lb
5	3.4–4.9	0.35–0.50	30–43 in-lb
6	5.9–7.8	0.60–0.80	52–69 in-lb
8	14–19	1.4–1.9	10.0–13.5
10	25–34	2.6–3.5	19.0–25
12	44–61	4.5–6.2	33–45
14	73–98	7.4–10.0	54–72
16	115–155	11.5–16.0	83–115
18	165–225	17–23	125–165
20	225–325	23–33	165–240

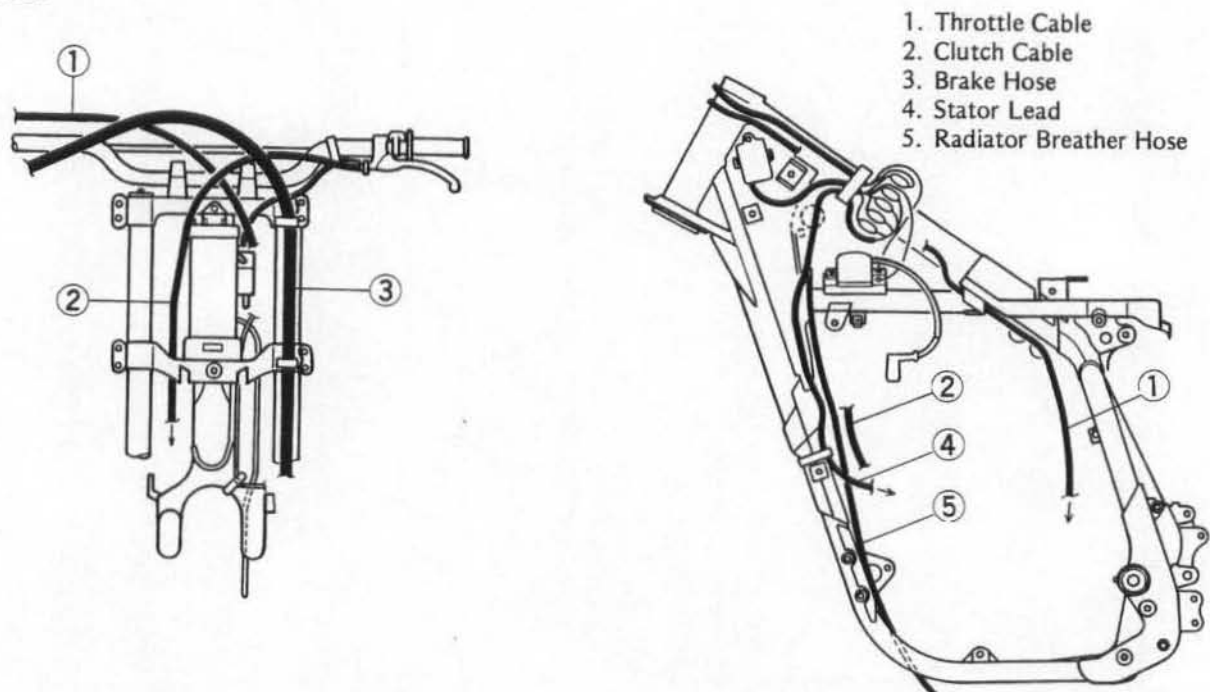
1-18 GENERAL INFORMATION

Cable Routing

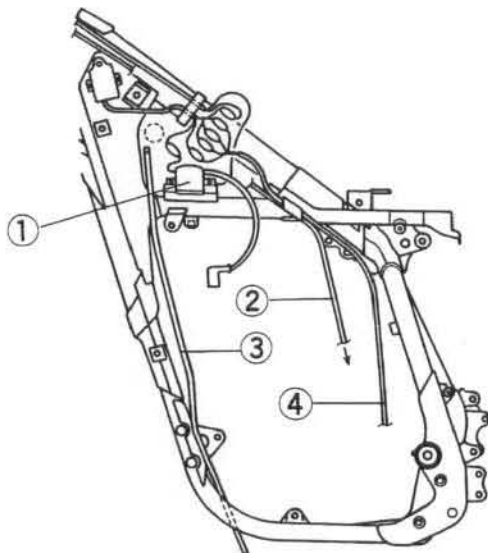
KX125:



KX250:



KX500:



1. Ignition Coil
2. Throttle Cable
3. Radiator Beather Hose
4. Stator Lead

Fuel System

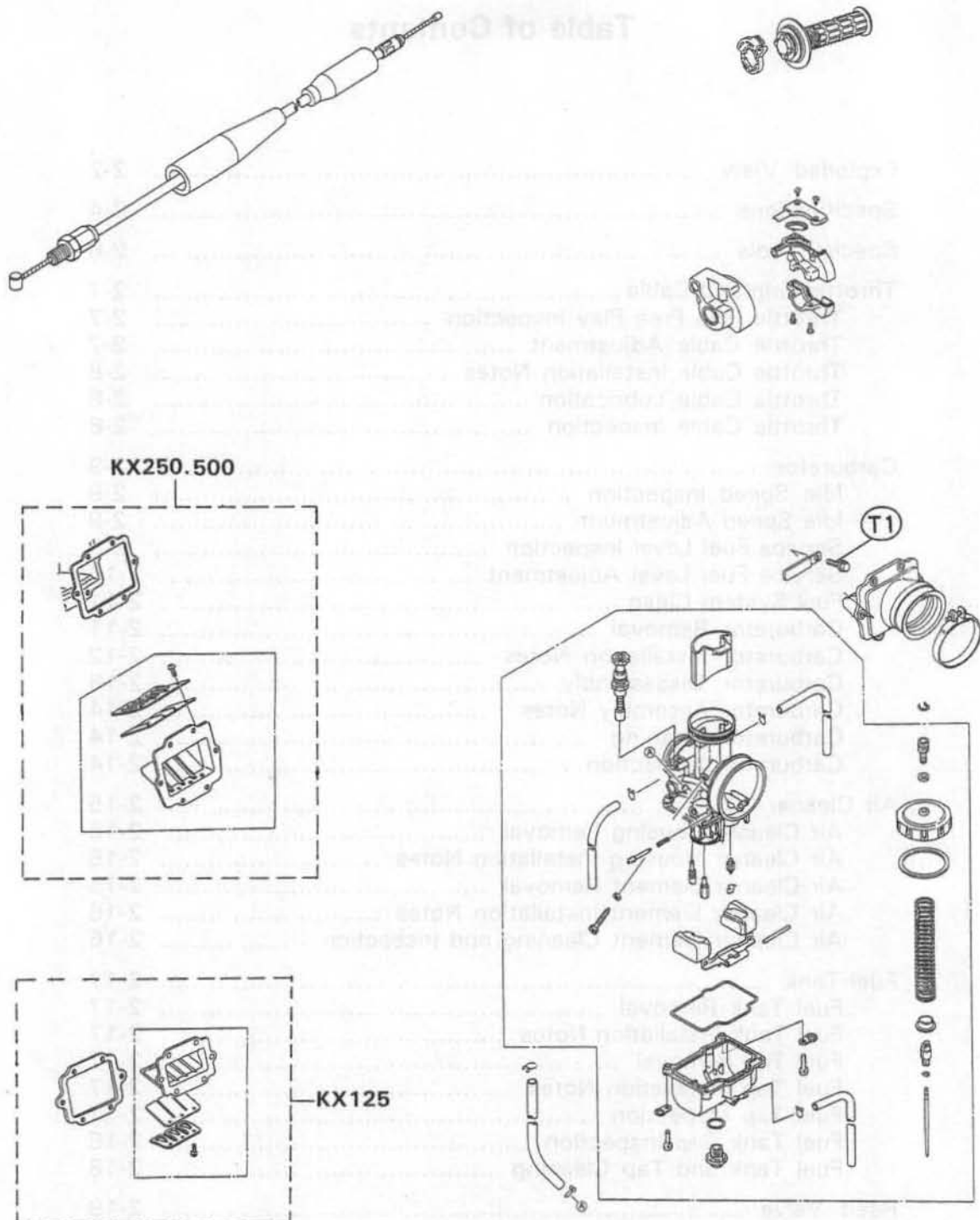
Table of Contents

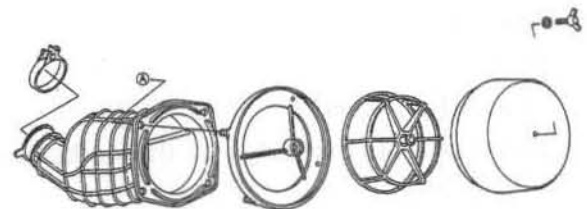
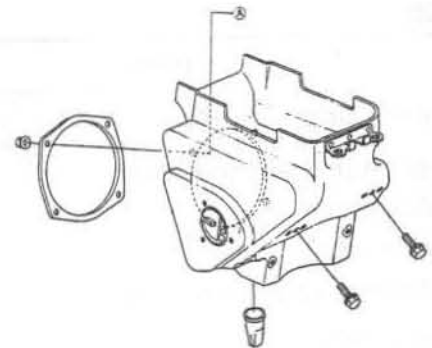
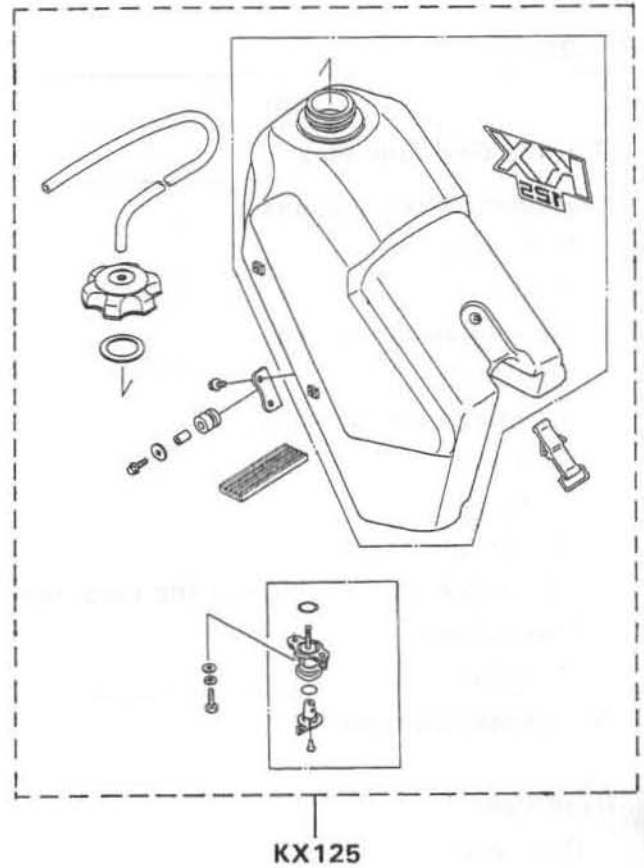
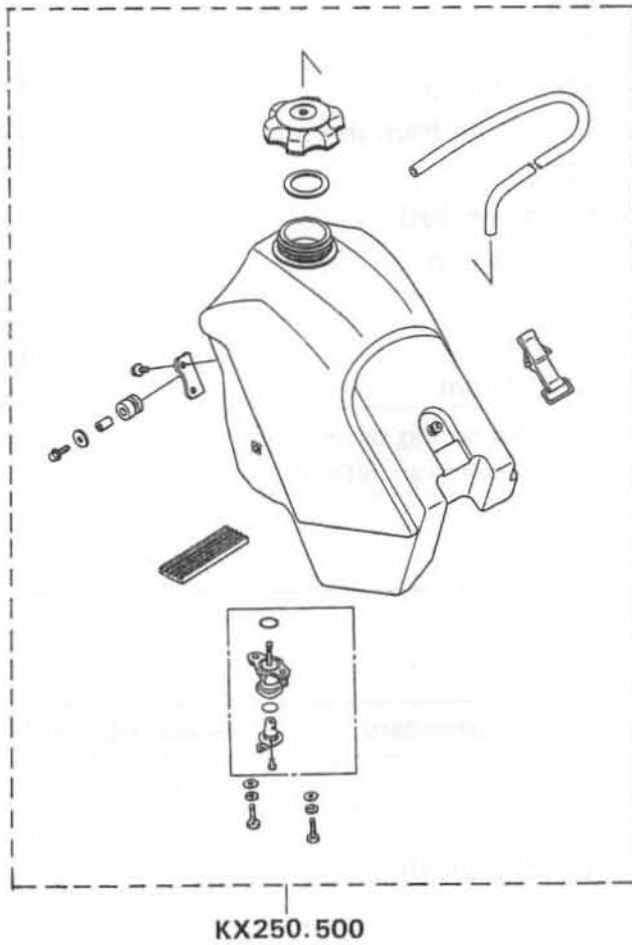
2

Exploded View	2-2
Specifications	2-4
Special Tools	2-6
Throttle Grip and Cable	2-7
Throttle Grip Free Play Inspection	2-7
Throttle Cable Adjustment	2-7
Throttle Cable Installation Notes	2-8
Throttle Cable Lubrication	2-8
Throttle Cable Inspection	2-8
Carburetor	2-9
Idle Speed Inspection	2-9
Idle Speed Adjustment	2-9
Service Fuel Level Inspection	2-9
Service Fuel Level Adjustment	2-10
Fuel System Clean	2-11
Carburetor Removal	2-11
Carburetor Installation Notes	2-12
Carburetor Disassembly	2-13
Carburetor Assembly Notes	2-14
Carburetor Cleaning	2-14
Carburetor Inspection	2-14
Air Cleaner	2-15
Air Cleaner Housing Removal	2-15
Air Cleaner Housing Installation Notes	2-15
Air Cleaner Element Removal	2-15
Air Cleaner Element Installation Notes	2-16
Air Cleaner Element Cleaning and Inspection	2-16
Fuel Tank	2-17
Fuel Tank Removal	2-17
Fuel Tank Installation Notes	2-17
Fuel Tap Removal	2-17
Fuel Tap Installation Notes	2-17
Fuel Tap Inspection	2-17
Fuel Tank Cap Inspection	2-18
Fuel Tank and Tap Cleaning	2-18
Reed Valve	2-19
Reed Valve Removal	2-19
Reed Valve Installation	2-19
Reed Valve Inspection	2-19

2-2 FUEL SYSTEM

Exploded View





T1: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
T2: 25 N-m (2.6 kg-m, 19 ft-lb)

2-4 FUEL SYSTEM

Specifications

KX125:

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Throttle Grip Free Play	2 — 3 mm	— — —
Carburetor Specifications:		
Make/type	KEIHIN PWK35	— — —
Main jet	148	— — —
Throttle valve cutaway	6	— — —
Jet needle	R2071J — 3	— — —
Jet needle clip position	3rd groove from the top	— — —
Slow jet	62	— — —
Air screw	1½ (turns out)	
Service fuel level (below the bottom edge of the carb. body)	1.0 ± 1 mm	— — —
Bore Center	32 mm	— — —
Float height	16 ± 1 mm	— — —
Air Cleaner Element Oil:	2-stroke racing oil or high-quality foam-air filter oil	— — —
Reed Valve:		
Reed warp	— — —	0.2 mm

KX250:

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Throttle Grip Free Play	2 — 3 mm	— — —
Carburetor Specifications:		
Make/type	KEIHIN PWK39	— — —
Main jet	172	— — —
Throttle valve cutaway	7	— — —
Jet needle	R1368J — 3	— — —
Jet needle clip position	3rd groove from the top	— — —
Slow jet	52	— — —
Air screw	1 ½ (turns out)	— — —
Service fuel level (below the bottom edge of the carb. body)	1.0 ± 1 mm	— — —
Bore Center	34 mm	— — —
Float height	16 ± 1 mm	— — —
Air Cleaner Element Oil:	2-stroke racing oil or high-quality foam-air filter oil	— — —
Reed Valve:		
Reed warp	— — —	0.2 mm

KX500:

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Throttle Grip Free Play	2 — 3 mm	— — —
Carburetor Specifications:		
Make/type	KEIHIN PWK39	— — —
Main jet	175	— — —
Throttle valve cutaway	7	— — —
Jet needle	R1369N-3	— — —
Jet needle clip position	3rd groove from the top	— — —
Slow jet	62	— — —
Air Screw	1 ½ (turns out)	
Service fuel level (below the bottom edge of the carb. body)	1.0 ± 1 mm	— — —
Bore Center	34 mm	— — —
Float height	16 ± 1 mm	— — —
Air Cleaner Element Oil:	2-stroke racing oil or high-quality foam-air filter oil	
Reed Valve:		
Reed warp	— — —	0.2 mm

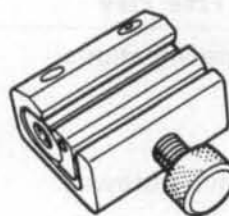
2-6 FUEL SYSTEM

Special Tools

Pressure Cable Luber: K56019-021

Along with common hand tools, the following more specialized tools are required for complete fuel system servicing.

Fuel Level Gauge: 57001-122



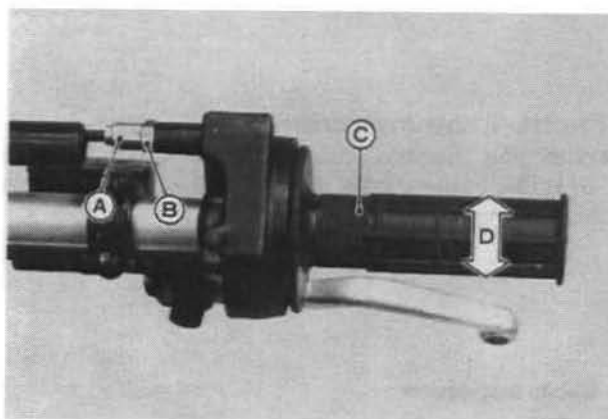
Throttle Grip and Cable

If the throttle grip has excessive free play due to cable stretch or misadjustment, there will be a delay in throttle response. Also, the throttle valve may not open fully at full throttle. On the other hand, if the throttle grip has no play, the throttle will be hard to control, and the idle speed will be erratic. Check the throttle grip play periodically in accordance with the Periodic Maintenance Chart, and adjust the play if necessary.

The throttle cable routing is shown in Cable Routing in the General Information chapter.

Throttle Grip Free Play Inspection

- Check throttle grip free play by lightly turning the throttle grip back and forth.



- A. Adjuster
- B. Locknut
- C. Throttle Grip
- D. Throttle Grip Free Play

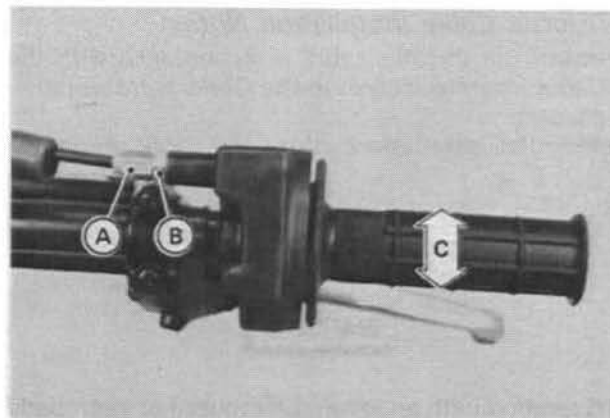
Throttle Grip Free Play

2 – 3 mm

- ★ If the throttle grip free play is improper, adjust the throttle cable.

Throttle Cable Adjustment

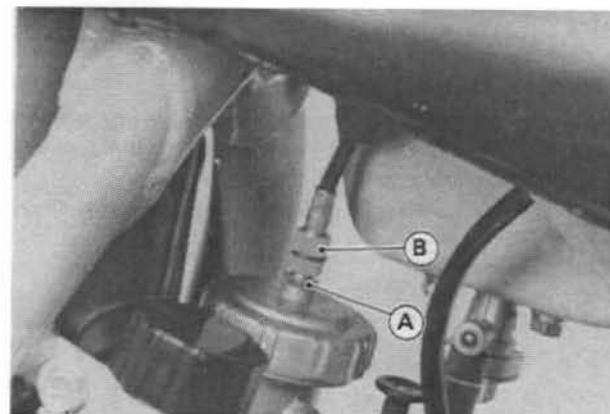
- Loosen the locknut at the upper end of the throttle cable.
- Turn the adjuster until the proper amount of throttle grip free play is obtained.



- A. Adjuster
- B. Locknut
- C. Throttle Grip Free Play

- Tighten the locknut.
- ★ If the throttle grip free play cannot be adjusted with the adjuster at the upper end of the throttle cable use the cable adjuster at the carburetor.

- Pull the boot off of the carburetor top. Make the necessary free play adjustment at the lower cable adjuster, tighten the locknut, and install the boot.



- A. Locknut
- B. Adjuster

- Turn the handlebar from side to side while idling the engine. If idle speed varies, the throttle cable may be poorly routed or it may be damaged.

WARNING

- Operation with an improperly adjusted, incorrectly routed, or damaged cable could result in an unsafe riding condition.

2-8 FUEL SYSTEM

Throttle Cable Installation Notes

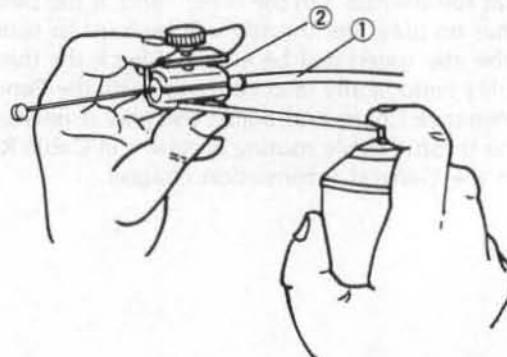
- Install the throttle cable in accordance with the Cable Routing section in the General Information chapter.
- After the installation, adjust the cable properly.

WARNING

- Operation with an incorrectly routed or improperly adjusted cable could result in an unsafe riding condition.

- Lubricate the cable with penetrating rust inhibitor through the Pressure Cable Luber (special tool).

Cable Lubrication

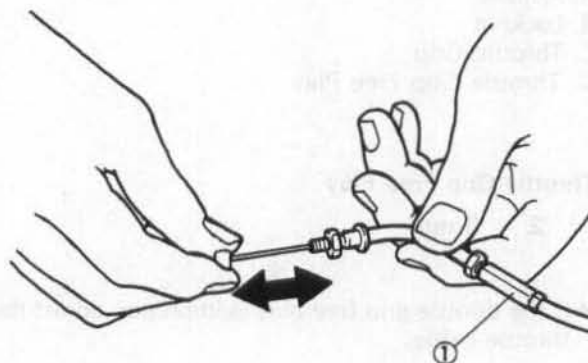


1. Cable 2. Pressure Cable Luber: K56019-021

Throttle Cable Inspection

- With the throttle cable disconnected at both ends, the cable should move freely within the cable housing.

Cable Inspection



1. Cable

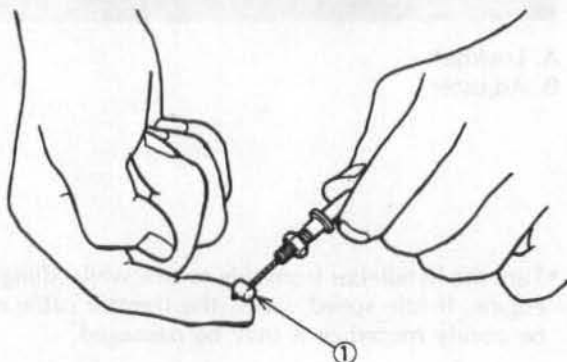
- ★ If cable movement is not free after lubricating, if the cable is frayed, or if the housing is kinked, replace the cable.

Throttle Cable Lubrication

Whenever the cable is removed, and in accordance with the Periodic Maintenance Chart (see General Information chapter), do the following.

- Apply a thin coating of grease to the cable upper end.

Cable Lubrication



1. Apply grease.

Carburetor

Since the carburetor regulates and mixes the fuel and air going to the engine, there are two general types of carburetor trouble: too rich a mixture (too much fuel), and too lean a mixture (too little fuel). Such trouble can be caused by dirt, wear, maladjustment, or improper fuel level in the float chamber. A dirty or damaged air cleaner can also alter the fuel to air ratio.

Idle Speed Inspection

- Start the engine and warm it up thoroughly.
- With the engine idling, turn the handlebar to both sides.
- If handlebar movement changes the idle speed, the throttle cable may be improperly adjusted or incorrectly routed, or it may be damaged. Be sure to correct any of these conditions before riding (see Cable Routing in the General Information chapter).

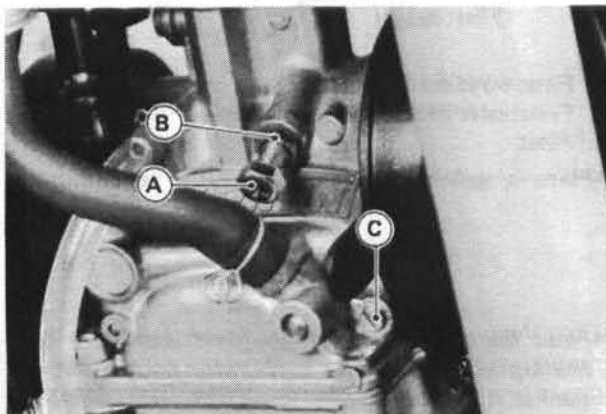
WARNING

- Operation with an improperly adjusted, incorrectly routed, or damaged cable could result in an unsafe riding condition.

- Check idle speed.
- ★ Adjust it as needed.

Idle Speed Adjustment

- Start the engine and warm it up thoroughly.
- First turn in the air screw until it seats lightly, and back it out 1 1/2 turns.
- Turn the idle adjusting screw to obtain the desired idle speed. If no idle is preferred, turn out the screw until the engine stops.



A. Idle Adjusting Screw
B. Locknut

C. Air Screw

- Open and close the throttle a few times to make sure that the idle speed is as desired. Readjust if necessary.

Service Fuel Level Inspection

WARNING

- Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Always stop the engine and do not smoke. Make sure the area is well ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.

- Turn the fuel tap to the OFF position.
- Remove the fuel tank.
- Remove the carburetor, and hold it in true vertical position on a stand. The fuel hose and carburetor cable do not have to be removed to inspect the fuel level.
- Put the fuel tank on a bench, and connect the fuel tap to the carburetor using a suitable hose.
- Remove the drain plug from the bottom of the float bowl, and screw a fuel level gauge (special tool) into the plug hole.
- Hold the gauge vertically against the side of carburetor body so that the "zero" line is several millimeters higher than the bottom edge of the carburetor body.
- Turn the fuel tap to the ON position to feed fuel to the carburetor.
- Wait until the fuel level in the gauge settles.
- Keeping the gauge vertical, slowly lower the gauge until the "zero" line is even with the bottom edge of the carburetor body.

NOTE

- Do not lower the "zero" line below the bottom edge of the carburetor body. If the gauge is lowered and then raised again, the fuel level measure shows somewhat higher than the actual fuel level. If the gauge is lowered too far, dump the fuel out of it into a suitable container and start the procedure over again.

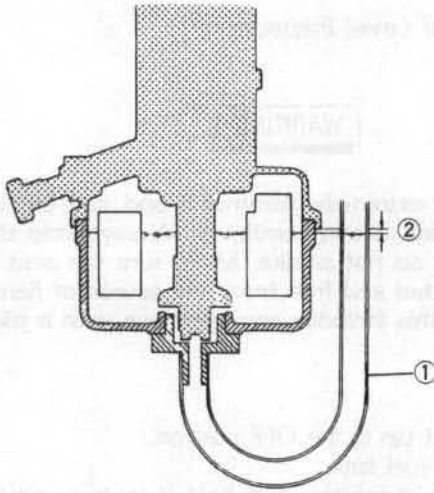
- Read the fuel level in the gauge and compare it to the specification.
- Turn the fuel tap to the OFF position and remove the fuel level gauge.
- ★ If the fuel level is incorrect, adjust it.

2-10 FUEL SYSTEM

Service Fuel Level

(below the bottom edge of the carb. body)

KX125:	$1.0 \pm 1 \text{ mm}$
KX250:	$1.0 \pm 1 \text{ mm}$
KX500:	$1.0 \pm 1 \text{ mm}$



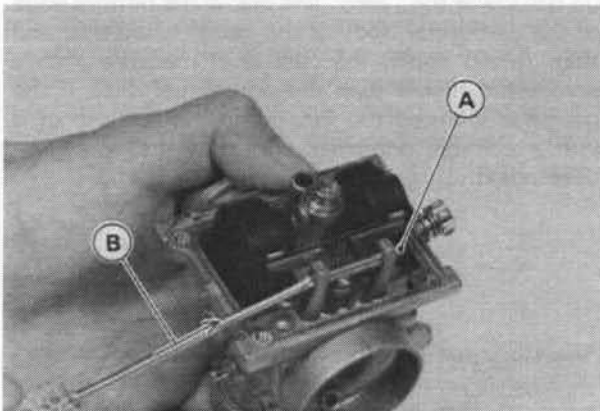
1. Fuel Level Gauge: 57001-122
2. Service Fuel Level

Service Fuel Level Adjustment

WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Always stop the engine and do not smoke. Make sure the area is well ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.

- Remove the carburetor, and drain the fuel into a suitable container.
- Remove the float bowl.
- Drive out the pivot pin and remove the float.

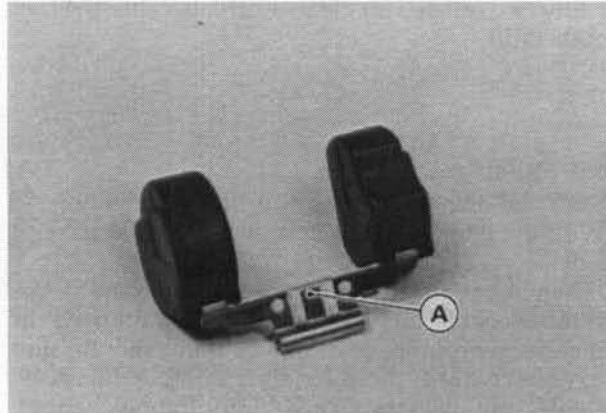


A. Pivot Pin B. Drive out the pin.

- Bend the tang on the float arm very slightly to change the float height. Increasing the float height lowers the fuel level and decreasing the float height raises the fuel level.

Float Height

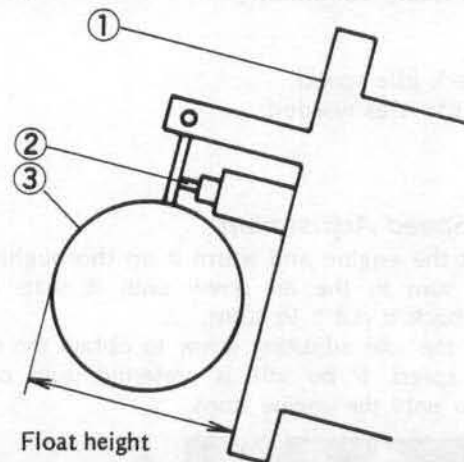
KX125:	$16 \pm 1 \text{ mm}$
KX250:	$16 \pm 1 \text{ mm}$
KX500:	$16 \pm 1 \text{ mm}$



A. Tang

- Assemble the carburetor, and recheck the fuel level.
- ★ If the fuel level cannot be adjusted by this method, the float or the float valve is damaged.

Float Height Measurement-Keihin Carburetor



1. Float bowl mating surface
2. Float valve needle rod (contacted but unloaded)
3. Float

- Place a suitable container beneath the carburetor.

NOTE

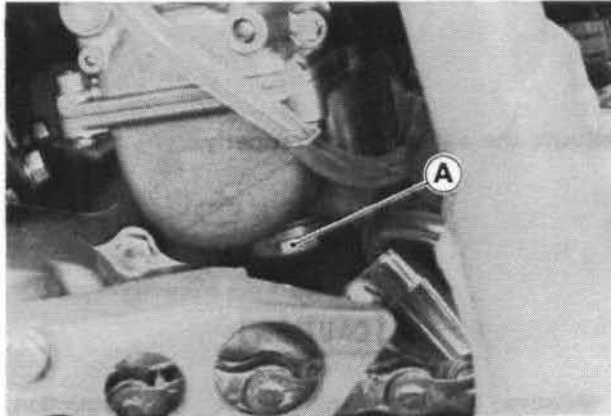
- Float height is the distance from the float bowl mating surface of the carburetor body (with the gasket removed) to the top of the float. Measure the height with the carburetor upside down.

Fuel System Clean

WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Always stop the engine and do not smoke. Make sure the area is well ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.

- Place a suitable container beneath the carburetor.
- Turn the fuel tap to the OFF position.
- Remove the drain plug from the bottom of the float bowl and check for water or dirt in the fuel.



A. Drain Plug

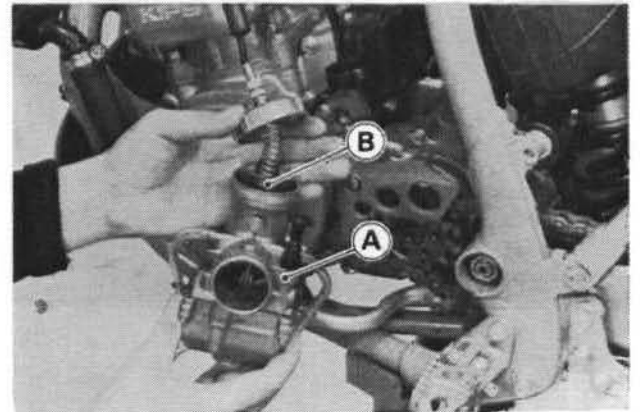
- ★ If any water or dirt comes out, clean the carburetor, fuel tap and fuel tank (see Fuel Tank).
- Install the drain plug securely.

Carburetor Removal

WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Always stop the engine and do not smoke. Make sure the area is well ventilated and free any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.

- Turn the fuel tap to the OFF position and pull the fuel hose off the tap.
- Place a suitable container beneath the carburetor.
- Drain the fuel from the float bowl by remove the drain plug.
- Loosen the clamps, and remove the carburetor from the end of the air cleaner duct, and then pull it out of the carburetor holder.
- Unscrew the carburetor cap, and pull out the throttle valve assembly.



A. Carburetor

B. Throttle Valve

CAUTION

If the throttle valve is not removed from the cable, wrap it in a clean cloth to avoid damage.

- After removing the carburetor, push a clean, lint-free towel into the carburetor holder and the air cleaner duct to keep dirt or other foreign material from entering.

WARNING

If dirt or dust is allowed to pass through into the carburetor, the throttle may become stuck, possibly causing an accident.

CAUTION

If dirt gets through into the engine, excessive engine wear and possibly engine damage will occur.

2-12 FUEL SYSTEM

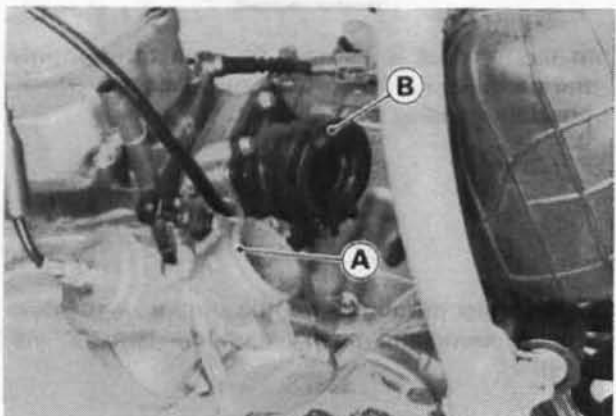
Carburetor Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Being careful not to bend or otherwise damage the jet needle. Check to see that the throttle valve goes all the way down into the carburetor body, and slides smoothly.

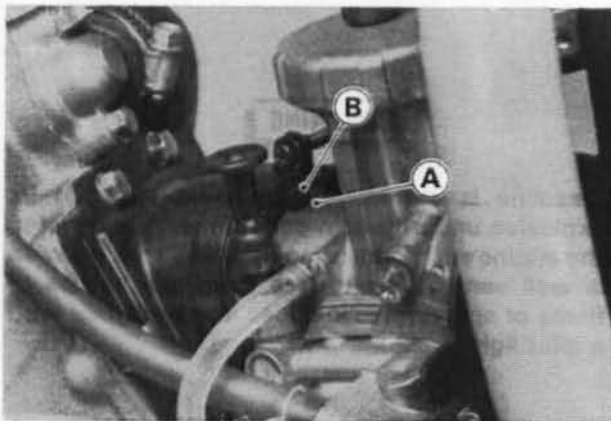


- When installing the carburetor into the carburetor holder, align the center of the carburetor with the groove on the holder.

KX125:



KX250, 500



- A. Center of the carburetor
- B. Groove

- Route the air vent tube properly.

CAUTION

- Always keep the tubes free of obstruction, and make sure they do not get pinched by the chain or shock absorber.

- After installing the carburetor, do the following.
 - Turn the fuel tap to the ON position, and check for fuel leakage from the carburetor.

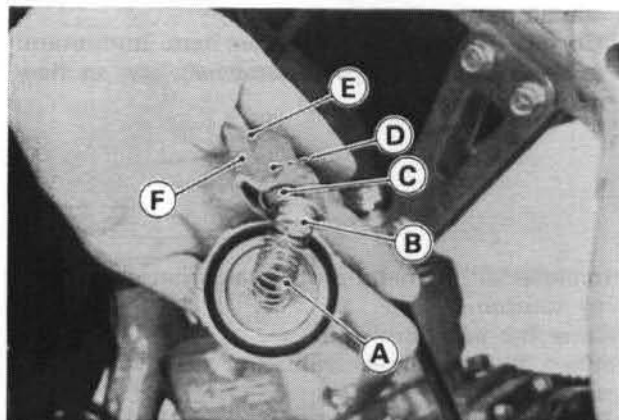
WARNING

- Fuel spilled from the carburetor is hazardous.

- Adjust the following items if necessary.
 - Throttle Cable
 - Idle Speed

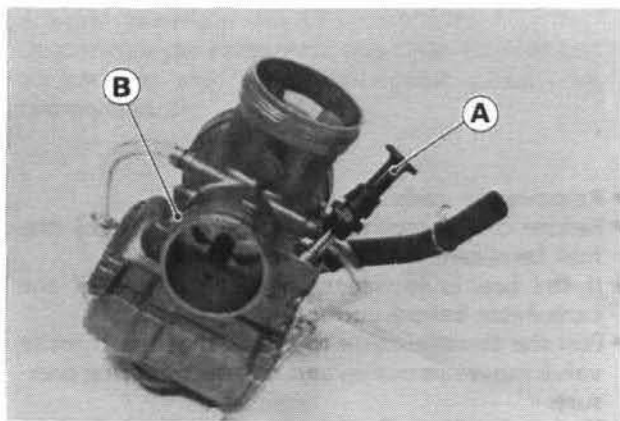
Carburetor Disassembly

- Remove the carburetor.
- Remove the throttle valve assembly and carburetor cap from the carburetor cable lower end.
- Disassemble the throttle valve assembly; spring, retainer, connector, clip, jet needle, circlip and throttle valve.



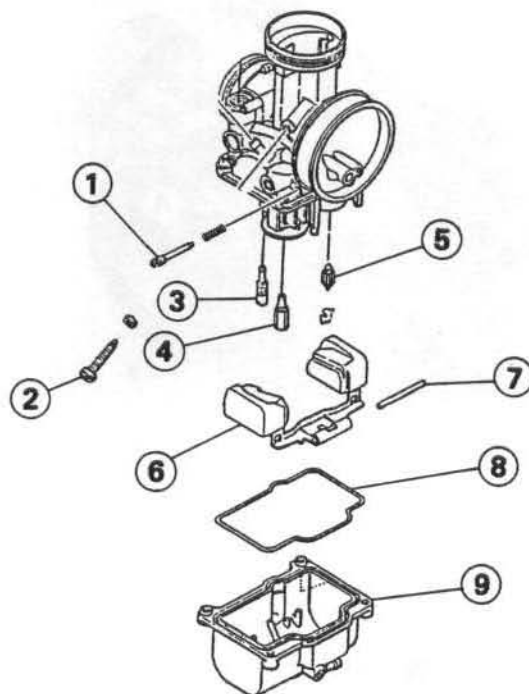
A. Spring
B. Retainer
C. Connector
D. Clip
E. Jet Needle
F. Throttle Valve

- Remove the choke knob/starter plunger assembly from the carburetor.



A. Choke knob/starter plunger Assembly
B. Carburetor

- Remove the following parts from the carburetor body.

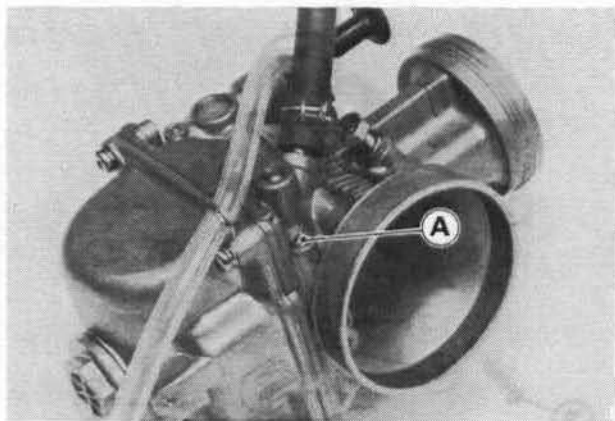


1. Air Screw
2. Idle Adjusting Screw
3. Slow Jet
4. Main Jet
5. Float Valve
6. Float
7. Pin
8. O-ring
9. Float Bowl

2-14 FUEL SYSTEM

Carburetor Assembly Notes

- Assembly is the reverse of disassembly.
- Clean the disassembled parts before assembling.
- Replace the float bowl O-ring with a new one if it is deteriorated or damaged.
- Turn in the air screw fully but not tightly, and then back it out 1 1/2 turns.



A. Air Screw

Carburetor Cleaning

WARNING

- Clean the carburetor in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there is no spark or flame anywhere near the working area; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Because of the danger of highly flammable liquids, do not use gasoline or low flash-point solvent to clean the carburetor.

- Make sure the fuel tap is in the OFF position.
- Drain the fuel in the carburetor.
- Remove the carburetor.
- Disassemble the carburetor.

CAUTION

- Do not use compressed air on an assembled carburetor, the float may be deformed by the pressure.
- Remove as many rubber or plastic parts from the carburetor as possible before cleaning the carburetor with a cleaning solution. This will prevent damage or deterioration of the parts.
- Do not use a strong carburetor cleaning solution which could attack the plastic parts; instead, use a mild high flash-point cleaning solution safe for plastic parts.
- Do not use wire or any other hard instrument to clean carburetor parts, especially jets, as they may be damaged.

- Immerse all the metal parts in a carburetor cleaning solution.
- Rinse the parts in water.
- When the parts are clean, dry them with compressed air.
- Blow through the air and fuel passages with compressed air.
- Assemble the carburetor, and install it on the motor-cycle.

Carburetor Inspection

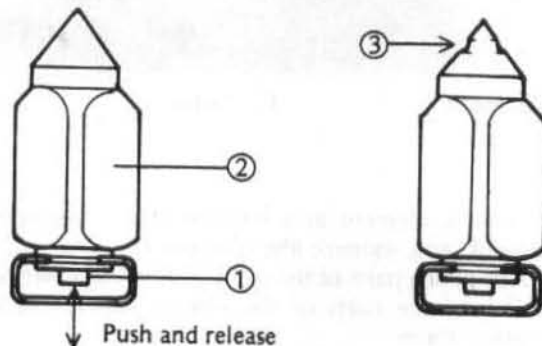
WARNING

- Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Stop the engine. Do not smoke. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.

- Remove the carburetor.
- Before disassembling the carburetor, check the fuel level (see Fuel Level Inspection).
- ★ If the fuel is incorrect, inspect the rest of the carburetor before correcting it.
- Pull the throttle cable to check that the throttle valve moves smoothly and returns by spring pressure.
- ★ If the throttle valve does not move smoothly, replace the carburetor.
- Clean the carburetor.

- Remove the float valve needle.
- Check the float valve needle for wear.
- ★ If the needle is worn as shown below, replace the valve needle.
- Push the rod in the valve needle, then release it.
- ★ If the rod does not come out fully by spring tension, replace the valve needle.

Float Valve Wear



1. Rod
2. Valve Needle
3. Valve Needle Wear

- Remove the slow jet
- Check the slow jet for any damage.
- ★ If the slow jet is damaged, replace it with a new one.
- Remove the throttle valve and jet needle.
- Inspect the outside of the throttle valve for scratches and abnormal wear.
- ★ If it is badly scratched or worn, replace the throttle valve.
- Inspect the inside of the carburetor body for these same faults.
- ★ If it is badly scratched or worn, replace the entire carburetor.
- Check the jet needle for wear.
- ★ A worn jet needle should be replaced.
- Disassemble the carburetor, and clean the fuel and air passages with a high-flash point solvent and compressed air.

Air Cleaner

Air Cleaner Housing Removal

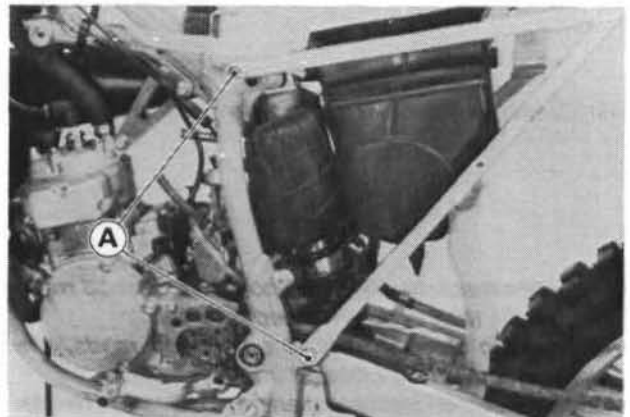
- Loosen the air cleaner duct clamp.
- Remove the following parts.
 - Seat
 - Side Covers
 - Silencer
 - Rear Fender
 - Rear Flap
 - Rear Frame
- Remove the air cleaner housing.

Air Cleaner Housing Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Tighten the rear frame mounting bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

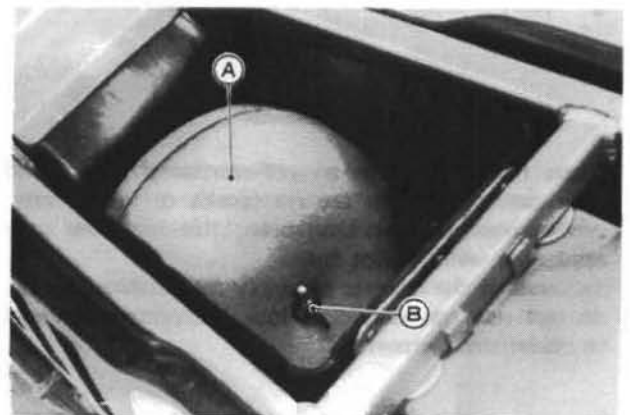
25 N-m (2.6 kg-m, 19.0 ft-lb)



A. Rear Frame Mounting Bolts

Air Cleaner Element Removal

- Remove the seat.
- Remove the wing bolt and pull out the element.

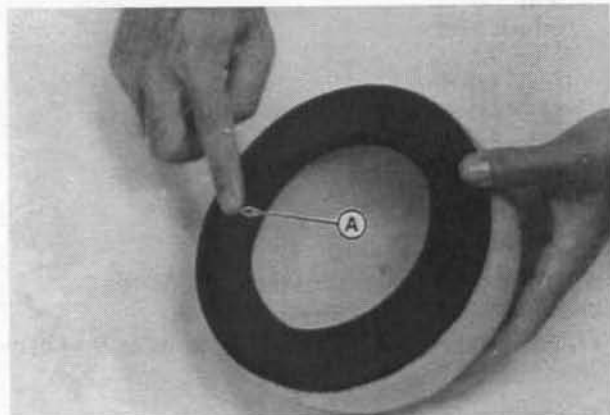


A. Air Cleaner Element
B. Wing Bolt

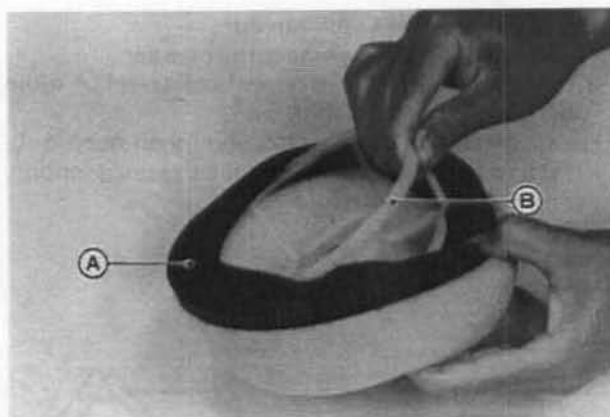
2-16 FUEL SYSTEM

Air Cleaner Element Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- When installing the element, coat the lip of the element with a thick layer of all purpose grease to assure a complete seal against the air cleaner element base. Also, coat the base where the lip of the element fits.



A. Grease



A. Element

B. Frame

Air Cleaner Element Cleaning and Inspection

NOTE

- In dusty areas, the element should be cleaned more frequently than recommended interval.
- After riding through rain or on muddy roads, the element should be cleaned immediately.
- Since repeated cleaning opens the pores of the element, replace it with a new one in accordance with the Periodic Maintenance Chart. Also, if there is a break in the element material or any other damage to the element, replace the element with a new one.

WARNING

- Clean the element in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there are no sparks or flame anywhere near the working area; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.
- Because of the danger of highly flammable liquids, do not use gasoline or a low flash-point solvent to clean the element.

- Remove the air cleaner element, and separate the element from the element frame.

- Clean the element in a bath of a high flash-point solvent, and squeeze the element dry.
- Check all the parts of the element for visible damage.
- ★ If any of the parts of the element are damaged, replace them.
- After cleaning, saturate the element with 2-stroke racing oil or high-quality foam-air-filter oil, squeeze out the excess, then wrap it in a clean rag and squeeze it dry as possible. Be careful not to tear the element.
- Assemble the element.
- Install the element.

Fuel Tank

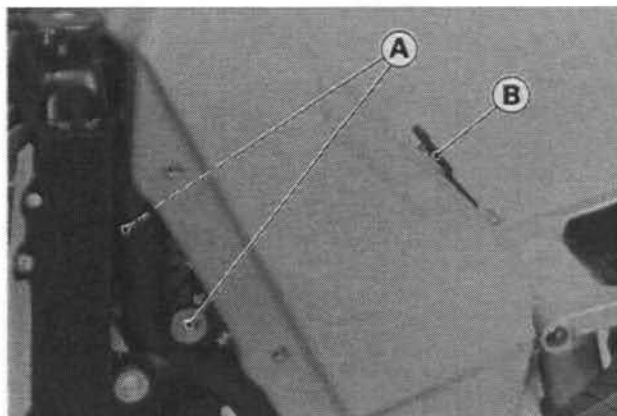
Fuel Tank Removal

- Remove the seat.
- Turn the fuel tap to the OFF position.
- Pull the fuel hose off the fuel tap.

WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Always stop the engine and do not smoke. Make sure the area is well ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.

- Unhook the rubber band, and remove the fuel tank mounting bolts.
- Remove the fuel tank.



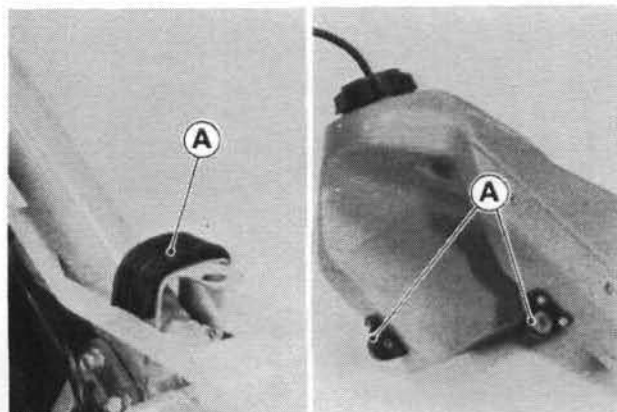
A. Mounting Bolts

B. Rubber Band

- Drain the fuel tank.

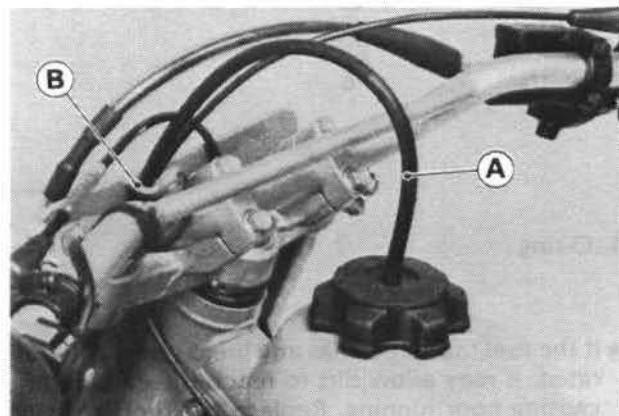
Fuel Tank Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Check the rubber dampers on the frame top-pipe and fuel tank.



A. Dampers

- ★ If the dampers are damaged or deteriorated, replace them.
- Be sure the fuel hose is clamped to the fuel tap to prevent leaks.
- Insert the fuel tank breather hose outlet end into the number plate hole. (see Hose Routing in the General information chapter).



A. Fuel Tank Breather Hose

B. Number Plate Hole

Fuel Tap Removal

- Remove the fuel tank and drain it.
- Remove the mounting bolts and take out the fuel tap.

Fuel Tap Installation Notes

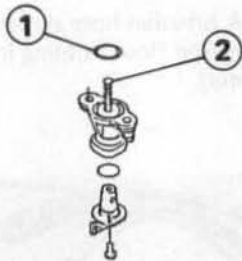
- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Be sure the O-ring is in good condition to prevent leaks.
- Be sure to clamp the fuel hose to the tap to prevent leaks.

Fuel Tap Inspection

- Remove the fuel tap.
- Check the fuel tap filter screen for any breaks or deterioration.

2-18 FUEL SYSTEM

Fuel Tap



1. O-ring

2. Filter Screen

- ★ If the fuel tap screen has any breaks or is deteriorated, it may allow dirt to reach the carburetor, causing poor running. Replace the fuel tap.
- ★ If the fuel tap leaks, or allows fuel to flow when it is at OFF position, replace the damaged O-ring.

Fuel Tank Cap Inspection

- Remove the fuel tank cap.
- Inspect the gasket on the tank cap for visible damage.
- ★ Replace the gasket if it is damaged.
- Remove the breather hose and check to see that the hose is not clogged.
- ★ If it is clogged, blow out the breather hose with compressed air.

Fuel Tank and Tap Cleaning

- Remove the fuel tank and drain it.
- Pour some high flash-point solvent into the fuel tank and shake the tank to remove dirt and fuel deposits.

WARNING

- Clean the tank in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there is no sparks or flame anywhere near the working area. Because of the danger of highly flammable liquids, do not use gasoline or low flash-point solvent to clean the tank.

- Pour the solvent out of the tank.
- Remove the fuel tap from the tank by taking out the bolts.
- Clean the fuel tap filter screen in a high flash-point solvent.
- Pour high flash-point solvent through the tap in all lever positions.
- Dry the tank and tap with compressed air.
- Install the tap in the tank.
- Install the fuel tank.

Reed Valve

Reed Valve Removal

- Remove the carburetor from the carburetor holder and air cleaner duct.
- Remove the carburetor holder mounting bolts, and move the holder rearward.
- Take the reed valve out of the cylinder.
- For KX125 model; remove the reed valve out of the crankcase.

Reed Valve Installation

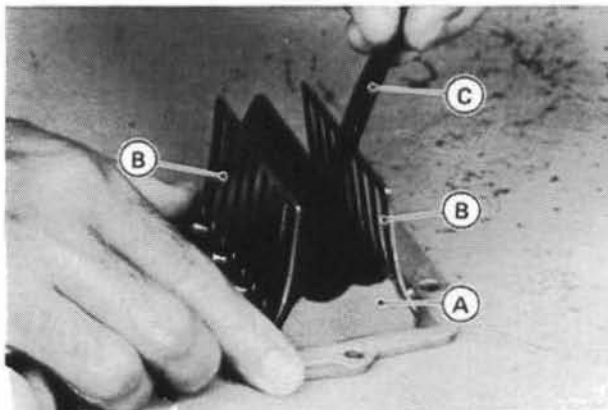
- Installation is the reverse order of removal (see carburetor Installation Notes).
- Tighten the carburetor holder mounting bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

Reed Valve Inspection

- Inspect the reeds for cracks, folds, or other visible damage.
- ★ If there is any doubt as to the condition of a reed, replace the reed valve part with a new one.
- ★ If a reed becomes wavy, replace the valve part with a new one even if its warp is less than the service limit.
- Measure the clearance between the reed and holder, and check the reed warp as shown.



A. Reed
B. Reed Valve Holder

C. Thickness Gauge

- ★ If any one of the clearance measurements exceeds the service limit, replace the valve part with a new one.

Reed Warp

Service Limit: 0.2 mm

Cooling System

Table of Contents

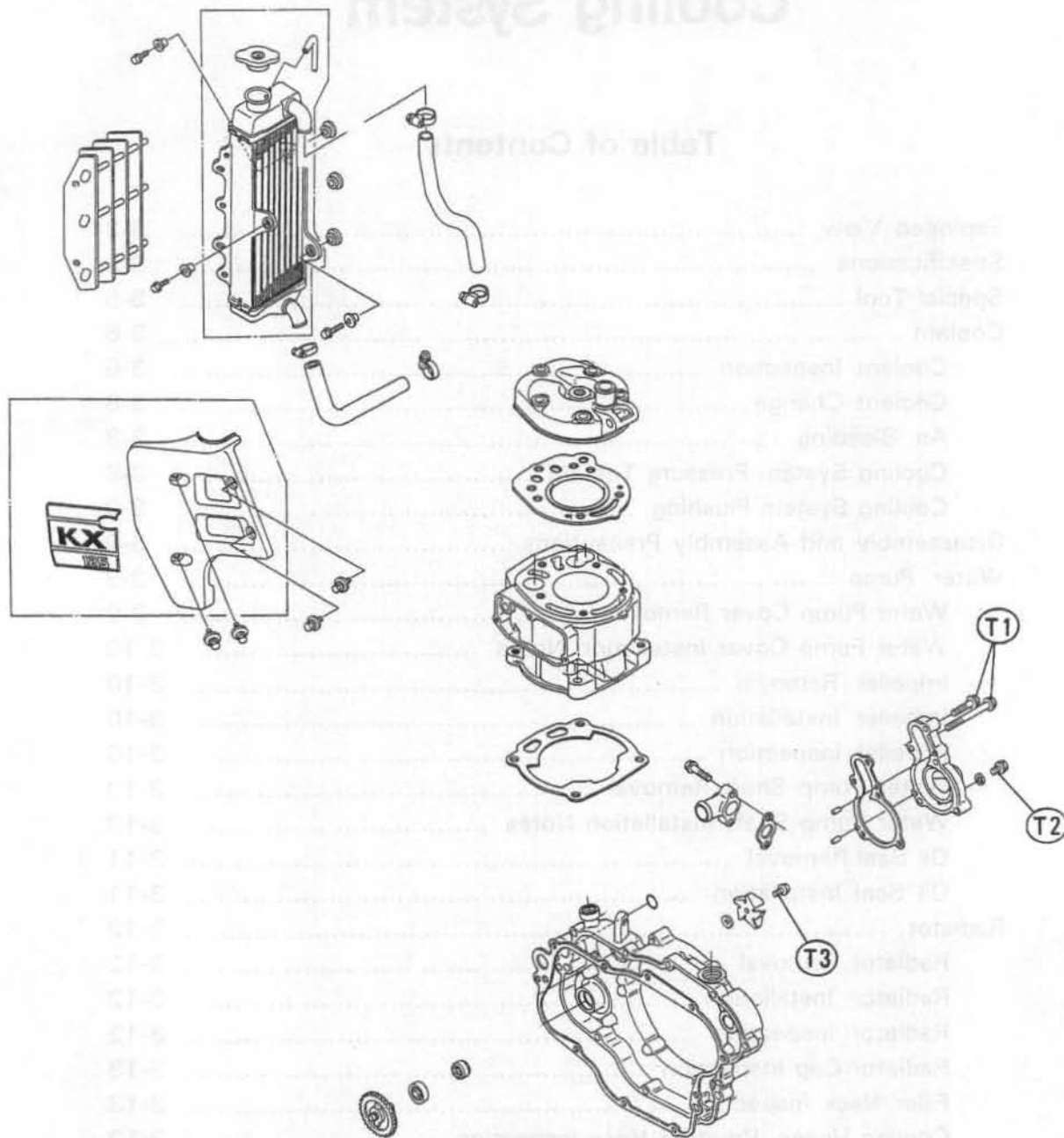
3

Exploded View	3-2
Specifications	3-5
Special Tool	3-5
Coolant	3-6
Coolant Inspection	3-6
Coolant Change	3-6
Air Bleeding	3-8
Cooling System Pressure Testing	3-8
Cooling System Flushing	3-9
Disassembly and Assembly Precautions	3-9
Water Pump	3-9
Water Pump Cover Removal	3-9
Water Pump Cover Installation Notes	3-10
Impeller Removal	3-10
Impeller Installation	3-10
Impeller Inspection	3-10
Water Pump Shaft Removal	3-10
Water Pump Shaft Installation Notes	3-10
Oil Seal Removal	3-11
Oil Seal Installation	3-11
Radiator	3-12
Radiator Removal	3-12
Radiator Installation	3-12
Radiator Inspection	3-12
Radiator Cap Inspection	3-13
Filler Neck Inspection	3-13
Cooling Hoses, Breather Hose Inspection	3-13
Cooling Hoses, Breather Hose Installation Notes	3-14

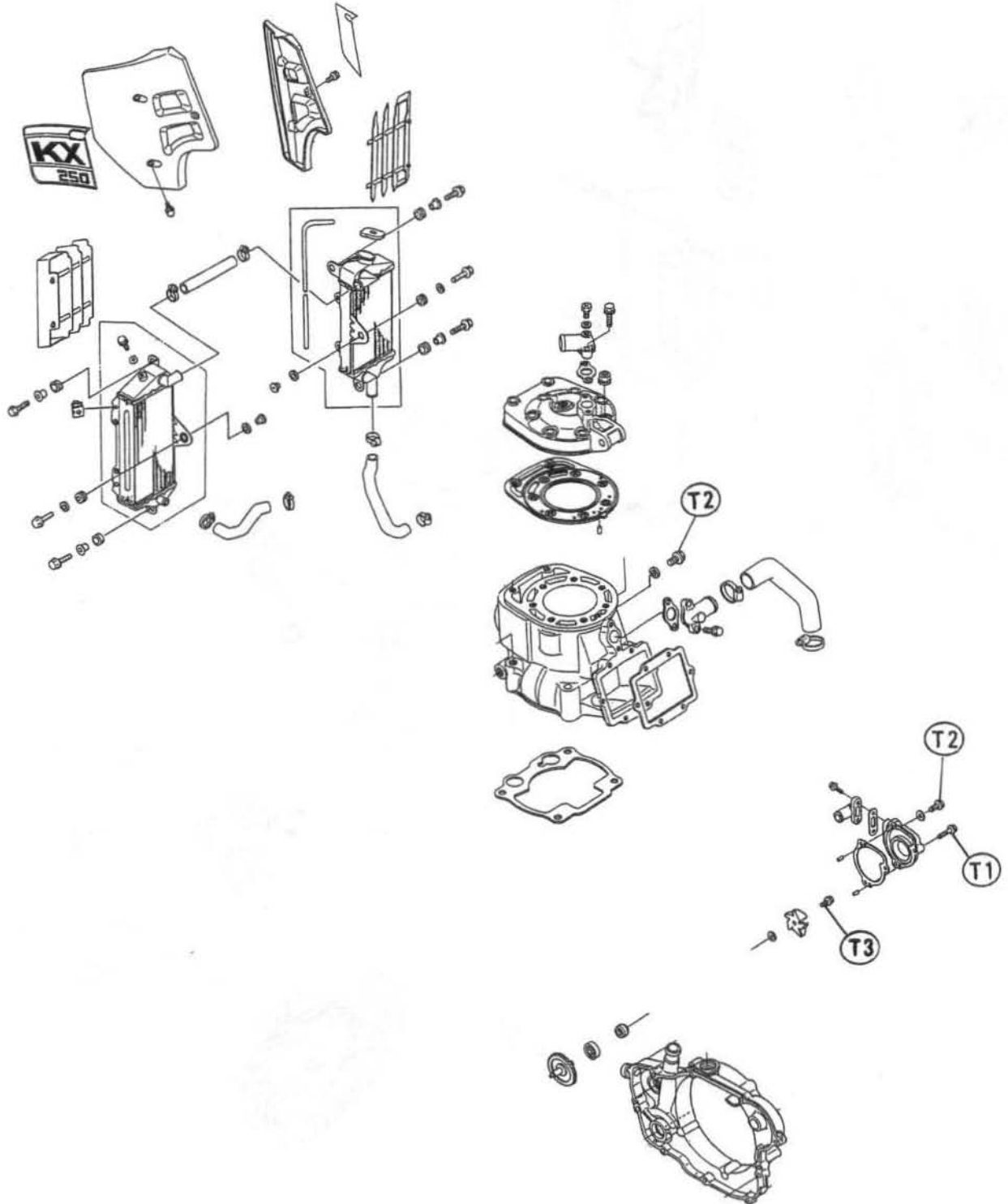
3-2 COOLING SYSTEM

Exploded View

KX125:

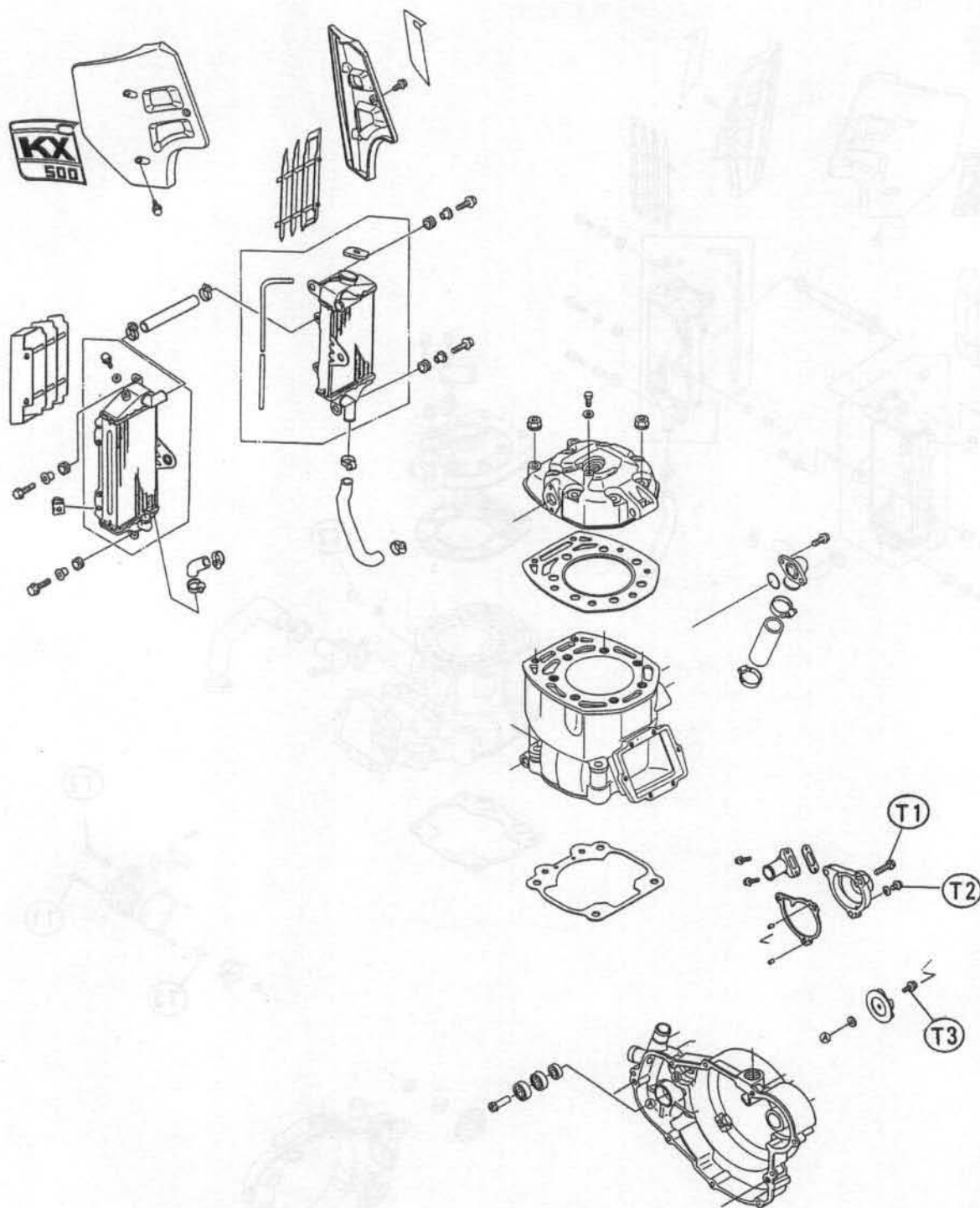


KX250:



3-4 COOLING SYSTEM

KX500:



- T1: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
T2: 15 N-m (1.5 kg-m, 11.0 ft-lb)
T3: 9 N-m (0.9 kg-m, 78 in-lb)

Specifications

Item	Standard
Coolant:	
Type	Permanent type of antifreeze for aluminum engines and radiators
Color	Green
Mixed ratio	Soft water 50%, Coolant 50%
Total amount: KX125	0.88L
KX250	1.1L
KX500	1.3L
Radiator:	
Cap relief pressure	95 — 125 kPa (0.95 — 1.25 kg/cm ² , 18 psi)

Special Tool

Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129



3-6 COOLING SYSTEM

Coolant

Check the coolant level each day before riding the motorcycle, and replenish coolant if the level is low. Change the coolant in accordance with the Periodic Maintenance Chart (see the General Information chapter).

WARNING

○To avoid burns, do not remove the radiator cap or try to inspect the coolant level or change the coolant when the engine is still hot. Wait until it cools down.

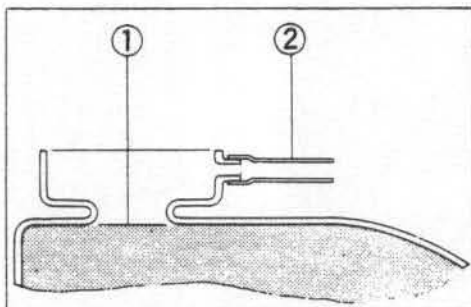
Coolant Inspection

Coolant Level:

- Situate the motorcycle so that it is perpendicular to the ground.
- Remove the radiator cap in two steps. First turn the cap counterclockwise to the first stop and wait there for a few seconds. Then push and turn it further in the same direction and remove the cap.
- The coolant level should be at the bottom of the radiator filler neck.

NOTE

○Check the level when the engine is cold (room or ambient temperature).



1. Coolant Level 2. Breather Hose

★If the coolant level is low, add the correct amount of coolant through the filler opening.

Recommended coolant:

Permanent type of antifreeze (soft water and ethylene glycol plus corrosion and rust inhibitor chemicals for aluminum engines and radiators)

Water and coolant mixture ratio:

1:1 (Water 50%, Coolant 50%)

Total amount:

KX125: 0.88L

KX250: 1.1L

KX500: 1.3L

Coolant Deterioration:

- Visually inspect the old coolant.
- ★If whitish cotton-like wafts are observed, aluminum parts in the cooling system are corroded. If the coolant is brown, iron or steel parts are rusting. In either case, flush the cooling system.
- ★If the coolant gives off an abnormal smell, check for a cooling system leak. It may be caused by exhaust gas leaking into the cooling system.

Coolant Change

The coolant should be changed periodically to ensure long engine life.

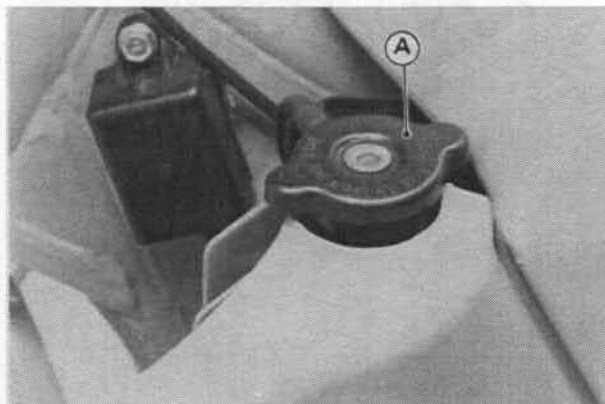
Coolant Draining:

WARNING

- Coolant on tires will make them slippery and can cause an accident and injury. Immediately wipe up or wash away any coolant that spills on the frame, engine or other painted parts.
- Since coolant is harmful to the human body, do not use for drinking.
- Remove the radiator cap.

NOTE

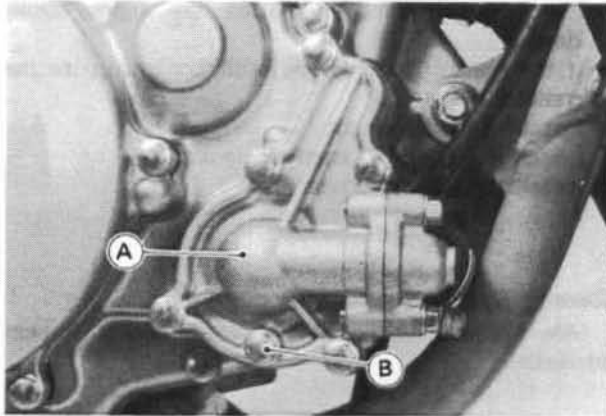
○Remove the radiator cap in two steps. First turn the cap counterclockwise to the first stop and wait there for a few seconds. Then push down and turn it further in the same direction and remove the cap.



A. Radiator Cap

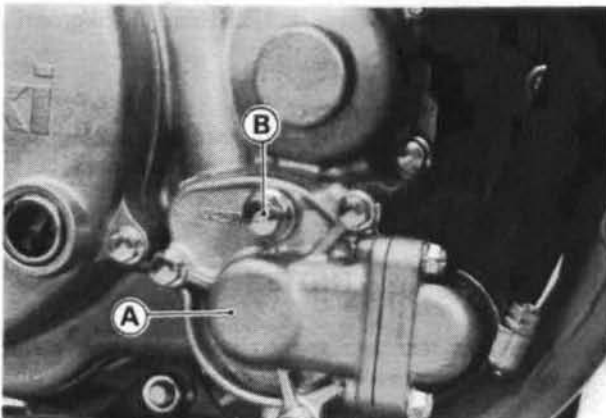
- place a container under the coolant drain plug, and drain the coolant from the radiator and engine by removing the drain plug at the bottom of the water pump cover. Immediately wipe or wash out any coolant that spills on the frame, engine, or wheel.

KX125:



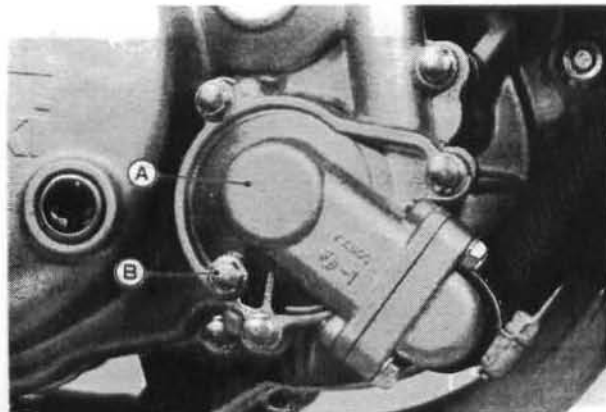
A. Water Pump Cover B. Drain Plug

KX250:



A. Water Pump Cover B. Drain Plug

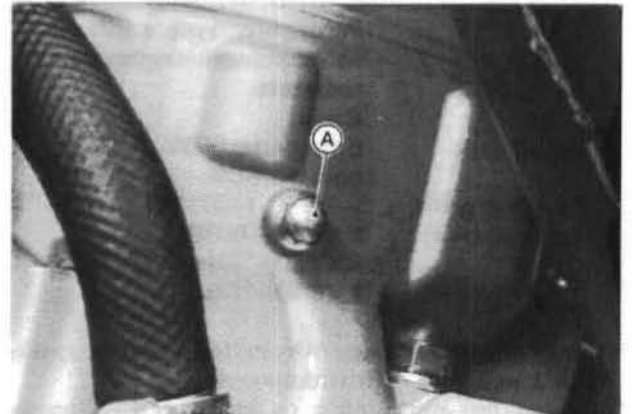
KX500:



A. Water Pump Cover B. Drain Plug

For KX250:

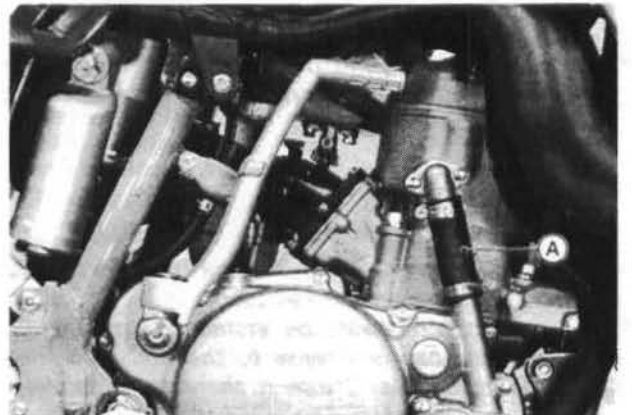
- Place a container under the drain plug on the right side of the cylinder and drain the coolant by removing the drain plug.



A. Drain Plug

For KX500:

- Place a container under the hose fitting on the right side of the cylinder and drain the coolant by removing the hose fitting.



A. Hose Fitting

- Inspect the old coolant for visual evidence of corrosion and abnormal smell (see Coolant Deterioration).

Coolant Filling:

CAUTION

- Use coolant containing corrosion inhibitors made specifically for aluminum engines and radiators in accordance with the instruction of the manufacture's.
- Soft or distilled water must be used with the antifreeze (see below for antifreeze) in the cooling system.

3-8 COOLING SYSTEM

- ☆If hard water is used in the system, it causes scale accumulation in the water passages, and considerably reduces the efficiency of the cooling system.

The coolant provided when shipping

Type	: Permanent type antifreeze for aluminum engines and radiators
Color	: Green
Mixed ratio	: Soft water 50%, coolant 50%
Freezing point	: -35°C (-31°F)
Total amount	: KX125—0.88L KX250—1.1L KX500—1.3L

- Install the drain plug. Always replace the gasket with a new one, if it is damaged.
- Tighten the drain plug to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque:

KX125: Pump Cover—15N-m (1.5kg-m, 11ft-lb)

KX250: Pump Cover—15N-m (1.5kg-m, 11ft-lb)

Cylinder—9N-m (0.9kg-m, 78in-lb)

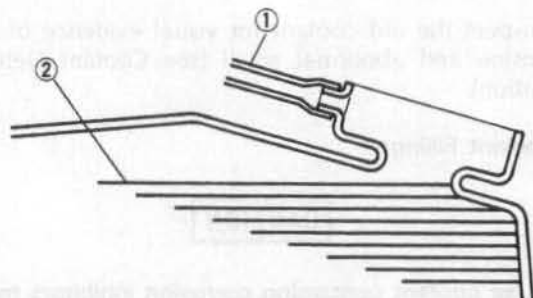
KX500: Pump Cover—15N-m (1.5 kg-m, 11ft-lb)

- Fill the radiator up to the bottom of the radiator filler neck with coolant, and install the cap, turning it clockwise about $\frac{1}{4}$ turn.

NOTE

- Pour in the coolant slowly so that it can expel the air from the engine and radiator.
- The radiator cap must be installed in two steps. First turn the cap clockwise to the first stop. Then push down on it and turn it the rest of the way.

Radiator Filler Neck



1. Breather Hose 2. Coolant Level

- Check the cooling system for leaks.
- Install the radiator cover.

Air Bleeding

Before putting the motorcycle into operation, any air trapped in the cooling system must be removed as follows.

- Start the engine, warm up the engine thoroughly, and then stop the engine.
- Remove the radiator cover.
- Remove the radiator cap.
- Check the coolant level after the engine cools down.
- ★If the coolant level is low, add coolant up to the radiator filler neck.
- Install the radiator cap.
- Check the cooling system for leaks.
- Install the radiator cover.

Cooling System Pressure Testing

Any time the system slowly loses coolant, inspect for leaks.

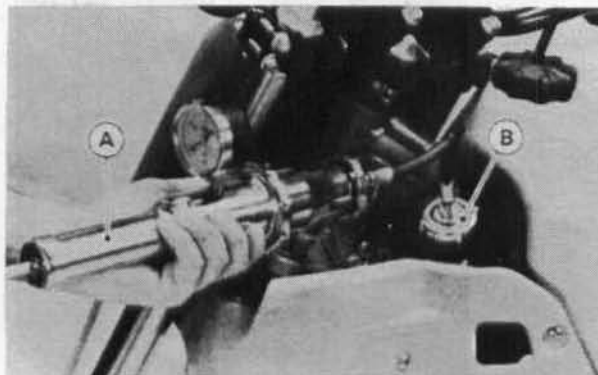
CAUTION

- During pressure testing, do not exceed the pressure for which the system is designed to work. The maximum pressure is 125 kPa (1.25kg/cm², 18 psi).

- Remove the radiator cover.
- Remove the radiator cap, and install a cooling system pressure tester on the radiator filler neck.

NOTE

- Wet the adapter cap sealing surfaces with water or coolant to prevent pressure leaks.
- Build up pressure in the system carefully until the pressure reaches 125 kPa (1.25 kg/cm², 18 psi).
- Watch the gauge for at least 6 seconds. If the pressure holds steady, the cooling system is all right.



A. Pressure Tester

B. Adapter

- Remove the pressure tester, replenish the coolant, and install the radiator cap.
- ★ If the pressure drops and no external source is found, check for internal leaks. Check the cylinder head gasket for leaks.

Cooling System Flushing

Over a period of time, the cooling system accumulates rust, scale, and lime in the water jacket and radiator. When this accumulation is suspected or observed, flush the cooling system. If this accumulation is not removed, it will clog up the water passages and considerably reduce the efficiency of the cooling system.

- Drain the cooling system.
- Fill the cooling system with fresh water mixed with a flushing compound.

CAUTION

- Avoid the use of a flushing compound which is harmful to the aluminum engine and radiator. Carefully follow the instructions supplied by the manufacturer of the cleaning product.

- Warm up the engine, and run it at normal operating temperature for about ten minutes.
- Stop the engine, and drain the cooling system after the coolant cools down.
- Fill the system with fresh water.
- Warm up the engine and drain the system after the coolant cools down.
- Repeat the previous two steps once more.
- Fill the system with a permanent type coolant, and bleed the air from the system (see Air Bleeding).

Disassembly and assembly Precautions

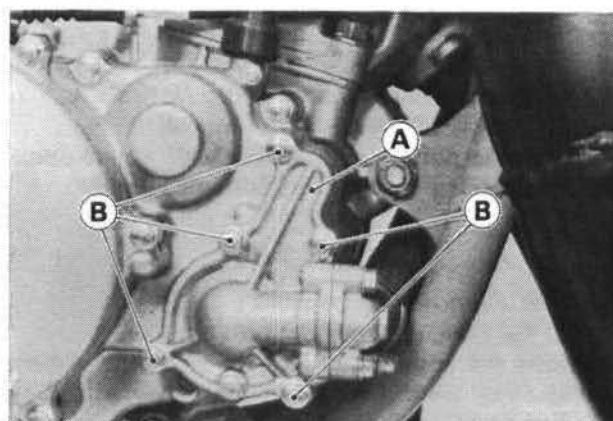
- Prior to disassembly of cooling system parts (radiator, pump, etc), wait until the coolant cools down, and then drain the coolant.
- After assembling and filling the system with coolant, bleed any air from the system.

Water Pump

Water Pump Cover Removal

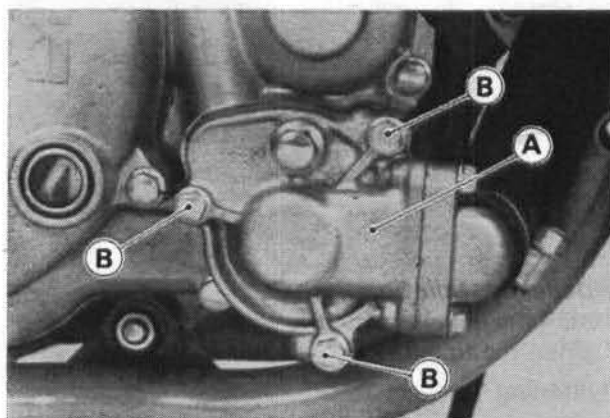
- Drain the coolant (see Coolant Draining).
- Loosen the cooling hose clamps, and disconnect the cooling hoses on the water pump cover.
- Remove the water pump cover bolts, and remove the water pump cover.

KX125:



A. Water Pump Cover B. Bolts

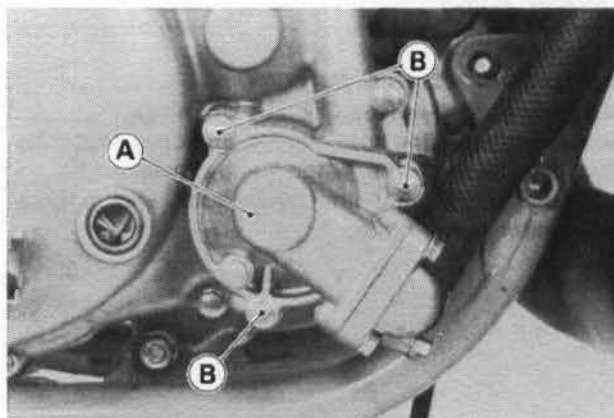
KX250:



A. Water Pump Cover B. Bolts

3-10 COOLING SYSTEM

KX500:



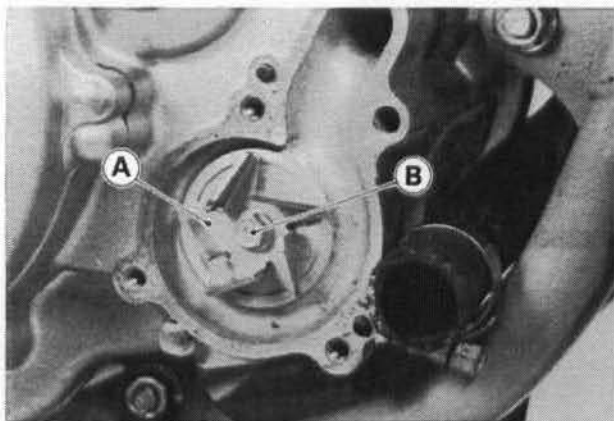
A. Water Pump Cover B. Bolts

Water Pump Cover Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Replace the pump cover gasket with a new one.
- Fill the cooling system (see Coolant Filling).

Impeller Removal

- Drain the coolant (see Coolant Draining).
- Remove the cover bolts and take out the water pump cover from the right engine cover with the cooling hose(s) attached.
- Remove the impeller bolt, and pull out the impeller and washer.



A. Impeller B. Bolt

Impeller Installation

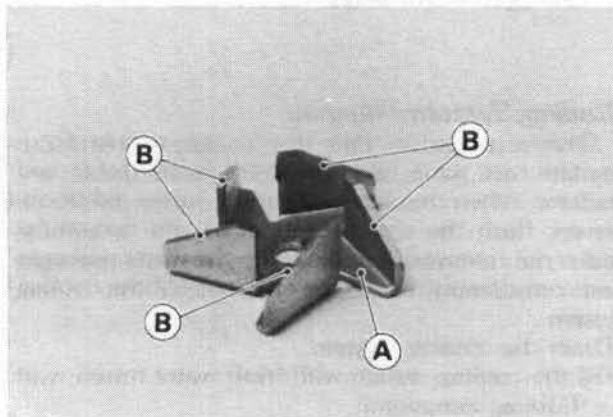
- Install the impeller onto the water pump shaft, and tighten the impeller bolt to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque:

9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

Impeller Inspection

- Visually check the impeller.
- ★ If the surface is corroded, or if the blades are damaged, replace the impeller.



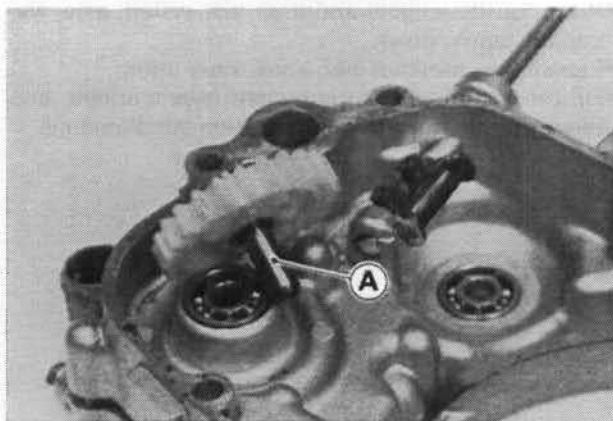
A. Impeller B. Blades

Water Pump Shaft Removal

- Remove the following parts.
 - Impeller
 - Right Engine Cover (see Right Engine Cover in the Engine Right Side chapter)
- Pull out the water pump shaft toward inside of the right engine cover.

CAUTION

- Be sure to pull out the shaft toward the inside of the cover to prevent the oil seal lips from peeling.



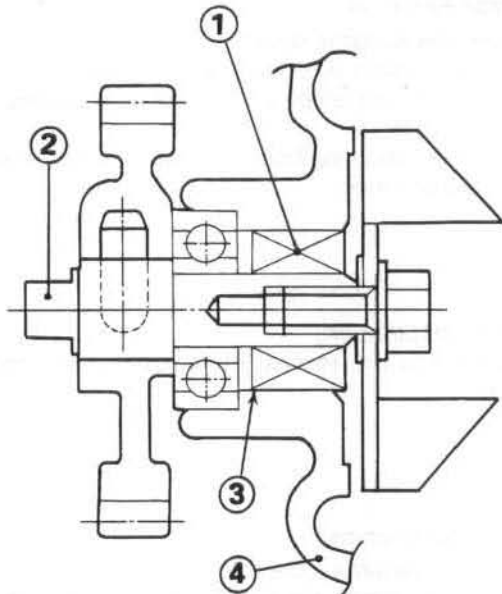
A. Water Pump Shaft

Water Pump Shaft Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- To prevent the oil seal lips from peeling, apply a molybdenum disulfide grease to the water pump shaft and insert it into the oil seal from the inside of the right engine cover.

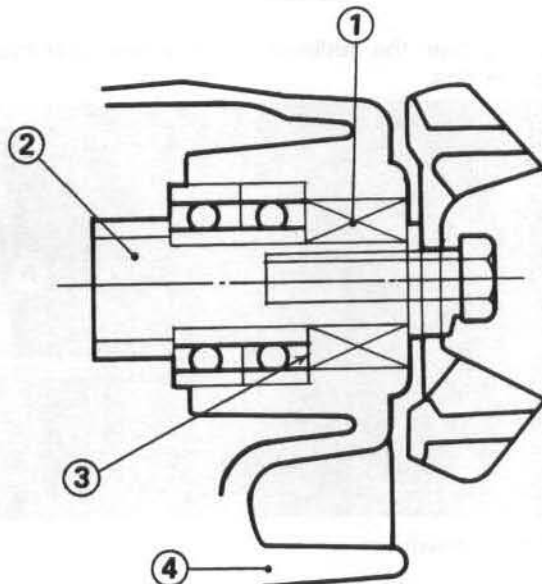
Water Pump Shaft Installation

KX125,250:



- | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Oil Seal | 3. Marked Side |
| 2. Water Pump Shaft | 4. Right Engine Cover |

KX500:



- | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Oil Seal | 3. Marked Side |
| 2. Water Pump Shaft | 4. Right Engine Cover |

CAUTION

- Be sure to apply a molybdenum disulfide grease to the water pump shaft when installing. If it is installed dry, the seals may wear excessively.

Oil Seal Removal

- Remove the following parts.

Impeller

Right Engine Cover (see Right Engine Cover in the Engine Right Side chapter)

Water Pump Shaft

- Insert a bar into the water pump shaft hole from the outside of the right engine cover, and remove the ball bearing by tapping evenly around the bearing inner race.
- Insert a bar into the water pump shaft hole from the inside of the right engine cover, and remove the oil seal by tapping evenly around the seal lips.

Oil Seal Installation

CAUTION

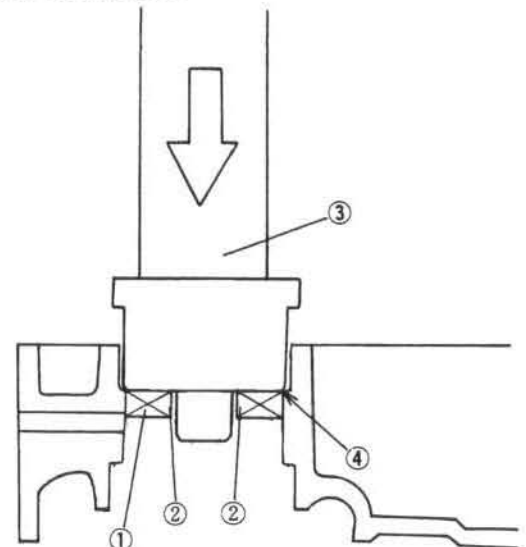
- If the oil seal or ball bearing is removed, replace all of them with new ones at the same time.

- Apply plenty of high temperature grease to the oil seal lips.
- Press the oil seal into the hole from the outside of the right engine cover with a bearing driver set special tool) so that the marked side faces toward the inside of the cover.

CAUTION

- Use a bearing driver larger in diameter than the oil seal, and press the oil seal into the hole until the edge of the oil seal is flush with the step for the ball bearing.

Oil Seal Installation



- | |
|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Oil Seal |
| 2. Apply High Temperature Grease |
| 3. Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129 |
| 4. Step |

3-12 COOLING SYSTEM

- Press the ball bearing into the hole with a bearing driver set (special tool: 57001-1129) until the bearing is bottomed against the step.

Radiator

Radiator Removal

- Remove the radiator cover(s).
- Drain the coolant (see Coolant Draining).
- Loosen the hose clamps, and pull off the cooling and breather hoses.
- Remove the mounting bolts, and take out the radiator and radiator cover.

Radiator Installation

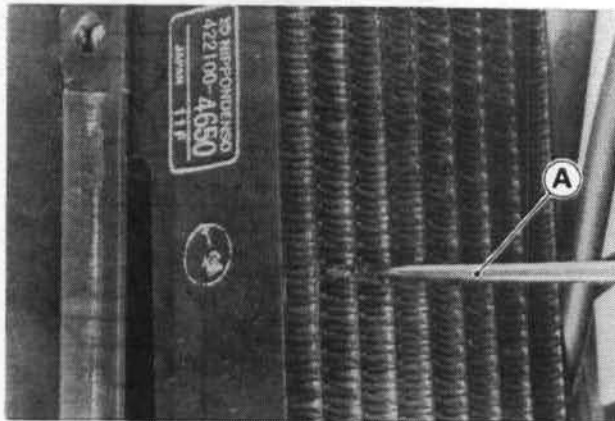
- Installation is the reverse of removal (see Coolant Filling).

Radiator Inspection

- Check the radiator core.
- ★ If there are obstructions to air flow, remove them.
- ★ If the corrugated fins are deformed, carefully straighten them with the thin blade of a screwdriver.

CAUTION

- Do not tear the radiator tubes while straightening the fins.



A. Thin Screwdriver

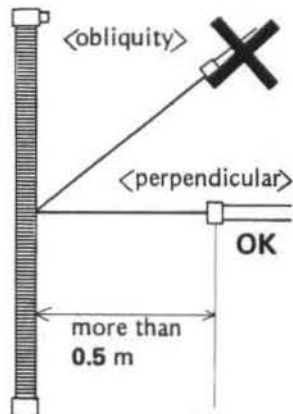
- ★ If the air passages of the radiator core are blocked more than 20% by unremovable obstructions or irreparably deformed fins, replace the radiator with a new one.

CAUTION

- When cleaning the radiator with compressed air, be careful of the following to avoid damage to the fins.

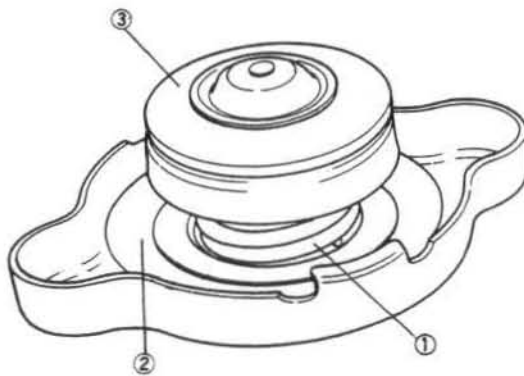
- Keep the air nozzle over 0.5 m (20 in.) away from the radiator.
- Blow air perpendicularly to the radiator core.
- Never blow air at an angle against the fins but straight through them in the direction of natural air flow.
- Never shake the air nozzle at a right angle against the fins, be sure to move it at a level with the fins.

Radiator Cleaning



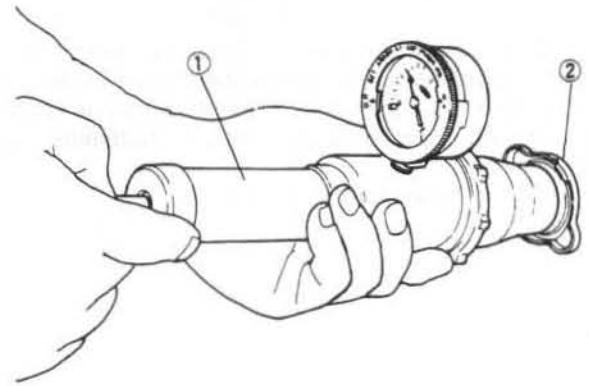
Radiator Cap Inspection

- Check the condition of the valve spring, and the top and bottom valve seals of the radiator cap.
- ★ If any one of them shows visible damage, replace the cap.



1. Valve Spring 3. Bottom Valve Seal
2. Top Valve Seal

- Wet the top and bottom valve seals with water or coolant to prevent pressure leaks.
- Install the cap on a cooling system pressure tester.
- Watching the pressure gauge, pump the tester to build up the test pressure. The cap must open at the specified relief pressure (the gauge hand flicks down).



1. Pressure Tester 2. Radiator Cap

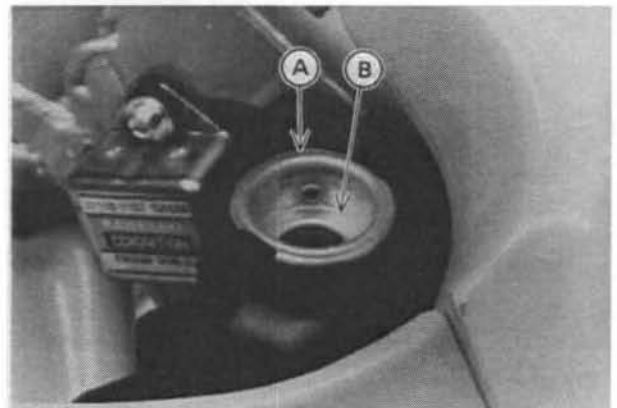
Radiator Cap Relief Pressure:

95–125kPa (0.95–1.25 kg/cm², 14–18 psi)

- Also, the cap must hold the relief pressure for at least 6 seconds.
- ★ If the cap cannot hold the pressure, or if the relief pressure is too high or too low, replace the cap with a new one.

Filler Neck Inspection

- Check the radiator filler neck for signs of damage.
- Check the condition of the top and bottom sealing seats in the filler neck. They must be smooth and clean for the radiator cap to function properly.



- A. Top Sealing Seat B. Bottom Sealing Seat

Cooling Hoses, Breather Hose Inspection

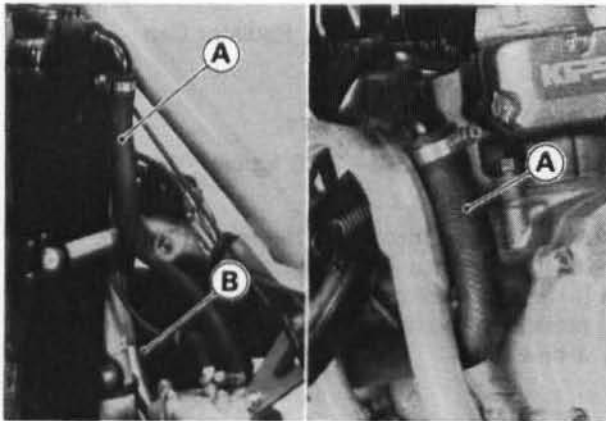
- In accordance with the Periodic Maintenance Chart, visually inspect the hoses for signs of deterioration. Squeeze the hose. A hose should not be hard and brittle, nor should it be soft or swollen.
- Replace any damaged hose.

3-14 COOLING SYSTEM

Cooling Hoses, Breather Hose

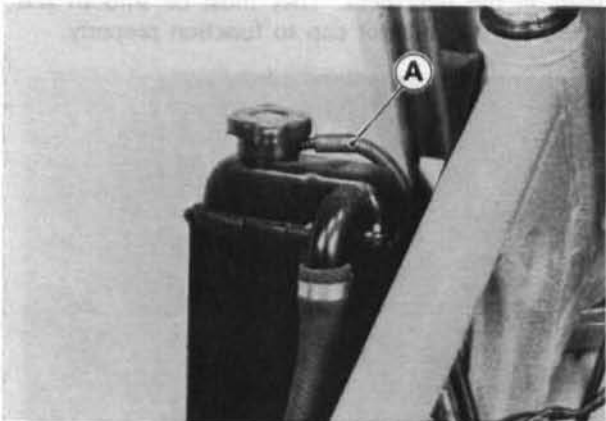
Installation Notes

- Install the cooling hoses or breather hose being careful to follow the preformed bends (see Exploded View, Hose Routing in the General Information chapter). Avoid sharp bending, kinking, flattening, or twisting.
- Tighten the hose clamps securely.



A. Cooling Hoses

B. Breather Hose



A. Breather Hose

Engine Top End

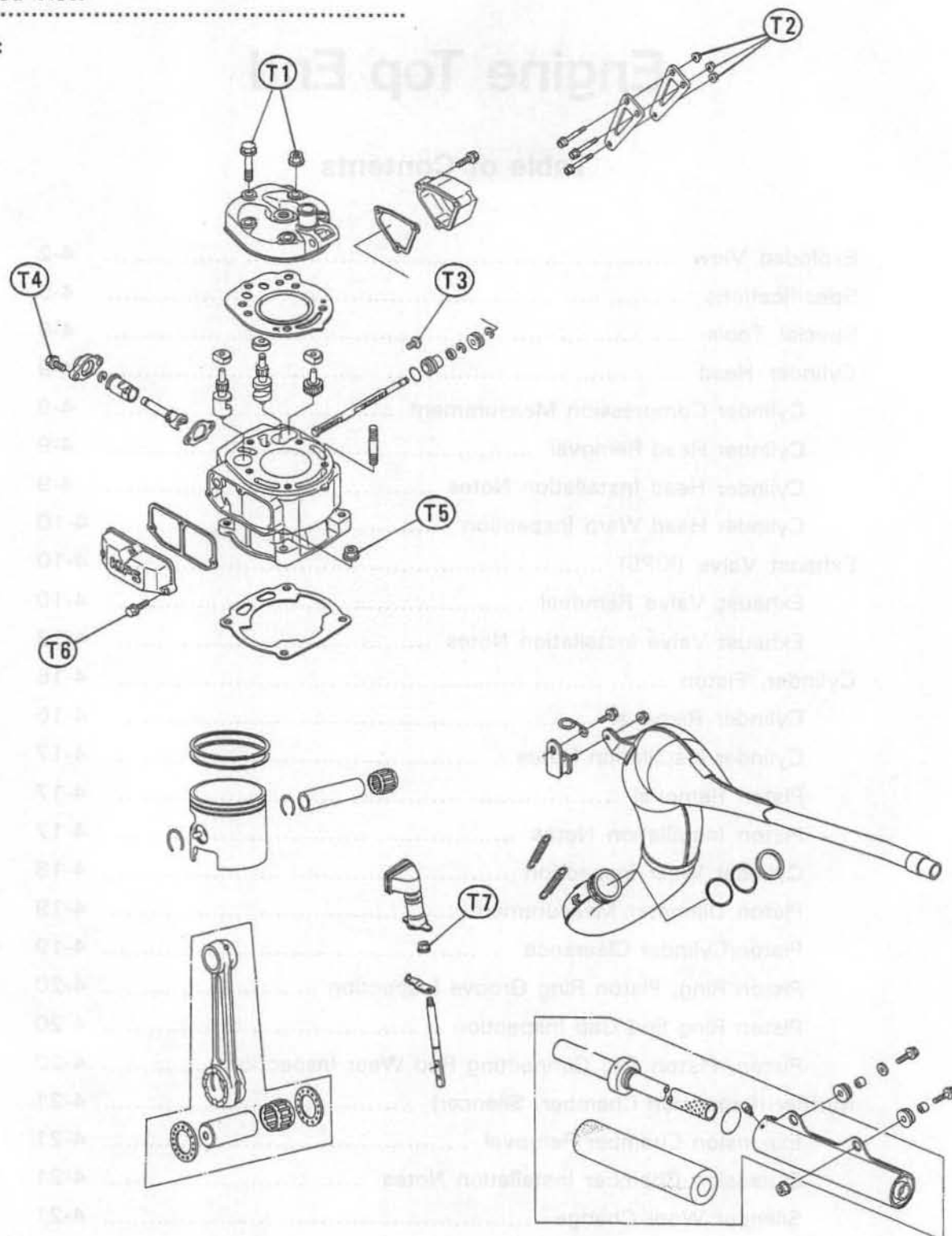
Table of Contents

Exploded View	4-2
Specifications	4-5
Special Tools	4-8
Cylinder Head	4-9
Cylinder Compression Measurement	4-9
Cylinder Head Removal	4-9
Cylinder Head Installation Notes	4-9
Cylinder Head Warp Inspection	4-10
Exhaust Valve (KIPS)	4-10
Exhaust Valve Removal	4-10
Exhaust Valve Installation Notes	4-13
Cylinder, Piston	4-16
Cylinder Removal	4-16
Cylinder Installation Notes	4-17
Piston Removal	4-17
Piston Installation Notes	4-17
Cylinder Wear Inspection	4-18
Piston Diameter Measurement	4-19
Piston/Cylinder Clearance	4-19
Piston Ring, Piston Ring Groove Inspection	4-20
Piston Ring End Gap Inspection	4-20
Piston, Piston Pin, Connecting Rod Wear Inspection	4-20
Muffler (Expansion Chamber, Silencer)	4-21
Expansion Chamber Removal	4-21
Expansion Chamber Installation Notes	4-21
Silencer Wool Change	4-21

4-2 ENGINE TOP END

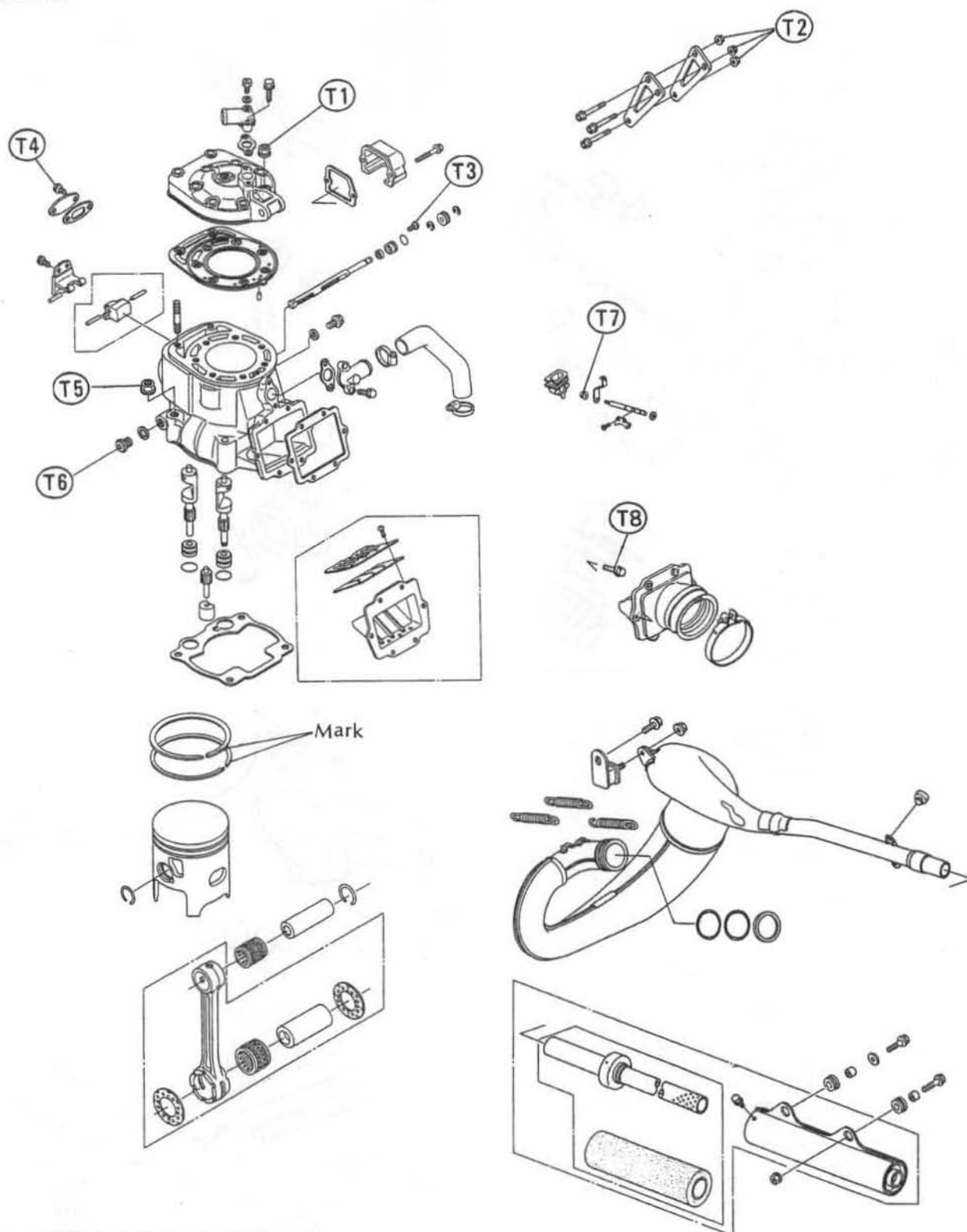
Exploded View

KX125:



- T1: 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)
- T2: 25N-m (2.6 kg-m, 19.0 ft-lb)
- T3: 6.9 N-m (0.7 kg-m, 61 in-lb)
- T4: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
- T5: 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)
- T6: 6.9 N-m (0.7 kg-m, 61 in-lb)
- T7: 8.3 N-m (0.85 kg-m, 74 in-lb)

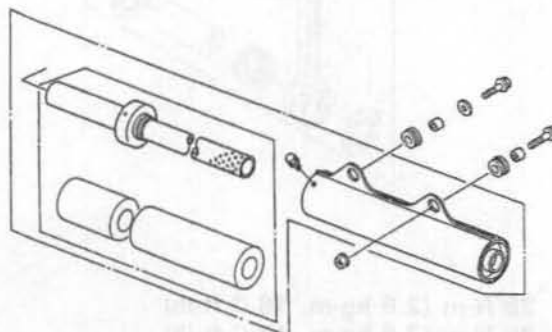
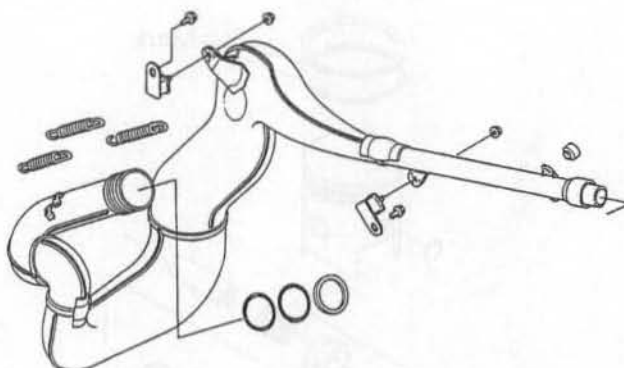
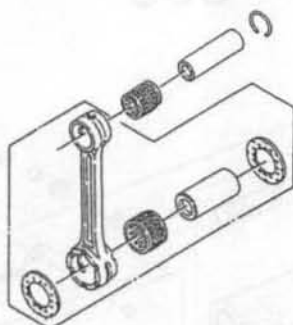
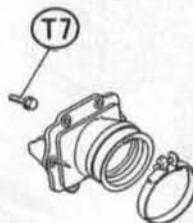
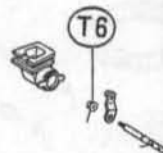
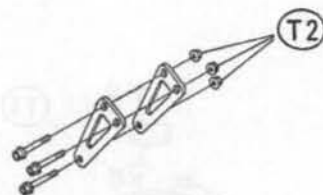
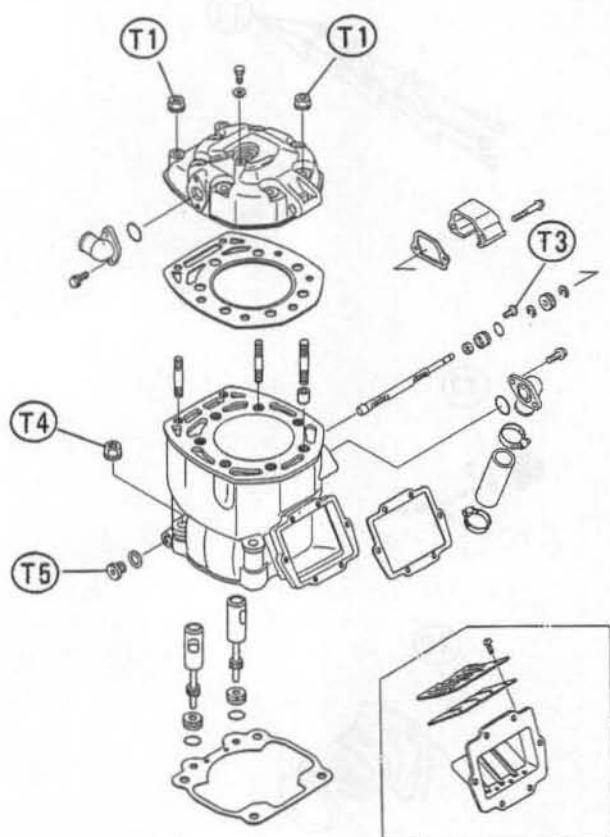
KX250:



- T1: 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)
 T2: 25 N-m (2.6 kg-m, 19.0 ft-lb)
 T3: 6.9 N-m (0.7 kg-m, 61 in-lb)
 T4: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
 T5: 34 N-m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)
 T6: 15 N-m (1.5 kg-m, 11 ft-lb)
 T7: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
 T8: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

4-4 ENGINE TOP END

KX500:



- T1: 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18 ft-lb)
- T2: 25 N-m (2.6 kg-m, 19 ft-lb)
- T3: 6.9 N-m (0.7 kg-m, 61 in-lb)
- T4: 34 N-m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)
- T5: 20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)
- T6: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
- T7: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

.....

Specifications

.....

KX125:

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Cylinder Head:		
Cylinder compression	(usable range) 770 — 1200 kPa (7.7—12 kg/cm ² , 109—171 psi)	— — —
Cylinder head warp	— — —	0.03 mm
Cylinder, Piston:		
Cylinder inside diameter	56.015—56.030 mm	56.10 mm
Piston diameter	55.940—55.955 mm	55.79 mm
Piston/cylinder clearance	0.071—0.091 mm	— — —
Piston ring/groove clearance	0.04—0.08 mm	0.18 mm
Piston ring groove width	0.83—0.85 mm	0.93 mm
Piston ring thickness	0.77—0.79 mm	0.7 mm
Piston ring end gap	0.15—0.35 mm	0.7 mm
Piston pin diameter	15.995—16.000 mm	15.96 mm
Piston pin hole diameter	16.000—16.006 mm	16.07 mm
Small end inside diameter	21.003—21.014 mm	21.05 mm

4-6 ENGINE TOP END

KX250:

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Cylinder Head:		
Cylinder compression	(usable range) 840—1300 kPa (8.4—13 kg/cm ² , 119—185 psi)	— — —
Cylinder head warp	— — —	0.03 mm
Cylinder, Piston:		
Cylinder inside diameter:	67.400—67.415 mm	67.48 mm
Piston diameter:	67.341—67.356 mm	67.23 mm
Piston/cylinder clearance	0.054—0.074 mm	— — —
Piston ring/groove clearance	0.04—0.08 mm	0.18 mm
Piston ring groove width	1.03—1.05 mm	1.10 mm
Piston ring thickness	0.97—0.99 mm	0.9 mm
Piston ring end gap	0.15—0.35 mm	0.7 mm
Piston Pin diameter	17.995—18.000 mm	17.96 mm
Piston pin hole diameter	18.000—18.006 mm	18.07 mm
Small End inside diameter	22.003—22.014 mm	22.05 mm

KX500:

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Cylinder Head:		
Cylinder compression	(usable range) 735—1150 kPa (7.35—11.5 kg/cm ² , 105—164 psi)	— — —
Cylinder head warp	— — —	0.03 mm
Cylinder, Piston:		
Cylinder inside diameter	86.020—86.035 mm	86.10 mm
Piston diameter	85.910—85.925 mm	85.80 mm
Piston/cylinder clearance	0.105—0.125 mm	— — —
Piston ring/groove clearance	0.05—0.09mm	0.19 mm
Piston ring groove width	1.24—1.26 mm	1.34 mm
Piston ring thickness	1.17—1.19 mm	1.10 mm
Piston ring end gap	0.2—0.4 mm	0.70 mm
Piston pin diameter	18.995—19.000 mm	18.96 mm
Piston pin hole diameter	19.000—19.006 mm	19.07 mm
Small end inside diameter	24.002—24.013 mm	24.05 mm

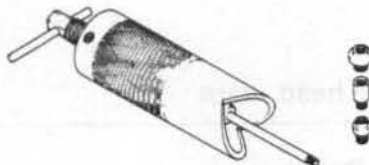
4-8 ENGINE TOP END

Special Tool

Compression Gauge: 57001-221



Piston Pin Puller Assembly: 57001-910



Adapter: 57001-1159



Piston Ring Pliers: 57001-115



Cylinder Head

Cylinder Compression Measurement

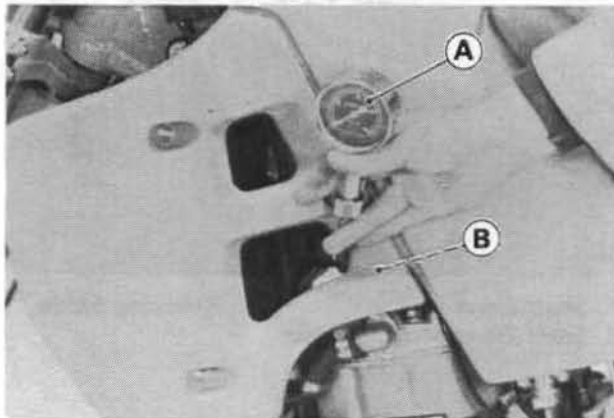
- Start the engine
- Thoroughly warm up the engine so that the engine oil between the piston and cylinder wall will help seal compression as it does during normal running.
- Stop the engine.
- Remove the spark plug, and screw a compression gauge (special tool) firmly into the spark plug hole.
- With the throttle fully open, turn the engine over sharply with the kickstarter several times until the compression gauge stops rising; the compression is the highest reading obtainable.

Cylinder Compression (Usable Range):

KX125 : 770—1200kPa (7.7—12 kg/cm²,
109—171 psi)

KX250 : 840—1300kPa (8.4—13 kg/cm²,
119—185 psi)

KX500 : 735—1150kPa (7.35—11.5 kg/cm²,
105—164 psi)



A. Compression Gauge: 57001-221
B. Adapter: 57001-1159

★ If cylinder compression is higher than the usable range, check the following:

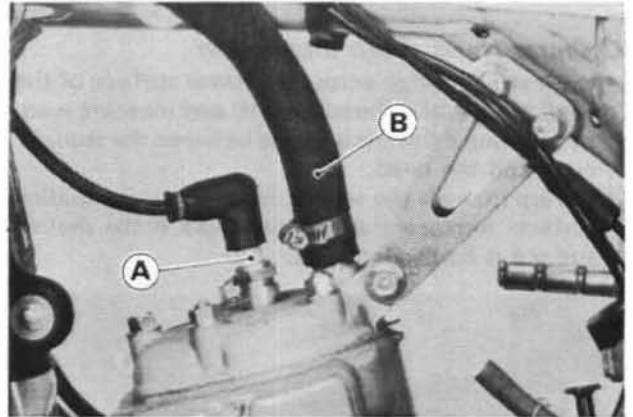
1. Carbon build-up on the piston head and cylinder head — clean off any carbon on the piston head and cylinder head.
2. Cylinder head gasket, cylinder base gasket — use only the proper gaskets for the cylinder head and base. The use of gaskets of the incorrect thickness will change the compression.

★ If cylinder compression is lower than the usable range, check the following:

1. Piston/cylinder clearance, piston seizure.
2. Gas leakage around the cylinder head — replace the damaged gasket and check the cylinder head for warping.
3. Piston ring, piston ring groove.

Cylinder Head Removal

- Drain the coolant (see Coolant Change in the Cooling System chapter).
- Remove the following parts:
Seat
Fuel Tank
Radiator Cover
Muffler
Spark Plug
Water Hose Lower End



A. Spark Plug B. Water Hose

- Remove the engine mounting brackets on the cylinder head.



A. Engine Mounting Brackets

- Remove the cylinder head bolts or nuts, and take off the cylinder head and gasket.

Cylinder Head Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Replace the head gasket with a new one.
- Scrape out any carbon and clean the head with a high flash-point solvent.
- Check for a crust of minerals and rust in the head water jacket, and remove them if necessary.
- Tighten the engine mounting bracket bolts on the cylinder head to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

25 N-m (2.6 kg-m, 19.0 ft-lb)

4-10 ENGINE TOP END

- Tighten the cylinder head bolts or nuts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque:

25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18 ft—lb)

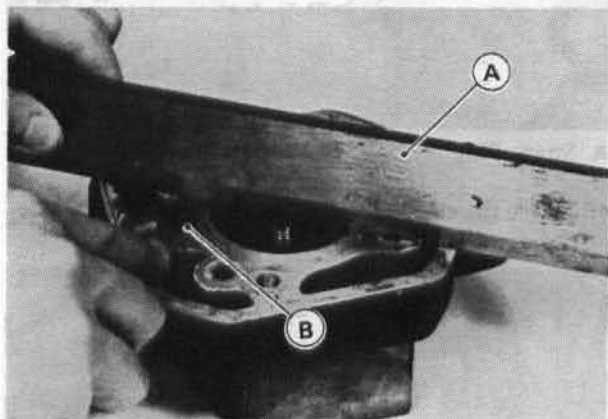
- Tighten the spark plug to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque:

27 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20 ft—lb)

Cylinder Head Warp Inspection

- Lay a straightedge across the lower surface of the head at several different points, and measure warp by inserting a thickness gauge between the straightedge and the head.
- ★ If warp exceeds the service limit, repair the mating surface. Replace the cylinder head if the mating surface is badly damaged.



A. Straightedge

B. Thickness Gauge

Cylinder Head Warp

Service Limit: 0.03 mm

Exhaust Valve (KIPS)

Exhaust Valve Removal

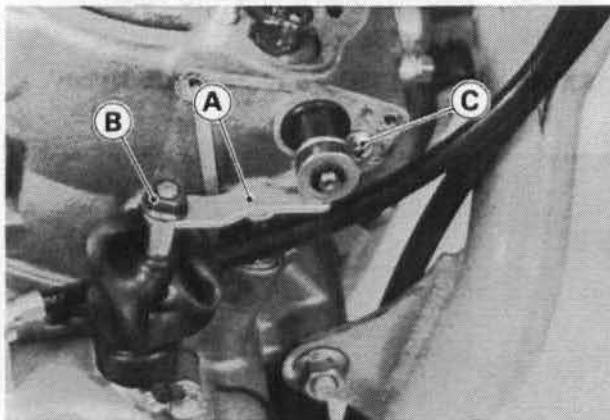
- Remove the cylinder head (see Cylinder Head Removal).
- Remove the right cover at the cylinder.
- Remove the shaft lever mounting bolt or nut, and take off the shaft lever.

CAUTION

- Exhaust valve operating shaft lever nut for the KX125 has left-hand threads.

- Remove the exhaust valve operating rod retaining screw.

KX125:

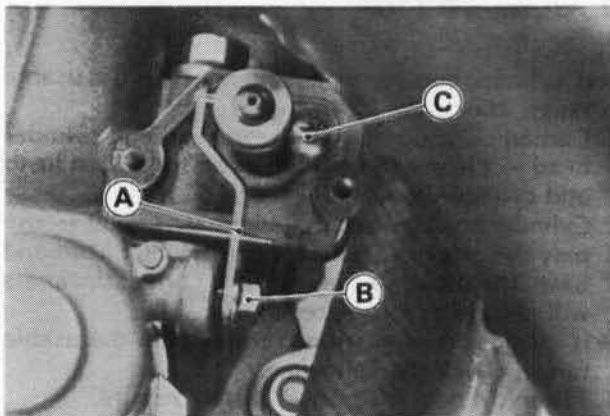


A. Shaft Lever

B. Shaft Lever Mounting Nut

C. Retaining Screw

KX250

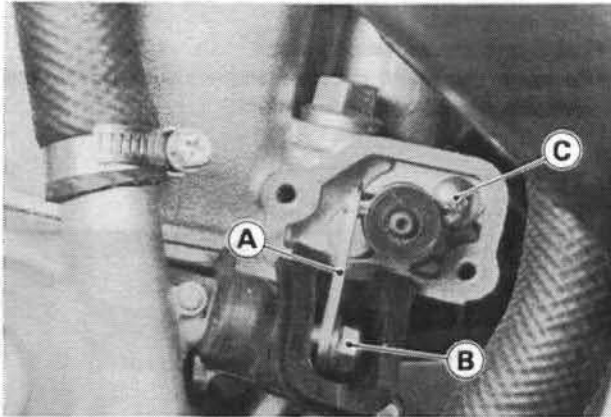


A. Shaft Lever

B. Shaft Lever Mounting Nut

C. Retaining Screw

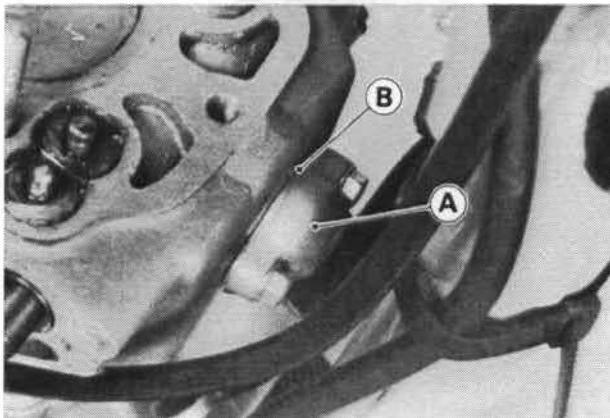
KX500:



A. Shaft Lever
B. Shaft Lever Mounting Nut
C. Retaining Screw

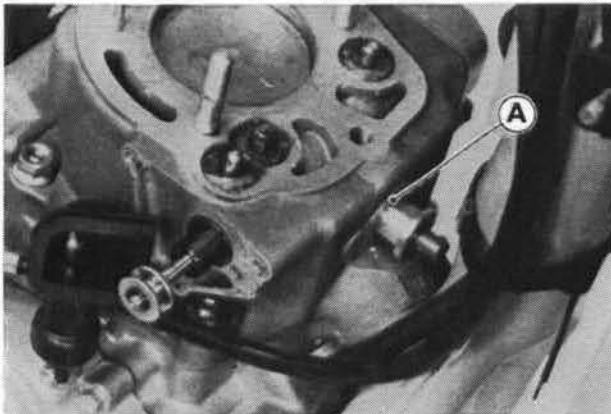
KX125:

- Remove the main exhaust valve cover bolts, and remove the cover and gasket.



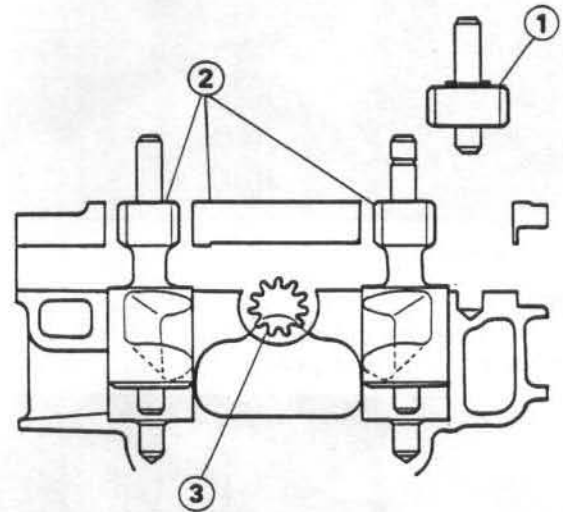
A. Cover
B. Gasket

- Pull out the operating rod as far as it goes.
- Pull out the main exhaust valve until groove on the main exhaust valve holder coincide with cylinder surface.



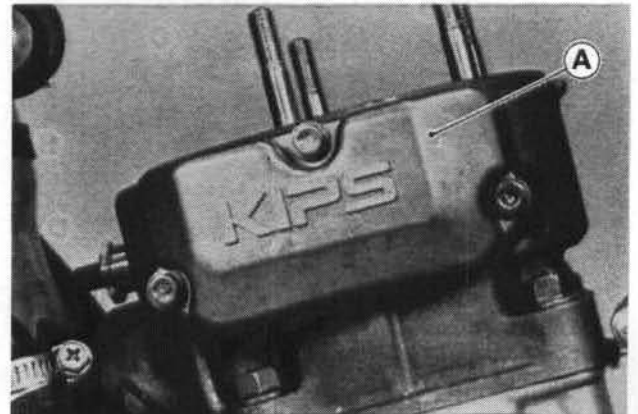
A. Groove

- Remove the idle gear.
- Lift up the right and left exhaust valves until the gear surfaces are flush with cylinder surface.



1. Idle Gear
2. Flush
3. Main Exhaust Valve

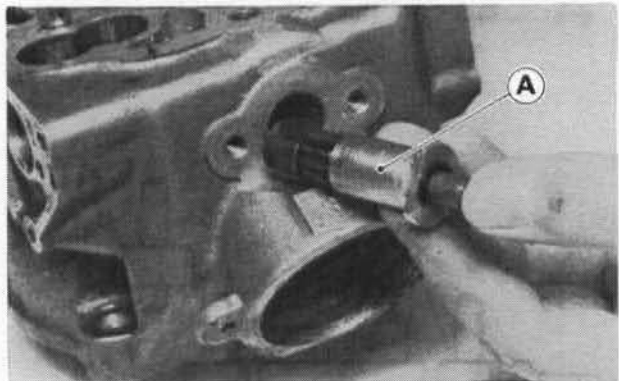
- Remove the valve operating rod retaining screw.
- Pull out the exhaust valve operating rod.
- Remove the right and left exhaust valves.
- Unbolt the resonator.



A. Resonator

4-12 ENGINE TOP END

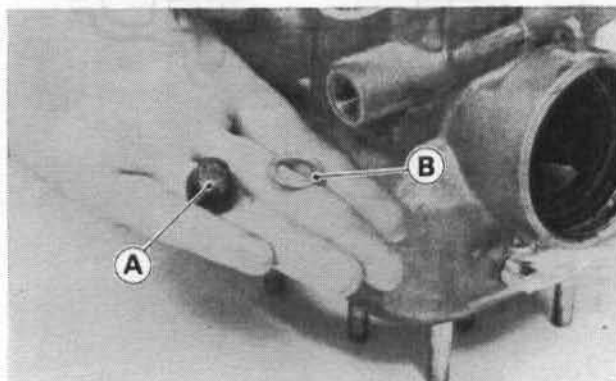
- Remove the cylinder, and remove the main exhaust valve.



A. Main Exhaust Valve

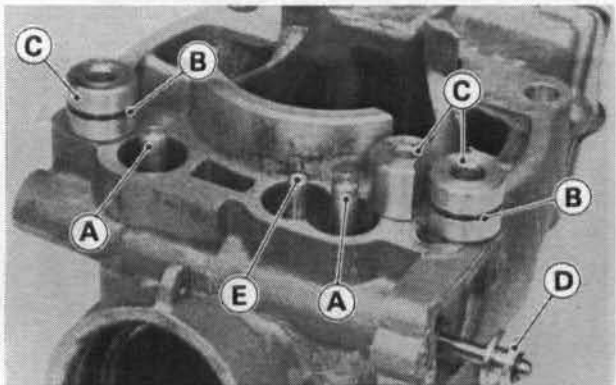
KX250:

- Up side down the cylinder.
- Remove the plug and gasket.



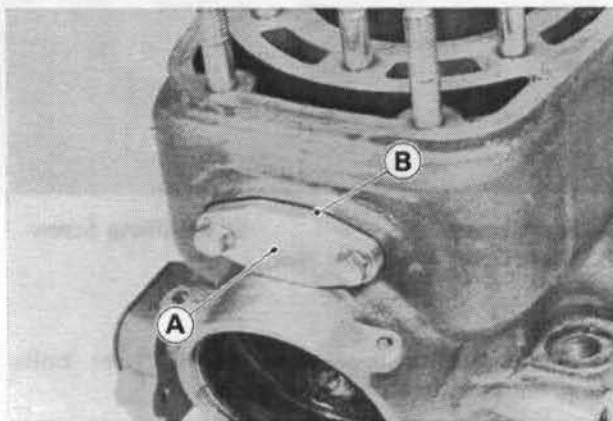
A. Plug B. Gasket

- Push in the operating rod as far as it will go. This cause to align the punch marks on the exhaust valve with the notch on the operating rod (see Exhaust Valve Installation Notes).
- Remove the idle gear.
- Lift up the exhaust valves, and remove the O-rings and valve guides.



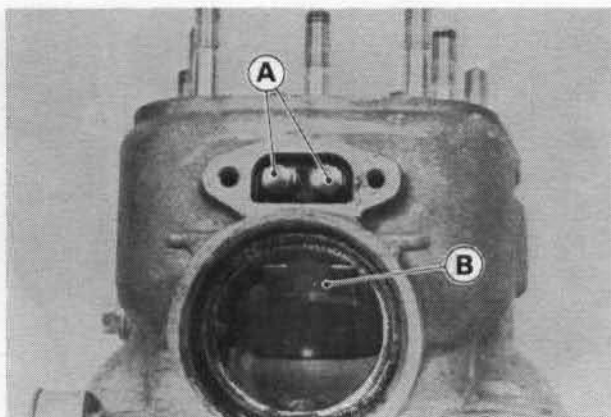
A. Exhaust Valves
B. O-Rings
C. Valve Guides
D. Valve Operating Rod
E. Idle Gear

- Remove the valve operating rod retaining screw.
- Lift up the exhaust valves, and pull out the valve operating rod.
- Take out the exhaust valves.
- Remove the main exhaust valve cover bolts, and remove the cover and gasket.



A. Cover
B. Gasket

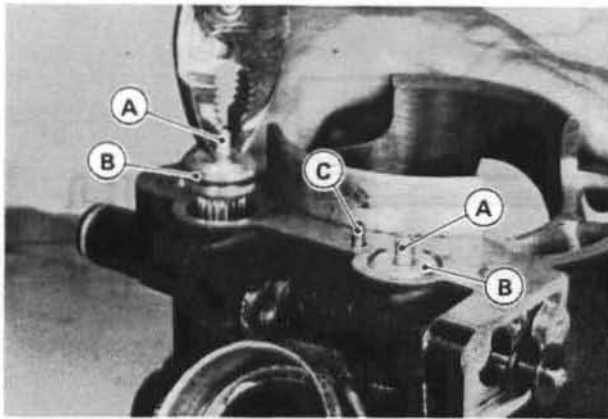
- Remove the mounting bolts, and remove the main exhaust valve.



A. Bolts
B. Main Exhaust Valve

KX500:

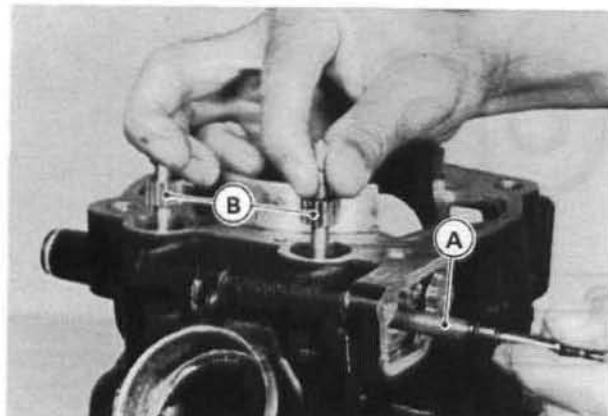
- Up side down the cylinder.
- Remove the plug and gasket.
- Remove the pin on the cylinder.
- Remove the valve guide from the exhaust valve.



A. Exhaust Valve
B. Valve Guide

C. Pin

- Unbolt the left plug.
- Pull up the exhaust valves, and then pull out the valve operating rod to the right side.



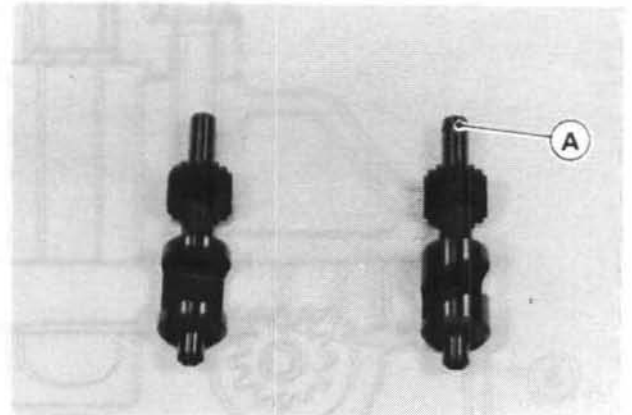
A. Valve Operating Rod
B. Exhaust Valves

- Take out the exhaust valves.

Exhaust Valve Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Scrape out any carbon and clean the valves with a high flash-point solvent.
- Check the exhaust valves and valve operating rod for signs of damage. If necessary, replace them with new ones.
- Check the gasket and oil seal on the rod seal plug for signs of damage. If necessary, replace them with new ones.
- Check the O-rings on the valve guides for signs of damage. If necessary, replace them with new ones.

- For KX125, 250 model; be careful not to mix up the right and left exhaust valves. The right valve has an identifying groove.

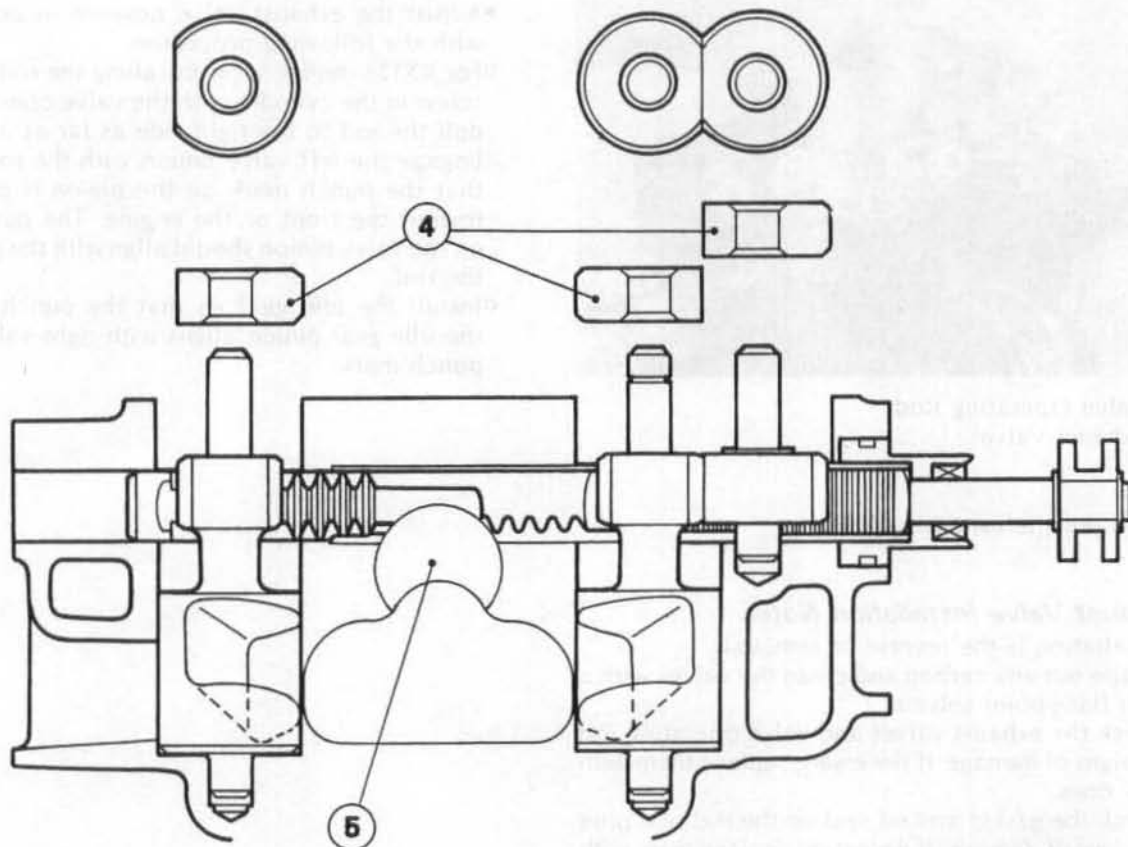
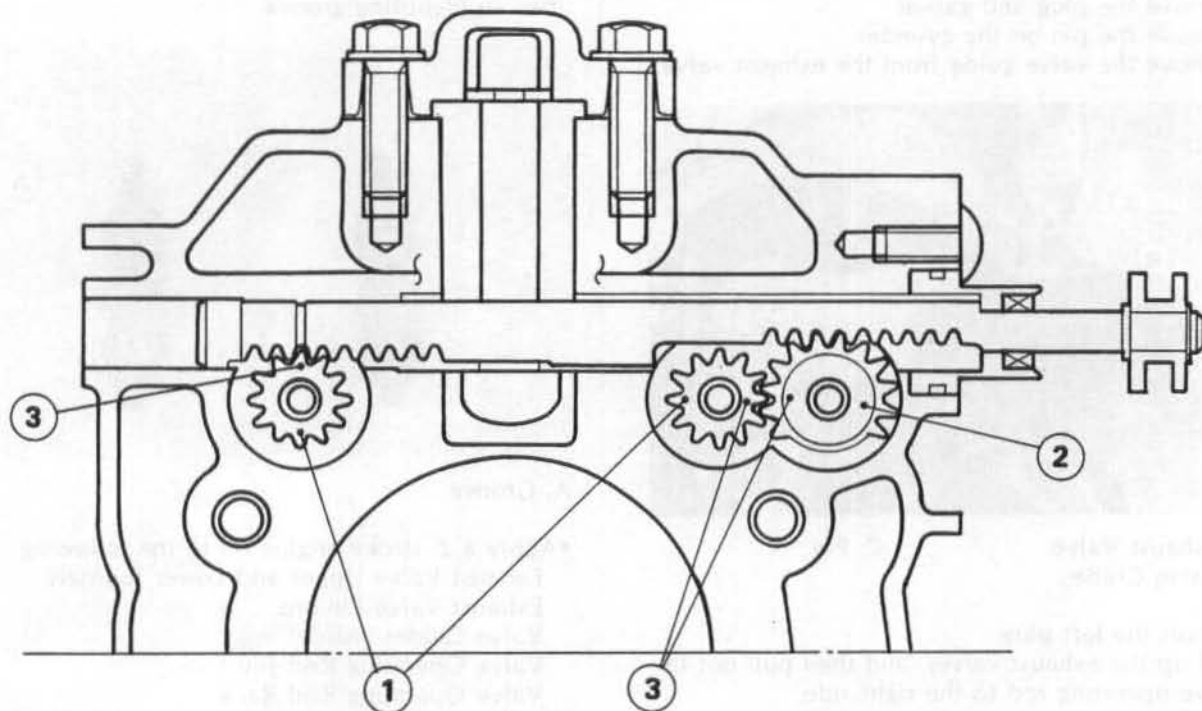


A. Groove

- Apply a 2- stroke engine oil to the following:
 - Exhaust Valve Upper and Lower Journals
 - Exhaust Valve Pinions
 - Valve Guides (inside)
 - Valve Operating Rod Journals
 - Valve Operating Rod Rack
- Apply a high temperature grease to the oil seal lip on the operating rod.
- Adjust the exhaust valve position in accordance with the following procedure.
 - For KX125 model; after installing the rod retaining screw in the cylinder with the valve operating rod, pull the rod to the right side as far as it will go.
 - Engage the left valve pinion with the rod rack so that the punch mark on the pinion is positioned toward the front of the engine. The punch mark on the valve pinion should align with the groove on the rod.
 - Install the idle gear so that the punch mark on the idle gear pinion aligns with right valve pinion punch mark.

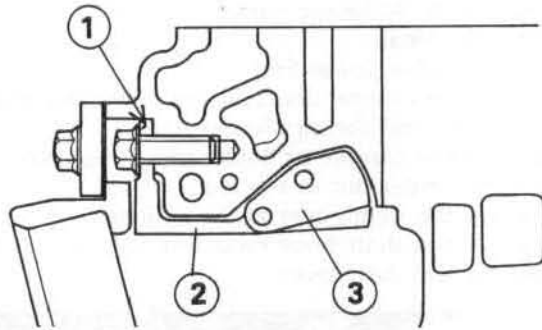
4-14 ENGINE TOP END

KX125 Model Exhaust Valve Operating Rod Installation



1. Exhaust Valves
2. Idle Gear
3. Punch Mark
4. Guide
5. Main Exhaust Valve

○For KX250 model; tighten the main exhaust valve bracket mounting bolts securely. Check that there is no gap between the bracket and cylinder.

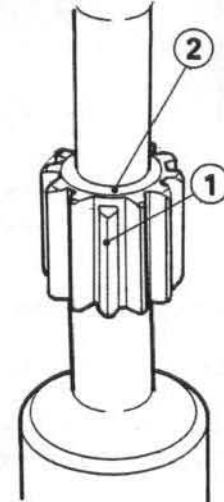


- 1. No Gap
- 2. Bracket
- 3. Main Exhaust Valve

○Engage the valve pinions with the rod rack so that the paint marks on the pinions are positioned toward the front of the engine. The paint marks on the valve pinions should align with the groove on the rod.

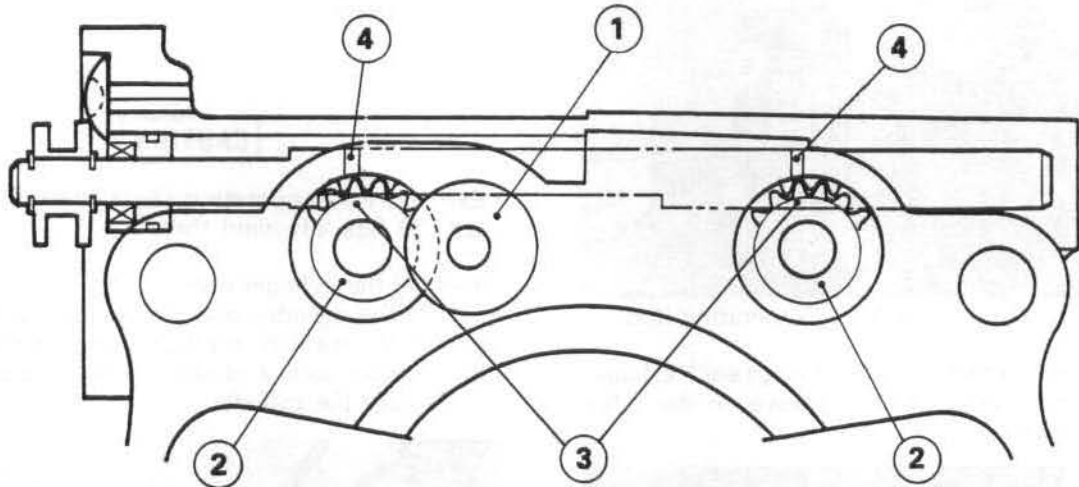
NOTE

○The marked tooth is identified by its shape also.



- 1. Marked tooth
- 2. Paint Mark

KX250 Model Exhaust Valve Operating Rod Installation



- 1. Idle Gear
- 2. Right and Left Exhaust Valve
- 3. Paint Mark
- 4. Groove

○Check the gasket on the left plug for signs of damage. If necessary, replace it with new one.
○Install the left plug on the cylinder, and tighten it to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

15 N-m (1.5 kg-m, 11 ft-lb)

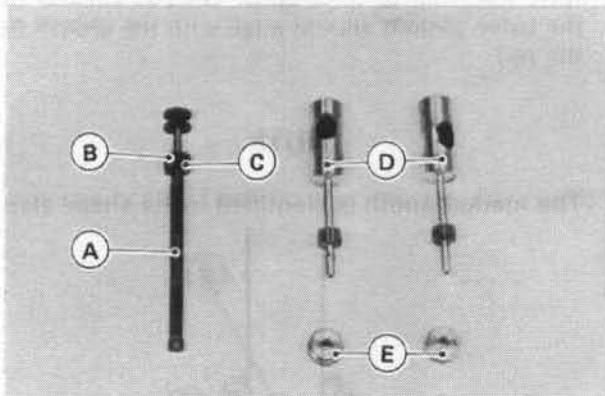
○For KX500 model; check the gasket on the left plug for signs of damage. If necessary, replace its with new one.

○Install the left plug on the cylinder, and tighten it to the specified torque.

4-16 ENGINE TOP END

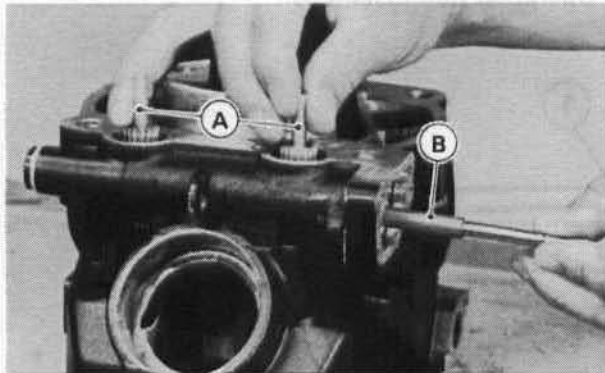
Tightening Torque

20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)



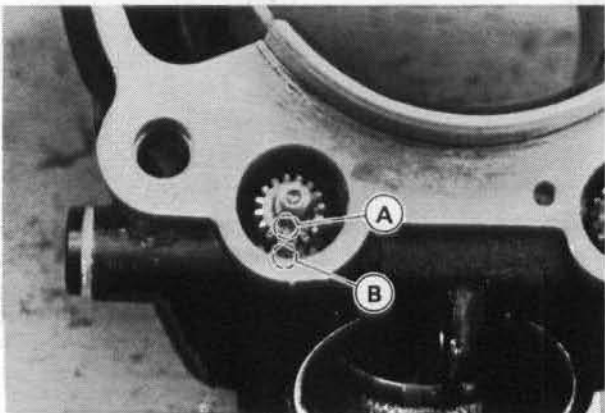
A. Valve Operating Rod D. Exhaust Valves
B. Oil Seal E. Valve Guides
C. O-Ring

- Put the exhaust valves into the holes in the cylinder.
- Apply a 2-stroke engine oil to the teeth of the valve operating rod.
- Pull up the exhaust valves, insert the valve operating rod, and push down the valves.



A. Exhaust Valves B. Valve Operating Rod

- Pull up the exhaust valves and align each exhaust valve punch mark with the groove on the valve operating rod.

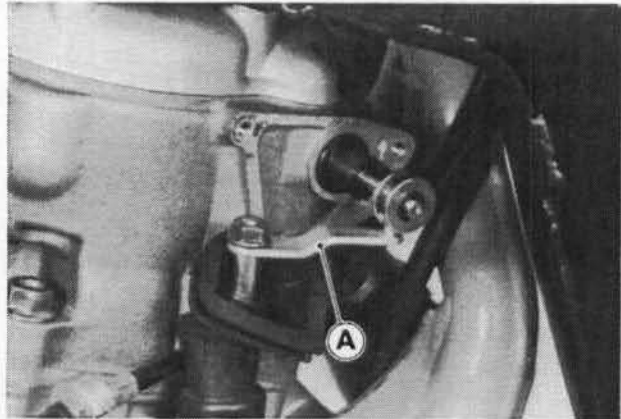


A. Punch Mark B. Groove

Cylinder, Piston

Cylinder Removal

- Drain the coolant
- Remove the following parts:
 - Cylinder Head
 - Clutch Cable Lower End
- Loosen the clamps, and pull the carburetor out of the holder and the air cleaner duct.
- Remove the carburetor holder mounting bolts, and pull the holder out to the rear.
- Remove the right cover at the cylinder.
- Remove the shaft lever mounting bolt or nut, and take off the shaft lever.

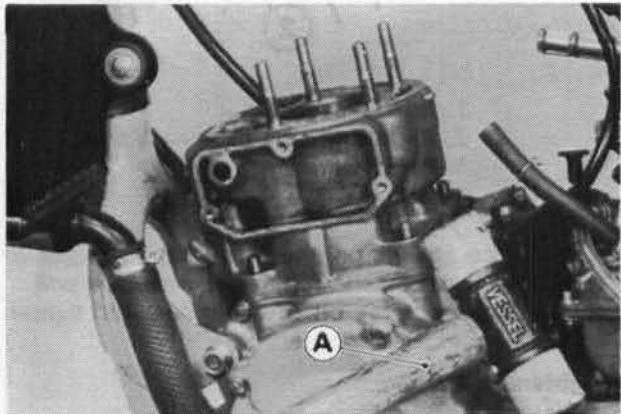


A. Shaft Lever

CAUTION

- Exhaust valve operating shaft lever nut for the KX125 has left-hand threads.

- Remove the cylinder nuts.
- Lift off the cylinder, and remove the cylinder base gasket. If necessary, tap lightly around the base of the cylinder with a plastic mallet, taking care not to damage the cylinder.



A. Plastic Mallet

- Remove the exhaust valves from the cylinder.

Cylinder Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Scrape any carbon out of the exhaust port.
- Check for a crust of minerals and rust in the cylinder water jacket, and remove them if necessary.
- Replace the cylinder base gasket with a new one.
- Apply engine oil to the piston surface, piston rings and cylinder bore.
- Check to see that the pin in each piston ring groove is between the ends of the piston ring, and fit the base of the cylinder over each ring, pressing in on opposite sides of the ring as necessary. Be certain that the rings do not slip out of position.
- Tighten the cylinder nuts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque:

KX125: 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18 ft-lb)
KX250, 500: 34 N-m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)

- Tighten the shaft lever bolt or nut to the specified torque.

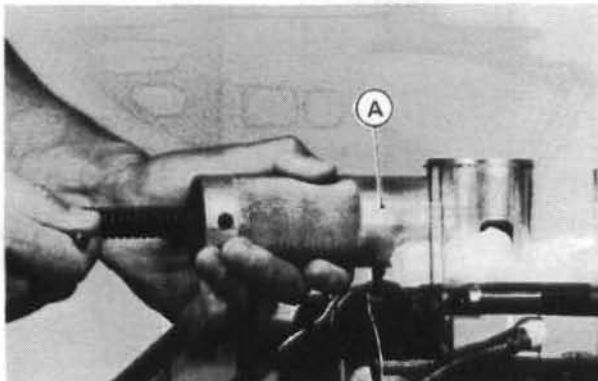
Tightening Torque

KX125 (Nut): 8.3 N-m (0.85 kg-m, 74 in-lb)
KX250 (Nut): 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
KX500 (Bolt): 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

- Refer to Carburetor Installation Notes in the Fuel System chapter for carburetor installation.

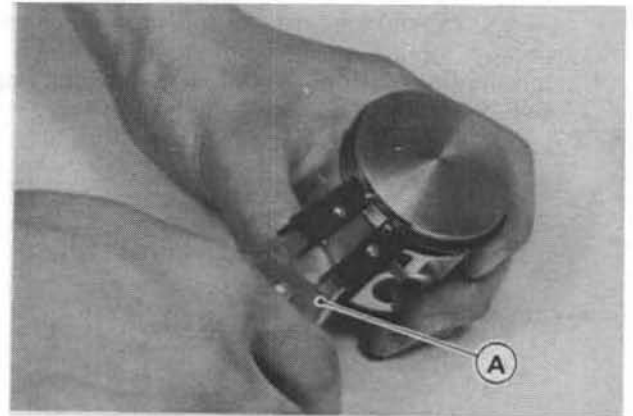
Piston Removal

- Remove the cylinder.
- Stuff a clean cloth into the crankcase opening around the connecting rod so that no parts will fall into the crankcase.
- Remove one of the piston pin snap rings with needle nose pliers.
- Remove the piston by pushing the piston pin out the side from which the snap ring was removed. Use a piston pin puller assembly (special tool), if the pin is tight.



A. Piston Pin Puller Assembly: 57001-910

- Remove the top and second rings with piston ring pliers (special tool). If the special tool is not available, carefully spread the ring opening with your thumbs and then push up on the opposite side of the ring to remove it.



A. Piston Ring Pliers: 57001-115

**Piston Installation Notes**

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Stuff a clean cloth into the crankcase opening around the connecting rod so that no parts will fall into the crankcase.
- Scrape any carbon off of the piston, then lightly polish the piston with fine emery cloth.
- Clean carbon and dirt out of the piston ring grooves using a suitable tool.

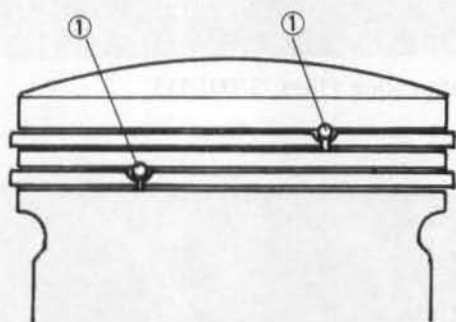
CAUTION

- Carbon particles can be very abrasive to piston rings. Don't allow such particles to fall onto the cylinder walls.

4-18 ENGINE TOP END

- When installing the piston rings on the piston, note the following:
 - If installing the piston rings by hand, first fit one end of the piston ring against the pin in the ring groove, spread the ring opening with the other hand and then slip the ring into the groove.
 - For the KX250 model; both the top and the second rings have a mark on their upper surface
 - Install the rings so that the pin in each piston ring groove is between the ends of the piston ring.

Piston Ring Position



1. Pin

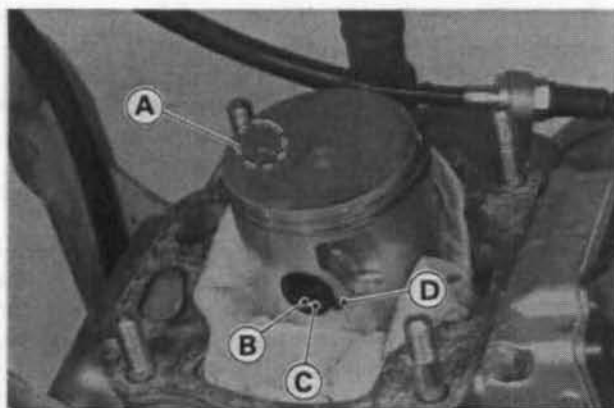
- Apply 2-stroke engine oil to the connecting rod needle bearing and the piston pin.
- Install the piston and piston pin. The arrow on the top of the piston must point toward the front.
- When installing a piston pin snap ring, compress it only enough to install it and no more.

CAUTION

- Do not reuse snap rings, as removal weakens and deforms them. They could fall out and score the cylinder wall.

CAUTION

- Fit a new piston pin snap ring into the side of the piston so that the ring opening does not coincide with the notch in the edge of the piston pin hole.



A. Arrow
B. Snap Ring

C. Ring Opening
D. Notch

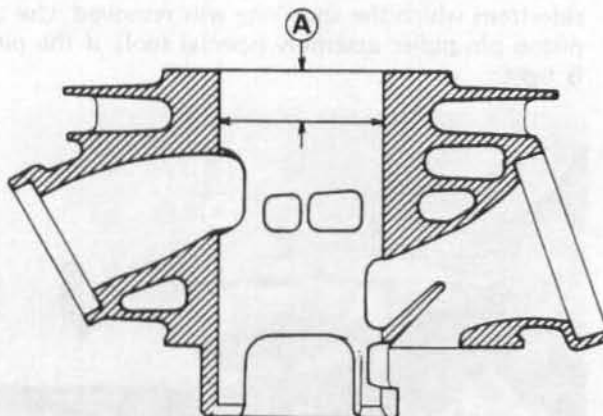
Cylinder Wear Inspection

NOTE

◦ Measure the cylinder inside diameter when the cylinder is cold (room or ambient temperature).

- Inspect the inside of the cylinder for scratches and abnormal wear.
- ★ If the cylinder is damaged or badly worn, replace it with a new one.
- Since there is a difference in cylinder wear in different directions, take a side-to-side and a front-to-back measurement shown in the figure.
- ★ If any of the cylinder inside diameter measurements exceeds the service limit, the cylinder must be replaced with a new one since the ELECTRO-FUSION cylinder cannot be bored or honed.

Cylinder Inside Diameter Measurement



Ⓐ: KX125 — 18 mm
KX250,500 — 30 mm

KX125:

Standard: 56.015–56.030mm, and less than 0.01mm difference between any two measurements.

Service Limit: 56.10mm, or more than 0.05mm difference between any two measurements.

KX250:

Standard: 67.400–67.415mm, and less than 0.01mm difference between any two measurements.

Service Limit: 67.48mm, or more than 0.05mm difference between any two measurements.

KX500:

Standard: 86.020–86.035mm, and less than 0.01mm difference between any two measurements

Service Limit: 86.10mm, or more than 0.05mm difference between any two measurements

Piston Diameter Measurement

- Measure the outside diameter of the piston 18 mm (KX125), 20.5 mm (KX250) or 26.5 mm (KX500) up from the bottom of the piston at a right angle to the direction of the piston pin.

★ If the measurement is under the service limit, replace the piston.

Piston Diameter**KX125:**

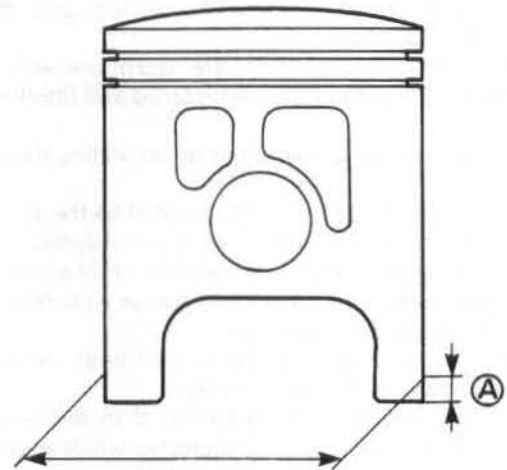
Standard: 55.940–55.955 mm
Service Limit: 55.79 mm

KX250:

Standard: 67.341–67.356 mm
Service Limit: 67.23 mm

KX500:

Standard: 85.910–85.925 mm
Service Limit: 85.80 mm

Piston Diameter Measurement

Ⓐ : KX125 — 18 mm
KX250 — 20.5 mm
KX500 — 26.5 mm

Piston/Cylinder Clearance

The piston-to-cylinder clearance is measured whenever a piston or cylinder is replaced with a new one. The standard piston-to-cylinder clearance must be adhered to whenever the cylinder is replaced.

If only a piston is replaced, the clearance may exceed the standard slightly. But it must not be less than the minimum, in order to avoid piston seizure.

The most accurate way to find the piston clearance is by making separate piston and cylinder diameter measurements and then computing the difference between the two values. Measure the piston diameter as just described, and measure the cylinder diameter at the very bottom of the cylinder.

Piston/Cylinder Clearance

KX125: 0.071–0.091 mm
KX250: 0.054–0.074 mm
KX500: 0.105–0.125 mm

4-20 ENGINE TOP END

Piston Ring, Piston Ring Groove Inspection

- Visually inspect the piston rings and the piston ring grooves.
- ★ If the rings are worn unevenly or damaged, they must be replaced.
- ★ If the piston ring grooves are worn unevenly or damaged, the piston must be replaced and fitted with new rings.
- Check for uneven groove wear by inspecting the ring seating.
- ★ The rings should fit perfectly parallel to the groove surfaces. If not, the piston must be replaced.
- With the piston ring in its groove, make several measurements with a thickness gauge to determine piston ring/groove clearance.
- ★ If the clearance exceeds the service limit, measure the thickness of the piston ring.
- ★ If the ring has worn down to less than the service limit, replace the ring; if the groove width exceeds the service limit, replace the piston.

Piston Ring/Groove Clearance

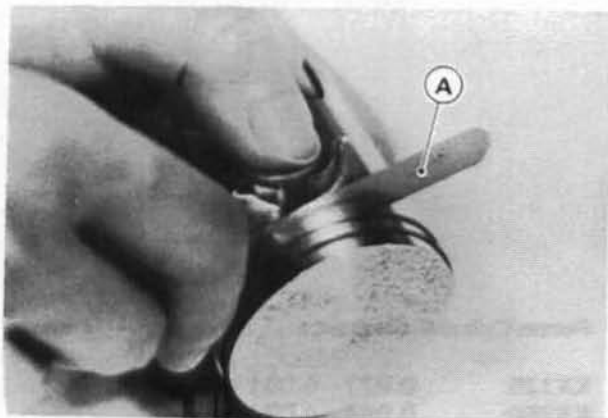
Standard:	KX125, 250:	0.04—0.08 mm
	KX500:	0.05—0.09 mm
Service Limit:	KX125,250:	0.18 mm
	KX500:	0.19 mm

Piston Ring Thickness

Standard:	KX125:	0.77—0.79 mm
	KX250:	0.97—0.99 mm
	KX500:	1.17—1.19 mm
Service Limit:	KX125:	0.7 mm
	KX250:	0.9 mm
	KX500:	1.10 mm

Piston Ring Groove Width

Standard:	KX125:	0.83—0.85 mm
	KX250:	1.03—1.05 mm
	KX500:	1.24—1.26 mm
Service Limit:	KX125:	0.93 mm
	KX250:	1.10 mm
	KX500:	1.34 mm



A. Thickness Gauge

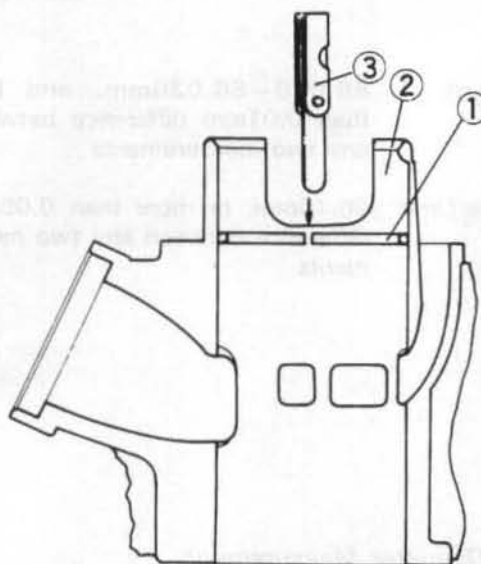
Piston Ring End Gap Inspection

- Place the piston ring inside the cylinder, using the piston to locate the ring squarely in place.
- Set it close to the bottom of the cylinder, where cylinder wear is low.
- Measure the gap between the ends of the ring with a thickness gauge.
- ★ If the gap is wider than the service limit, the ring is worn and must be replaced.

Piston Ring End Gap

Standard:	KX125,250:	0.15—0.35 mm
	KX500:	0.2—0.4 mm
Service Limit:		0.70 mm

Ring End Gap Measurement



1. Piston Ring
2. Cylinder Block
3. Thickness Gauge

Piston, Piston Pin, Connecting Rod Wear Inspection

- Visually inspect the snap ring still fitted in place.
- ★ If the ring shows weakness or deformation, replace the ring. Also if the pin hole groove shows excessive wear, replace the piston.
- Measure the diameter of the piston pin with a micrometer.
- ★ If the piston pin diameter is less than the service limit at any point, replace the piston pin.
- Using a cylinder gauge, measure the diameter of both of piston pin holes in the piston and the inside diameter of the connecting rod small end.
- ★ If either piston pin hole diameter exceeds the service limit, replace the piston.
- ★ If the connecting rod small end inside diameter exceeds the service limit, replace the crankshaft assembly.

Piston Pin Diameter**KX125:**

Standard: 15.995–16.000 mm
Service Limit: 15.96 mm

KX250:

Standard: 17.995–18.000 mm
Service Limit: 18.96 mm

KX500:

Standard: 18.995–19.000 mm
Service Limit: 18.96 mm

Piston Pin Hole Diameter**KX125:**

Standard: 16.000–16.006 mm
Service Limit: 16.07 mm

KX250:

Standard: 18.000–18.006 mm
Service Limit: 18.07 mm

KX500:

Standard: 19.000–19.006 mm
Service Limit: 19.07 mm

Small End Inside Diameter**KX125:**

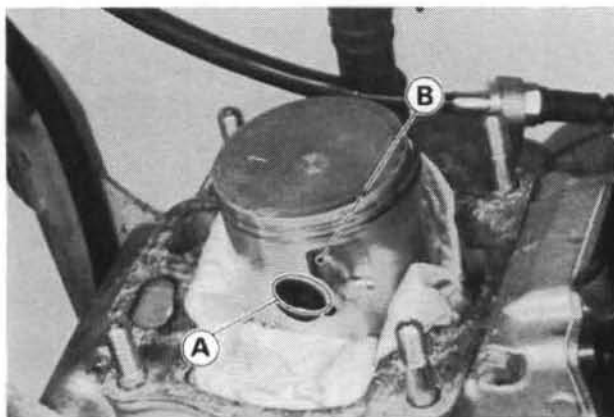
Standard: 21.003–21.014 mm
Service Limit: 21.05 mm

KX250:

Standard: 22.003–22.014 mm
Service Limit: 22.05 mm

KX500:

Standard: 24.002–24.013 mm
Service Limit: 24.05 mm

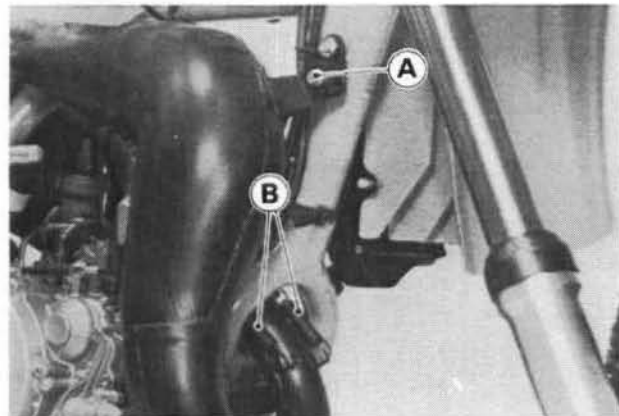


A. Snap Ring

B. Piston Pin

Muffler (Expansion Chamber, Silencer)**Expansion Chamber Removal**

- Remove the right or left side covers.
- Remove the silencer.
- Remove the exhaust pipe holding springs.
- Remove the muffler damper mounting nut, and pull off the expansion chamber to the frontward.



A. Muffler Damper Mounting Nut
B. Exhaust Pipe Holding Springs

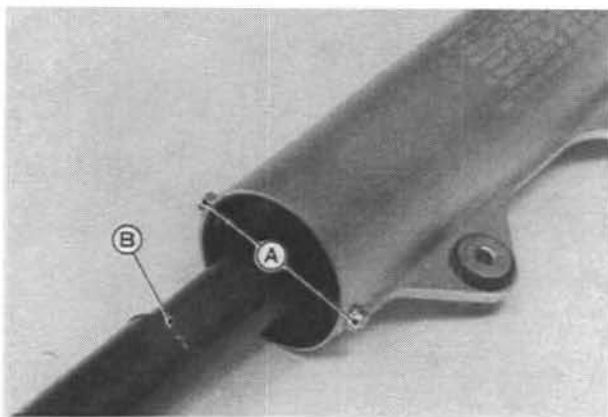
Expansion Chamber Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Scrape any carbon out of the expansion chamber.
- Check the exhaust O-rings for signs of damage. If necessary, replace them with new ones.

Silencer Wool Change

Replace the silencer wool if exhaust noise becomes too loud or engine performance drops.

- Remove the inner pipe mounting bolts, and pull the inner pipe out toward the rear.
- Pull off the old silencer wool, and wrap new silencer wool around the inner pipe.
- Install inner pipe into the silencer.

Silencer

A. Mounting Bolts

B. Inner Pipe

Engine Right Side

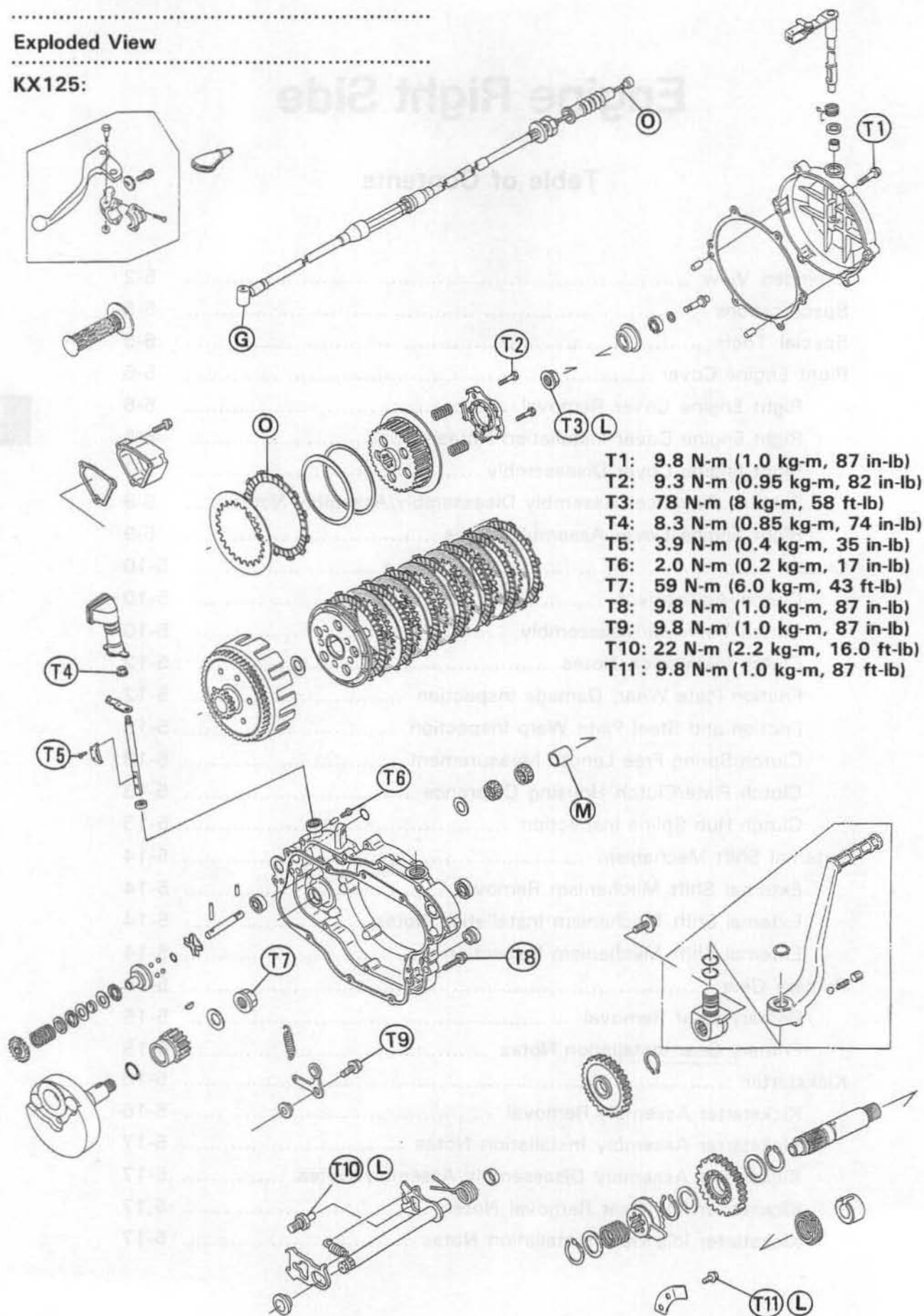
Table of Contents

Exploded View	5-2
Specifications	5-5
Special Tools	5-5
Right Engine Cover	5-6
Right Engine Cover Removal	5-6
Right Engine Cover Installation Notes	5-6
Right Engine Cover Disassembly	5-7
Exhaust Advancer Assembly Disassembly/Assembly Notes.....	5-9
Right Engine Cover Assembly Notes	5-9
Clutch	5-10
Clutch Adjustment	5-10
Clutch Removal/Disassembly	5-10
Clutch Installation Notes	5-12
Friction Plate Wear, Damage Inspection	5-12
Friction and Steel Plate Warp Inspection	5-13
Clutch Spring Free Length Measurement	5-13
Clutch Plate/Clutch Housing Clearance	5-13
Clutch Hub Spline Inspection	5-13
External Shift Mechanism	5-14
External Shift Mechanism Removal	5-14
External Shift Mechanism Installation Notes	5-14
External Shift Mechanism Inspection	5-14
Primary Gear	5-15
Primary Gear Removal	5-15
Primary Gear Installation Notes	5-15
Kickstarter	5-16
Kickstarter Assembly Removal	5-16
Kickstarter Assembly Installation Notes	5-17
Kickstarter Assembly Disassembly/Assembly Notes	5-17
Kickstarter Idle Gear Removal Notes	5-17
Kickstarter Idle Gear Installation Notes	5-17

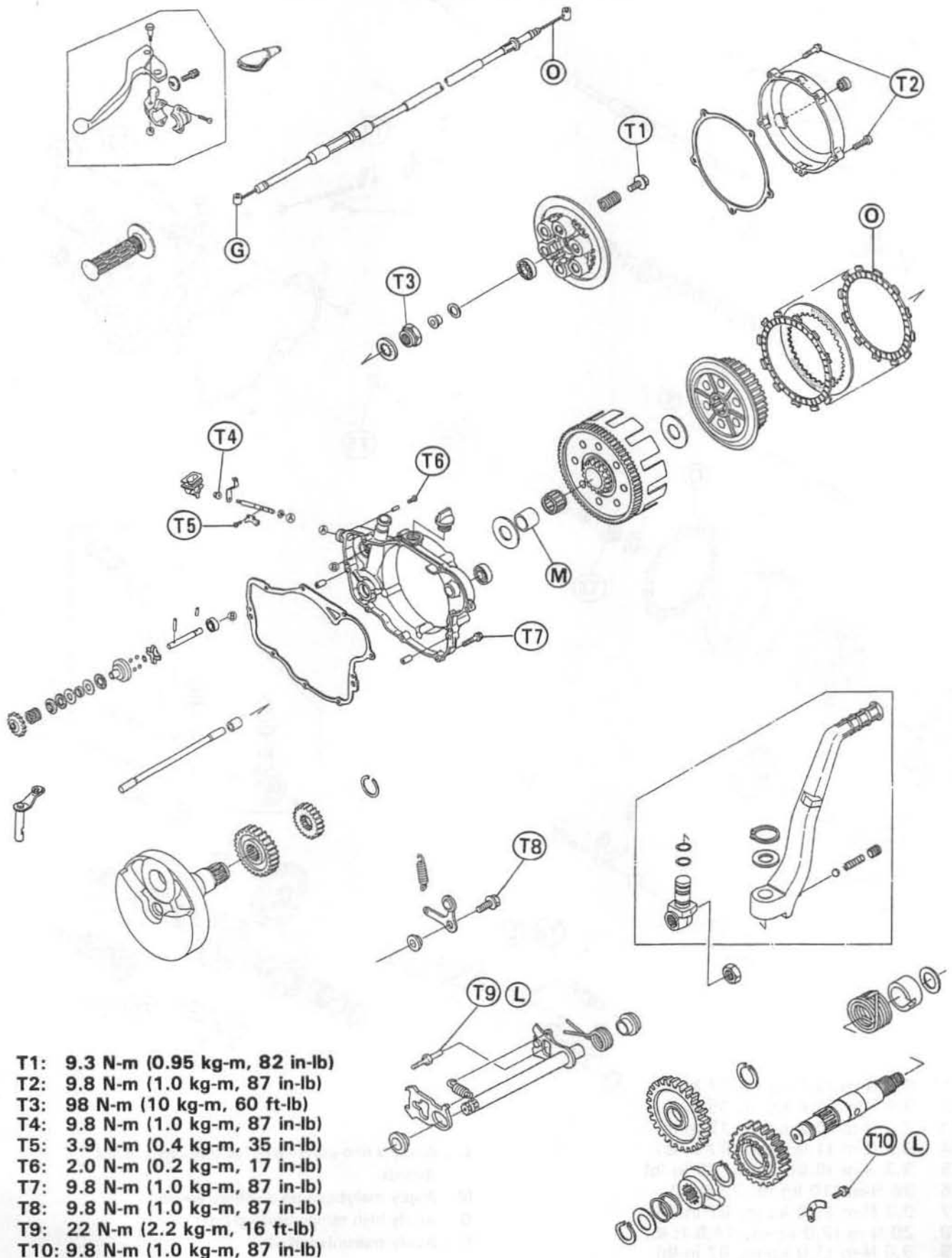
5-2 ENGINE RIGHT SIDE

Exploded View

KX125:

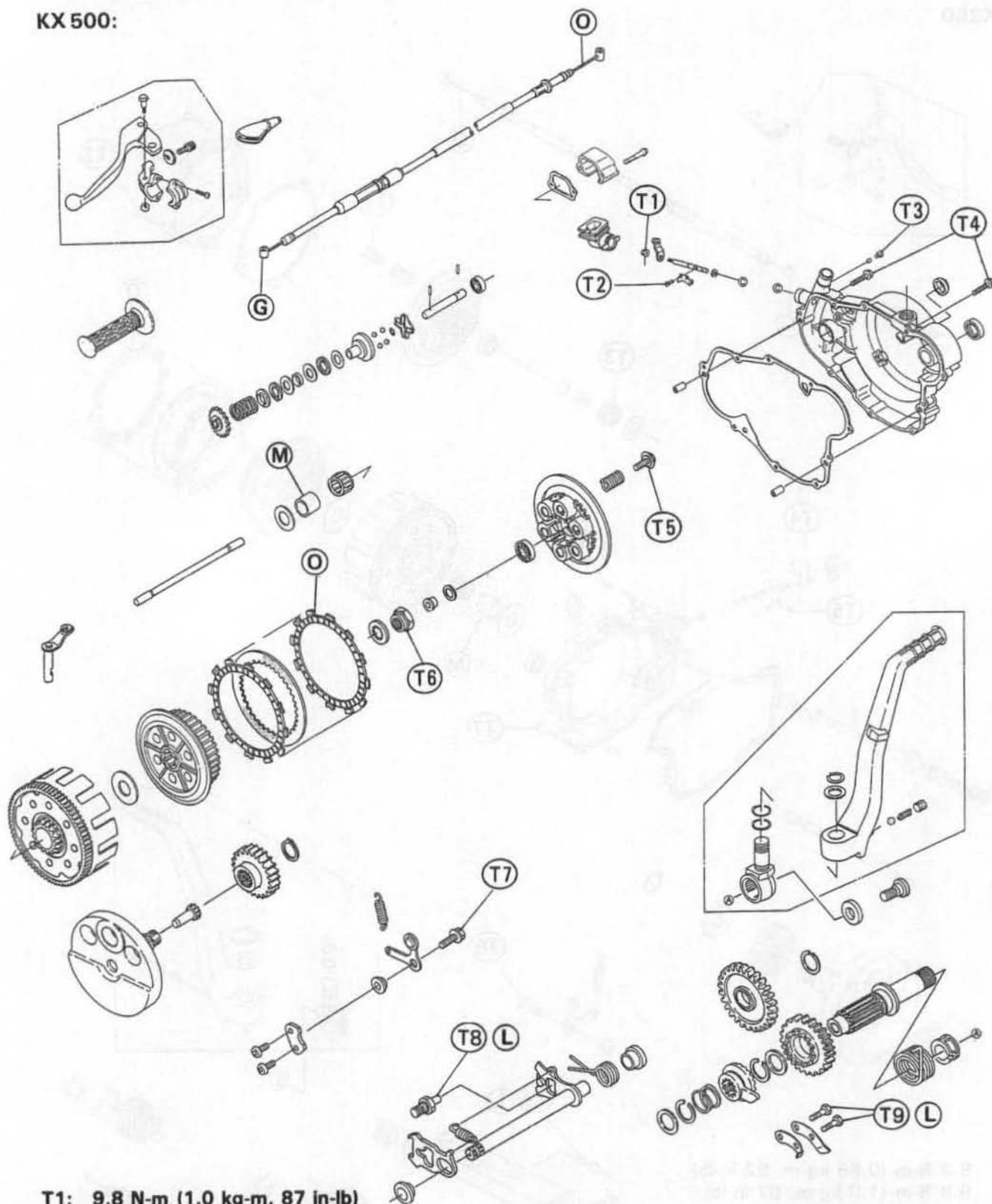


KX250



5-4 ENGINE RIGHT SIDE

KX 500:



- T1: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
- T2: 3.9 N-m (0.4 kg-m, 35 in-lb)
- T3: 2.0 N-m (0.2 kg-m, 17 in-lb)
- T4: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
- T5: 9.3 N-m (0.95 kg-m, 82 in-lb)
- T6: 98 N-m (10 kg-m, 72 ft-lb)
- T7: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
- T8: 20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)
- T9: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

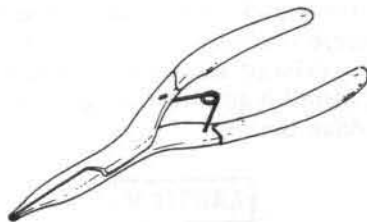
- L : Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads.
- M : Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.
- G : Apply high temperature grease.
- O : Apply transmission oil.

Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Clutch:		
Clutch lever free play	2 — 3 mm	— — —
Clutch Spring free length KX125	39.4 mm	37.9 mm
KX250	33.3 mm	31.6 mm
KX500	32.6 mm	31.1 mm
Friction plate thickness KX125	2.92 — 3.08 mm	2.7 mm
KX250,500	2.92 — 3.08 mm	2.8 mm
Friction plate/clutch housing clearance	0.35 — 0.60 mm	0.9 mm
Friction and steel plate warp	not more than 0.15 mm	0.3 mm

Special Tools

Circlip Pliers: 57001-144



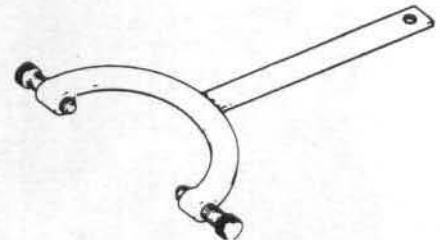
Kick Shaft Oil Seal Guide: 57001-263



Shift Shaft Oil Seal Guide: 57001-264



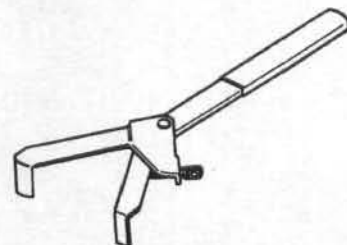
Rotor Holder: 57001-1248



Rotor Holder Adapter "A": 57001-1108



Clutch Holder: 57001-1243



NOTE

◦The flywheel holder (P/N 57001-1313) can be used instead of the rotor holder (P/N 57001-1248).

5-6 ENGINE RIGHT SIDE

Right Engine Cover

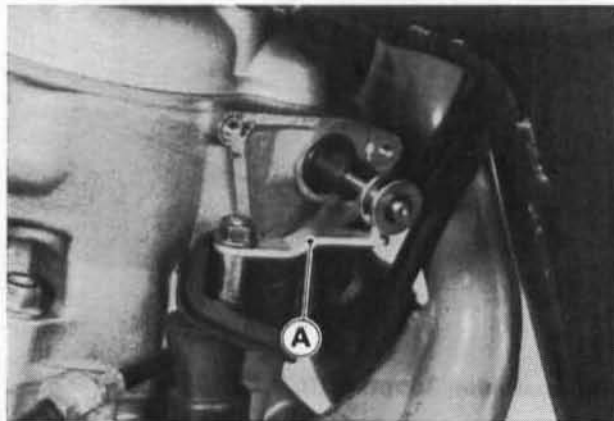
Right Engine Cover Removal

- Drain the transmission oil (see Transmission Oil Change in the Engine Bottom End/Transmission chapter).
- Drain the coolant (see Coolant Change in the Cooling System chapter).
- Remove the following parts.
 - Kick Pedal
 - Clutch Cable Lower End
 - Brake Pedal
 - Impeller
- Pull off the water pump hose lower end.
- Remove the right side KIPS cover from the cylinder.
- Remove the shaft lever mounting bolt or nut, and take off the shaft lever.

CAUTION

- Exhaust valve operating shaft lever nut for the KX125 has left-hand threads.

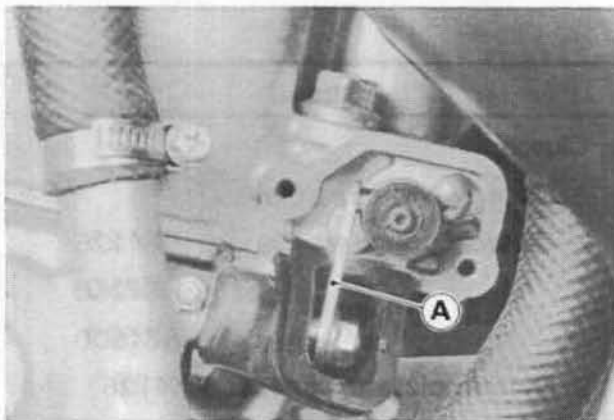
KX125:



KX250:



KX500:



A. Shaft Lever

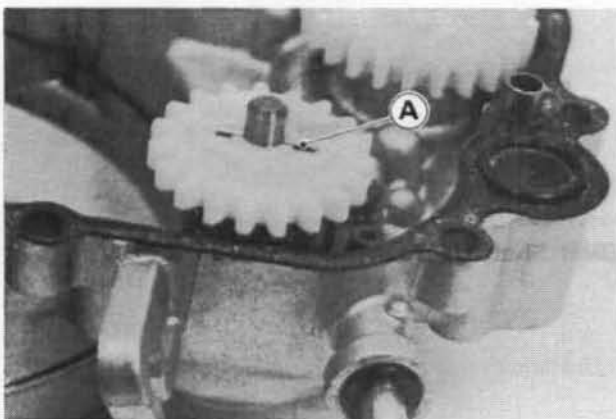
- For KX125 model; turn the clutch release lever toward the rear and free the release shaft from the clutch spring plate pusher.
- Take off the oil filler cap and remove the right engine cover.

Right Engine Cover Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal. Note the following.
- There are two knock pins on the mating surfaces of the crankcase and right engine cover.
- In case the exhaust advancer assembly has been removed, install it and turn the gear so as to level the gear drive pin.

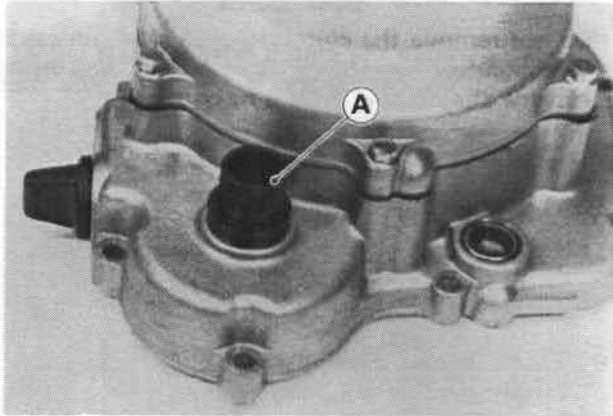
CAUTION

- If the gear drive pin is not positioned level, it may fall out when installing the right engine cover.



A. Gear Drive Pin (level position)

- For KX125 model; turn the clutch release lever toward the rear.
- Install the right engine cover using the kick shaft oil seal guide (special tool) to protect the cover oil seal.



A. Kick Shaft Oil Seal Guide: 57001-263

- Fit the shaft lever boss in the groove of the valve operating rod collar, and install the shaft lever on the lever shaft. Tighten the shaft lever mounting bolt or nut to the specified torque.

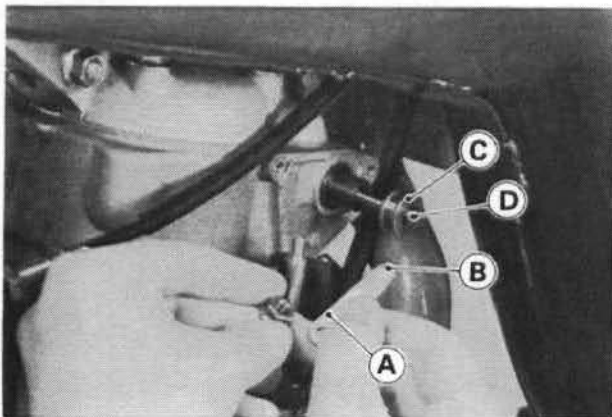
Tightening Torque

- KX125 (Nut) : 8.3 N-m (0.85 kg-m, 74 in-lb)**
- KX250 (Nut) : 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)**
- KX500 (Bolt) : 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)**

*: Left-hand threads

NOTE

- Tighten the shaft lever mounting bolt while holding the valve operating rod all the way in.



A. Shaft Lever
B. Boss

C. Collar
D. Valve Operating Rod

- Tighten the following parts to the specified torque.

Right Engine Cover Bolts:

9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

Water Pump Impeller Bolt:

6.9 N-m (0.7 kg-m, 61 in-lb)

- Apply grease to the inside of the brake pedal boss.
- Tighten the brake pedal mounting bolt to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

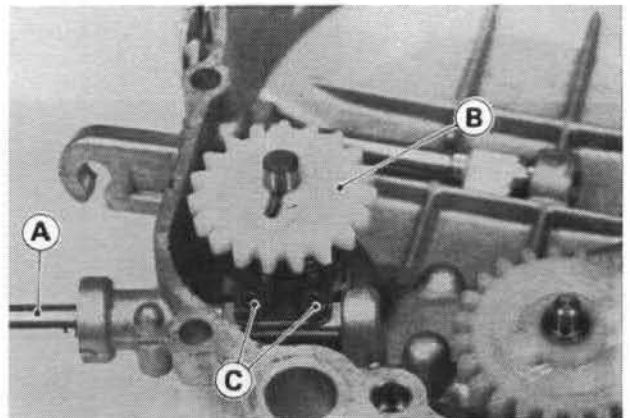
8.8 N-m (0.9 kg-m, 78 in-lb)

- Fill the cooling system (see Coolant Filling in the Cooling System chapter).
- Fill the transmission with oil (see Transmission Oil Change in the Engine Bottom End/Transmission chapter).
- Adjust the following parts.
Clutch Cable
Rear Brake

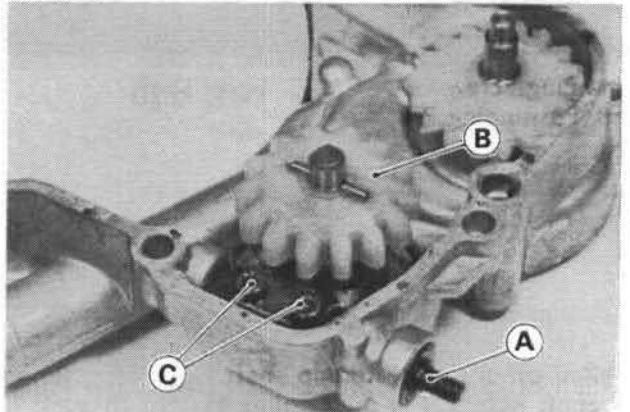
Right Engine Cover Disassembly

- Remove the right engine cover.
- Turn the lever shaft to the right, and remove the exhaust advancer assembly.
- Remove the Allen bolts, and take off the advancer lever.

KX125:

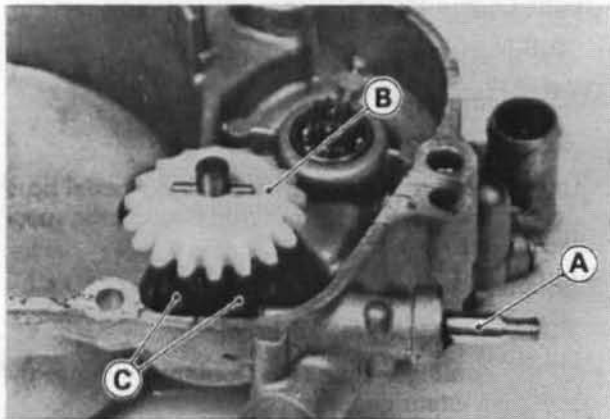


KX250:



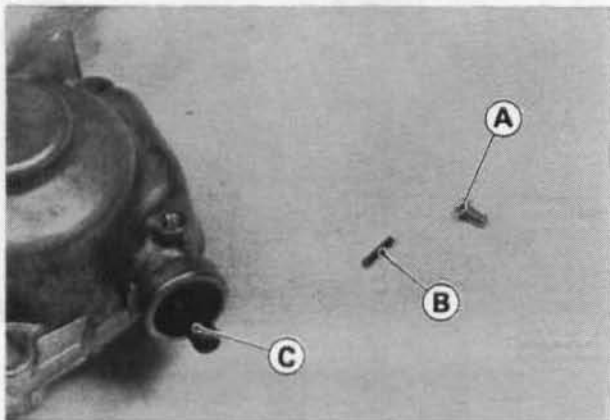
5-8 ENGINE RIGHT SIDE

KX500:



A. Lever Shaft
B. Exhaust Advancer Assembly
C. Allen Bolts

- Remove the plug screw and take out the positioning pin.
- Pull the lever shaft out of the right engine cover.



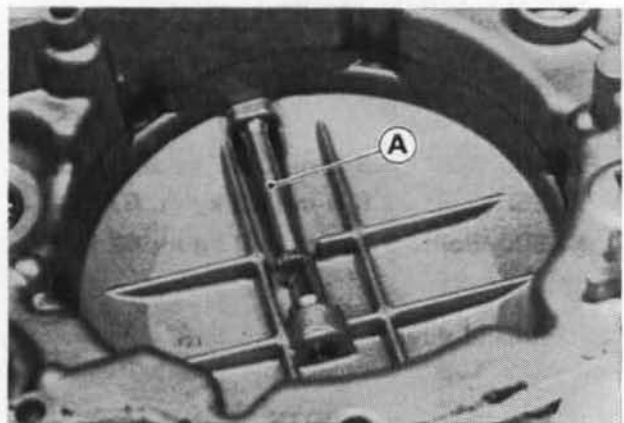
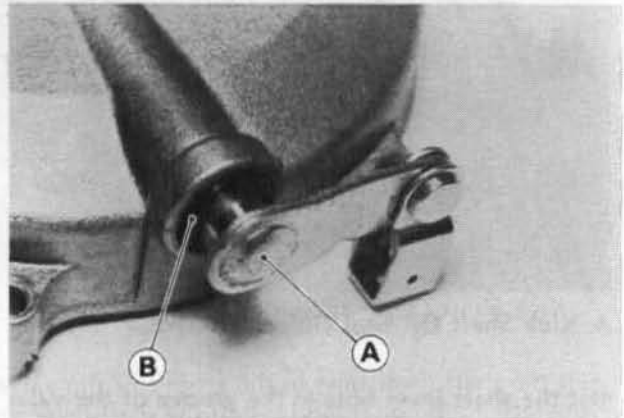
A. Plug Screw
B. Positioning Pin
C. Lever Shaft

- Pull off the water pump shaft (see Water Pump Shaft Removal in the Cooling System chapter).

KX125:

CAUTION

- Do not remove the clutch release shaft unless it is absolutely necessary. If removed, you must replace the oil seal with a new one.

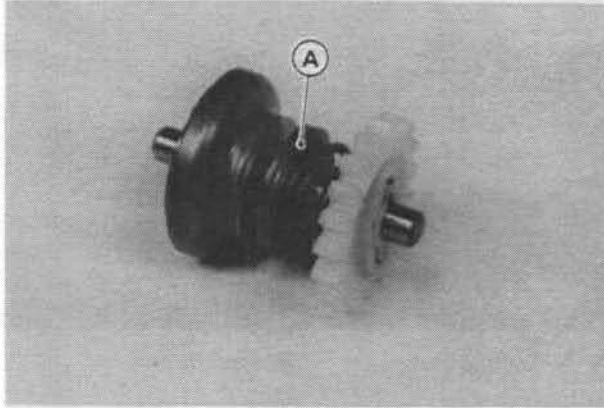


A. Clutch Release Shaft
B. Oil Seal

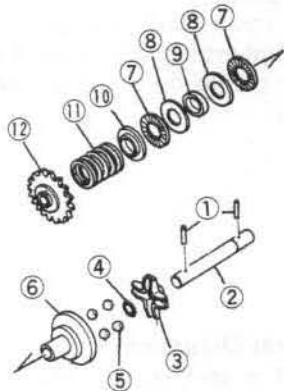
Exhaust Advancer Assembly Disassembly/Assembly Notes

- The exhaust advancer assembly consists of the following parts.

Exhaust Advancer Assembly



A. Exhaust Advancer Assembly



- | | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| 1. Pins | 7. Needle Bearing |
| 2. Rod | 8. Spacer |
| 3. Guide | 9. Collar |
| 4. O-ring | 10. Collar |
| 5. Steel Balls | 11. Spring |
| 6. Holder | 12. Gear |

- Check the exhaust advancer assembly parts for damage. Any damaged parts should be replaced with new ones.
- When assembling, apply molybdenum disulfide grease between the rod and holder.

Right Engine Cover Assembly Notes

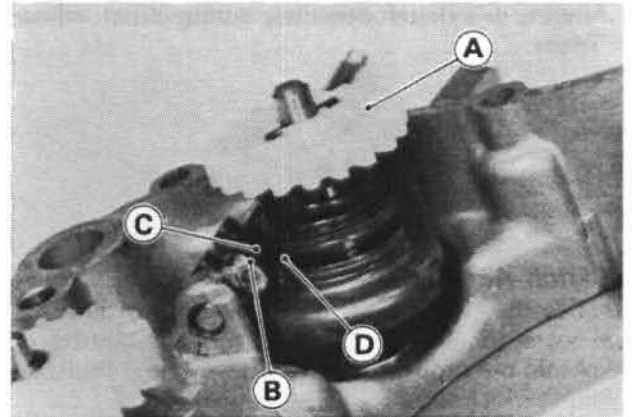
- Assembly is the reverse of disassembly.
- For KX125 model; in case of the clutch release shaft has been removed, be sure to replace the oil seal with a new one and apply high temperature grease liberally to the oil seal lip.

- Apply high temperature grease to the oil seal lips before inserting the lever shaft.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the surface of the lever shaft, and insert the lever shaft into the right engine cover hole.
- Tighten the advancer lever mounting Allen bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

3.9 N-m (0.4 kg-m, 35 in-lb)

- Fit the advancer lever pin into the groove on the exhaust advancer assembly, and install the assembly in the engine cover while turning the lever shaft to the left.



A. Exhaust Advancer Assembly
B. Advancer Lever

C. Pin
D. Groove

- Tighten the exhaust valve advancer shaft plug screw to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

2.0 N-m (0.2 kg-m, 17 in-lb)

5-10 ENGINE RIGHT SIDE

Clutch

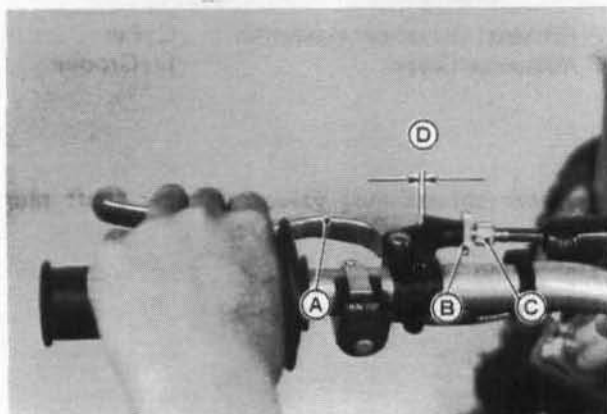
Proper clutch lever play between the clutch lever and the clutch lever holder is 2–3 mm. Play increase with cable stretch and friction plate wear, necessitating adjustment. When there is too much lever play, first try adjusting the cable at the clutch lever.

WARNING

◦To avoid a serious burn, never touch the hot engine or exhaust chamber during clutch adjustment.

Clutch Adjustment

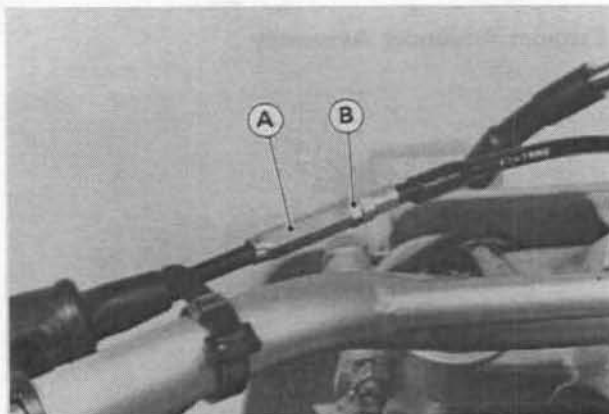
- Slide the clutch lever dust cover out of place.
- Loosen the knurled locknut, turn the adjuster to obtain the proper amount of lever play, and tighten the locknut.



- A. Clutch Lever
- B. Knurled Locknut
- C. Adjuster
- D. Clutch Lever Free Play 2 — 3 mm

- Slide back the clutch lever dust cover.
- ★If the adjuster at the clutch lever has reached its limit, adjust the cable with the adjusting nut at the upper of the clutch cable.
- Loosen the knurled locknut at the clutch lever.
- Turn the adjuster in all the way, then tighten the knurled locknut.

- Loosen the locknut at the upper of the cable, and turn the adjusting nut so that clutch lever has 2 — 3 mm of play.

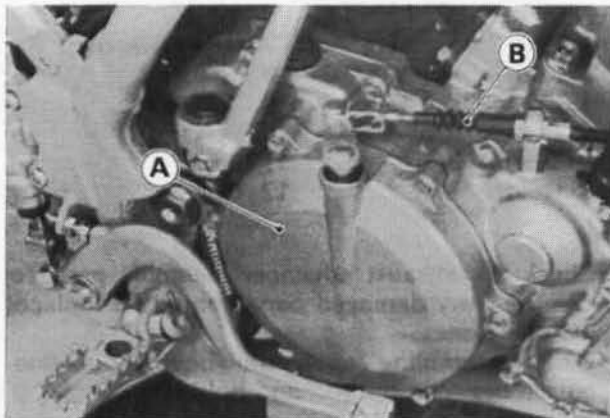


- A. Adjusting Nut
- B. Locknut

- Tighten the locknut.
- Slide the dust cover back into place.
- After the adjustment is made, start the engine and check that the clutch does not slip and that it releases properly.

Clutch Removal/Disassembly

- For KX125, 250 model; remove the clutch cover.

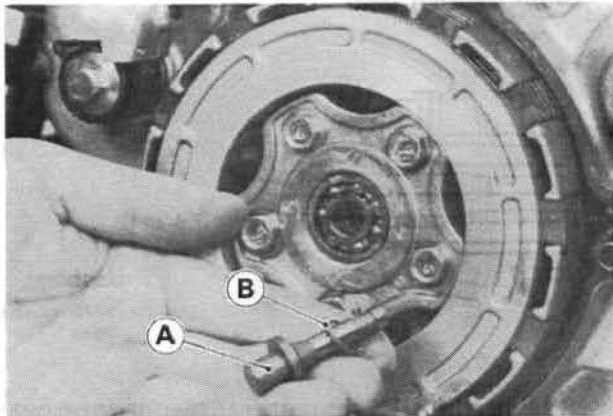


- A. Clutch Cover
- B. Clutch Cable

- For KX125 model; remove the clutch cable.
- For KX500 model; remove the right engine cover (see Right Engine Cover Removal).

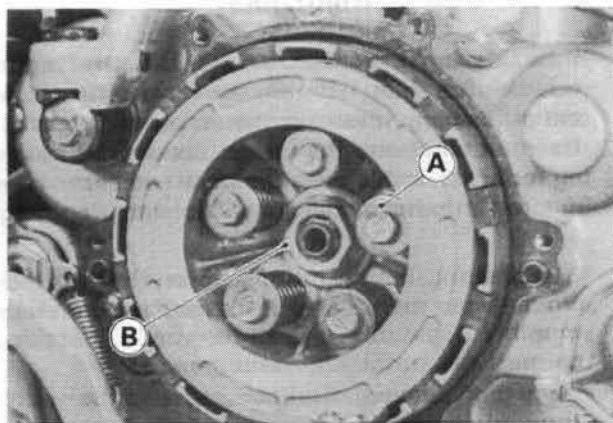
KX125:

- Remove the flat washer and clutch pusher in the clutch hub.



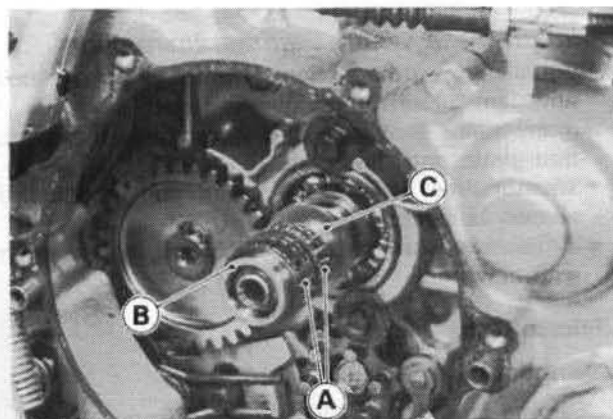
A. Clutch Pusher B. Flat Washer

- Remove the magneto cover.
- Use the rotor holder and adapter "A" (special tools) to prevent the clutch from rotating, loosen the clutch hub nut (see Electrical System chapter).
- Remove the clutch springs and spring plate.
- Reinstall the spring bolts with washers (Part Number: 92022-1619).



A. Washer: 92022-1619 B. Clutch Hub Nut

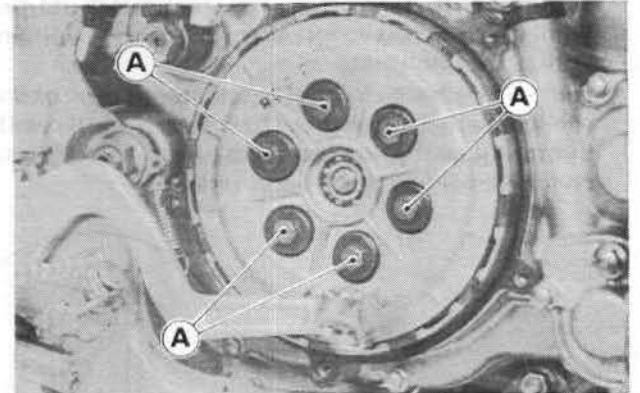
- Remove the clutch hub nut.
- Remove the clutch assembly, needle bearings, sleeve and thrust washer.



A. Needle Bearings B. Sleeve C. Thrust Washer

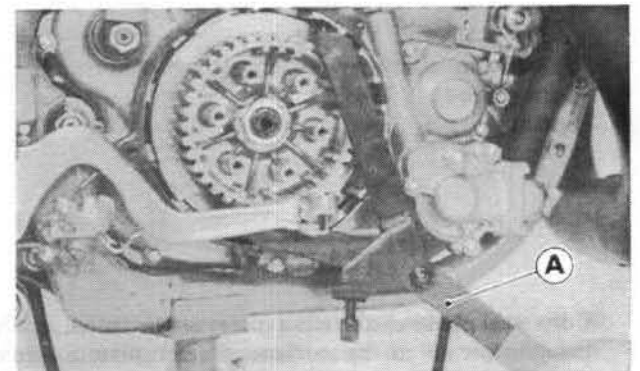
KX250, 500:

- Remove the magneto cover.
- Using the rotor holder and adapter "A" (special tools) to prevent the clutch from rotating, remove the clutch spring bolts and springs (see Electrical System chapter).



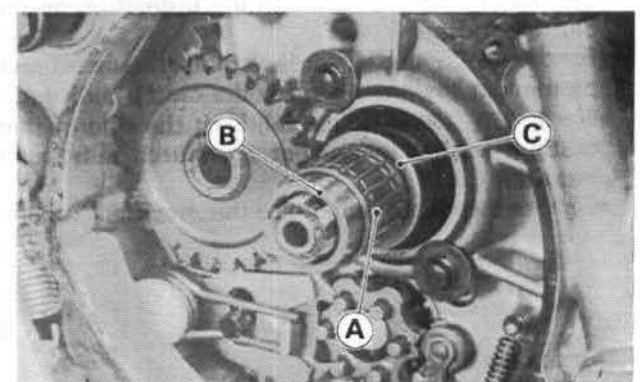
A. Clutch Spring Bolts

- Remove the clutch pressure plate, push rod holder, flat washer, friction plates, steel plates, and push rod.
- For early model; straighten the side of the toothed washer.
- Use the clutch holder (special tool) to prevent the clutch hub from rotating.



A. Clutch Holder: 57001-1243

- Remove the clutch hub nut and washer.
- Remove the clutch assembly, needle bearing, sleeve, and thrust washer.

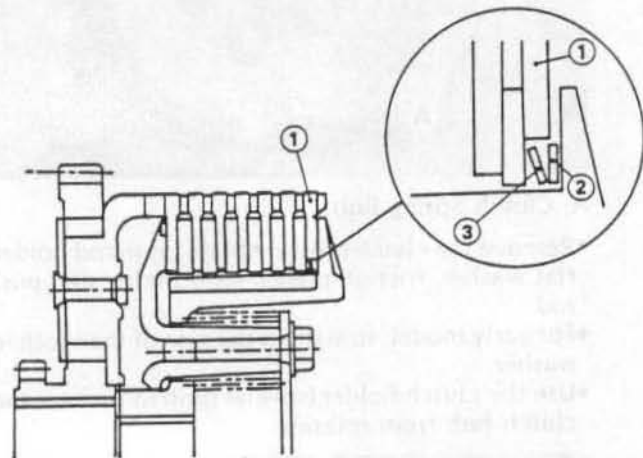


A. Needle Bearing B. Sleeve C. Thrust Washer

5-12 ENGINE RIGHT SIDE

Clutch Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the outside of the sleeve.
- Apply transmission oil to the inside of the clutch housing gear and kick starter driven gear.
- Install the friction plates and steel plates, starting with a friction plate and alternating them. Finishing with a friction plate.
- For KX125 model, the inside diameter of one of the friction plate is larger than the others. Install it with the spring and spring seat as shown below. Spring concave side must be faced inside.



1. The inside diameter is larger than others.
2. Spring Seat
3. Spring

CAUTION

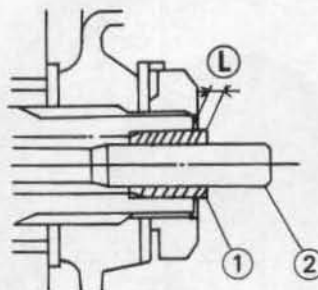
○If dry steel plates and friction plates are installed, apply transmission oil to the surfaces of each plate to avoid clutch plate seizure.

- For KX250, 500 model; install the toothed washer so that the teeth align with the projection on the clutch housing.
- For the KX125 model; apply a small amount of non-permanent locking agent to the clutch hub nut.
- For KX250, 500 early model; bent the side of the toothed washer to prevent the clutch hub from rotation.
- Tighten the clutch hub nut to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque:

KX125:	78 N-m (8 kg-m, 58 ft-lb)
KX250, 500:	98 N-m (10 kg-m, 72 ft-lb)

- For the KX250 model; set the push rod bushing as the following procedures.
- Measure the height (L) which the bushing protrudes from the shaft end.



1. Bushing
2. Push Rod

- If the height is 1.5 mm or less than it, investigate other cause than the bushing.
- If the height is more than 1.5 mm, press the bushing into the transmission shaft by lightly tapping the bushing with a brass hammer until the height is 1.5 mm. Be careful not to deform the bushing end.

CAUTION

○ If the bushing is pressed in so far that the height reduces less than 1.5 mm, the inner chamfered end of bushing rides over the stepped portion of the input shaft and the inside diameter of bushing reduces. In this case the push rod cannot be inserted into the bushing or slides with dragging.

- After pressing into the bushing, insert the push rod into the input shaft. Check if the push rod can slide smoothly. Light dragging can be cured by sanding the push rod surface by sand paper.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the clutch spring plate pusher.
- Tighten the clutch spring bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque:

9.3 N-m (0.95 kg-m, 82 in-lb)

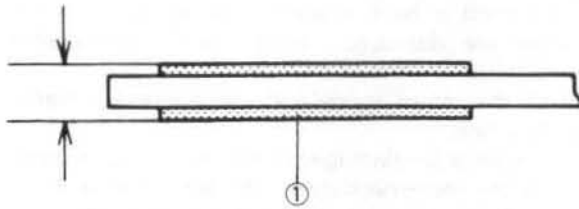
Friction Plate Wear, Damage Inspection

- Visually inspect the friction plates to see if they show any signs of seizure, or uneven wear.
- ★ If any plates show signs of damage, replace the friction plates and steel plates as a set.
- Measure the thickness of the friction plates with vernier calipers.
- ★ If they have worn past the service limit, replace them with new ones.

Friction Plate Thickness

Standard:	2.92 — 3.08 mm
Service Limit:	KX125: 2.7 mm
	KX250, 500: 2.8 mm

Friction Plate Thickness Measurement



1. Friction Plate

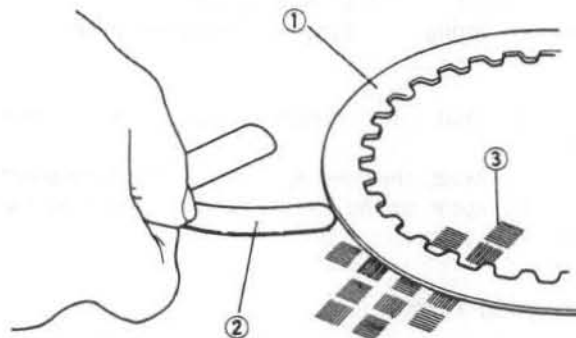
Friction and Steel Plate Warp Inspection

- Place each friction plate or steel plate on a surface plate, and measure the gap between the surface plate and each friction plate or steel plate. The gap is the amount of friction or steel plate warp.
- ★ If any plate is warped over the service limit, replace it with a new one.

Friction and Steel Plate Warp

Standard:	not more than 0.15 mm
Service Limit:	0.3 mm

Friction and Steel Plate Warp Measurement



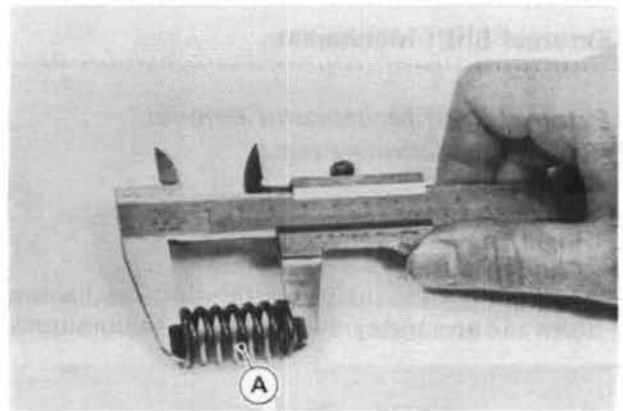
1. Plate
2. Thickness Gauge
3. Surface Plate

Clutch Spring Free Length Measurement

- Since the spring becomes shorter as it weakens, check its free length to determine its condition.
- ★ If any of the springs is shorter than the service limit, it must be replaced.

Clutch Spring Free Length

Standard:	KX125: 39.4 mm
	KX250: 33.3 mm
	KX500: 32.6 mm
Service Limit:	KX125: 37.9 mm
	KX250: 31.6 mm
	KX500: 31.1 mm



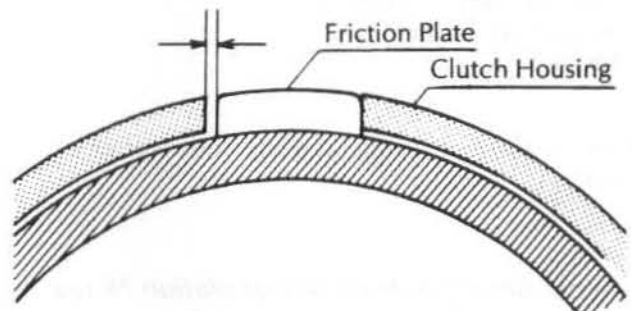
A. Clutch Spring

Friction Plate/Clutch Housing Clearance

- Measure the clearance between the tangs on the friction plate and the fingers of the clutch housing.
- ★ If this clearance is excessive, the clutch will be noisy.
- ★ If the clearance exceeds the service limit, replace the friction plates.

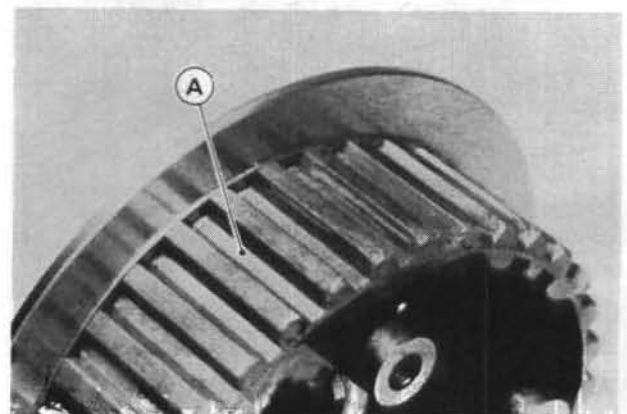
Friction Plate/Clutch Housing Clearance

Standard:	0.35 — 0.60 mm
Service Limit:	0.9 mm



Clutch Hub Spline Inspection

- Visually inspect where the teeth on the steel plates wear against the splines of the clutch hub.
- ★ If there are notches worn into the splines, replace the clutch hub. Also, replace the steel plates if their teeth are damaged.



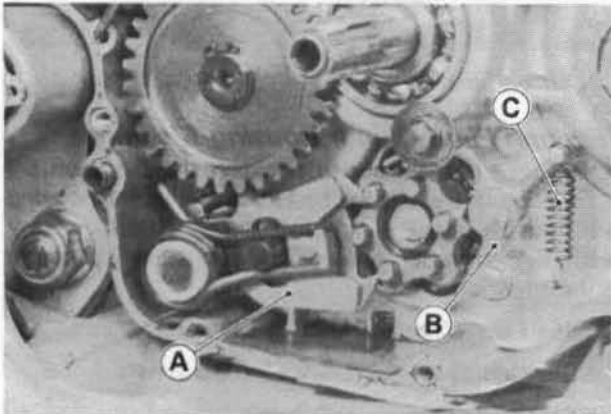
A. Clutch Hub Spline

5-14 ENGINE RIGHT SIDE

External Shift Mechanism

External Shift Mechanism Removal

- Remove the following parts.
 - Shift Pedal
 - Magneto Cover
 - Right Engine Cover
 - Clutch Housing
- Pull out the shift shaft with the shift mechanism arm and arm spring, and remove the return spring.

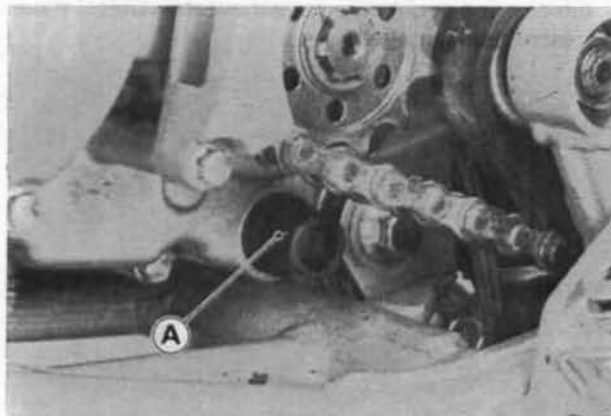


A. External Shift Mechanism
B. Neutral Set Lever
C. Spring

- Remove the bolt, and take off the neutral set lever.

External Shift Mechanism Installation Notes

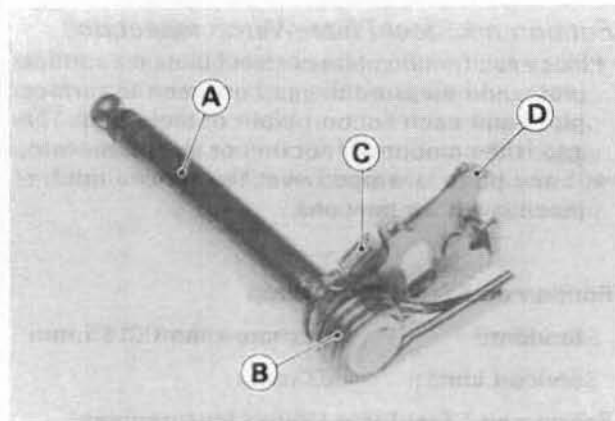
- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Insert the shift shaft into the crankcase using the shift shaft oil seal guide (special tool) on the oil seal in the left crankcase half to protect the seal.
- Before installing the shift shaft, apply high temperature grease to the oil seal lips.



A. Shift Shaft Oil Seal Guide: 57001-264

External Shift Mechanism Inspection

- Examine the shift shaft for any damage.
- Check the shift shaft for bending or damage to the splines.
- ☆ If the shaft is bent, straighten or replace it. If the splines are damaged, replace the external shift mechanism.
- Check the return spring and arm spring for cracks or distortion.
- ☆ If the springs are damaged in any way, replace them.
- Check the shift mechanism arm for distortion.
- ☆ If the shift mechanism arm is damaged in any way, replace the external shift mechanism.



A. Shift Shaft
B. Return Spring
C. Arm Spring
D. Shift Mechanism Arm

- Check that the return spring pin is not loose.
- ☆ If it is loose, unscrew it, apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads, and tighten it to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

KX125, 250: 22 N-m (2.2 kg-m, 16.0 ft-lb)

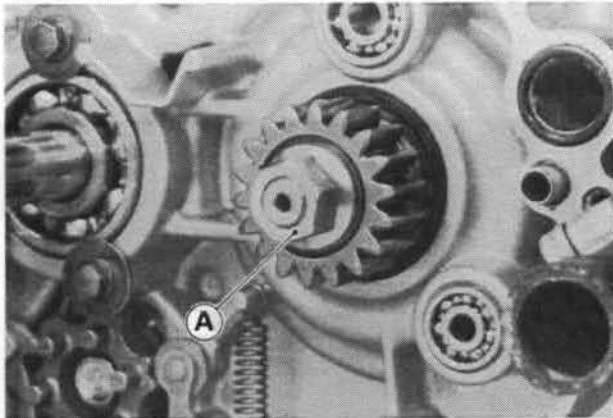
KX500: 20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)

- Check the neutral set lever and its spring for cracks or distortion.
- ☆ If the lever or spring is damaged in any way, replace them.

Primary Gear

Primary Gear Removal

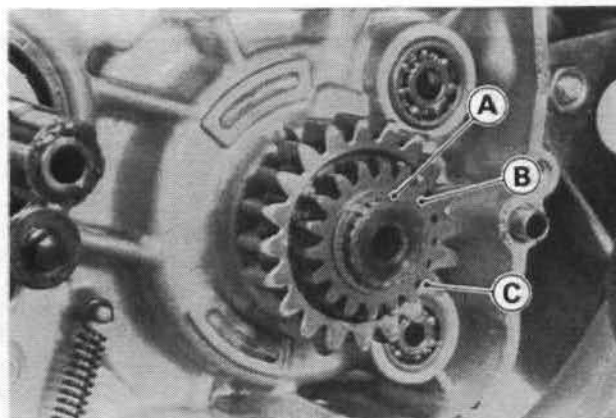
- Remove the right engine cover (see Right Engine Cover Removal).
- Remove the clutch (see Clutch Removal).
- For KX125 model; remove the primary gear nut, spring washer, woodruff key, primary gear, and O-ring.



A. Primary Gear Nut

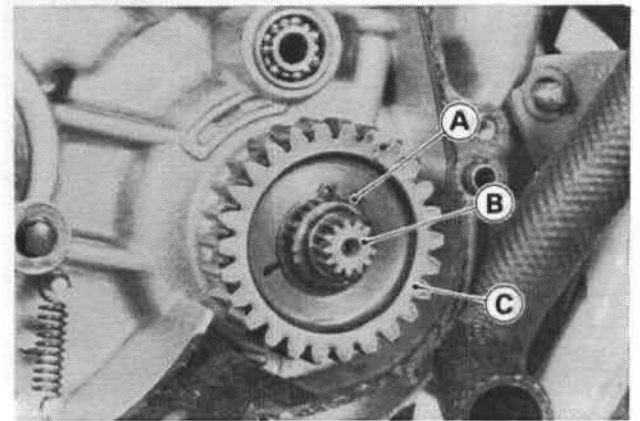
- For KX250, 500 model; remove the circlip, and take off the primary gear.

KX250:



A. Circlip
B. Water Pump Drive Gear
C. Primary Gear

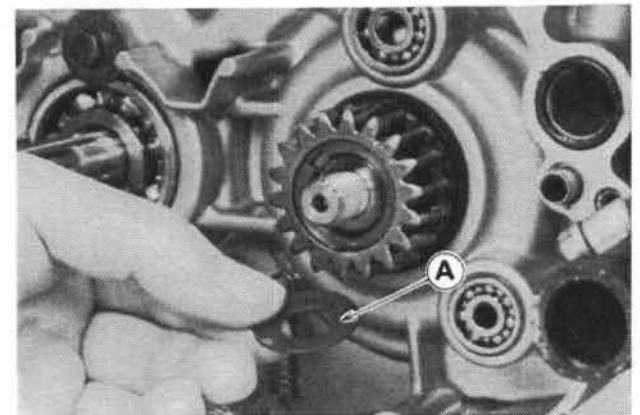
KX500:



A. Circlip
B. Water Pump Drive Gear
C. Primary Gear

Primary Gear Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- For the KX125; do the following.
 - Fit the woodruff key on the crankshaft groove.
 - Install the spring washer so that concave side faces inward.



A. Concave Side

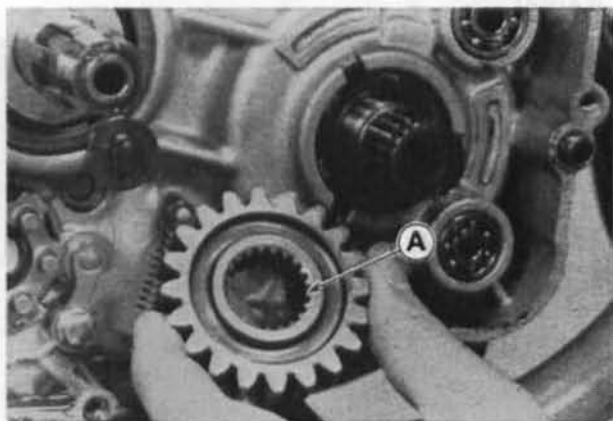
- Tighten the primary gear nut to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

59 N-m (6.0 kg-m, 43 ft-lb)

- For KX250; install the primary gear so that chamfered side faces outward.

5-16 ENGINE RIGHT SIDE



A. Chamfered Side

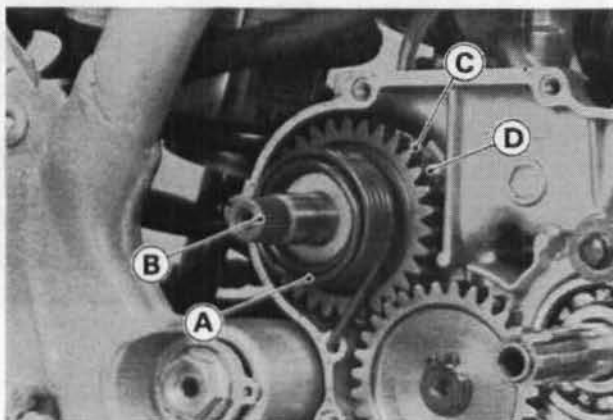
- For KX250, 500; replace the old circlip with a new one.

Kickstarter

Kickstarter Assembly Removal

- Remove the following parts.
 - Right Engine Cover
 - Clutch Housing
- Pull the end of the kick spring out of the hole in the crankcase.

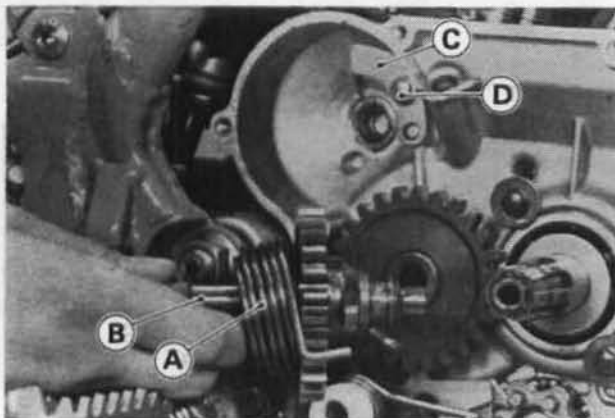
KX125:



A. Kick Spring
B. Kickstarter Assembly

C. Ratchet Guide
D. Bolts

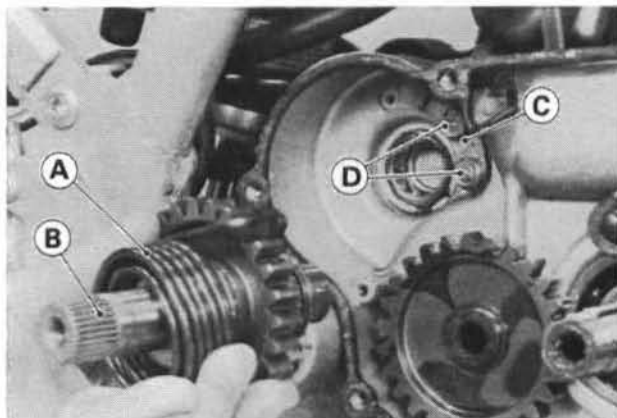
KX250:



A. Kick Spring
B. Kickstarter Assembly

C. Ratchet Guide
D. Bolts

KX500:



- A. Kick Spring
- B. Kickstarter Assembly
- C. Ratchet Guide
- D. Bolts

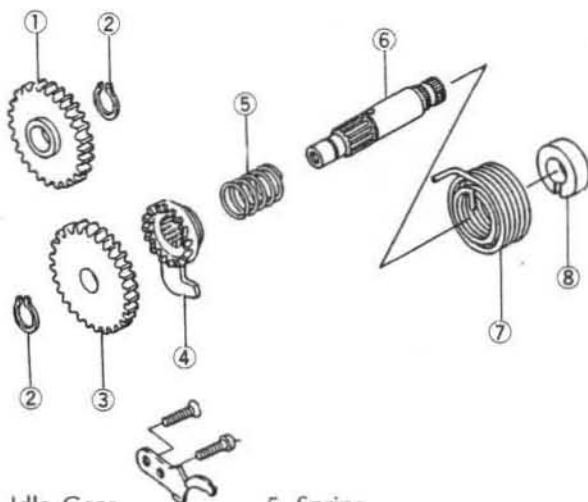
- Remove the ratchet guide and bolts.
- Remove the kickstarter assembly.

Kickstarter Assembly Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the ratchet guide bolts.

Kickstarter Assembly**Disassembly/Assembly Notes**

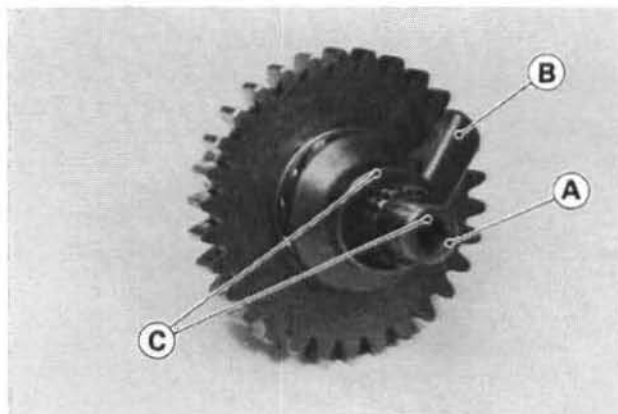
- The kickstarter assembly consists of the following parts.
- Check the kickstarter assembly parts for damage. Any damaged parts should be replaced with new ones.



- 1. Idle Gear
- 2. Circlip
- 3. Kick Gear
- 4. Ratchet Gear
- 5. Spring
- 6. Kick Shaft
- 7. Kick Spring
- 8. Spring Guide

CAUTION

- When assembling the ratchet gear onto the kick shaft, align the punch mark on the ratchet gear with the punch mark on the kick shaft.

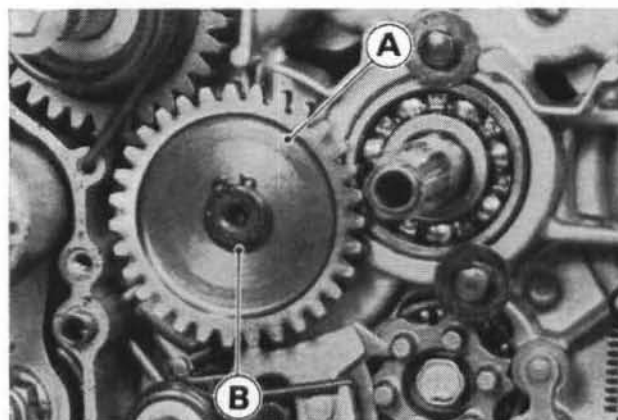


- A. Kick Shaft
- B. Ratchet Gear
- C. Punch Marks

- Apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the inside of the kick gear and ratchet gear.
- Replace the circlips that were removed with new ones.

Kickstarter Idle Gear Removal Notes

- Remove the right engine cover and clutch housing before idle gear removal (see Right Engine Cover Removal and Clutch Removal).
- Remove the idle gear circlip and pull off the idle gear.



- A. Idle Gear
- B. Circlip

Kickstarter Idle Gear Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal (see Right Engine Cover Installation Notes and Clutch Installation Notes).
- Apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the inside of the idle gear.
- Replace the circlip that was removed with a new one.

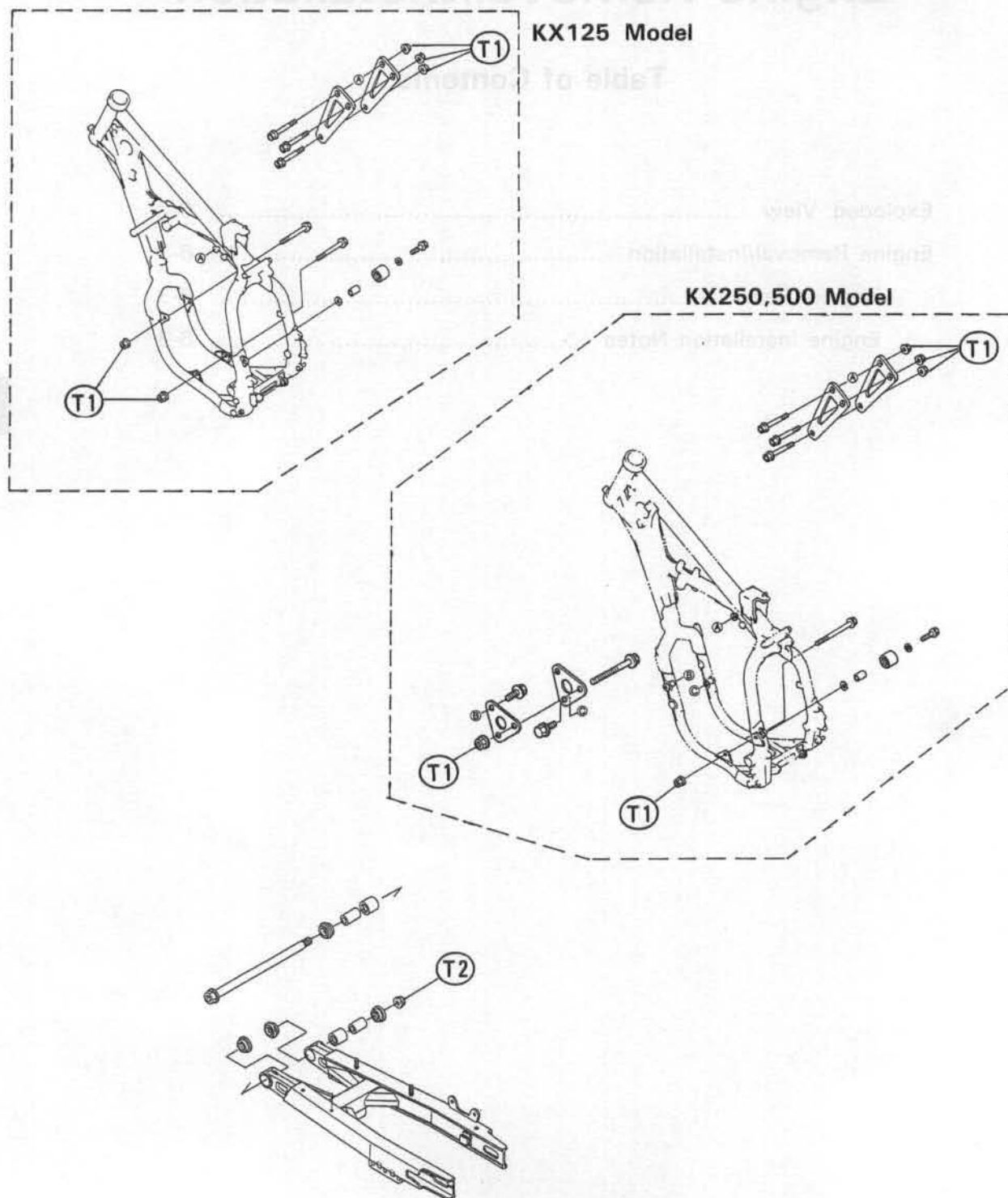
Engine Removal/Installation

Table of Contents

Exploded View	6-2
Engine Removal/Installation	6-3
Engine Removal	6-3
Engine Installation Notes	6-3

6-2 ENGINE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

Exploded View

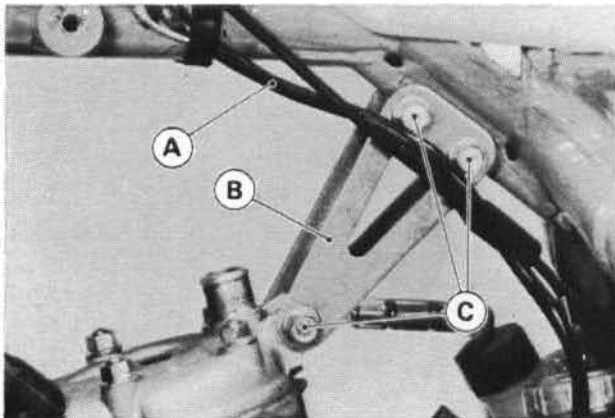


T1: 25 N-m (2.6 kg-m, 19.0 ft-lb)
T2: 78 N-m (8.0 kg-m, 58 ft-lb)

Engine Removal/Installation

Engine Removal

- Drain the transmission oil (see Transmission Oil Change in the Engine Bottom End/Transmission chapter).
- Drain the coolant (see Coolant Change in the Cooling System chapter).
- Remove the following parts.
 - Right and Left Side Covers
 - Radiator Cover
 - Seat
 - Fuel Tank
 - Expansion Chamber
 - Spark Plug
 - Cooling Hoses
 - Carburetor (with Cables and Hoses)
 - Clutch Cable Lower End
 - Drive Chain and Engine Sprocket
 - Shift Pedal
 - Brake Pedal
- Disconnect the magneto output lead, and free the leads from the frame.
- Remove the engine brackets and mounting bolts.



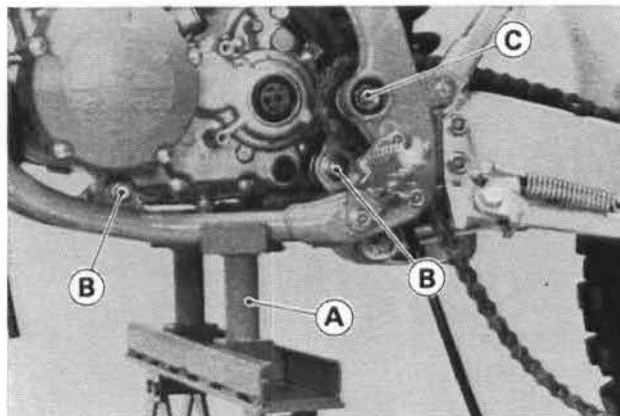
A. Magneto Lead
B. Engine Bracket
C. Engine Bracket Mounting Bolts

- Place a stand under the frame to lift the motorcycle off the ground, and put blocks under the front and rear tires to steady the motorcycle.

WARNING

- The swing arm pivot shaft also serves as the engine mounting bolt. Take precautions to insure the frame is well supported, and that the motorcycle will not fall over when the pivot shaft is removed.

- Remove the engine mounting bolts.
- Pull out the swing arm pivot shaft.
- Lift the engine out to the right.



A. Stand
B. Engine Mounting Bolts
C. Swing Arm Pivot Shaft

Engine Installation Notes

- Engine installation is the reverse of removal.
- Tighten the nuts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

Engine Mounting Nuts :

25 N-m (2.6 kg-m, 19 ft-lb)

Engine Bracket Mounting Nuts:

25 N-m (2.6 kg-m, 19 ft-lb)

Pivot Shaft Nut :

78 N-m (8.0 kg-m, 58 ft-lb)

- To route the leads, cables and hoses, refer to the General Information chapter.
- To install parts removed, refer to the appropriate chapters.
- Fill the engine with coolant (see Coolant Change in the Cooling System chapter).
- Fill the engine with transmission oil (see Transmission Oil Change in the Engine Bottom End/Transmission chapter).
- Adjust the following parts:
 - Throttle Cable
 - Clutch Cable
 - Drive Chain
 - Rear Brake

Engine Bottom End/Transmission

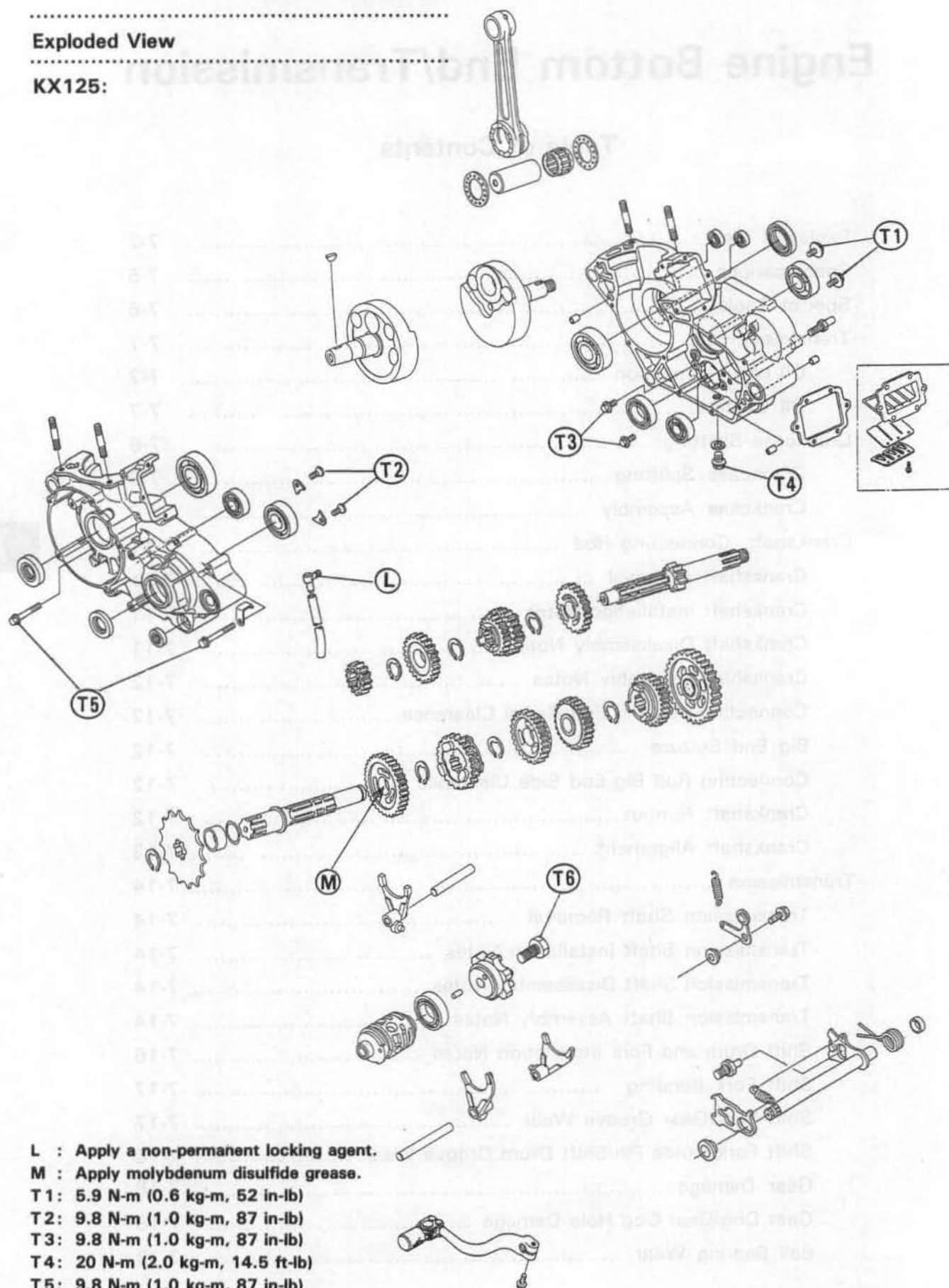
Table of Contents

Exploded View	7-2
Specifications	7-5
Special Tools	7-6
Transmission Oil	7-7
Oil Level Inspection	7-7
Oil Change	7-7
Crankcase Splitting	7-8
Crankcase Splitting	7-8
Crankcase Assembly	7-9
Crankshaft, Connecting Rod	7-11
Crankshaft Removal	7-11
Crankshaft Installation Notes	7-11
Crankshaft Disassembly Note	7-11
Crankshaft Assembly Notes	7-12
Connecting Rod Big End Radial Clearance	7-12
Big End Seizure	7-12
Connecting Rod Big End Side Clearance	7-12
Crankshaft Runout	7-12
Crankshaft Alignment	7-13
Transmission	7-14
Transmission Shaft Removal	7-14
Transmission Shaft Installation Notes	7-14
Transmission Shaft Disassembly Notes	7-14
Transmission Shaft Assembly Notes	7-14
Shift Drum and Fork Installation Notes	7-16
Shift Fork Bending	7-17
Shift Fork/Gear Groove Wear	7-17
Shift Fork Guide Pin/Shift Drum Groove Wear	7-18
Gear Damage	7-18
Gear Dog/Gear Dog Hole Damage	7-18
Ball Bearing Wear	7-19

7-2 ENGINE BOTTOM END/TRANSMISSION

Exploded View

KX125:



L : Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

M : Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.

T1: 5.9 N-m (0.6 kg-m, 52 in-lb)

T2: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

T3: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

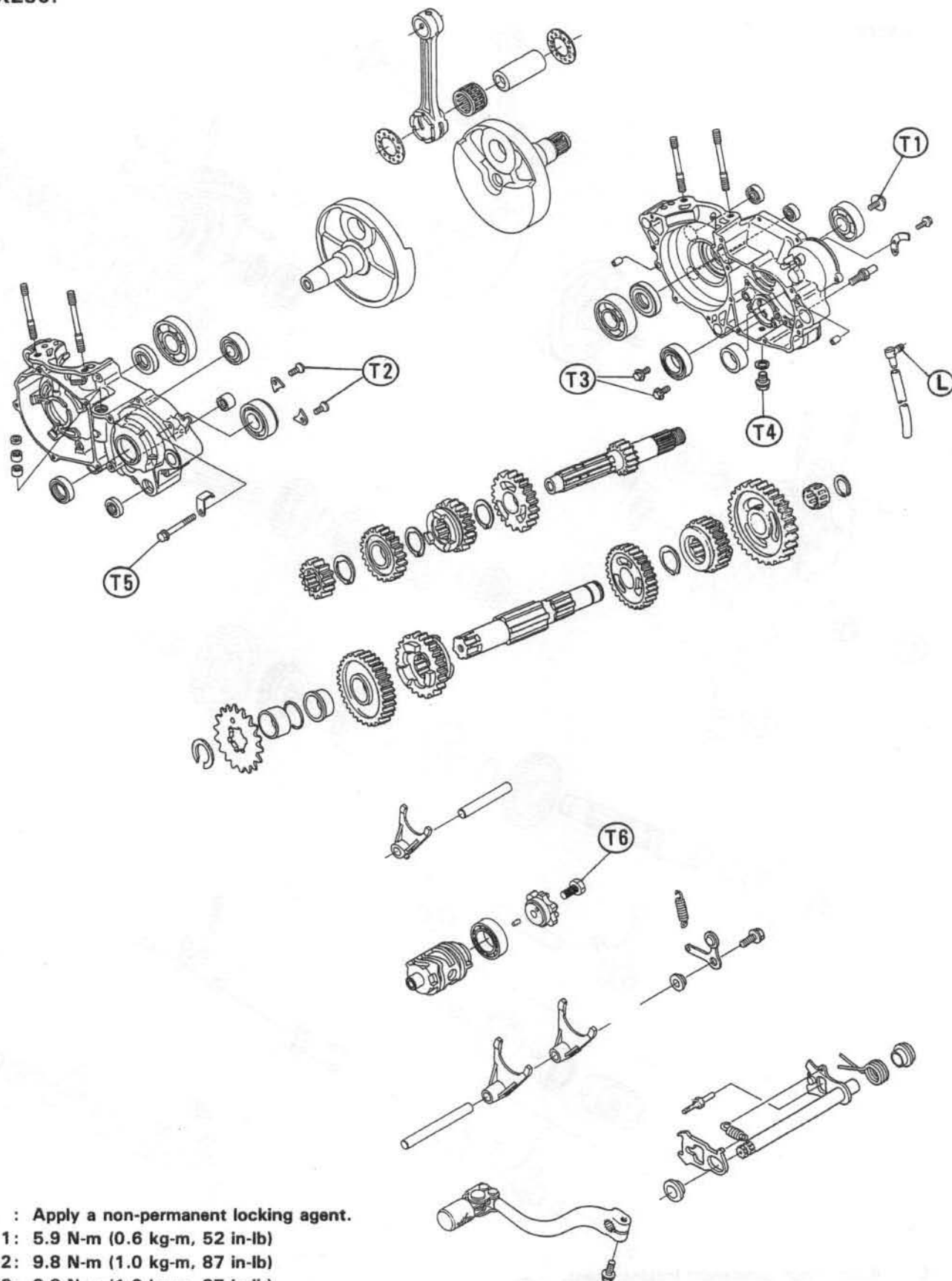
T4: 20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)

T5: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

T6: 22 N-m (2.2 kg-m, 16.0 ft-lb)

KX250:

ENGINE BOTTOM END/TRANSMISSION 7-3



L : Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

T1: 5.9 N-m (0.6 kg-m, 52 in-lb)

T2: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

T3: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

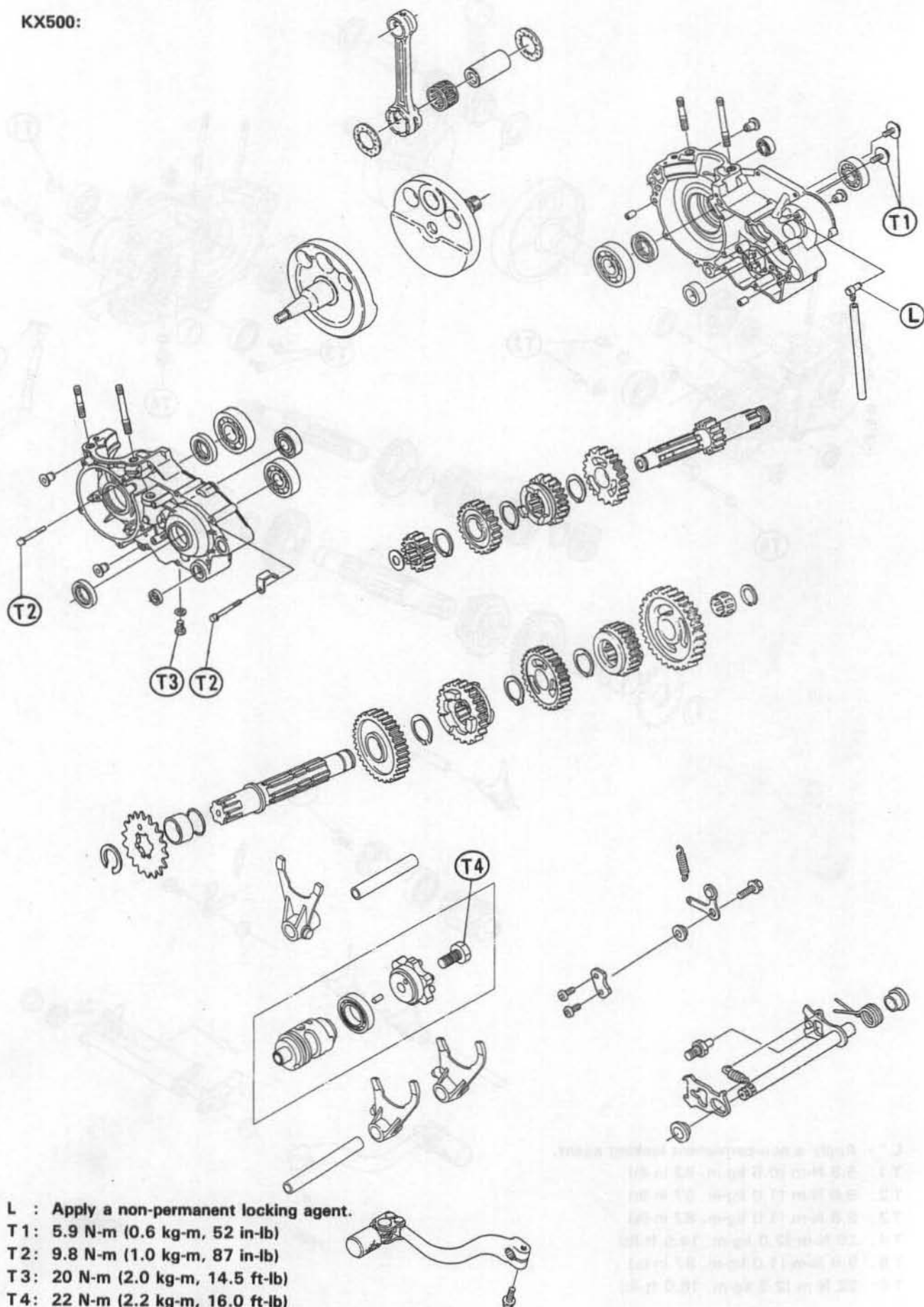
T4: 20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)

T5: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

T6: 22 N-m (2.2 kg-m, 16.0 ft-lb)

7-4 ENGINE BOTTOM END/TRANSMISSION

KX500:



L : Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

T1: 5.9 N-m (0.6 kg-m, 52 in-lb)

T2: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

T3: 20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)

T4: 22 N-m (2.2 kg-m, 16.0 ft-lb)

.....
Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Transmission Oil:		
Grade	SE class	----
Viscosity	SAE 10W 30 or 10W 40	----
Amount : KX125	0.65 L	----
KX250, 500	0.8 L	----
Crankshaft, Connecting Rod:		
Connecting rod:		
Bend and twist	not more than 0.03mm/ 100mm	0.20mm/100mm
Big end radial clearance:		
KX125	0.026—0.043 mm	0.10 mm
KX250	0.037—0.049 mm	0.10 mm
KX500	0.033—0.049 mm	0.10 mm
Big end side clearance:		
KX125, 500	0.40—0.50 mm	0.70 mm
KX250	0.45—0.55 mm	0.70 mm
Crankshaft runout: KX125, 250	under 0.03 mm	0.05 mm
KX500	under 0.03 mm	0.10 mm
Transmission:		
Gear backlash	0.02—0.19 mm	0.26 mm
Shift fork finger thickness: KX125	3.9—4.0 mm	3.8 mm
KX250,500	4.4—4.5 mm	4.30 mm
Gear shift fork groove width:KX125	4.05—4.15 mm	4.25 mm
KX250,500	4.55—4.65 mm	4.75 mm
Shift fork guide pin diameter	5.98—6.00 mm	5.88 mm
Shift drum groove width	6.05—6.20 mm	6.25 mm

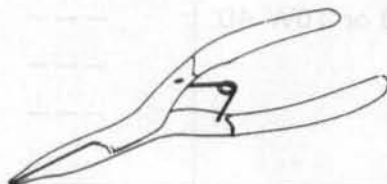
7-6 ENGINE BOTTOM END/TRANSMISSION

Special Tools

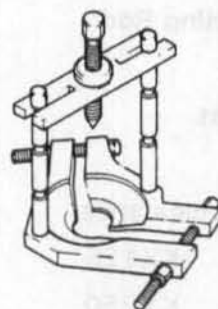
Shift Shaft Oil Seal Guide: 57001-264

Along with common hand tools and precision instruments, specialized tools are required for complete crankshaft/transmission servicing.

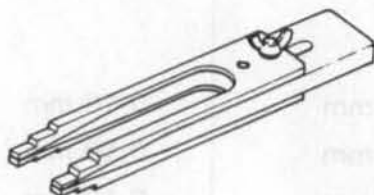
Circlip Pliers: 57001-144



Bearing Puller: 57001-158

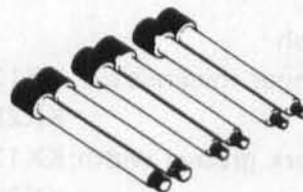
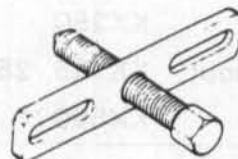


Crankshaft Jig: 57001-1174



Crankcase Splitting Tool Set: 57001-1098

Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129



Kick Shaft Oil Seal Guide: 57001-263

Adapter: 57001-136



Transmission Oil

In order for the transmission and clutch to function properly, always maintain the transmission oil at the proper level and change the oil periodically.

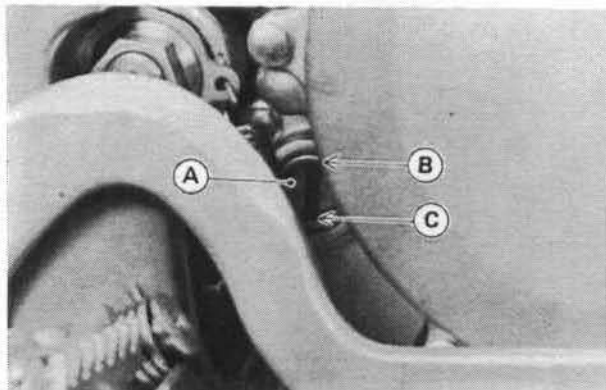
WARNING

Motorcycle operation with insufficient, deteriorated, or contaminated transmission oil will cause accelerated wear and may result in transmission seizure, accident, and injury.

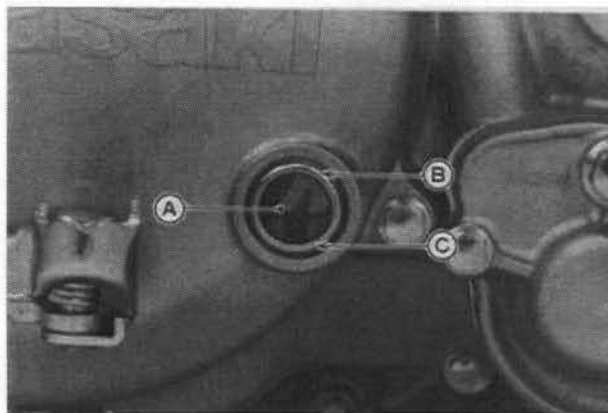
Oil Level Inspection

- Situate the motorcycle so that it is perpendicular to the ground.
- If the motorcycle has just been used, wait several minutes until the oil settles.
- Check that the oil level comes up between the upper and lower levels through the oil level gauge on the right engine cover.

KX125:



KX250:



ENGINE BOTTOM END/TRANSMISSION 7-7

KX500:



A. Oil Level Gauge

B. Upper Level

C. Lower Level

- ★ If the oil level is too high, remove the excess oil removing the drain plug.
- ★ If the oil level is too low, add the correct amount of oil through the oil filler opening. Use the same type and make of oil that is already in the engine.

NOTE

If the transmission oil type and make are unknown, use any brand of the specified oil to top up the level in preference to running the engine with the oil level low. Then at your earliest convenience, change the oil completely.

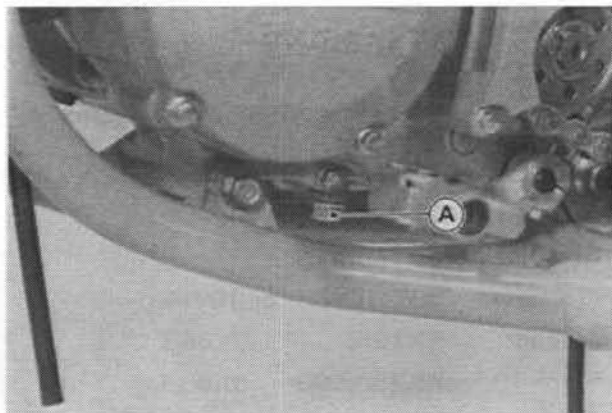
Oil Change

- Warm up the engine thoroughly so that the oil will pick up any sediment and drain easily. Then stop the engine.
- Place an oil pan beneath the engine.
- Remove the transmission oil drain plug on the bottom of the engine, and let the oil drain completely.

NOTE

Hold the motorcycle upright so that the oil may drain completely.

KX125:

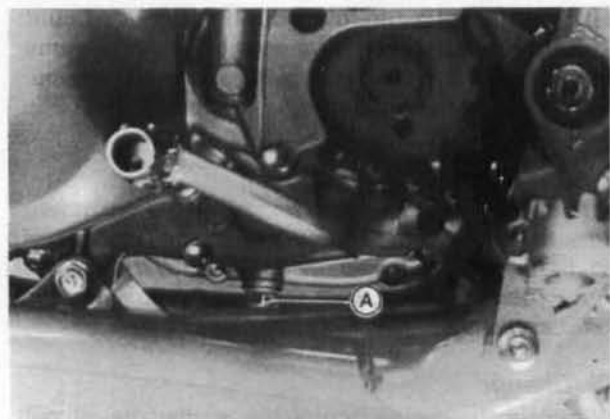


7-8 ENGINE BOTTOM END/TRANSMISSION

KX250:



KX500:



A. Transmission Oil Drain Plug

- Check the gasket at the drain plug for damage.
- ★ Replace the gasket with a new one if it is damaged.
- After the oil has completely drained out, install the drain plug with the gasket, and tighten it to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque:

20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)

- Fill the engine with a good quality motor oil specified in the table.
- Check the oil level.

Transmission Oil

Grade:	SE class	
Viscosity:	SAE 10W30 or 10W40	
Amount:	KX125:	0.65 L
	KX250,500:	0.8 L

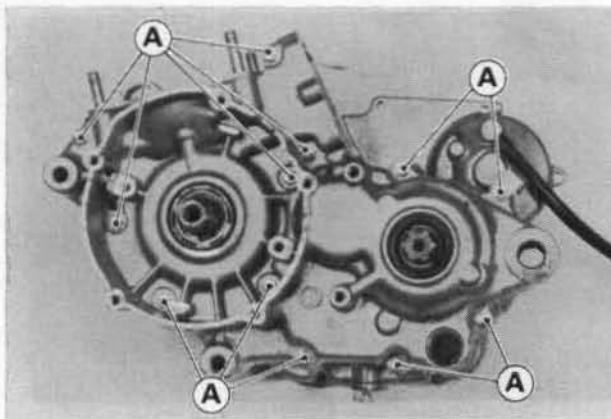
Crankcase Splitting

Crankcase Splitting

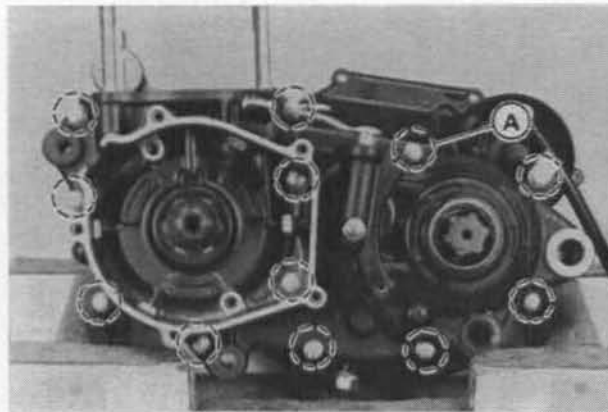
- Remove the engine (see the Engine Removal/Installation chapter).
- Set the engine on a clean surface while parts are being removed.
- Remove the following parts from the engine:
 - Magneto Cover
 - Output Shaft Sleeve and O-ring
 - Cylinder Head
 - Cylinder
 - Piston
 - Right Engine Cover
 - Clutch
 - Primary Gear
 - Kickstarter Assembly
 - Kickstarter Idle Gear
 - Neutral Set Lever
 - Magneto Flywheel and Stator
 - Reed Valve (KX125)

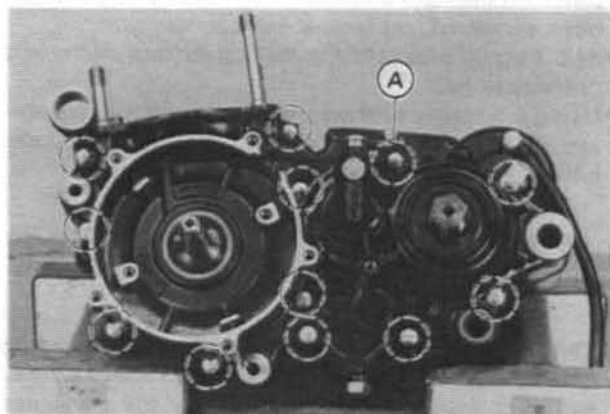
- Remove the crankcase bolts.

KX125:



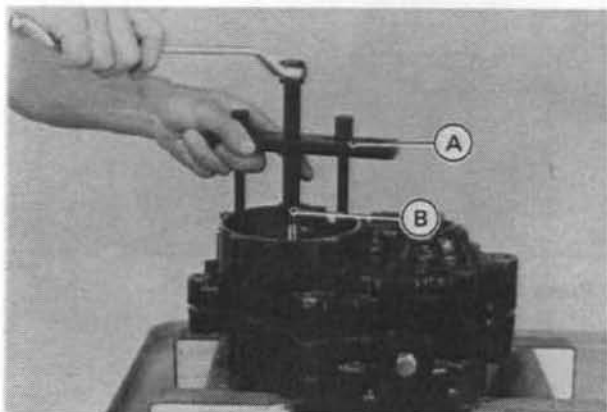
KX250:



KX500:

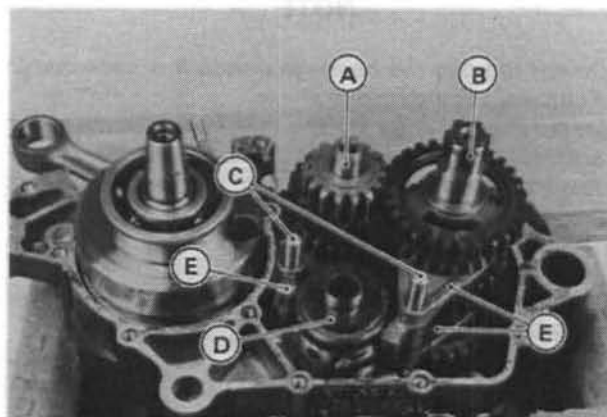
A. Crankcase Bolts

- Install the crankcase splitting tool and adapter (special tools) into the left side of the crankcase. Be certain to screw the tool in all the way.



A. Crankcase Splitting Tool Set: 57001-1098
 B. Adapter: 57001-136

- Tighten the bolt on the crankcase splitting tool to split the crankcase halves.
- Once the crankcase is split, remove the crankcase splitting tool, and lift off the left crankcase.
- Remove the shift rods, shift forks, shift drum, and output and drive shaft assemblies.

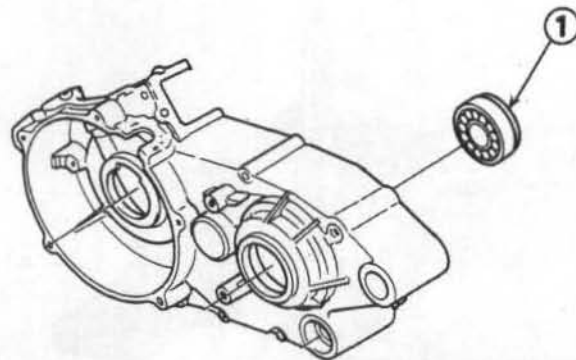


A. Drive Shaft
 B. Output Shaft
 C. Shift Rods
 D. Shift Drum
 E. Shift Forks

- Remove the breather hose from the right crankcase half.
- Remove the crankshaft from the right crankcase half using a press.

Crankcase Assembly

- Before fitting the left case on the right case, note the following.
 - Chip off the old gasket from the mating surfaces of the crankcase halves, and clean off the crankcase with a high flash-point solvent. After cleaning, apply transmission oil to the transmission gears, shift drum, shift forks and so on.
 - Be sure to replace any oil seal removed with a new one. Press in the new oil seal using a press and suitable tools so that the seal surface is flush with the surface of the crankcase.
 - Apply high temperature grease to the oil seal lips.
 - Press in the ball bearings using the bearing driver set (special tool: 57001-1129) until the bearing is bottomed.
 - For KX125; install the bearing for the output shaft into the left crankcase half so that the stepped side faces inside.



1. Stepped Side

7-10 ENGINE BOTTOM END/TRANSMISSION

NOTE

- Do not remove the bearings unless it is necessary. Removal may damage them.
- Install the bearings for the crankshaft in the right and left crankcase so that their sealed sides face toward the oil seal side.

- Tighten the output and drive shaft bearing retaining bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

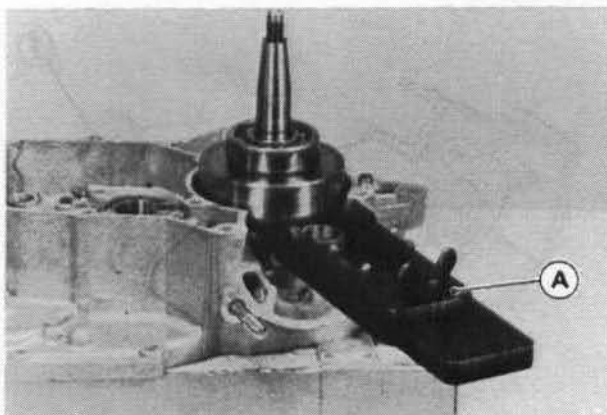
Output Shaft Bearing

Retaining Bolts: 5.9 N-m (0.6 kg-m, 52 in-lb)

Drive Shaft Bearing

Retaining Bolts: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

- ☆ If the crankshaft bearings stay on the crankshaft when splitting the crankcase, remove the bearings from the crankshaft and reinstall them in the crankcase, and then assemble the crankcase (see Crankshaft Removal and Installation Notes).
- Turn the crankshaft to BDC, and install the crankshaft jig (special tool) between the flywheels opposite the connecting rod big end to protect flywheel alignment as shown.
- If the crankshaft has been removed from the crankcase, install the crankshaft jig (special tool) between the crankshaft flywheels before pressing the crankshaft into the right crankcase half.

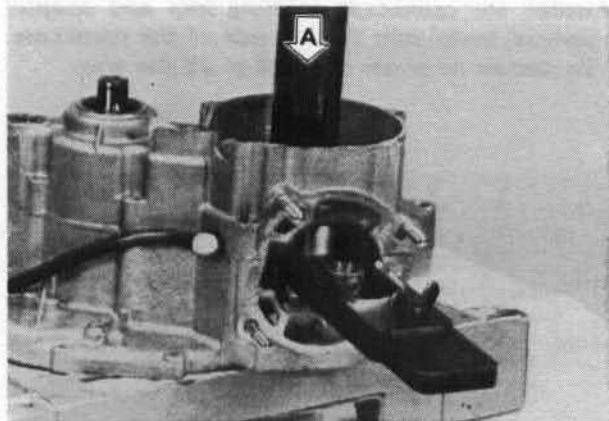


A. Crankshaft Jig: 57001-1174

- Check to see that the crankcase knock pins are in place on the right crankcase half. If any of them has been removed, replace it with a new one.
- Apply liquid gasket to the mating surface of the left crankcase half.
- Using a suitable tool on the left crankcase to press around the hole for the crankshaft, fit the crankcase halves together with a press on the tool.

NOTE

- Constantly check the alignment of the two crankcase halves, and the position of the transmission shafts, and shift drum. The front and rear of the crankcase must be pushed together evenly.



A. Press

- Remove the crankshaft jig (special tool) from the flywheels.
- Tighten the crankcase bolts to the specified torque starting with the ones around the crankshaft, and then the farther ones.

Tightening Torque

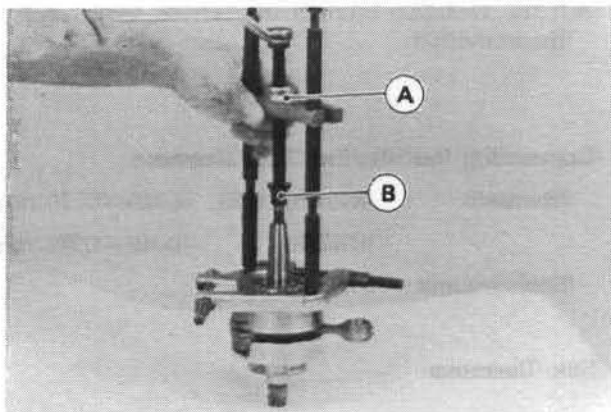
9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

- Check to see that the crankshaft, drive shaft, and output shaft all turn freely (in the neutral position).
- ☆ If the crankshaft will not turn, probably the crankshaft is not centered; tap the appropriate end of the crankshaft with a mallet to reposition it.
- Spinning the output shaft, shift the transmission through all the gears to make certain there is no binding and that all the gears shift properly.
- Install the parts removed in the reverse order of removal, and refer to the appropriate chapters.
- Replace the O-ring on the output shaft with a new one.

Crankshaft, Connecting Rod

Crankshaft Removal

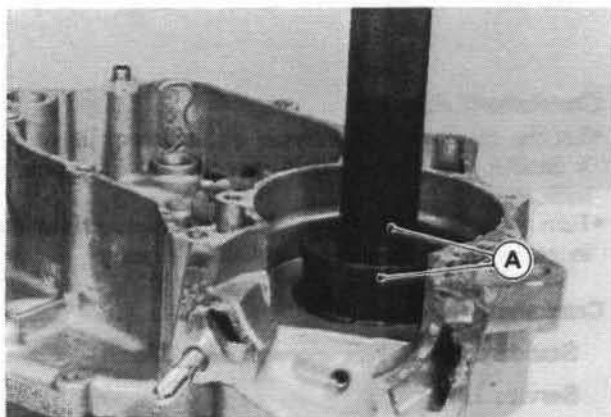
- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting).
- Remove the transmission shafts (see Transmission Shaft Removal).
- Using a press remove the crankshaft from the right crankcase.
- ★ If the bearings stay on the crankshaft when splitting the crankcase or removing the crankshaft from the right crankcase, remove the bearings from the crankshaft with a bearing puller and adapter (special tools).



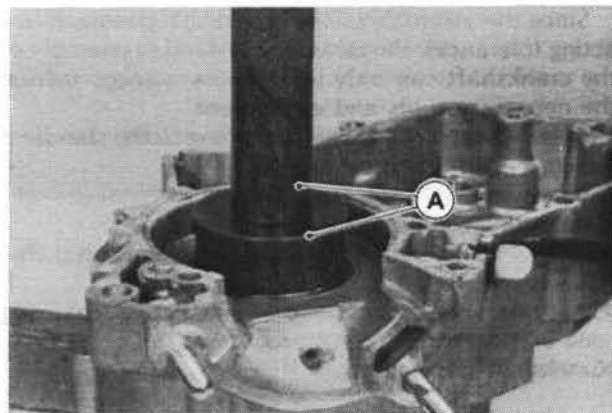
A. Bearing Puller: 57001-158
B. Adapter: 57001-136

Crankshaft Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal (see Transmission Shaft Installation Notes and Crankcase Assembly).
- When installing the crankshaft bearings, apply high temperature grease to the outer sides of the bearings, and then press them into the crankcase using the bearing driver set (special tool) until the bearing bottoms against the step.

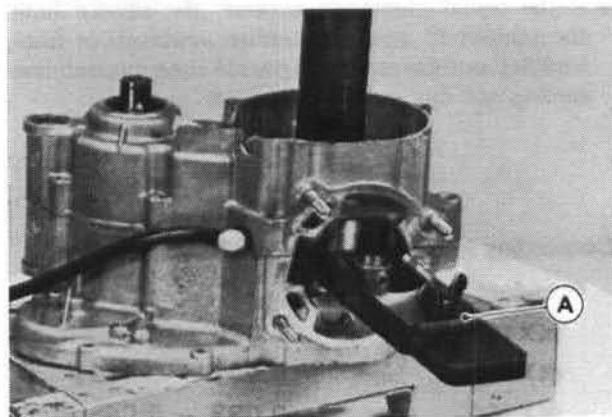


A. Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129



A. Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

- Insert the crankshaft jig (special tool) between the crankshaft flywheels opposite the connecting rod big end to protect flywheel alignment as shown, and press the crankshaft into the right crankcase.
- When pressing, position the jig in the crankcase opening so the jig does not hit the crankcase.



A. Crankshaft Jig: 57001-1174

- Apply 2-stroke oil to the connecting rod big end bearing.

Crankshaft Disassembly Note

Since assembly of the crankshaft demands exacting tolerances, the disassembly and reassembly of the crankshaft can only be done by a shop having the necessary tools and equipment.

- If it should be necessary to disassemble the crankshaft, use a press to remove the crankpin.

7-12 ENGINE BOTTOM END/TRANSMISSION

Crankshaft Assembly Notes

Since the assembly of the crankshaft demands exacting tolerances, the disassembly and reassembly of the crankshaft can only be done by a shop having the necessary tools and equipment.

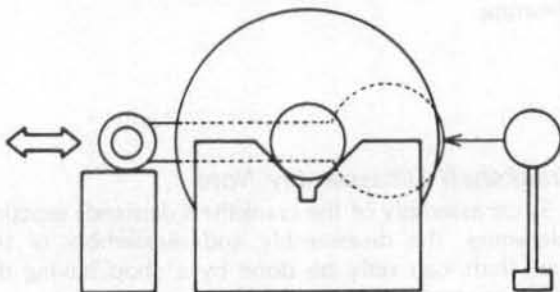
- Reassemble the crankshaft according to the standard tolerances in Specifications.
- Connecting rod bend, twist
- Connecting rod big end radial clearance.
- Cold-fitting tolerance between crankpin and flywheels.
- Side clearance between the connecting rod big end and one of the flywheels.
- Crankshaft runout.

Connecting Rod Big End Radial Clearance

- Set the crankshaft in a flywheel alignment jig or on V blocks, and place a dial gauge against the connecting rod big end.
- Push the connecting rod first towards the gauge and then in the opposite direction. The difference between the two gauge readings is the radial clearance.
- ★ If the radial clearance exceeds the service limit, the crankshaft should be either replaced or disassembled and the crankpin, needle bearing, and connecting rod big end examined for wear.

Connecting Rod Big End Radial Clearance

Standard:	
(KX125)	0.026 – 0.043 mm
(KX250)	0.037 – 0.049 mm
(KX500)	0.033 – 0.049 mm
Service Limit:	0.10 mm



Big End Seizure

- ★ In case of serious seizure with damaged flywheels, the crankshaft must be replaced.
- ★ In case of less serious damage, disassemble the crankshaft and replace the crankpin, needle bearing, side washers, and connecting rod.

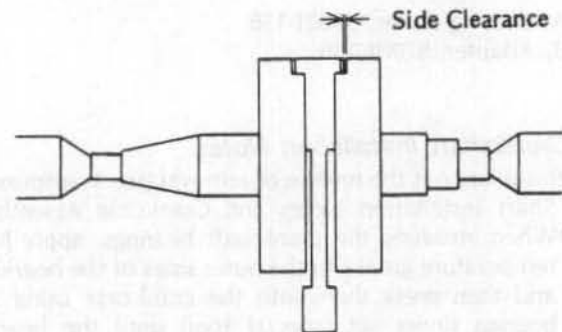
Connecting Rod Big End Side Clearance

- Measure the side clearance of the connecting rod with a thickness gauge.
- ★ If the clearance exceeds the service limit, replace the crankshaft.

Connecting Rod Big End Side Clearance

Standard:	(KX125, 500)	0.40–0.50 mm
	(KX250)	0.45–0.55 mm
Service Limit:		0.70 mm

Side Clearance

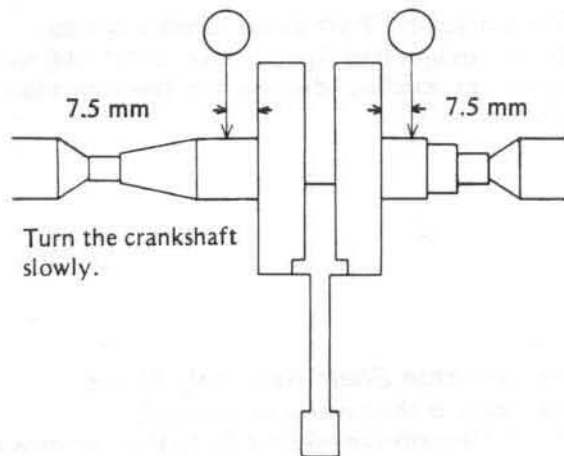


Crankshaft Runout

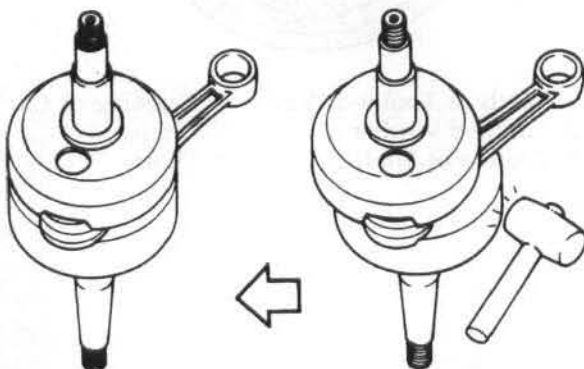
- Set the crankshaft in a flywheel alignment jig or on V blocks, and place a dial gauge against the points indicated.
- Turn the crankshaft slowly. The maximum difference in gauge readings is the crankshaft runout.

Crankshaft Runout

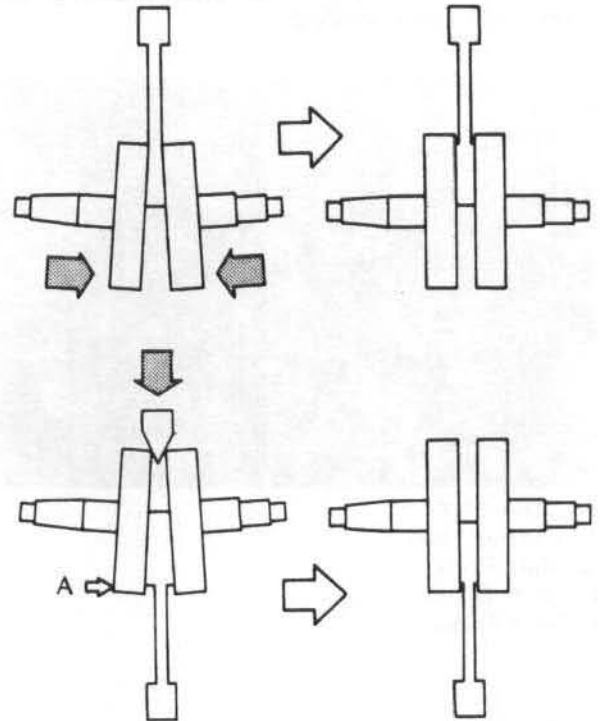
Standard:	Not more than 0.03mm
Service Limit:	
(KX125, 250)	0.05 mm
(KX500)	0.10 mm

Crankshaft Runout**Crankshaft Alignment**

- ★ If the runout at either point exceeds the service limit, align the flywheels so that the runout falls within the service limit.
- In the case of horizontal misalignment, which is the most common, strike the projecting rim of the flywheel with a plastic, soft lead, or brass hammer as indicated in the figure.
- Recheck the runout with a dial gauge, repeating the process until the runout falls within the service limit.
- Vertical misalignment is corrected either by driving a wedge in between the flywheels or by squeezing the flywheel rims in a vise, depending on the nature of the misalignment. In cases of both horizontal and vertical misalignment, correct the horizontal misalignment first.
- ★ If flywheel misalignment cannot be corrected by the above method, replace the crankpin or the crankshaft itself.

Horizontal Misalignment**CAUTION**

○ Don't hammer the flywheel at point "A".

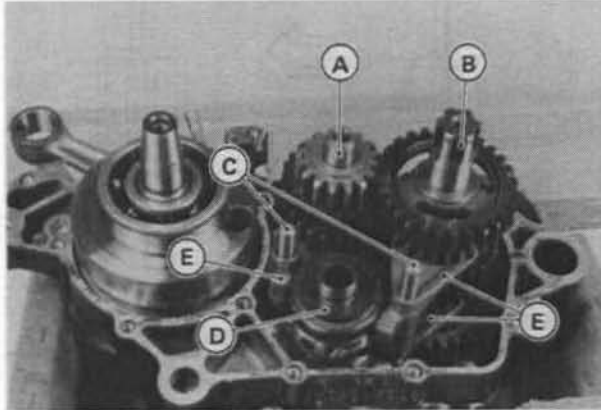
Vertical Misalignment

7-14 ENGINE BOTTOM END/TRANSMISSION

Transmission

Transmission Shaft Removal

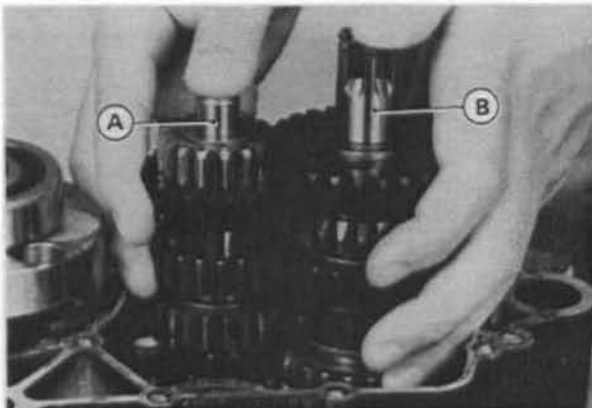
- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting).
- Pull off the shift rod, and disengage the shift fork guide pins from the shift drum grooves.
- Remove the shift drum.
- Remove the shift forks from the transmission gears.
- Take out the drive shaft and output shaft together, with their gears meshed.



A. Drive Shaft
B. Output Shaft
C. Shift Rods
D. Shift Drum
E. Shift Forks

Transmission Shaft Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Hold the drive shaft and output shaft together, with their gears meshed, and fit them into the right crankcase half.



A. Drive Shaft B. Output Shaft

- To install the shift forks and shift drum, see the Shift Drum and Fork Installation Notes.

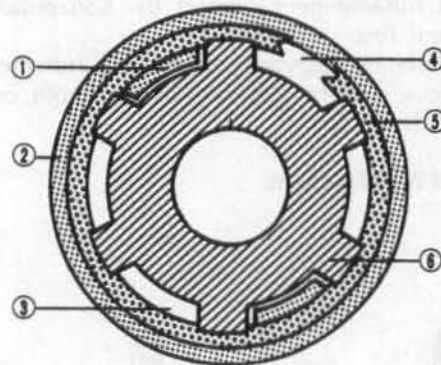
Transmission Shaft Disassembly Notes

- Using circlip pliers (special tool: 57001-144) to remove the circlips, disassemble the transmission shaft.

Transmission Shaft Assembly Notes

- Assembly is the reverse of removal.
- Apply transmission oil liberally to the transmission shaft, gears and bearings.
- Replace any circlips that were removed with new ones.
- Always install circlips so that the opening is aligned with a spline groove, and install toothed washers so that the teeth are not aligned with the circlip opening. To install a circlip without damage, first fit the circlip onto the shaft expanding it just enough to install it, and then use a suitable gear to push the circlip into place.

Circlip and Toothed Washer Installation



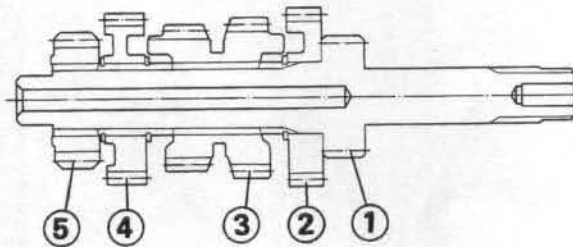
- | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Teeth of Toothed Washer | 4. Opening of Circlip |
| 2. Toothed Washer | 5. Circlip |
| 3. Groove of Shaft | 6. Shaft |

- The drive shaft gears can be identified by size; the smallest diameter gear is 1st gear, and the largest is 5th (KX250, 500) or 6th (KX125). Be sure that all parts are put back in the correct sequence, facing the proper direction, and that all circlips and the washer are properly in place.

Drive Shaft Gears

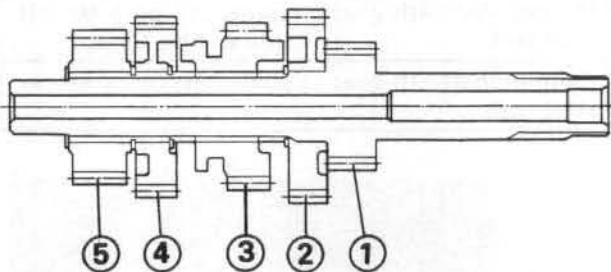
KX125:

1. 1st gear (14T; part of drive shaft)
2. 6th gear (25T; plain side faces right)
3. 3rd/4th gear (20T/22T; larger gear faces right)
4. 5th gear (24T; has an identifying groove)
5. 2nd gear (14T; chamfered side faces right)



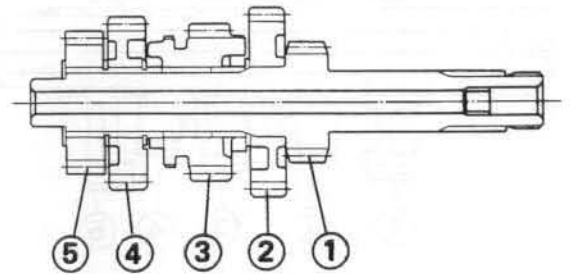
KX250:

1. 1st gear (15T; part of drive shaft)
2. 5th gear (24T; dog recesses face left)
3. 3rd gear (18T; fork groove goes to the left side of the gear teeth)
4. 4th gear (22T; dog recesses face right)
5. 2nd gear (24T; either side may face in)



KX500:

1. 1st gear (16T; part of drive shaft)
2. 5th gear (24T; dog recesses face left)
3. 3rd gear (22T; fork groove goes to the left side of the gear teeth)
4. 4th gear (22T; dog recesses face right)
5. 2nd gear (20T; either side may face in)

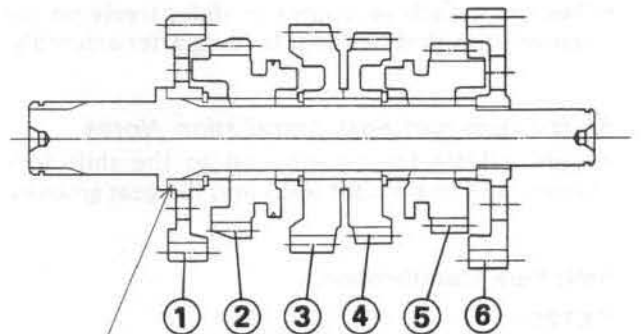


- The output shaft gears can be identified by size; the largest diameter gear is 1st gear, and the smallest is 5th (KX250, 500) or 6th (KX125). Be sure that all parts are put back in the correct sequence and facing the proper direction, and that all circlips and washers are properly in place.

Output Shaft Gears

KX125:

1. 2nd gear (24T; dog recesses face right)
2. 5th gear (25T; fork groove goes to the right side of the gear teeth)
3. 3rd gear (28T; dog recesses face left)
4. 4th gear (26T; dog recesses face right)
5. 6th gear (25T; fork groove goes to the left side of the gear teeth)
6. 1st gear (23T; plain side faces right)

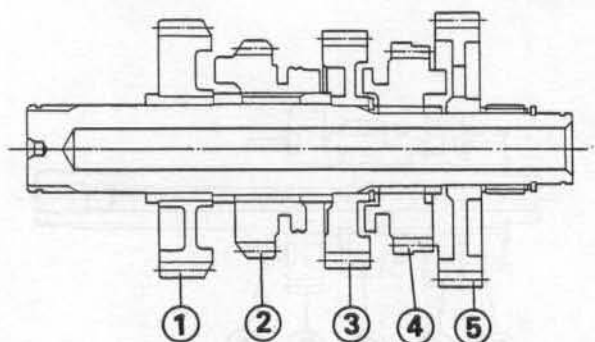


Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.

KX250:

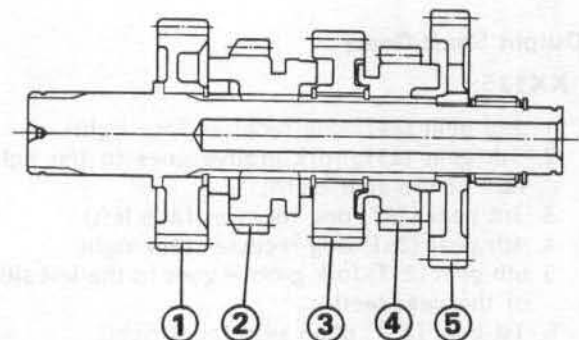
1. 2nd gear (27T; plain side faces left)
2. 4th gear (25T; fork groove goes to the right side of the gear teeth)
3. 3rd gear (25T; dog recesses face left)
4. 5th gear (24T; dogs face right)
5. 1st gear (32T; dog recesses face left)

7-16 ENGINE BOTTOM END/TRANSMISSION



KX500:

1. 2nd gear (29T; dog recesses face right)
2. 4th gear (21T; fork groove goes to the right side of the gear teeth)
3. 3rd gear (26T; dog recesses face left)
4. 5th gear (19T; fork groove goes to the left side of the gear teeth)
5. 1st gear (32T; dog recesses face left)



- Check that each gear spins or slides freely on the transmission shaft without binding after assembly.

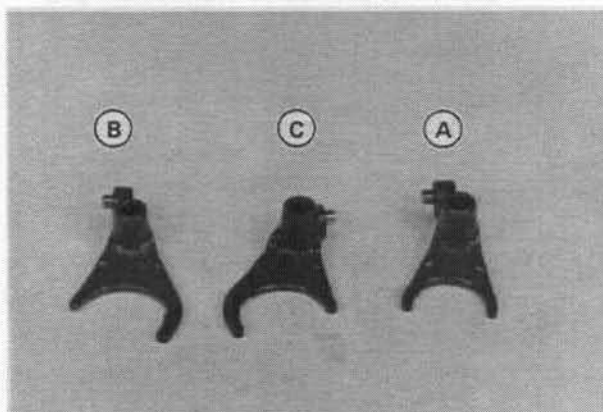
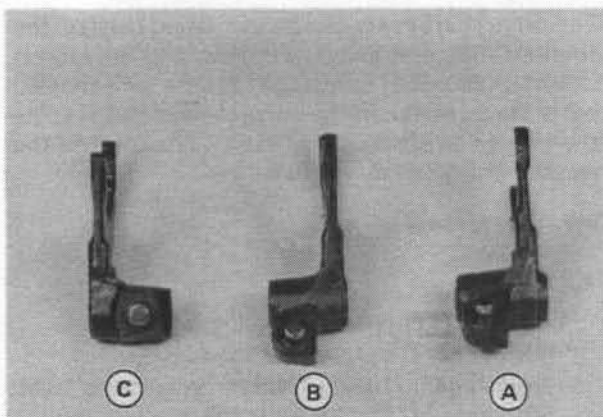
Shift Drum and Fork Installation Notes

- Apply a little transmission oil to the shift fork fingers, and fit the shift forks into the gear grooves.

Shift Fork Identification

KX125:

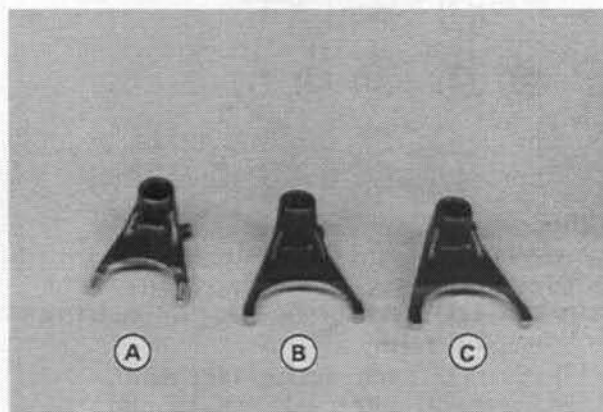
Drive shaft 3rd and 4th gear shift fork	fingers are shorter than those of the other two shift forks
Output shaft 5th gear shift fork	guide pin goes to left side of the fingers
Output shaft 6th gear shift fork	guide pin goes to right side of the fingers

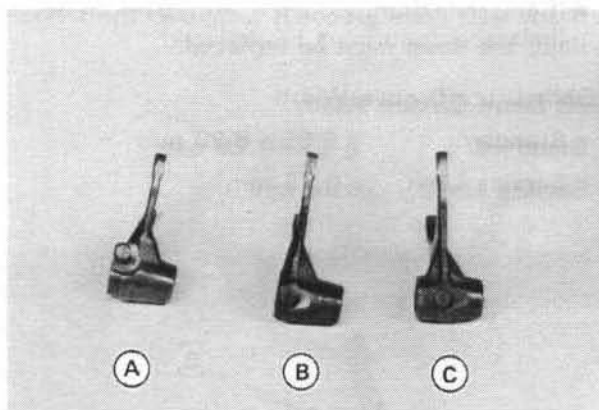


- A. Drive Shaft 3rd and 4th Gear Shift Fork
- B. Output Shaft 5th Gear Shift Fork
- C. Output Shaft 6th Gear Shift Fork

KX250:

Drive shaft 3rd gear shift fork	fingers are shorter than those of the other two shift forks
Output shaft 4th gear shift fork	guide pin goes to left side of the fingers
Output shaft 5th gear shift fork	guide pin goes to center

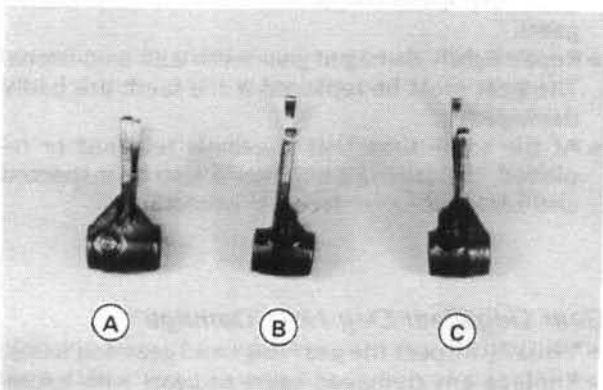
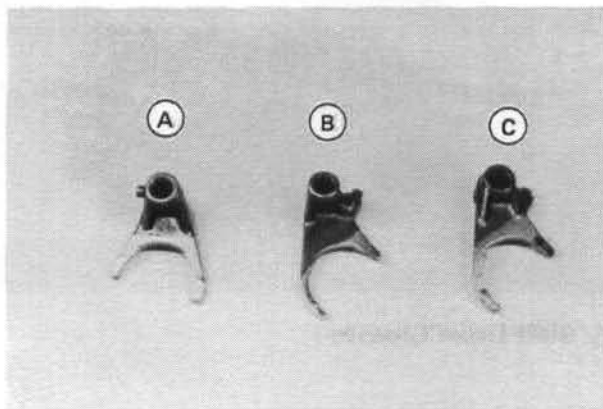




A. Drive Shaft 3rd Gear Shift Fork
B. Output Shaft 4th Gear Shift Fork
C. Output Shaft 5th Gear Shift Fork

KX500:

Drive shaft 3rd gear shift fork	fingers are shorter than those of the other two shift forks
Output shaft 4th gear shift fork	guide pin goes to center
Output shaft 5th gear shift fork	guide pin goes to left side of the fingers



A. Drive Shaft 3rd Gear Shift Fork
B. Output Shaft 4th Gear Shift Fork
C. Output Shaft 5th Gear Shift Fork

ENGINE BOTTOM END/TRANSMISSION 7-17

- Tighten the shift drum bearing retaining bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

- Fit the shift fork guide pins into the corresponding shift drum grooves.
- Tighten the shift drum operating plate bolt to the specified torque.

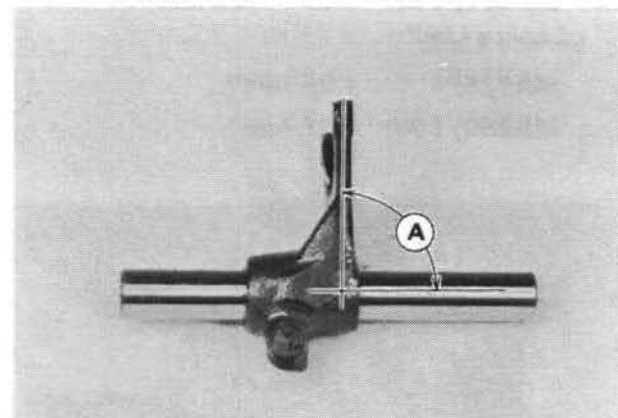
Tightening Torque

22 N-m (2.2 kg-m, 16 ft-lb)

- Apply a little transmission oil to the shift rod, and slide it into the shift forks.

Shift Fork Bending

- Visually inspect the shift forks, and replace any fork that is bent. A bent fork could cause difficulty in shifting, or allow the transmission to jump out of gear when under power.



A. 90°

Shift Fork/Gear Groove Wear

- Measure the thickness of the shift fork fingers, and measure the width of the shift fork grooves in the transmission gears.
- ★ If the thickness of a shift fork finger is less than the service limit, the shift fork must be replaced.

Shift Fork Finger Thickness

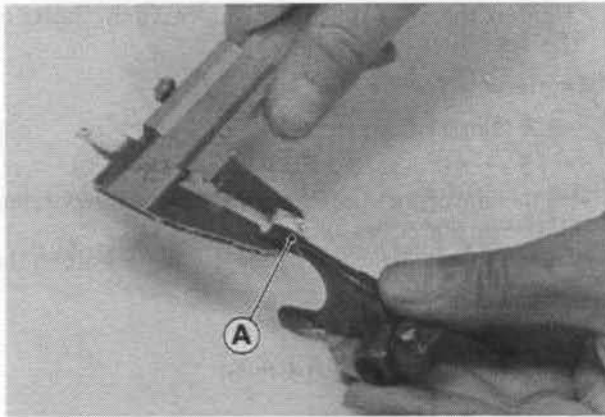
Standard:

(KX125)	3.9—4.0 mm
(KX250, 500)	4.4—4.5 mm

Service Limit:

(KX125)	3.8 mm
(KX250, 500)	4.3 mm

7-18 ENGINE BOTTOM END/TRANSMISSION



A. Shift Fork Finger

★ If a gear shift fork groove is worn over the service limit, the gear must be replaced.

Gear Shift Fork Groove Width

Standard:

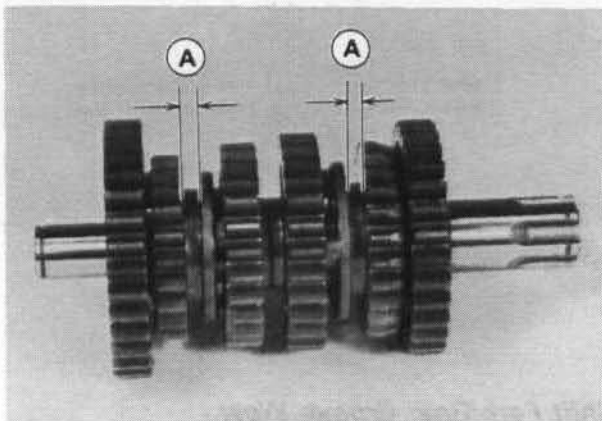
(KX125) 4.05–4.15 mm

(KX250, 500) 4.55–4.65 mm

Service Limit:

(KX125) 4.25 mm

(KX250, 500) 4.75 mm



A. Gear Shift Fork Grooves

Shift Fork Guide Pin/Shift Drum Groove Wear

- Measure the diameter of each shift fork guide pin, and measure the width of each shift drum groove.
- ★ If the guide pin on any shift fork is less than the service limit, the fork must be replaced.

Shift Fork Guide Pin Diameter

Standard: 5.98–6.00 mm

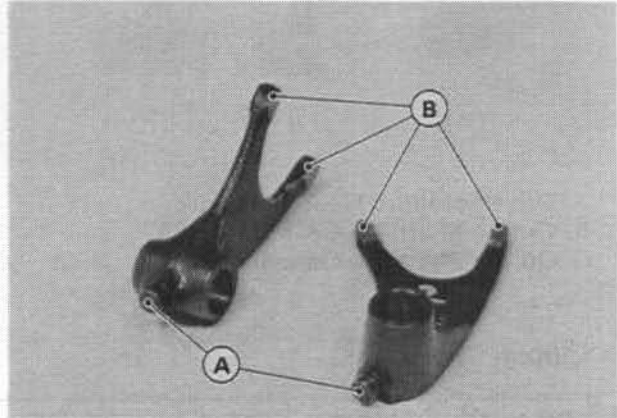
Service Limit: 5.88 mm

★ If any shift drum groove is worn over the service limit, the drum must be replaced.

Shift Drum Groove Width

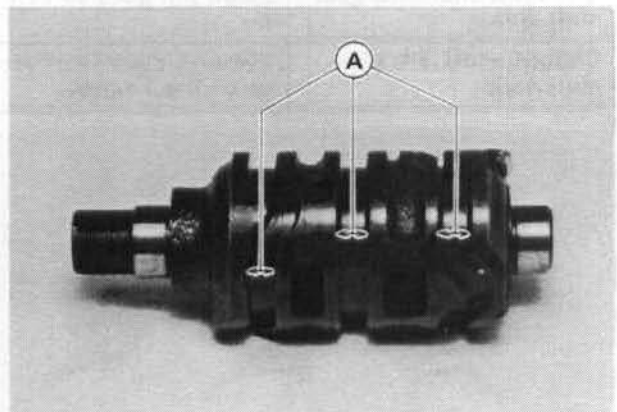
Standard: 6.05–6.20 mm

Service Limit: 6.25 mm



A. Shift Fork Guide Pin

B. Shift Fork Fingers



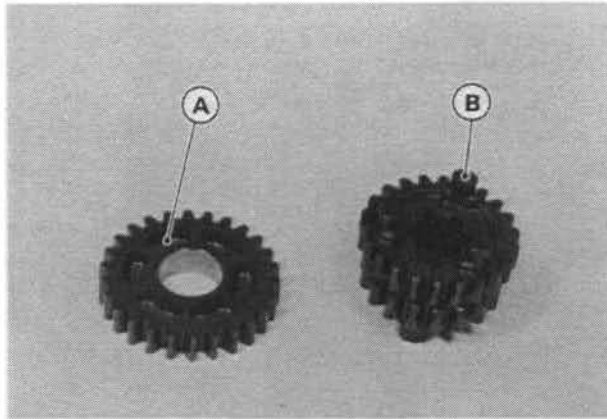
A. Shift Drum Grooves

Gear Damage

- Visually inspect the gear teeth on the transmission gears.
- ★ Repair lightly damaged gear teeth with an oilstone. The gear must be replaced if the teeth are badly damaged.
- ★ At the same time that a gear is repaired or replaced, the driving gear should also be inspected and repaired or replaced if necessary.

Gear Dog/Gear Dog Hole Damage

- Visually inspect the gear dogs and gear dog holes.
- ★ Replace any damaged gears or gears with excessively worn dogs or dog holes.



A. Dog Hole

B. Dog

Ball Bearing Wear

- Check the ball bearing on both sides of the shift drum, drive shaft and output shaft.
- Since the ball bearings are made to extremely close tolerances, the wear must be judged by feel rather than measurement. Clean each bearing in a high flash-point solvent, dry it (do not spin the bearing while it is dry), and oil it with transmission oil.
- Spin the bearing by hand to check its condition.
- ★ If the bearing is noisy, does not spin smoothly, or has any rough spots, replace it.

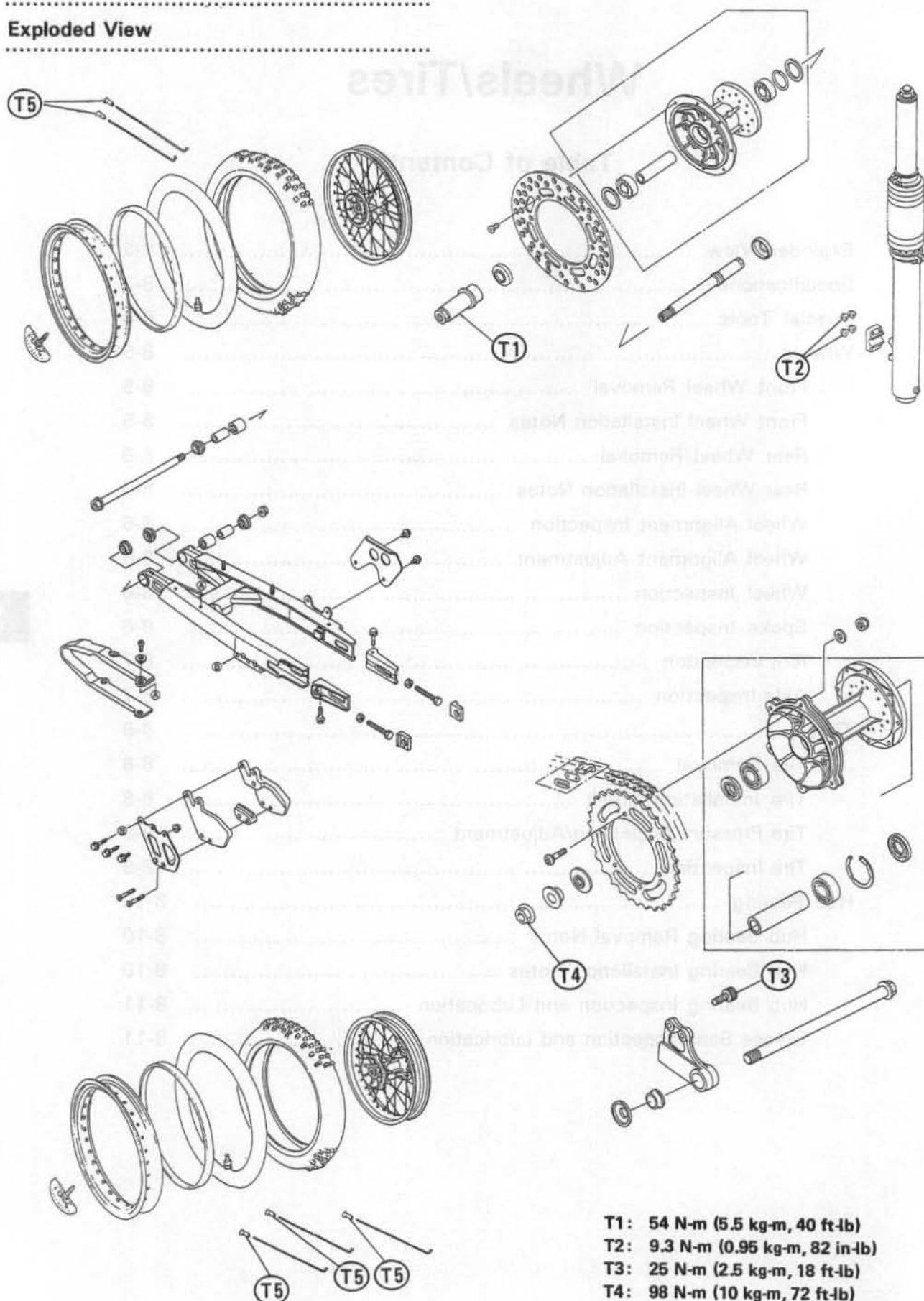
Wheels/Tires

Table of Contents

Exploded View	8-2
Specifications	8-3
Special Tools	8-4
Wheels	8-5
Front Wheel Removal	8-5
Front Wheel Installation Notes	8-5
Rear Wheel Removal	8-5
Rear Wheel Installation Notes	8-6
Wheel Alignment Inspection	8-6
Wheel Alignment Adjustment	8-6
Wheel Inspection	8-6
Spoke Inspection	8-6
Rim Inspection	8-7
Axle Inspection	8-7
Tires	8-8
Tire Removal	8-8
Tire Installation Notes	8-8
Tire Pressure Inspection/Adjustment	8-9
Tire Inspection	8-9
Hub Bearing	8-10
Hub Bearing Removal Notes	8-10
Hub Bearing Installation Notes	8-10
Hub Bearing Inspection and Lubrication	8-11
Grease Seal Inspection and Lubrication	8-11

8-2 WHEELS/TIRES

Exploded View



- T1:** 54 N-m (5.5 kg-m, 40 ft-lb)
T2: 9.3 N-m (0.95 kg-m, 82 in-lb)
T3: 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18 ft-lb)
T4: 98 N-m (10 kg-m, 72 ft-lb)
T5: 1.5 N-m (0.15 kg-m, 13 in-lb)

.....

Specifications

.....

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Wheels:		
Rim runout: Axial	Under 0.5 mm	2 mm
Radial	Under 0.8 mm	2 mm
Axle runout/100 mm	Under 0.10 mm	0.2 mm (0.7 mm:RL)
Tires:		
(KX125, 250)		
Front: Size	80/100-21 51M	----
Make, type	DUNLOP K490 (E) DUNLOP K990	----
Rear: Size: KX125	100/100-18 59M	----
KX250	110/100-18 64M	----
Make, type	DUNLOP K595 (E) DUNLOP K990	----
(KX500)		
Front: Size	80/100-21 51M	----
Make, type	BRIDGESTONE M23, (E) DUNLOP K990	----
Rear: Size	110/100-18 64M	----
Make, type	BRIDGESTONE M22	----
(E) Size	120/100-18 68M	----
(E) Make, type	DUNLOP K990	----
Air pressure	100 kPa (1.0 kg/cm ² , 14 psi)	----

(E) : European model

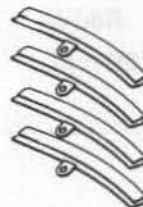
8-4 WHEELS/TIRES

Special Tools

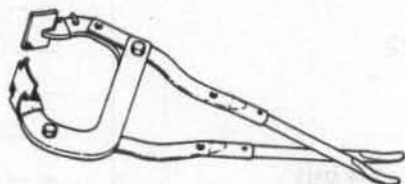
Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129



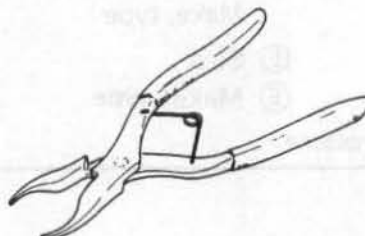
Rim Protector: 57001-1063



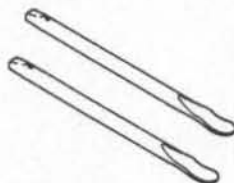
Bead Breaker Ass'y: 57001-1072



Circlip Pliers: 57001-143



Tire Iron: 57001-1073



NOTE

◦The tire irons (P/N 57001-1073) are included in the bead breaker assembly (P/N 57001-1072).

Wheels

Front Wheel Removal

- Place a stand or block under the motorcycle so that the front wheel is raised off the ground.
- Remove the axle clamp nuts, and remove the wheel with the axle.
- Remove the axle nut, and remove the wheel.

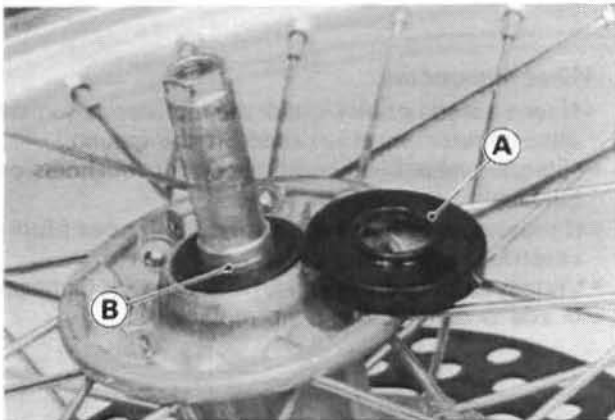
CAUTION

- Do not lay the wheel on the ground with the disc facing down. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks under the wheel so the disc does not touch the ground.

- Insert a wood wedge between the disc brake pads this prevents them from being moved out of their proper position, should the brake lever be squeezed accidentally.

Front Wheel Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Fit the caps to the both side of the hub.



A. Cap

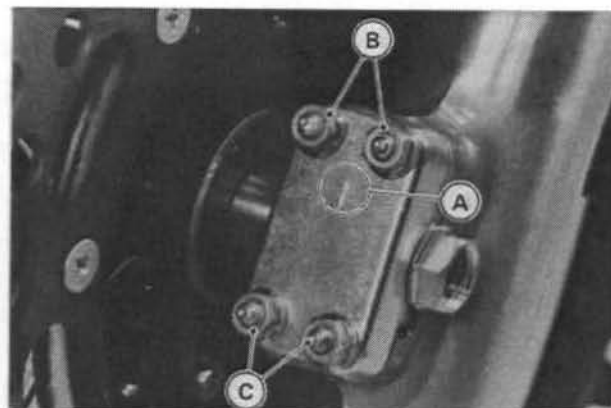
B. Groove

- Tighten the axle nut to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

54N-m (5.5 kg-m, 40 ft-lb)

- The arrow mark on the front axle clamps must point upward.



A. Arrow Mark C. Lower Clamp Nuts
B. Upper Clamp Nuts

- Tighten the upper clamp nuts first, and tighten the lower clamp nuts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

9.3 N-m (0.95 kg-m, 82 in-lb)

- Check the front brake for weak braking power and brake drag.

WARNING

- Do not attempt to drive the motorcycle until a full brake lever is obtained by pumping the brake lever until the pads are against the disc. The brake will not function on the first application of the lever if this is not done.

Rear Wheel Removal

- Place a stand or block under the motorcycle so that the rear wheel is raised off the ground.
- Remove the caliper cover, unscrew the caliper mounting bolts, and remove the caliper from the disc.
- Insert a wood wedge between the brake pads this prevents them from being moved out of their proper position, should the brake pedal be squeezed accidentally.
- Remove the clip from the master link using pliers, and free the drive chain from the rear sprocket.
- Remove the axle nut.
- Pull out the axle, and remove the chain adjuster, brake holder, and rear wheel.

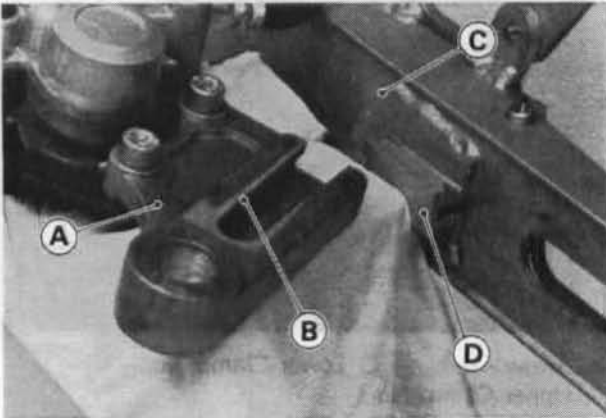
CAUTION

- Do not lay the wheel on the ground with the disc facing down. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks under the wheel so the disc does not touch the ground.

8-6 WHEELS/TIRES

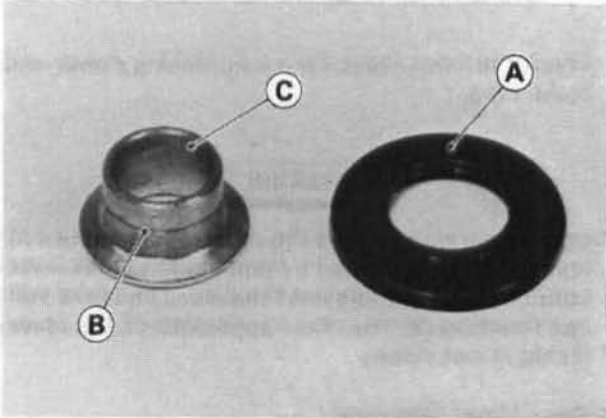
Rear Wheel Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Fit the brake holder stop against the swing arm stop.



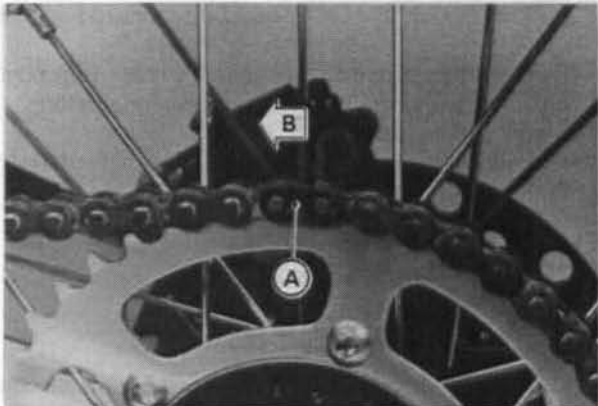
A. Brake Holder C. Swing Arm
B. Stop (Brake Holder) D. Stop (Swing Arm)

- Fit the caps to the grooves on the collar.



A. Cap B. Groove C. Collar

- Install the drive chain. Install the master link clip so that the closed end of the "U" points in the direction of chain rotation.



A. Master Link Clip B. Direction of Chain Rotation

- Adjust the drive chain slack (see Drive Chain Slack Inspection in the Final Drive chapter).
- Tighten the axle nut to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

98N-m (10 kg-m, 72 ft-lb)

- The caliper mounting bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

25N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18 ft-lb)

- Check the rear brake for weak braking power and brake drag.

WARNING

- Do not attempt to drive the motorcycle until a full brake pedal is obtained by pumping the brake pedal until the pads are against the disc. The brake will not function on the first application of the pedal if this is not done.

Wheel Alignment Inspection

- Refer to Wheel Alignment Inspection in the Final Drive chapter.

Wheel Alignment Adjustment

- Refer to Wheel Alignment Adjustment in the Final Drive chapter.

Wheel Inspection

- Place a stand or block under the motorcycle so that the front/rear wheel is raised off the ground.
- Spin the wheel lightly, and check for roughness or binding.
- ★ If roughness or binding is found, replace or lubricate the hub bearings.
- Visually inspect the front and rear axles for damage.
- ★ If axle is damaged or bent, replace it.

Spoke Inspection

- Check that all the spokes are tightened evenly.
- ★ If spoke tightness is uneven or loose, tighten the spoke nipples to the specified torque evenly.

Tightening Torque:

1.5N-m (0.15 kg-m, 13 in-lb)

[not over 3N-m (0.3 kg-m, 26 in-lb)]

- Check the rim runout.

WARNING

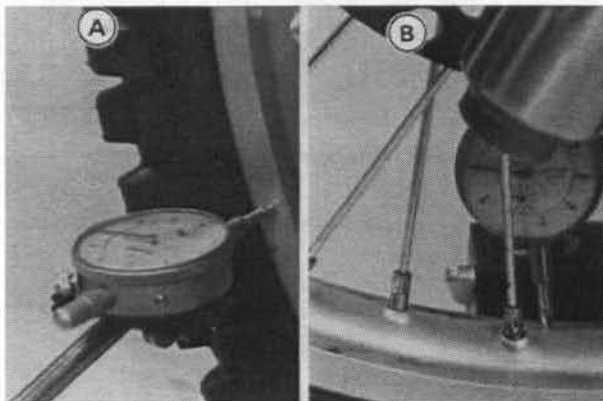
If any spoke breaks, it should be replaced immediately. A missing spoke places an additional load on the other spokes, which will eventually cause other spokes to break.

Rim Inspection

- Inspect the rim for small cracks, dents, bending, or warping.
- ★ If there is any damage to the rim, it must be replaced.
- Set a dial gauge against the side of the rim, and rotate the rim to measure the axial runout. The difference between the highest and lowest dial readings is the amount of runout.
- Set a dial gauge against the outer circumference of the rim, and rotate the rim to measure radial runout. The difference between the highest and lowest dial readings is the amount of runout.
- ★ If rim runout exceeds the service limit, check the wheel bearings first. Replace them if they are damaged. If the problem is not due to the bearings, correct the rim warp (runout). A certain amount of rim warp can be corrected by recentering the rim. Loosen some spokes and tighten others within the standard torque to change the position of different parts of the rim. If the rim is badly bent, however, it must be replaced.

Rim Runout (with tire installed)

	Standard	Service Limit
Axial	under 0.5 mm	2 mm
Radial	under 0.8 mm	2 mm



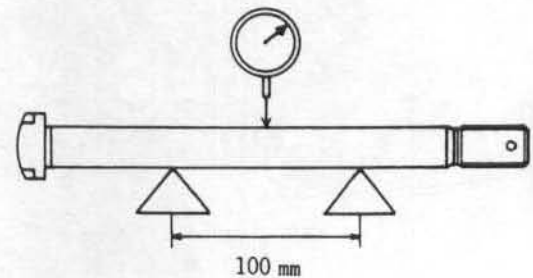
A. Axial Rim Runout
B. Radial Rim Runout

Axle Inspection

- Place the axle in V blocks that are 100 mm apart, and set a dial gauge on the axle at a point halfway between the blocks. Turn the axle to measure the runout. The difference between the highest and lowest dial readings is the amount of runout.
- ★ If runout exceeds the repair limit, replace it.
- ★ If runout only exceeds the service limit, straighten the axle.
- ★ If the axle cannot be straightened to within the service limit, replace the axle.

Axle Runout/100 mm

Standard:	under 0.10 mm
Service Limit:	0.2 mm
repair Limit:	0.7 mm

Axle Runout


8-8 WHEELS/TIRES

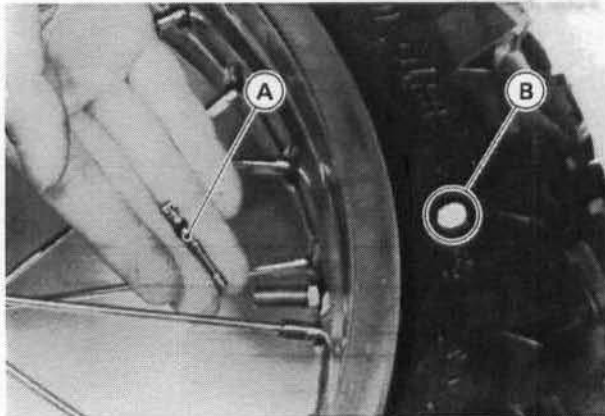
Tires

Tire Removal

CAUTION

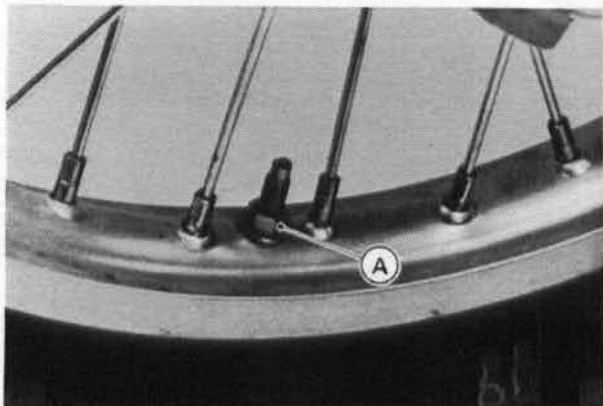
Do not lay the wheel on the ground with the disc facing down. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks under the wheel so the disc does not touch the ground.

- Remove the wheel from the motorcycle (see Wheels).
- To maintain wheel balance, mark the valve stem position on the tire with chalk so that the tire can be reinstalled in the same position.
- Take out the valve core to let out the air.



A. Unscrew valve core. B. Mark valve stem position.

- When handling the rim, be careful not to damage the aluminum rim flanges.
- Loosen the bead protector nut.



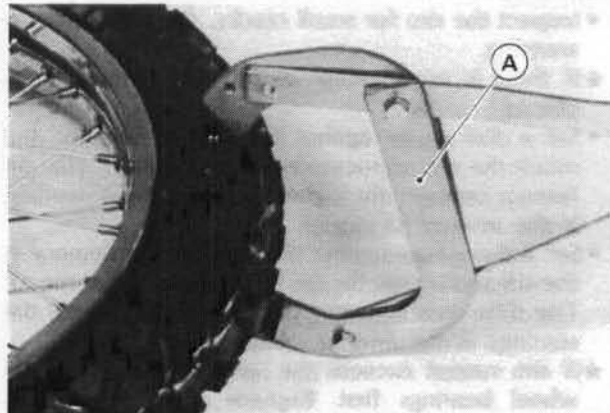
A. Bead Protector Nut

- Lubricate the tire beads and rim flanges on both sides with a soap and water solution or rubber lubricant. This helps the tire beads slip off the rim flanges.

CAUTION

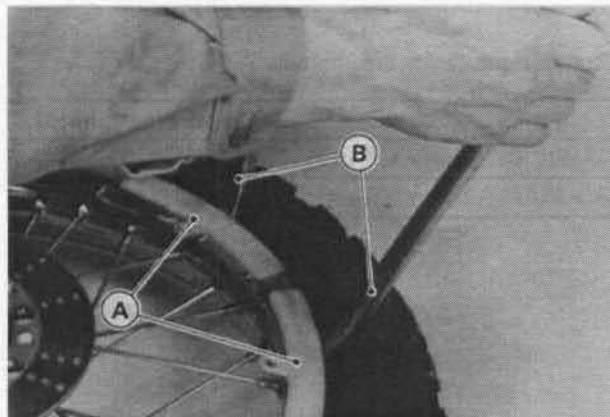
Never lubricate with mineral oil (engine oil) or gasoline because they will cause deterioration of the tire.

- Break the beads away from both sides of the rim with the bead breaker (special tool).



A. Bead Breaker: 57001-1072

- Pry the tire off the rim with tire irons (special tool) protecting the rim with rim protectors (special tool).



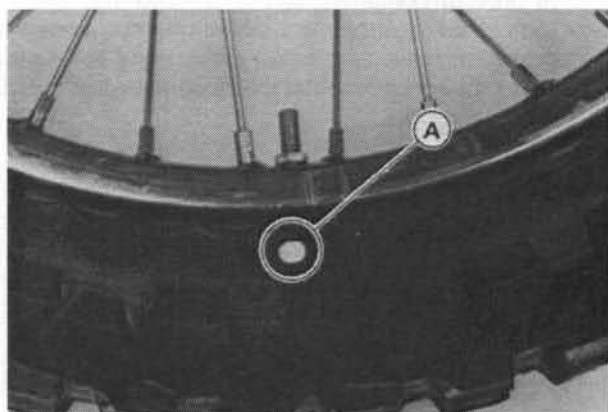
A. Rim Protectors: 57001-1063

B. Tire Irons: 57001-1073

Tire Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal (see Wheels).

- Position the tire on the rim so that the valve is at the tire balance mark (the chalk mark made during removal or the yellow paint mark on a new tire).



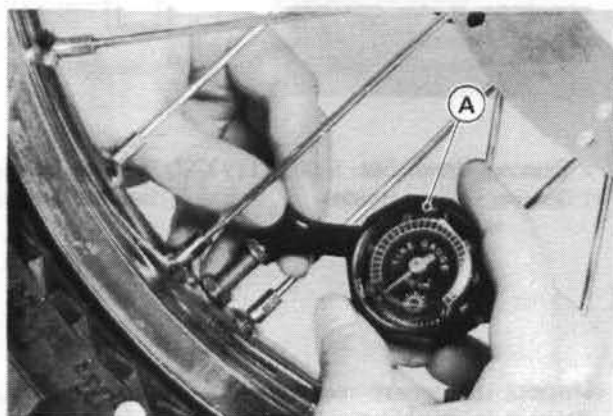
A. Balance Mark

- Tighten the bead protector nut securely.
- Check and adjust the air pressure after installing.

Tire Pressure Inspection/Adjustment

- Using tire pressure gauge, measure the tire pressure when the tires are cold.
- ★ Adjust the tire pressure to suit track conditions and rider preference, but do not stray too far from the recommended pressure.

Track Condition	Tire Pressure
◦ When the track is wet, muddy, sandy or slippery, reduce the tire pressure to increase the tire tread surface on the ground.	80 kPa (0.8 kg/cm ² , 11 psi)
◦ When the track is pebbly or hard, increase the tire pressure to prevent damage or punctures, though the tires will skid more easily.	100 kPa (1.0 kg/cm ² , 14 psi)



A. Tire Pressure Gauge

Tire Inspection

As the tire tread wears down, the tire becomes more susceptible to puncture and failure.

- Remove any imbedded stones or other foreign particles from the tread.
- Visually inspect the tire for cracks and cuts, replacing the tire in case of bad damage. Swelling or high spots indicate internal damage, requiring tire replacement.

WARNING

- To ensure safe handling and stability, use only the recommended standard tires for replacement, inflated to the standard pressure.

NOTE

- Check and balance the wheel when a tire is replaced with a new one.

Standard Tire

(KX125, 250)

Front:	Size	80/100-21 51M
	Make, Type	DUNLOP K490 Ⓔ DUNLOP K990
Rear:	Size: KX125	100/100-18 59M
	KX250	110/100-18 64M
	Make, Type	DUNLOP K595 Ⓔ DUNLOP K990

(KX500)

Front:	Size	80/100-21 51M
	Make, Type	BRIDGESTONE M23 Ⓔ DUNLOP K990
Rear:	Size	110/100-18 64M Ⓔ 120/100-18 68M
	Make, Type	BRIDGESTONE M22 Ⓔ DUNLOP K990

Ⓔ : European model

8-10 WHEELS/TIRES

Hub Bearing

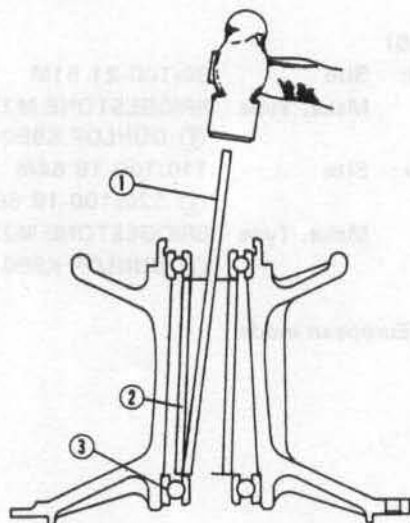
CAUTION

- Do not lay the wheel on the ground with the disc facing down. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks under the wheel so the disc does not touch the ground.

Hub Bearing Removal Notes

- Remove the hub bearing by tapping evenly around the bearing inner race as shown.

Bearing Removal

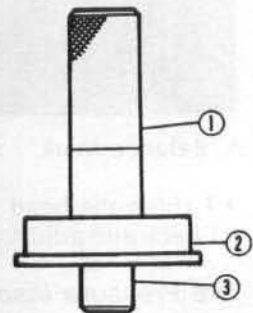
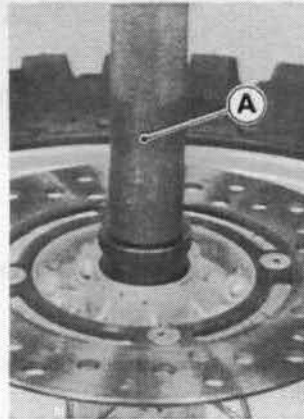


1. Bar
2. Distance Collar
3. Hub Bearing

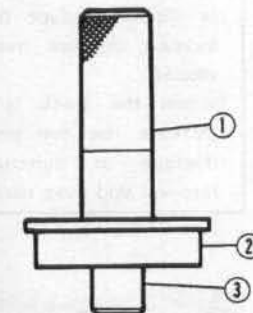
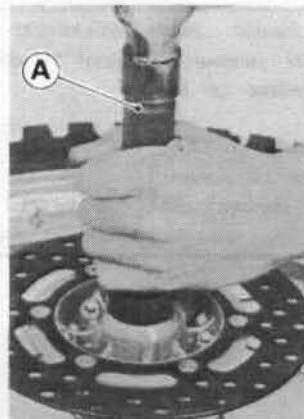
Hub Bearing Installation Notes

- Before installing the wheel bearings, blow any dirt or foreign particles out of the hub with compressed air to prevent contamination of the bearings.
- Inspect the bearings and replace them if necessary. Lubricate them and install them using the bearing driver set (special tool) so that the marked or shielded sides face out.

Front Hub Bearing



Rear Hub Bearing



- A. Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129
1. Bearing Driver Holder
 2. Bearing Driver
 3. Bearing Driver

- Inspect the grease seal and replace if necessary. Press it in until it stops at the circlip in the hole using the same special tools used for bearing installation.

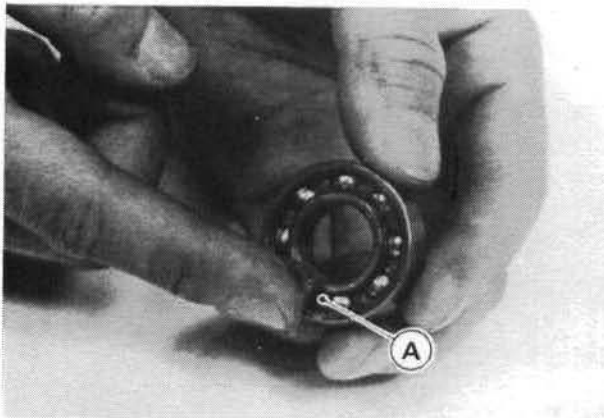
Hub Bearing Inspection and Lubrication

Since the wheel bearings are made to extremely close tolerances, the clearance cannot normally be measured.

- For front hub bearing, turn each bearing back and forth while checking for roughness or binding.
- ★ If roughness or binding is found, replace the bearing.
- For rear hub bearing, wash the bearing with a high flash-point solvent, dry it (do not spin it while it is dry), and oil it. Spin it by hand to check its condition.
- ★ If it is noisy, does not spin smoothly, or has any rough spots, it must be replaced.
- ★ If the bearing is to be used again, rewash it with a quality high flash-point solvent. Dry it and pack it with good bearing grease, turning it by hand a few times to make sure the grease is distributed uniformly inside the bearing, and wipe the old grease out of the hub before bearing installation. Clean and grease the wheel bearings in accordance with the Periodic Maintenance Chart.

NOTE

- *Since the bearings on the rear wheel hub are packed with grease and shielded, they are not be lubricated.*



A. Grease.

Grease Seal Inspection and Lubrication

If the grease seals are examined without removing the seals themselves, look for discoloration (indicating the rubber has deteriorated), hardening, damage to the internal ribbing, or other damage. If the seal or internal ribbing has hardened, the clearance between the seal and the axle sleeve will not be taken up, which will allow dirt and moisture to enter and reach the bearing. If in doubt as to its condition and whenever a seal is removed for greasing the bearing, the seal should be replaced. The seals are generally damaged upon removal.

- Examine the bearing seal for tears or leakage.
- ★ If the seal is torn or is leaking, replace the bearing.

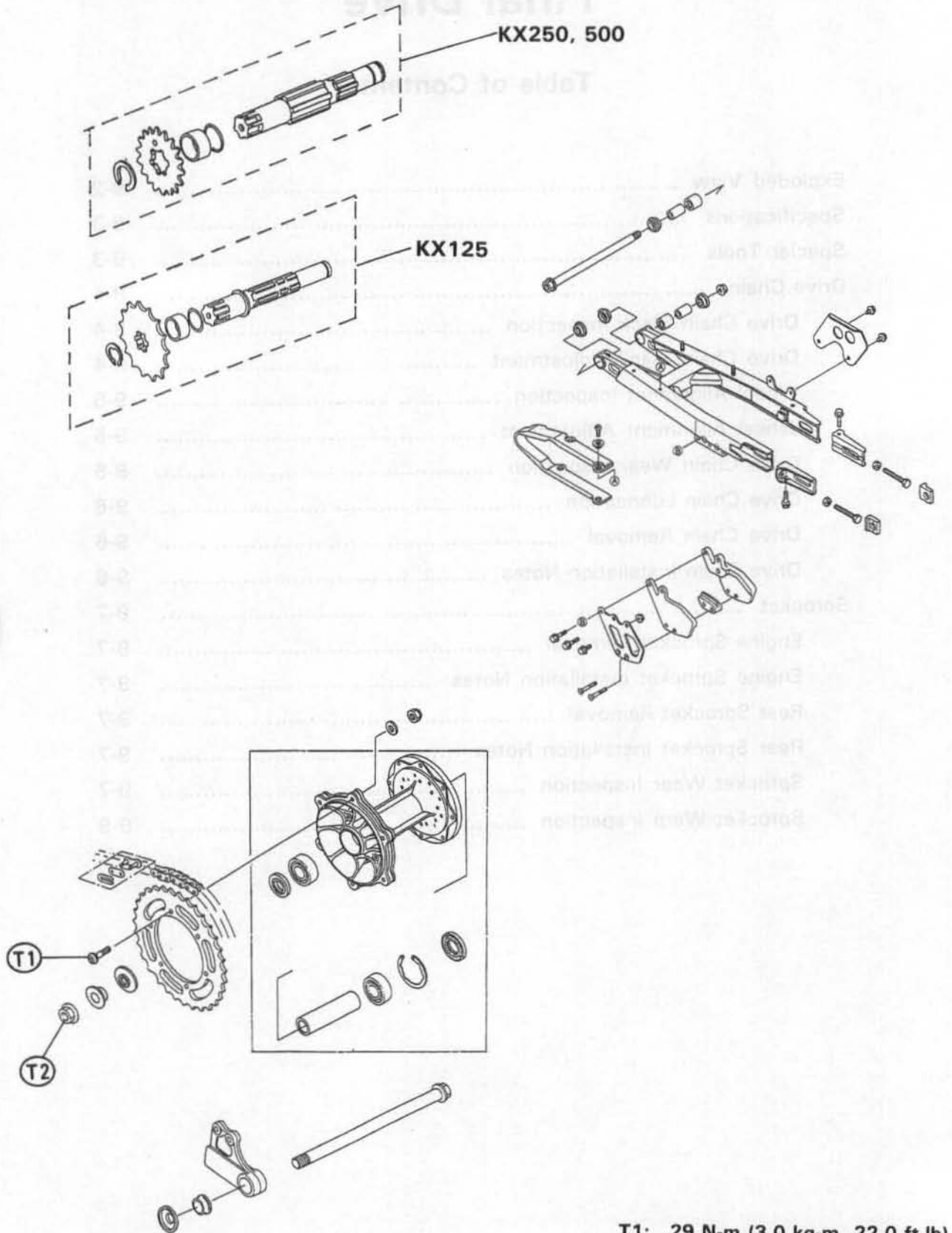
Final Drive

Table of Contents

Exploded View	9-2
Specifications	9-3
Special Tools	9-3
Drive Chain	9-4
Drive Chain Slack Inspection	9-4
Drive Chain Slack Adjustment	9-4
Wheel Alignment Inspection	9-5
Wheel Alignment Adjustment	9-5
Drive Chain Wear Inspection	9-5
Drive Chain Lubrication	9-6
Drive Chain Removal	9-6
Drive Chain Installation Notes	9-6
Sprocket	9-7
Engine Sprocket Removal	9-7
Engine Sprocket Installation Notes	9-7
Rear Sprocket Removal	9-7
Rear Sprocket Installation Notes	9-7
Sprocket Wear Inspection	9-7
Sprocket Warp Inspection	9-8

9-2 FINAL DRIVE

Exploded View



T1: 29 N-m (3.0 kg-m, 22.0 ft-lb)
T2: 98 N-m (10 kg-m, 72 ft-lb)

Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Drive Chain:		
Make	Daido	— — —
Type	D.I.D 520 DS-5	— — —
Length: KX125	112 Link	— — —
KX250, KX500	114 Link	— — —
Chain slack	50—60 mm	Less than 50mm, or more than 65mm
20-link length	317.5 mm	323 mm
Sprockets:		
Engine sprocket diameter KX125	50.98—51.18mm/12T	50.7 mm
KX250,500	60.99—61.19mm/14T	60.7 mm
Rear sprocket diameter	227.43—227.93mm/47T	227.1 mm
Rear sprocket warp	Under 0.4 mm	0.5 mm

Special Tools

Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129



9-4 FINAL DRIVE

Drive Chain

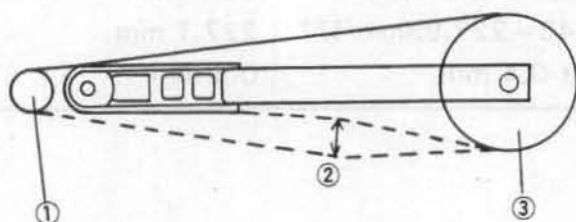
Drive Chain Slack Inspection

- Support the motorcycle on its side stand.
- Check the wheel alignment (see Wheel Alignment Inspection), and adjust it if necessary (see Wheel Alignment Adjustment).

NOTE

- Clean the drive chain if it is dirty, and lubricate it if it appears dry.
- Rotate the rear wheel to find the position where the chain is tightest.
- Measure the vertical movement as shown.
- ★ If the drive chain slack exceeds the standard, adjust it.

Drive Chain Slack Inspection



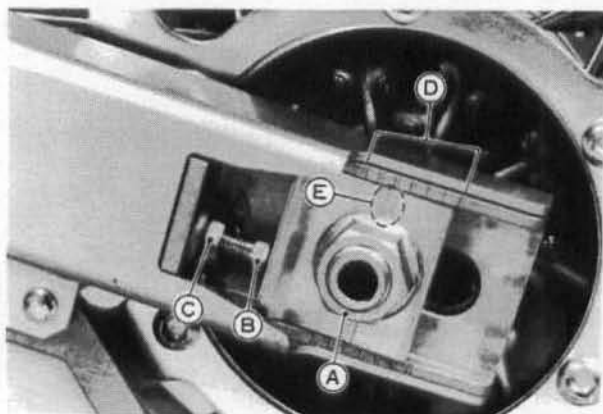
1. Engine Sprocket 3. Rear Sprocket
2. Chain Vertical Movement (Slack)

Drive Chain Slack

Standard: 50–60 mm

Drive Chain Slack Adjustment

- Loosen the left and right chain adjuster locknuts.
- Loosen the axle nut.



- A. Axle Nut D. Marks
B. Adjusting Bolt E. Notch
C. Locknut

- ★ If the chain is too tight, back out the left and right chain adjusting nuts or bolts evenly, and kick the wheel forward until the chain is too loose.
- ★ If the chain is too loose, turn both chain adjusting nuts or bolts evenly until the drive chain has the correct amount of slack. To keep the chain and wheel properly aligned, the notch on the left chain adjuster should align with the same swing arm mark as the right chain adjuster notch.
- Check the wheel alignment.
- Tighten both chain adjuster locknuts securely.
- Tighten the axle nut to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

98 N-m (10 kg-m, 72 ft-lb)

- Rotate the wheel, measure the chain slack again at the tightest position, and readjust if necessary.

WARNING

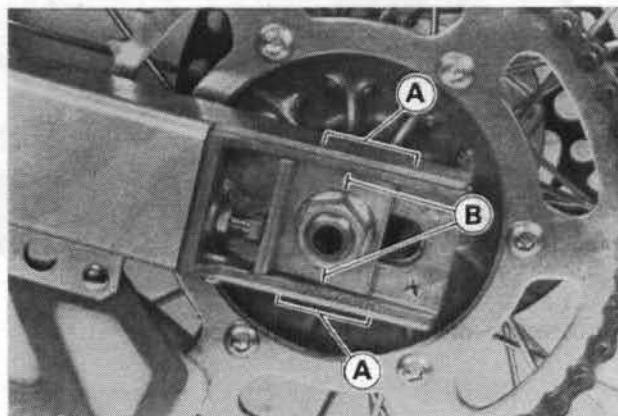
- If the axle nut is not securely tightened, an unsafe riding condition may result.
- Check the rear brake for weak braking power, and brake drag (see the Brakes chapter).

NOTE

- In wet and muddy conditions, mud sticks to the chain and sprockets resulting in an overly tight chain, and the chain may break. To prevent this, adjust the chain to 55 – 65 mm of slack whenever necessary.

Wheel Alignment Inspection

- Check that the notch on the left chain adjuster aligns with the same swing arm mark as the right chain adjuster.



A. Marks

B. Notches

NOTE

- Wheel alignment can also be checked using the straightedge or string method.

WARNING

- Misalignment of the wheel will result in abnormal wear, and may result in an unsafe riding condition.

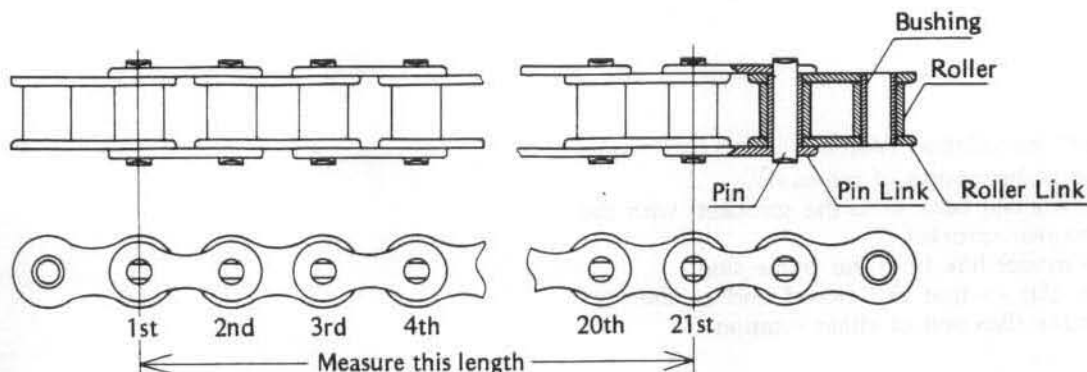
Wheel Alignment Adjustment

This procedure is the same as Drive Chain Slack Adjustment.

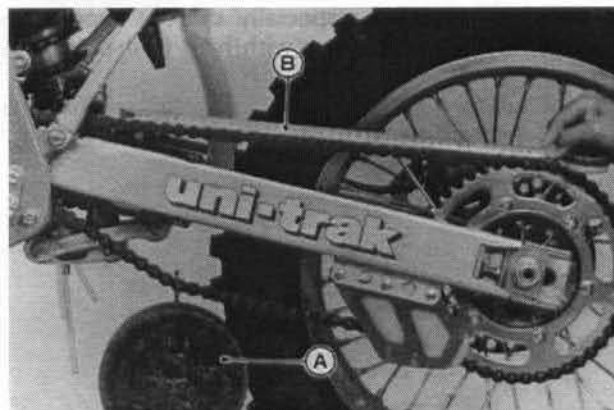
Drive Chain Wear Inspection

- Rotate the rear wheel to inspect the drive chain for damaged rollers, and loose pins and links.

Drive Chain Wear Inspection



- ★ If there is any irregularity, replace the drive chain.
- ★ Lubricate the drive chain if it appears dry.
- Stretch the chain taut by hanging a 10 kg (20 lb) weight on the chain.
- Measure the length of 20 links on the straight part of the chain from the pin center of the 1st pin to the pin center of the 21st pin. Since the chain may wear unevenly, take measurements at several places.
- ★ If any measurements exceed the service limit, replace the chain. Also, replace the front and rear sprockets when the drive chain is replaced.



A. Weight

B. Measure

Drive Chain 20-Link Length

Standard:	317.5 mm
Service Limit:	323 mm

WARNING

- If the drive chain wear exceeds the service limit, replace the chain or an unsafe riding condition may result. A chain that breaks or jumps off the sprockets could snag on the engine sprocket or lock the rear wheel, severely damaging the motorcycle and causing it to go out of control.

9-6 FINAL DRIVE

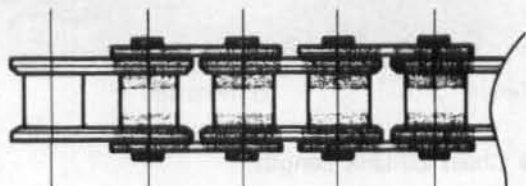
Drive Chain

Make	Daido
Type	D.I.D520DS-5
Links: KX125	112
KX250	114
KX500	114

Drive Chain Lubrication

- If the chain appears especially dirty, it should be cleaned before lubrication with high flash-point solvent.
- Apply oil to the sides of the rollers so that oil will penetrate to the rollers and bushings.
- Wipe off any excess oil.

Drive Chain Lubrication



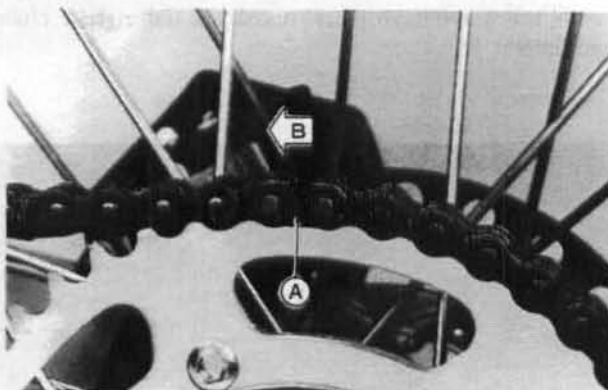
: Apply oil.

Drive Chain Removal

- Remove the engine sprocket cover.
- Remove the clip from the master link using pliers, and free the drive chain from the rear sprocket.
- Remove the drive chain from the chassis.

Drive Chain Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Fit the drive chain back onto the sprockets with the ends at the rear sprocket.
- Install the master link from the frame side.
- Install the clip so that the closed end of the "U" pointed in the direction of chain rotation.



- A. Clip
- B. Direction of Drive Chain Rotation

- Adjust the drive chain slack (see Drive Chain Slack Adjustment).
- Check the brake for weak braking power, and brake drag (see the Brakes chapter).

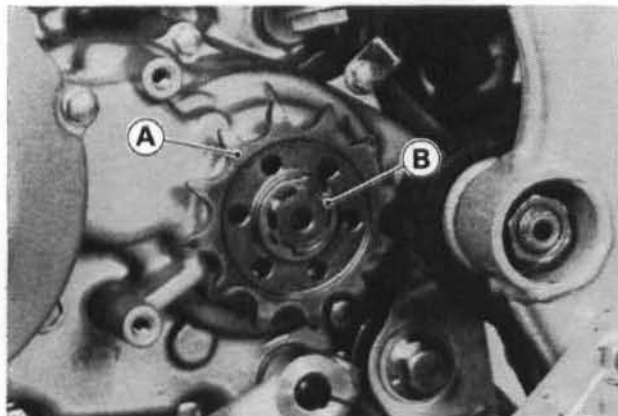
Sprocket

Engine Sprocket Removal

- Remove the following parts.
Engine Sprocket Cover
Drive Chain(free of engine sprocket)
- Remove the circlip, and pull off the engine sprocket.

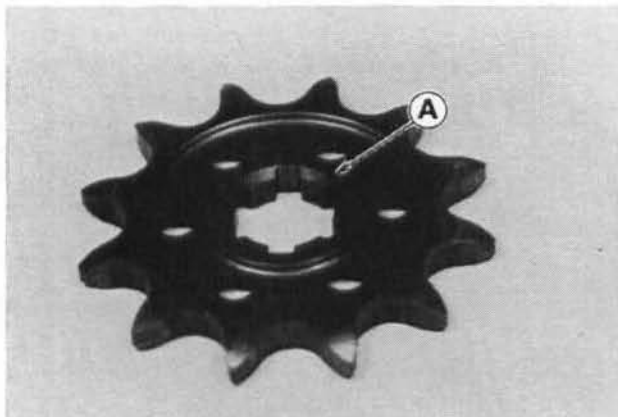
Engine Sprocket Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.



A. Engine Sprocket
B. Circlip

- For KX125; install the sprocket so that the chamfered side faces inside.



A. Chamfered Side

Rear Sprocket Removal

- Remove the rear wheel (see Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).

CAUTION

- Do not lay the wheel on the ground with the disc facing down. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks under the wheel so that the disc does not touch the ground.

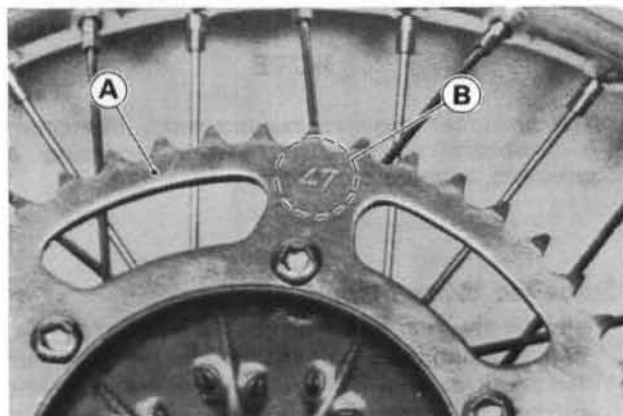
- Unscrew the rear sprocket bolts, and remove the rear sprocket.

Rear Sprocket Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Install the rear sprocket so that the marked side faces out.
- Tighten the rear sprocket bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

29 N-m (3.0 kg-m, 22.0 ft-lb)

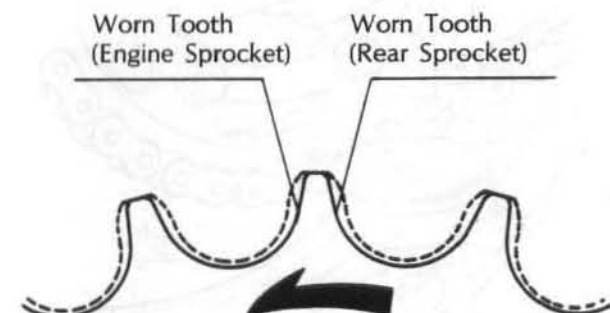


A. Rear Sprocket
B. Mark

Sprocket Wear Inspection

- Visually inspect the front and rear sprocket teeth for wear and damage.
- ★ If they are worn as illustrated or damaged, replace the sprocket.

Sprocket Wear Inspection



Direction of rotation

- Measure the diameter of the sprocket at the base of the teeth.
- ★ If the sprocket is worn down to less than the service limit, replace the sprocket.

9-8 FINAL DRIVE

Sprocket Diameter

(Engine)

KX125

Standard: 50.98—51.18 mm

Service Limit: 50.7 mm

KX250, 500

Standard: 60.99—61.19 mm

Service Limit: 60.7 mm

(Rear)

Standard: 227.43—227.93 mm

Service Limit: 227.1 mm

Rear Sprocket Warp

Standard: Under 0.4 mm

Service Limit: 0.5 mm

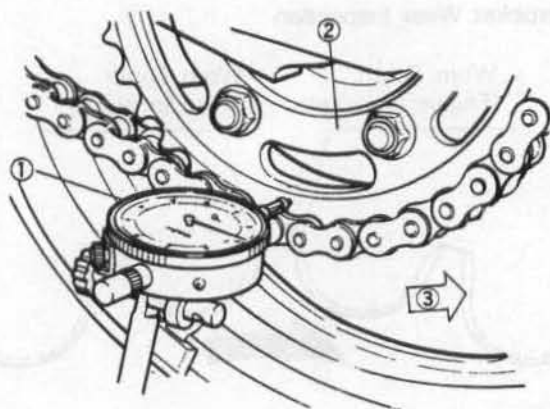
NOTE

If a sprocket requires replacement, the chain is probably worn also. When replacing a sprocket, inspect the chain.

Sprocket Warp Inspection

- Elevate the rear wheel so that it will turn freely, and set a dial gauge against the rear sprocket near the teeth as shown. Rotate the rear wheel. The difference between the highest and lowest dial gauge readings is the amount of runout (warp).
- ★ If the runout exceeds the service limit, replace the rear sprocket.

Sprocket Warp Inspection



1. Dial Gauge
2. Rear Sprocket

3. Rotate

Brakes

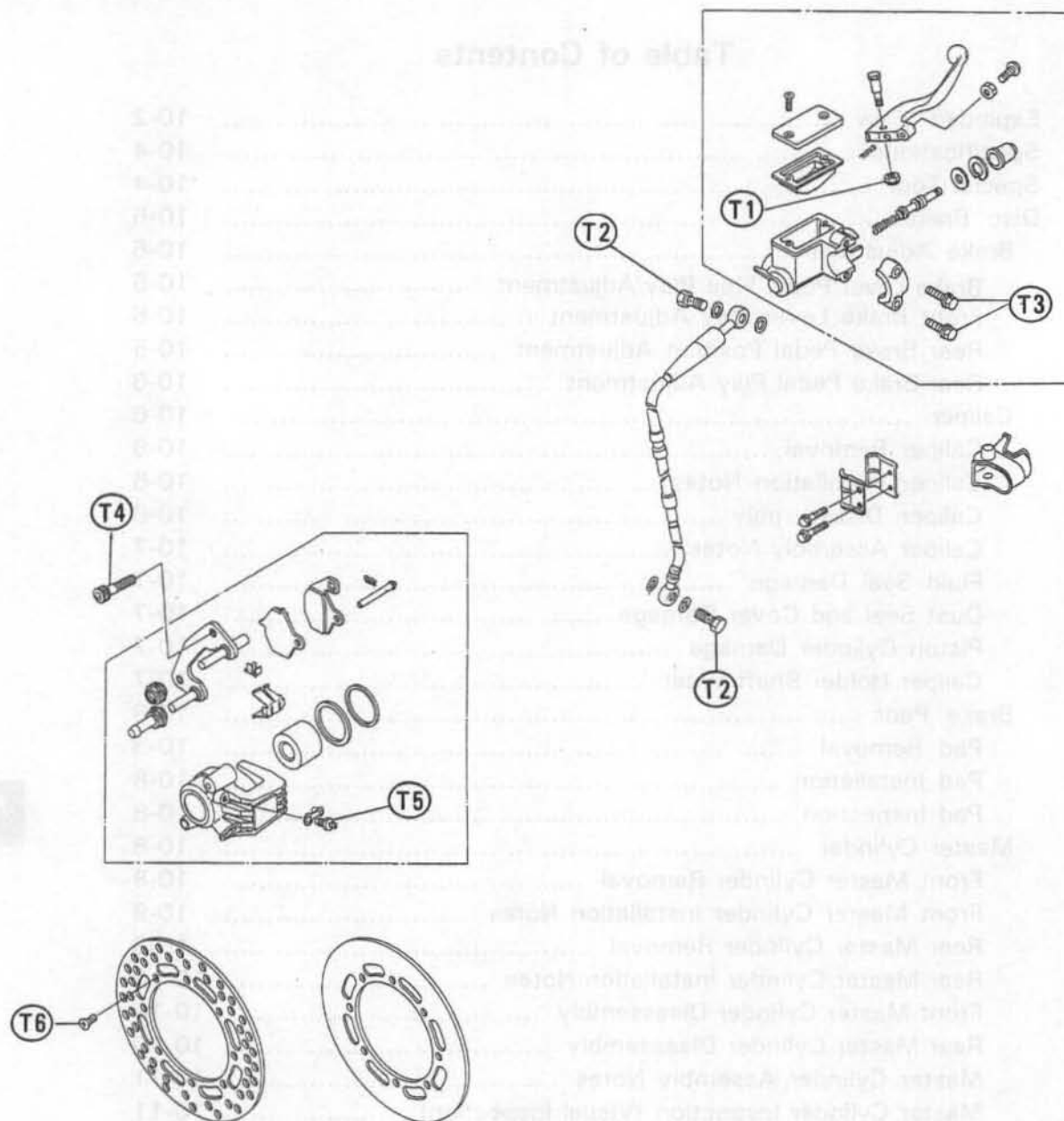
Table of Contents

Exploded View	10-2
Specifications	10-4
Special Tool	10-4
Disc Brakes	10-5
Brake Adjustment	10-5
Brake Lever/Pedal Free Play/Adjustment	10-5
Front Brake Lever Play Adjustment	10-5
Rear Brake Pedal Position Adjustment	10-5
Rear Brake Pedal Play Adjustment	10-6
Caliper	10-6
Caliper Removal	10-6
Caliper Installation Notes	10-6
Caliper Disassembly	10-6
Caliper Assembly Notes	10-7
Fluid Seal Damage	10-7
Dust Seal and Cover Damage	10-7
Piston Cylinder Damage	10-7
Caliper Holder Shaft Wear	10-7
Brake Pads	10-8
Pad Removal	10-8
Pad Installation	10-8
Pad Inspection	10-8
Master Cylinder	10-8
Front Master Cylinder Removal	10-8
Front Master Cylinder Installation Notes	10-9
Rear Master Cylinder Removal	10-9
Rear Master Cylinder Installation Notes	10-10
Front Master Cylinder Disassembly	10-10
Rear Master Cylinder Disassembly	10-10
Master Cylinder Assembly Notes	10-11
Master Cylinder Inspection (Visual Inspection)	10-11
Brake Disc	10-12
Disc Inspection	10-12
Brake Fluid	10-12
Brake Fluid Requirement	10-12
Brake Fluid Level Inspection	10-13
Brake Fluid Change	10-13
Bleeding the Brake Line	10-14
Brake Hose	10-15
Brake Hose Removal/Installation Notes	10-15
Brake Hose Inspection	10-15

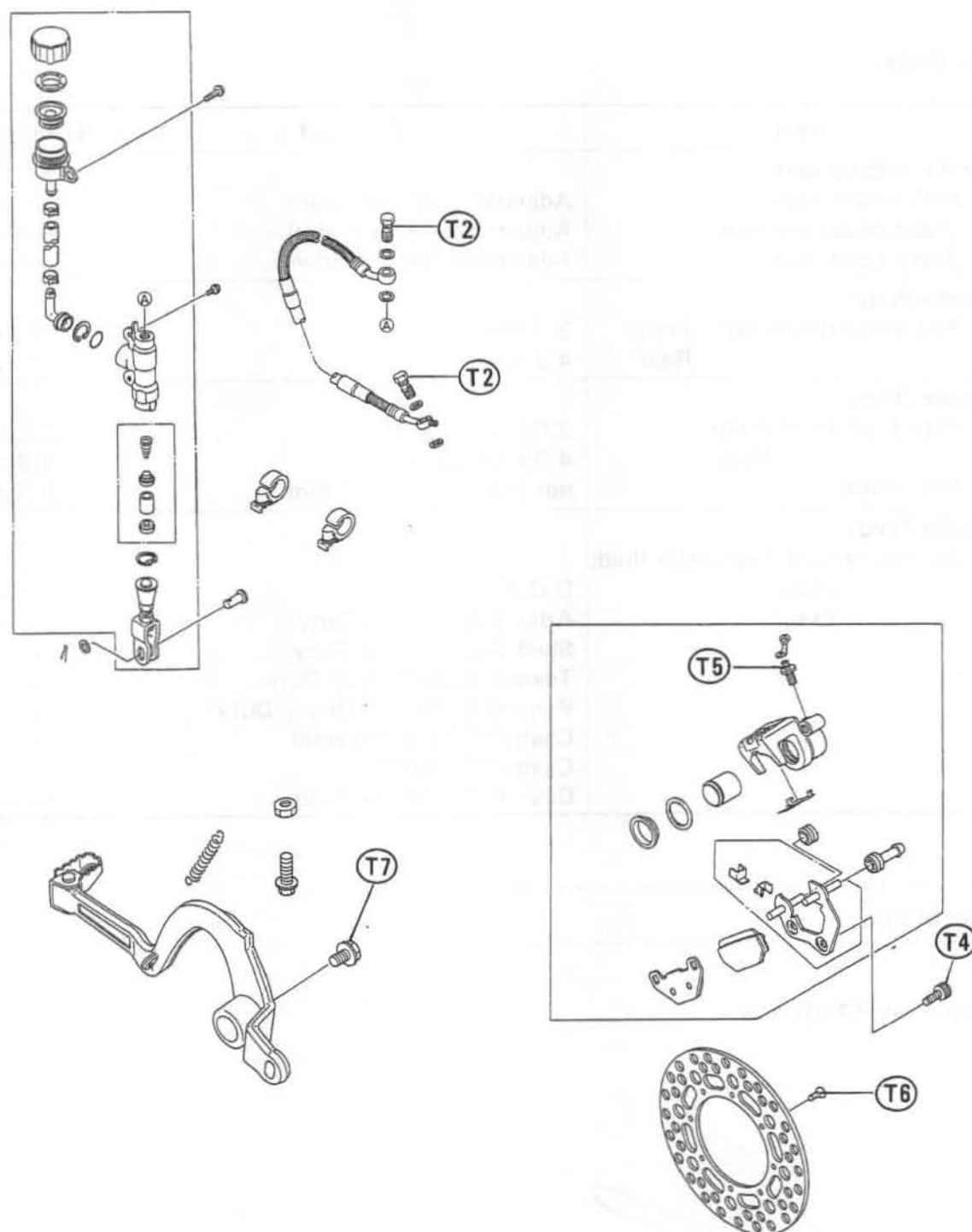
10-2 BRAKES

Exploded View

Front Disc Brake



Rear Disc Brake



T1:	5.9 N-m (0.6 kg-m, 52 in-lb)
T2:	25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)
T3:	8.8 N-m (0.9 kg-m, 78 in-lb)
T4:	25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)
T5:	7.8 N-m (0.8 kg-m, 69 in-lb)
T6:	9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
T7:	8.8 N-m (0.9 kg-m, 78 in-lb)

10-4 BRAKES

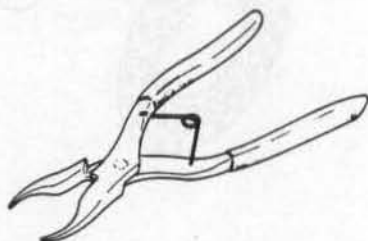
Specifications

Disc Brake

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Brake Adjustment: Brake lever play Brake pedal position Brake pedal play	Adjustable (to suit rider) Adjustable (to suit rider) Adjustable (to suit rider)	--- --- ---
Brake Pads: Pad lining thickness: Front Rear	3.7 mm 4.2 mm	1 mm 1 mm
Brake Discs: Disc thickness: Front Rear Disc runout	3.05 — 3.35 mm 4.35—4.65 mm not more than 0.12 mm	2.5 mm 3.8 mm 0.3 mm
Brake Fluid: Recommended disc brake fluid: Grade Brand	D.O.T.3 Atlas Extra Heavy Duty Shell Super Heavy Duty Texaco Super Heavy Duty Wagner Lockheed Heavy Duty Castrol Girling-Universal Castrol GT (LMA) Castrol Disc Brake Fluid	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---

Special Tool

Circlip Pliers: 57001-143



Disc Brakes

WARNING

◦When working with the disc brake, observe the precautions listed below.

1. Never reuse old brake fluid.
2. Do not use fluid from a container that has been left unsealed or that has been open for a long time.
3. Do not mix two types and brands of fluid for use in the brake. This lowers the brake fluid boiling point and could cause the brake to be ineffective. It may also cause the rubber brake parts to deteriorate.
4. Don't leave the reservoir cap off for any length of time to avoid moisture contamination of the fluid.
5. Don't change the fluid in the rain or when a strong wind is blowing.
6. Except for the disc pads and discs, use only disc brake fluid, isopropyl alcohol, or ethyl alcohol for cleaning brake parts. Do not use any other fluid for cleaning these parts. Gasoline, motor oil, or any other petroleum distillate will cause deterioration of the rubber parts. Oil spilled on any part will be difficult to wash off completely and will eventually reach and break down the rubber used in the disc brake.
7. When handling the disc pads or disc, be careful that no disc brake fluid or any oil gets on them. Clean off any fluid or oil that inadvertently gets on the pads or disc with a high flash point solvent. Do not use one which will leave an oily residue. Replace the pads with new ones if they cannot be cleaned satisfactorily.
8. Brake fluid quickly ruins painted surfaces; any spilled fluid should be completely wiped up immediately.
9. If any of the brake line fittings or the bleed valve is opened at any time, the **AIR MUST BE BLED FROM THE BRAKE.**

Brake Adjustment:

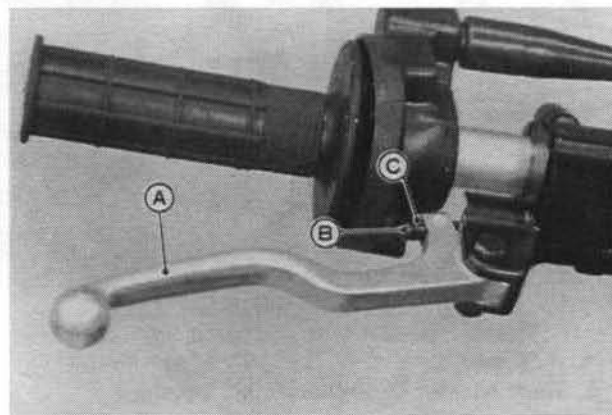
Brake Lever/Pedal Free Play/Adjustment

Disc and disc pad wear is automatically compensated for and has no effect on brake lever/pedal action. So there are no parts that require adjustment on the brakes except brake lever play, brake pedal position and pedal play.

If the brake lever/pedal has a soft, or "spongy feeling", check the brake fluid level in the reservoir and bleed the air from the brake line (see Bleeding the Brake Line).

Front Brake Lever Play Adjustment

- Adjust the front brake lever to suit you.
- Loosen the adjuster locknut and turn the adjuster to either side.
- After adjustment, tighten the locknut securely.

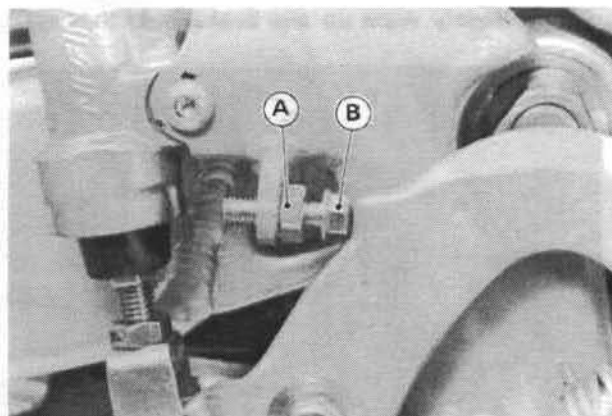


A. Brake Lever
B. Adjuster

C. Locknut

Rear Brake Pedal Position Adjustment

- Adjust the rear brake pedal position to suit you.
- Loosen the locknut, turn the adjusting bolt, and then tighten the locknut.



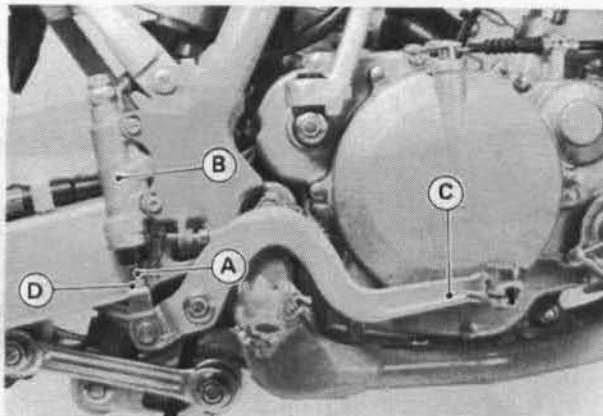
A. Locknut

B. Adjusting Bolt

10-6 BRAKES

Rear Brake Pedal Play Adjustment

- Adjust the rear brake pedal play to suit you.
- Loosen the adjuster locknut and turn the adjuster on the rear master cylinder.
- After adjustment, tighten the locknut securely.



A. Adjuster
B. Rear Master Cylinder
C. Brake Pedal
D. Locknut

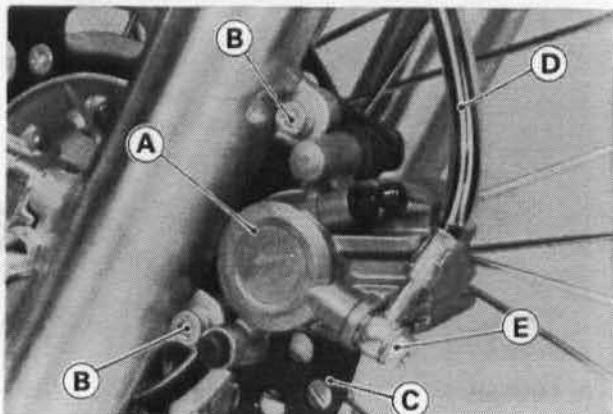
Caliper:

Caliper Removal

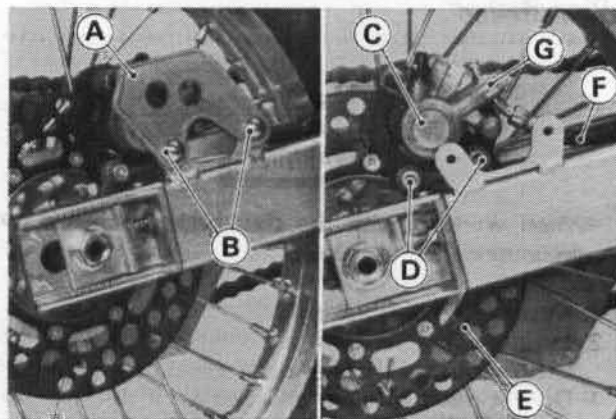
- Loosen the banjo bolt at the brake hose lower end, and tighten it loosely.
- Unscrew the mounting bolts, and remove the caliper from the disc.
- Unscrew the banjo bolt and remove the brake hose from the caliper (see Brake Hose Removal/Installation).
- There is a flat washer on each side of the hose fitting. If the caliper is to be disassembled after removal and if compressed air is not available, remove the piston using the following steps before disconnecting the brake hose from the caliper.
- Remove the pads.
- Pump the brake lever or pedal to remove the caliper piston.

NOTE

- Immediately wipe up any brake fluid that spills.



A. Front Caliper
B. Caliper Mounting Bolts
C. Brake Disc
D. Brake Hose
E. Banjo Bolt



A. Caliper Cover
B. Mounting Bolts
C. Rear Caliper
D. Caliper Mounting Bolts
E. Brake Disc
F. Brake Hose
G. Banjo Bolt

Caliper Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Tighten the caliper mounting bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque:

25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18 ft-lb)

- Use a new flat washer on each side of the brake hose fitting, and tighten the banjo bolt to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque:

25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18 ft-lb)

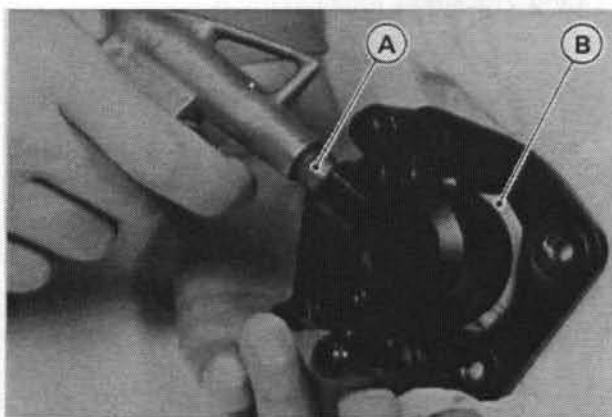
- Check the brake fluid level in the reservoir, and bleed the brake line (see Bleeding the Brake Line).
- Check the brake for weak braking power, brake drag, and fluid leakage by operating the brake lever/pedal.

Caliper Disassembly

- Remove the pads, spring, and dust seal (see Pad Removal).
- Using compressed air, remove the piston.
- Cover the caliper opening with a clean, heavy cloth.
- Remove the piston by lightly applying compressed air to where the brake line fits into the caliper.

WARNING

- To avoid serious injury, never place your fingers or palm inside the caliper opening. If you apply compressed air into the caliper, the piston may crush your hand or fingers.



A. Apply compressed air.

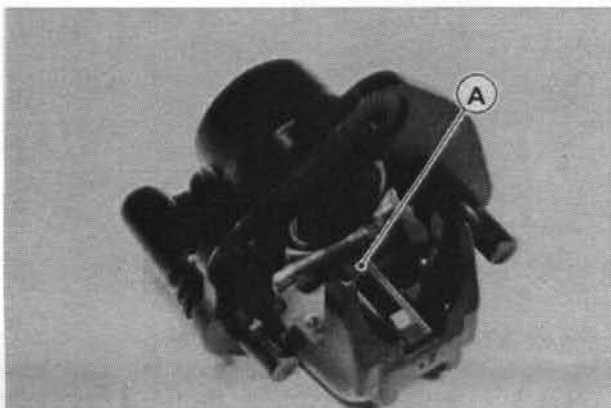
B. Cloth

NOTE

- If the caliper is to be disassembled after removal and compressed air is not available, remove the piston using the following three steps before disconnecting the brake hose from the caliper.
- Prepare a suitable dished container for brake fluid, and perform the work above it.
- Remove the pads, spring, and dust seal (see Pad Removal).
- Pump the brake lever or pedal to remove the caliper piston.
- Immediately wipe up any brake fluid that spills. It ruins painted or plated surfaces.

Caliper Assembly Notes

- Apply brake fluid to the outside of the piston and the fluid seal, and push the piston into the cylinder by hand. Take care that neither the cylinder nor the piston skirt get scratched.
- Install the dust seal around the piston. Check that dust seal is properly fitted into the grooves in the piston and caliper.
- Apply a thin coat of PBC (Poly Butyl Cuprysil) grease to the caliper holder shafts and holder holes (PBC is a special high temperature, water-resistant grease).
- Install the anti-rattle spring in the calipers as shown.



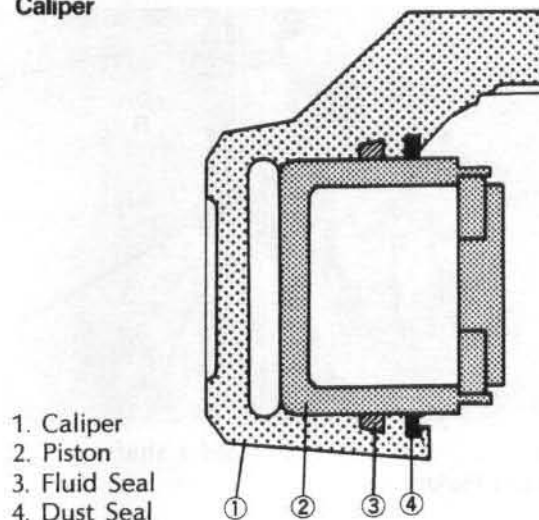
A. Anti-rattle Spring

- Install the pads (see Pad Installation).

Fluid Seal Damage

The fluid seal around the piston maintains the proper pad/disc clearance. If this seal is not in good condition, pad wear will increase, and constant pad drag on the disc will raise brake and brake fluid temperature.

Caliper



1. Caliper
2. Piston
3. Fluid Seal
4. Dust Seal

Replace the fluid seals under any of the following conditions: (a) fluid leakage around the pad; (b) brakes overheat; (c) there is a large difference in left and right pad wear; (d) the seal is stuck to the piston. If the fluid seal is replaced, replace the dust seal as well. Also, replace all seals every other time the pads are changed.

Dust Seal and Cover Damage

- Check that the dust seals and covers are not cracked, worn, swollen, or otherwise damaged.
- ★If they show any damage, replace them.

Piston Cylinder Damage

- Visually inspect the piston and cylinder surfaces.
- ★Replace the cylinder and piston if they are badly scored or rusty.

Caliper Holder Shaft Wear

The caliper body must slide smoothly on the caliper holder shafts. If the body does not slide smoothly, one pad will wear more than the other, pad wear will increase, and constant drag on the disc will raise brake and brake fluid temperature.

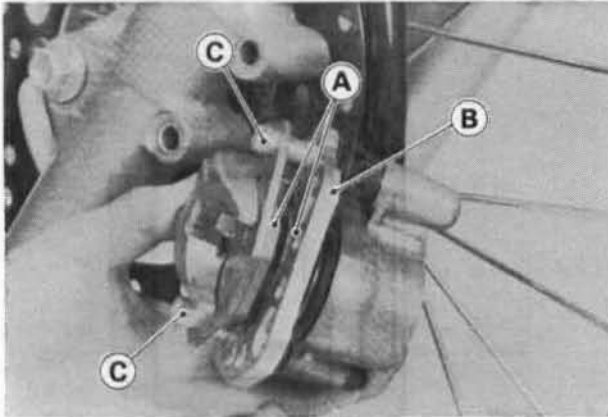
- Check to see if the caliper holder shafts are not badly worn or stepped, or the rubber friction boot is not damaged.
- ★If the shafts or rubber friction boot are damaged, replace the shafts, rubber friction boot, and the caliper holder.

10-8 BRAKES

Brake Pads:

Pad Removal

- Remove the caliper from the disc, and take out the piston side pad from the caliper holder.
- Push the caliper holder toward the piston, and then remove the pad from the caliper holder shaft.



A. Pads
B. Caliper Holder
C. Holder Shafts

Pad Installation

- Push the caliper piston in by hand as far as it will go.
- Install the anti-rattle spring.
- Install the piston side pad first, and then install the remaining pad.

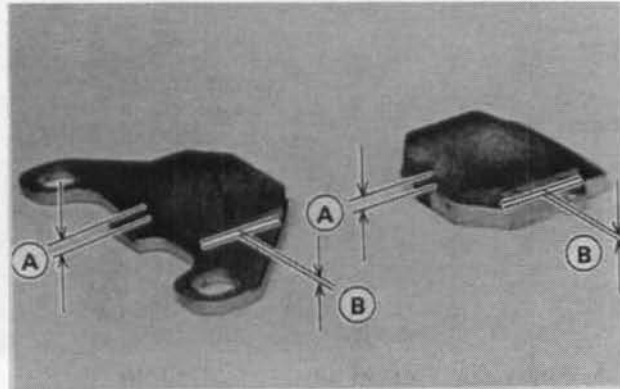
WARNING

- Do not attempt to drive the motorcycle until a full brake lever or pedal is obtained by pumping the brake lever or pedal until the pads are against the disc. The brake will not function on the first application of the lever or pedal if this is not done.

Pad Inspection

- Check the lining thickness and condition of the pads in each caliper.
- ★ If either pad is damaged, replace both pads in the caliper as a set.
- ★ If the lining thickness of either pad is less than the service limit, replace both pads in the caliper as a set.

Lining Thickness Measurement



A. Lining Thickness
B. Service Limit

Pad Lining Thickness (mm)

	Front	Rear
Standard	3.7	4.2
Service Limit	1	1

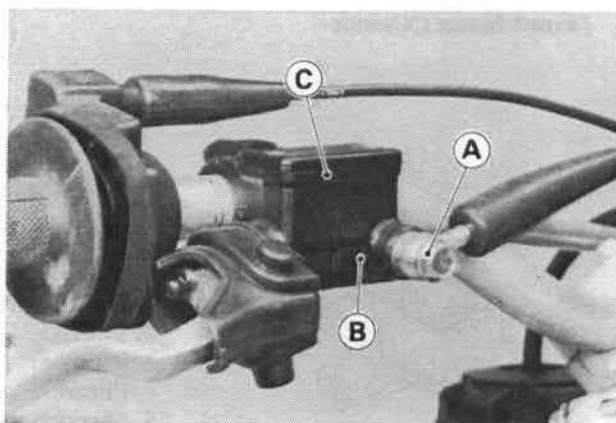
Master Cylinder:

CAUTION

- Brake fluid quickly ruins painted or plated surfaces; any spilled fluid should be completely wiped up immediately.

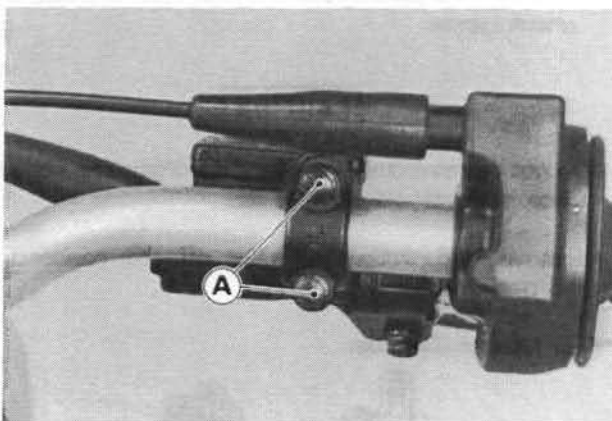
Front Master Cylinder Removal

- Remove the banjo bolt to disconnect the upper brake hose from the master cylinder. There is a flat washer on each side of the hose fitting.



A. Banjo Bolt
B. Master Cylinder
C. Reservoir

- When removing the brake hose, temporarily secure the end of the brake hose to some high place to keep fluid loss to a minimum.
- Unscrew the clamp bolts, and take off the master cylinder as an assembly with the reservoir and brake lever.



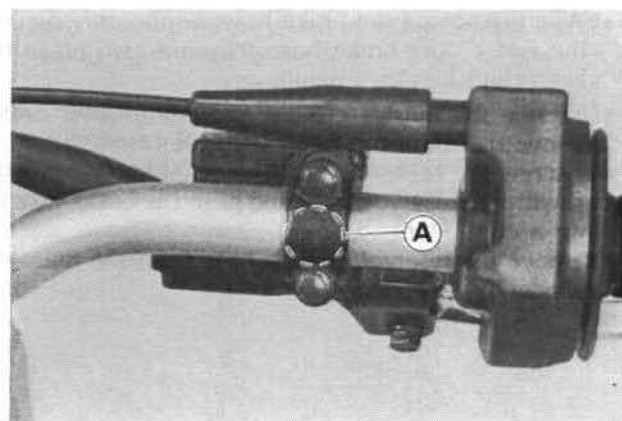
A. Clamp Bolts

Front Master Cylinder Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Tighten the upper clamp bolt first and then tighten the lower clamp bolt to the specified torque. There will be a gap at the lower part of the clamp after tightening.

Tightening Torque

8.8 N-m (0.9 kg-m, 78 in-lb)



A. Arrow Mark

- Use a new flat washer on each side of the brake hose fitting, and tighten the banjo bolt to the specified torque.

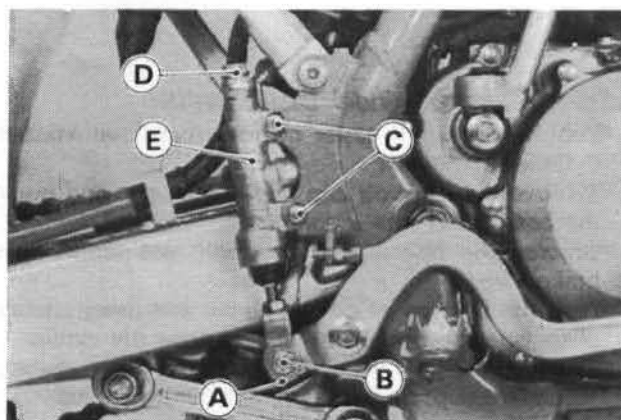
Tightening Torque:

25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18 ft-lb)

- Bleed the brake line after master cylinder installation (see Bleeding the Brake Line).
- Check the brake for weak braking power, brake drag, and fluid leakage.

Rear Master Cylinder Removal

- Remove the reservoir mounting bolt.
- Remove the cotter pin, and pull out the joint pin.
- Unscrew the banjo bolt to disconnect the brake hose from the master cylinder. There is a flat washer on each side of the hose fitting.



A. Cotter Pin
B. Joint Pin
C. Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts
D. Banjo Bolt
E. Master Cylinder

10-10 BRAKES

- When removing the brake hose, temporarily secure the end of the brake hose to some high place to keep fluid loss to a minimum.
- Unscrew the master cylinder mounting bolts, and remove the master cylinder with the reservoir.
- Unscrew the reservoir cap (the diaphragm comes off with the reservoir cap) and pour the brake fluid into a container.
- Remove the reservoir and its hose from the master cylinder.

Rear Master Cylinder Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Tighten the master cylinder mounting bolts securely.
- Use a new flat washer on each side of the brake hose fitting, and tighten the banjo bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18 ft-lb)

- Tighten the reservoir mounting bolt securely.
- Bleed the brake line after master cylinder installation (see Bleeding the Brake Line).
- Check the brake for weak braking power, brake drag, and fluid leakage.
- Check the brake pedal position.

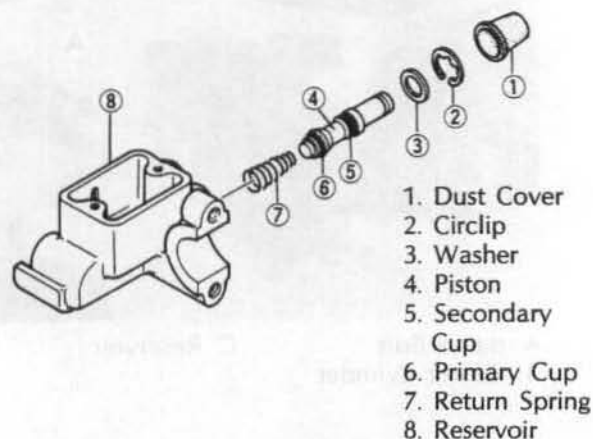
Front Master Cylinder Disassembly

- Remove the front master cylinder (see Front Master Cylinder Removal)
- Remove the reservoir cap and diaphragm, and pour the brake fluid into a container.
- Unscrew the locknut and pivot bolt, and remove the brake lever.
- Push the dust cover out of place, and using circlip pliers (special tool: 57001-143), remove the circlip.
- Remove the washer, and pull out the piston, secondary cup, primary cup, and return spring.

CAUTION

- Do not remove the secondary cup from the piston since removal will damage it.

Front Master Cylinder



Rear Master Cylinder Disassembly

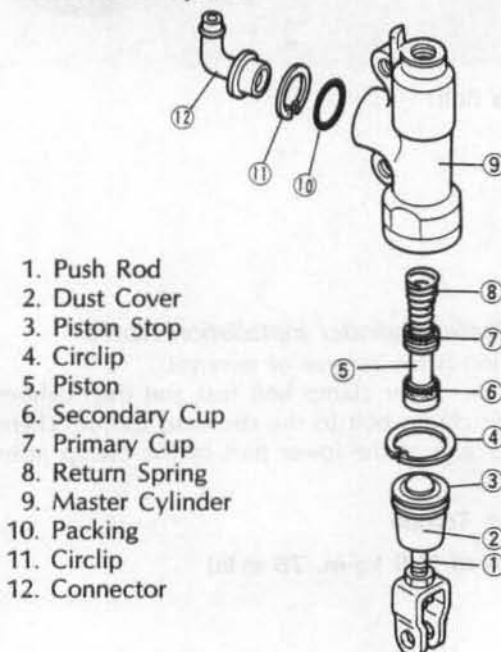
- Remove the rear master cylinder (see Rear Master Cylinder Removal).
- Slide the dust cover on the push rod out of place, and using circlip pliers (special tool: 57001-143), remove the circlip.
- Pull out the push rod with the piston stop.
- Take off the piston, secondary cup, primary cup, and return spring.

CAUTION

- Do not remove the secondary cup from the piston since removal will damage it.

- Remove the circlip, and take off the connector and packing.

Rear Master Cylinder



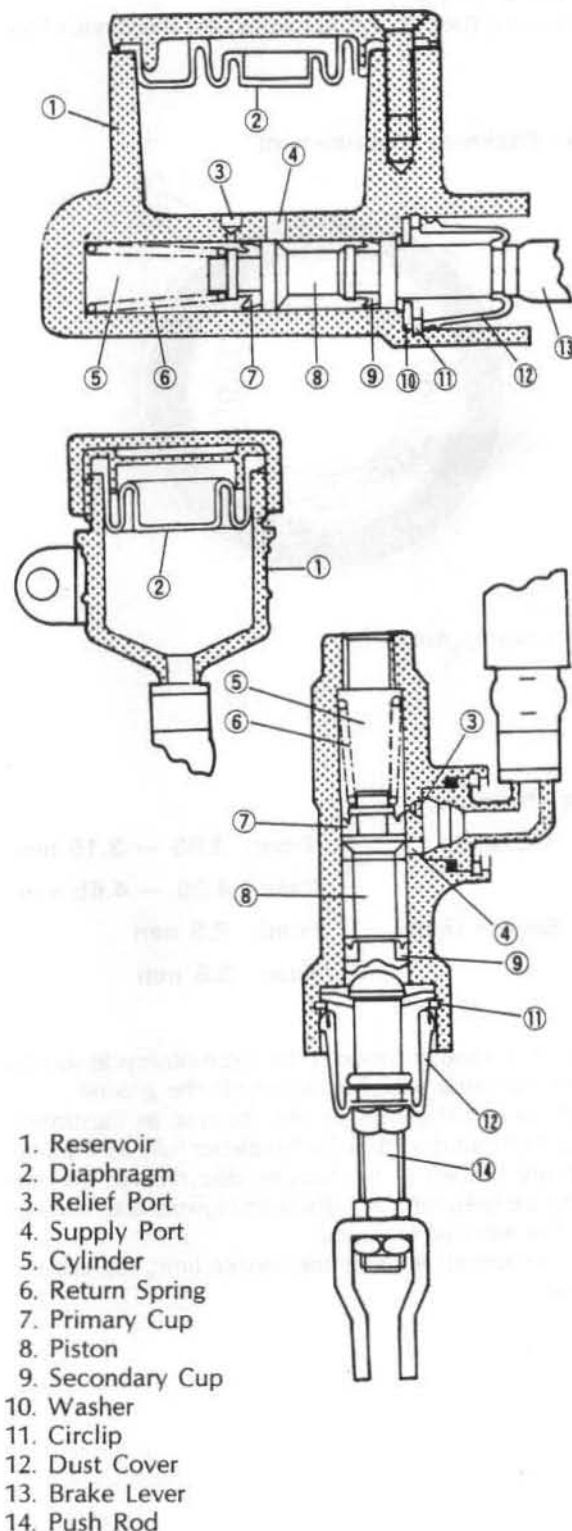
Master Cylinder Assembly Notes

- Assembly is the reverse of disassembly.
- Take care not to damage the inner surface of the cylinder, or the piston.
- Clean all parts with brake fluid or alcohol, and apply brake fluid to the inner surface of the cylinder before assembly.
- Tighten the brake lever pivot bolt locknut securely.

Master Cylinder Inspection (Visual Inspection)

- Disassemble the front and rear master cylinders.
- Check that there are no scratches, rust or pitting on the inside of each master cylinder and on the outside of each piston.
- ★ If a master cylinder or piston shows any damage, replace them.
- Inspect the primary cups and secondary cups.
- ★ If a cup is worn, damaged, softened (rotted), or swollen, the piston assembly should be replaced to renew the cups.
- ★ If fluid leakage is noted at the brake lever, the piston assembly should be replaced to renew the cup.
- Check the dust covers for damage.
- ★ If they are damaged, replace them.
- Check that the relief and supply ports are not plugged.
- ★ If the small relief port becomes plugged, the brake pads will drag on the disc. Blow the ports clean with compressed air.
- Check the piston return springs for any damage.
- ★ If a spring is damaged, replace it.
- Check the packing in the rear master cylinder for damage.
- ★ If a packing is damaged, replace it.

Front and Rear Master Cylinder



1. Reservoir
2. Diaphragm
3. Relief Port
4. Supply Port
5. Cylinder
6. Return Spring
7. Primary Cup
8. Piston
9. Secondary Cup
10. Washer
11. Circlip
12. Dust Cover
13. Brake Lever
14. Push Rod

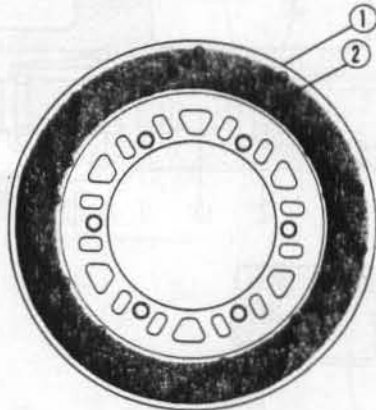
10-12 BRAKES

Brake Disc:

Disc Inspection

- Visually inspect the disc.
- ★ If it is scratched or damaged, replace the disc.
- Measure the thickness of each disc at the point where it has worn the most.
- ★ Replace the disc if it has worn past the service limit.

Disc Thickness Measurement



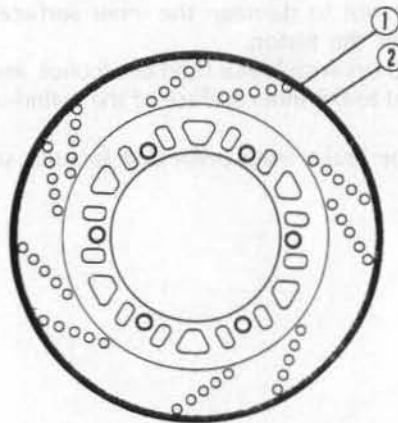
1. Disc
2. Measuring Area

Disc Thickness

Standard:	Front: 2.85 – 3.15 mm
	Rear: 4.35 – 4.65 mm
Service Limit:	Front: 2.5 mm
	Rear: 3.8 mm

- Place a stand or block under the motorcycle so that the front/rear wheel is raised off the ground.
- Set up a dial gauge against the disc as illustrated.
- For the front disc, turn the handlebar fully to one side.
- Rotate the wheel to measure disc runout. The difference between the highest and lowest dial readings is the amount of runout.
- ★ If disc runout exceeds the service limit, replace the disc.

Disc Runout Measurement



1. Disc
2. Measuring Area

Disc Runout

Standard:	under 0.12 mm
Service Limit:	0.3 mm

Brake Fluid:

Brake Fluid Requirement

Recommended fluids are given in the table below. If none of the recommended brake fluids are available, use extra heavy-duty brake fluid only from a container marked D.O.T.3.

Recommended Disc Brake Fluid

Grade	D.O.T.3.
Brand	Atlas Extra Heavy Duty
	Sheel Super Heavy Duty
	Texaco Super Heavy Duty
	Wagner Lockheed Heavy Duty
	Castrol Girling-Universal
	Castrol GT (LMA)
	Castrol Disc Brake Fluid

Brake Fluid Level Inspection

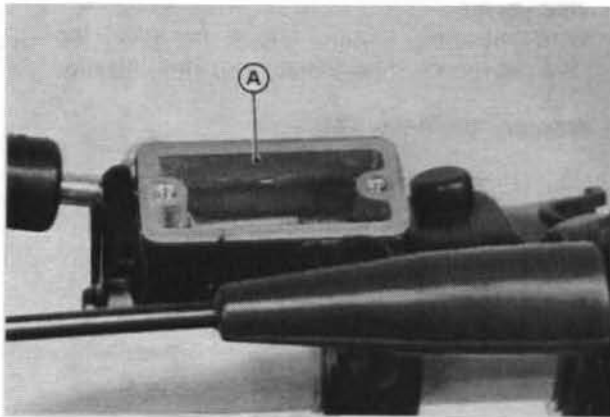
Inspect the brake fluid level in the front and rear brake fluid reservoirs periodically.

- Check the brake fluid level in the reservoir.

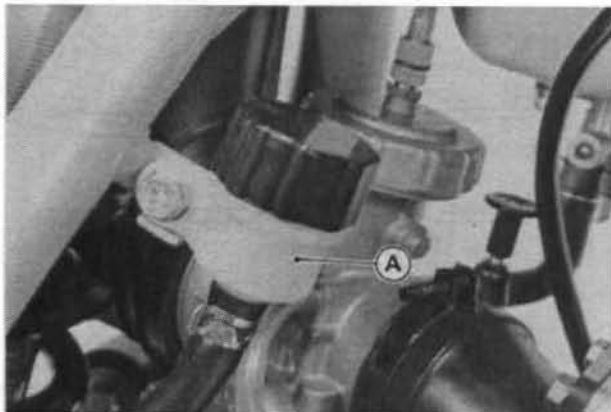
NOTE

- Hold the reservoir horizontal when checking brake fluid level.

- ★ The front and rear reservoirs must be kept more than half full with brake fluid. If the amount of brake fluid is insufficient, add brake fluid.

Front Brake Fluid Reservoir

A. Front Reservoir

Rear Brake Fluid Reservoir

A. Rear Reservoir

Brake Fluid Change

Change the brake fluid periodically. The brake fluid should also be changed if it becomes contaminated with dirt or water.

Changing Brake Fluid:

- Level the master cylinder brake fluid reservoir.
- Remove the rubber cap on the bleed valve.
- Attach a clear plastic hose to the bleed valve on the caliper, and run the other end of the hose into a container.
- Open the bleed valve (counterclockwise to open).
- Pump the brake lever or pedal until all the fluid is drained from the line.
- Close the bleed valve.
- Remove the reservoir cap.
- Fill the reservoir with fresh specified brake fluid.

WARNING

- Do not mix two brands of fluid. Change the brake fluid in the brake line completely if the brake fluid must be refilled but the type and brand of the brake fluid that is already in the reservoir are unknown.

- Install the reservoir cap.
- Open the bleed valve, apply the brake with the brake lever or pedal.
- Close the valve with the brake held applied, and then quickly release the lever or pedal.
- Repeat this operation until the brake line is filled and fluid starts coming out of the plastic hose.

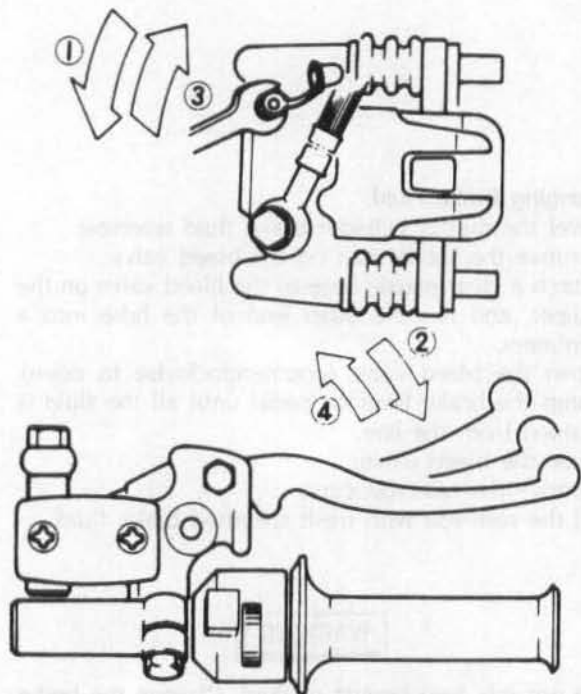
NOTE

- Replenish the fluid in the reservoir as often as necessary to keep it from running completely out.

- Bleed the air from the lines (see Bleeding the Brake Line).

10-14 BRAKES

Filling up the Brake Line



1. Open the bleed valve.
2. Apply the brake and hold it.
3. Close the bleed valve with the brake held applied.
4. Then quickly release the brake.

Bleeding the Brake Line

The brake fluid has a very low compression coefficient so that almost all movement of the brake lever or pedal is transmitted directly to the caliper for braking action. Air, however, is easily compressed. When air enters the brake lines, brake lever or pedal movement will be partially used in compressing the air. This will make the lever or pedal feel spongy, and there will be a loss in braking power.

Bleed the air from the brake whenever brake lever or pedal action feels soft or spongy, after the brake fluid is changed, or whenever a brake line fitting has been loosened for any reason.

- Remove the reservoir cap, and check that there is plenty of fluid in the reservoir.

NOTE

- The fluid level must be checked several times during the bleeding operation and replenished as necessary.
- If the fluid in the reservoir runs completely out any time during bleeding, the bleeding operation must be done over again from the beginning since air will have entered the line.

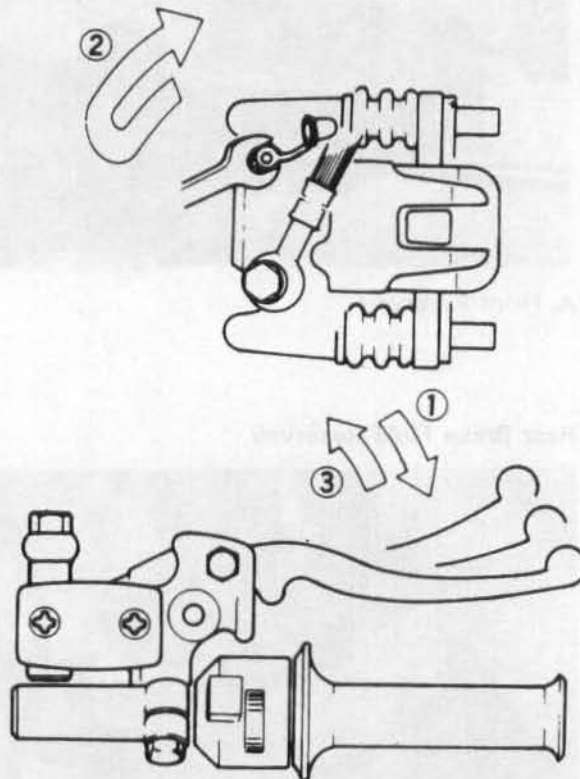
- With the reservoir cap off, slowly pump the brake lever or pedal several times until no air bubbles can be seen rising up through the fluid from the holes at the bottom of the reservoir. This bleeds the air from the master cylinder end of the line.
- Install the reservoir cap, and connect a clear plastic hose to the bleed valve at the caliper.
- Run the other end of the plastic hose into a container.
- Pump the brake lever or pedal a few times until it becomes hard and then, holding the lever or pedal squeezed, quickly open (turn counterclockwise) and close the bleed valve.
- Release the brake.
- Repeat this operation until no more air can be seen coming out into the plastic hose.
- Remove the clear plastic hose.
- Tighten the bleed valve to the specified torque, and install the rubber cap.

Tightening Torque

8N-m (0.8 kg-m, 69 in-lb)

- Check that the brake fluid is filled to the upper level line marked in the reservoir (with the master cylinder held level).
- After bleeding is done, check the brake for weak braking power, brake drag, and fluid leakage.

Bleeding the Brake Line



1. Hold the brake applied.
2. Quickly open and close the bleed valve with the brake held applied.
3. Release the brake.

Brake Hose:***Brake Hose Removal/Installation Notes***

- When removing the brake hose, take care not to spill the brake fluid on the frame or other painted parts.
- When removing the brake hose, temporarily secure the end of the brake hose to some high place to keep fluid loss to a minimum.

CAUTION

- **Brake fluid quickly ruins painted or plated surfaces; any spilled fluid should be completely wiped up immediately.**
- There is a flat washer on each side of the brake hose fitting. Replace them with new ones during installation.
- When installing the hoses, avoid sharp bending, kinking, flattening or twisting, and route the hoses according to the Hose Routing section in the General Information chapter.
- Tighten the banjo bolts at the hose fittings to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque:

25N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18 ft-lb)

- Bleed the brake line after installing the brake hose (see Bleeding the Brake Line).

Brake Hose Inspection

- The high pressure inside the brake line can cause fluid to leak or the hose to burst if the line is not properly maintained. Bend and twist the rubber hose while examining it.
- ★ Replace it if any cracks or bulges are noticed.

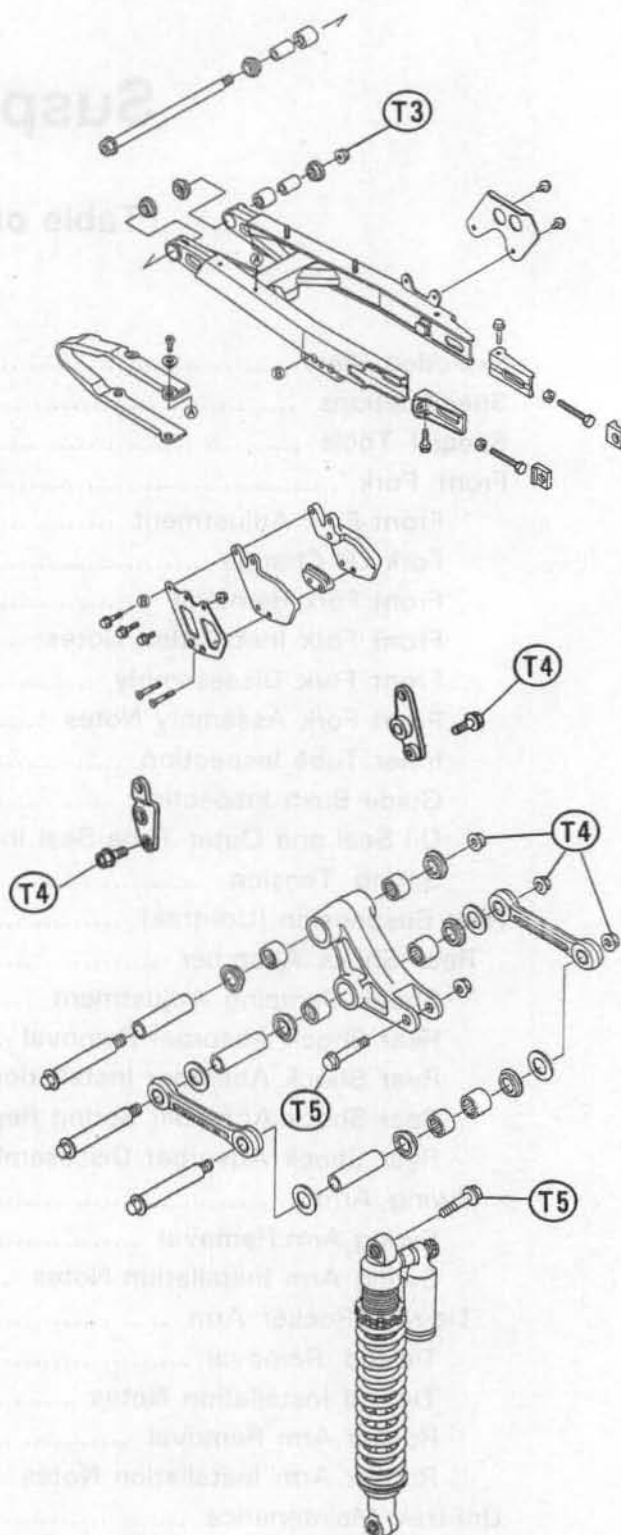
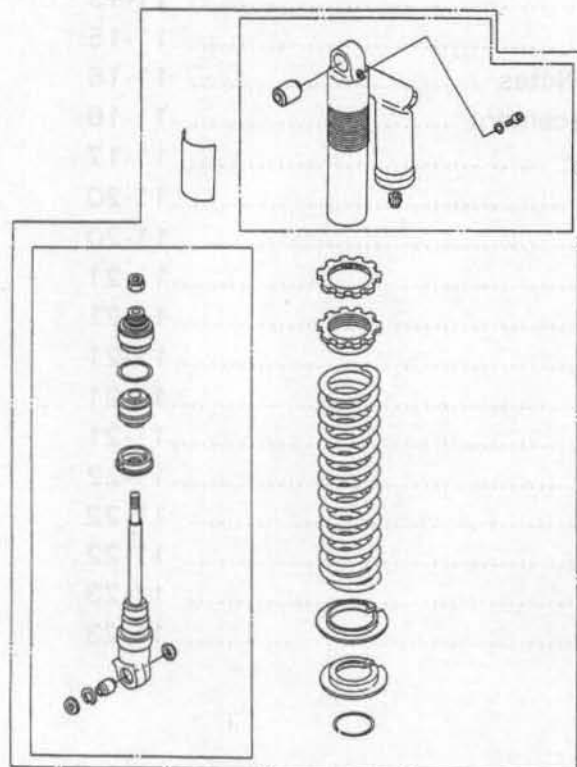
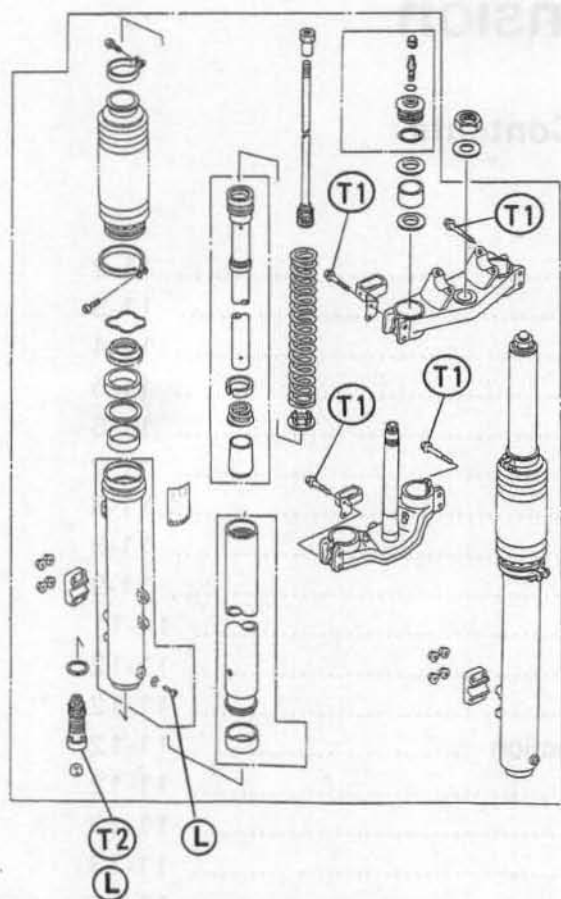
Suspension

Table of Contents

Exploded View	11-2
Specifications	11-3
Special Tools	11-4
Front Fork	11-5
Front Fork Adjustment	11-5
Fork Oil Change	11-7
Front Fork Removal	11-8
Front Fork Installation Notes	11-8
Front Fork Disassembly	11-9
Front Fork Assembly Notes	11-11
Inner Tube Inspection	11-12
Guide Bush Inspection	11-12
Oil Seal and Outer Tube Seal Inspection	11-12
Spring Tension	11-12
Rear Suspension (Uni-trak)	11-13
Rear Shock Absorber	11-13
Shock Damping Adjustment	11-13
Rear Shock Absorber Removal	11-15
Rear Shock Absorber Installation Notes	11-16
Rear Shock Absorber Spring Replacement	11-16
Rear Shock Absorber Disassembly	11-17
Swing Arm	11-20
Swing Arm Removal	11-20
Swing Arm Installation Notes	11-21
Tie-rod, Rocker Arm	11-21
Tie-rod Removal	11-21
Tie-rod Installation Notes	11-21
Rocker Arm Removal	11-21
Rocker Arm Installation Notes	11-22
Uni-trak Maintenance	11-22
Sleeve	11-22
Rocker Arm	11-23
Mounting Bolt Bend	11-23

11-2 SUSPENSION

Exploded View



- T1: 20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)
- T2: 54 N-m (5.5 kg-m, 40 ft-lb)
- T3: 78 N-m (8.0 kg-m, 58 ft-lb)
- T4: 81 N-m (8.3 kg-m, 60 ft-lb)
- T5: 34 N-m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)

.....

Specifications

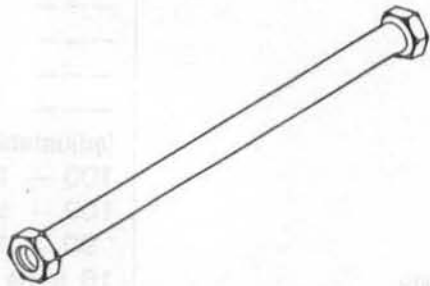
.....

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Front Fork:		
Air pressure	Atmospheric pressure	(Maximum air pressure) 40kPa (0.4 kg/cm ² , 6psi)
Oil viscosity:	SAE 5W	----
Oil capacity: KX125	535 ± 4 mL	----
KX250	535 ± 4 mL	----
KX500	597 ± 4 mL	----
Oil level: KX125	130 ± 2 mm	(adjustable range) 100 — 160 mm
(fully compressed,) KX250	130 ± 2 mm	100 — 160 mm
(spring removed) KX500	120 ± 2 mm	90 — 150 mm
Compression Damping Adjustment	Adjuster turned fully counterclockwise	16 turns (clockwise)
Fork spring free length:		
KX125, 250	548 mm	537 mm
KX500	553 mm	542 mm
Rear Suspension:		
Rear Shock Absorber:		
Rebound damping:	Adjuster turned fully counterclockwise	16 turns(clockwise)
Spring preload: adjusting nut position from the center of the upper mounting hole		
KX125	112 mm	104 — 124 mm
KX250, 500	111 mm	104 — 124 mm
Gas Reservoir:		
Compression damping:	Adjuster turned fully counterclockwise	(adjustable range) 16 turns(clockwise)
Gas pressure:	1200 kPa (12 kg/cm ² , 170 psi)	1000—1500 kPa (10—15kg/cm ² , 142—213 psi)

11-4 SUSPENSION

Special Tools

Front Fork Cylinder Holder: 57001-1245



Front Fork Oil Seal Driver: 57001-1219



Front Fork Outer Tube Weight: 57001-1218



Front Fork

Front Fork Adjustment

The front fork should always be adjusted for the rider's weight and track conditions by using one or more of the following methods.

Basically, there are five adjustment you can make to the front fork.

- Air pressure adjustment —Air pressure acts as a progressive spring and affects the entire range of fork travel. The air pressure in the fork increases as the fork heats up, so the fork action on your KX will get stiffer as the race progresses. Because of this, we don't recommended using air pressure for additional springing. Your KX forks are designed to work without adding any air, but if you decide that you need additional air pressure, go no higher than 40 kPa (0.4 kg/cm², 6 psi).
- Compression damping adjustment—This adjustment affects how quickly the fork compresses. The fork compression damping adjuster has 16 clicks. The seated position (full counterclockwise until the adjuster stops) is full soft. From that point, 8 clicks clockwise is the standard setting, and 16 clicks (full clockwise until the adjuster stops) is full hard.
- Oil level adjustment—The effects of higher or lower fork oil level are only felt during the final 100 mm of fork travel. A higher oil level (more oil) will make the fork rebound more quickly. A lower oil level (less oil) will make the fork rebound more slowly.
- Fork springs —Optional springs are available that are softer and stiffer than standard.
- Fork clamp position—Steering qualities are greatly affected by the fork clamp position (If amount of the inner tube projecting above the steering stem head). When the fork tube height is smaller, the front end become lighter due to the change in weight bias. Also, it tends to understeer in turns and "wash out". When the height is greater, the results are opposite.

Air Pressure Adjustment

- Use a jack under the engine or other suitable means to lift the front of the motorcycle.
- Remove the air valve cap on the top of the front fork, and check the air pressure. Standard air pressure is atmospheric pressure.

NOTE

- Do not use the side stand when the air pressure is checked.
- Check the air pressure when the front forks are cold.

- ★If atmospheric pressure is insufficient, add air using a tire pump until the desired pressure is reached. Make sure that the pressure is equal in both forks.

Maximum air pressure

40 kPa (0.4 kg/cm², 6 psi)

CAUTION

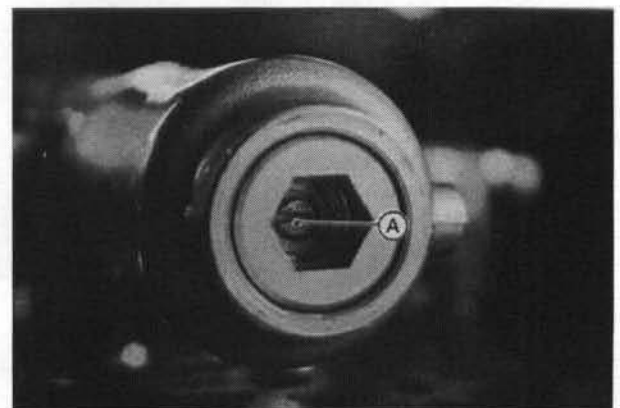
- Inject air little by little so that air pressure does not rise rapidly. Air pressure exceeding 250 kPa (2.5 kg/cm², 36 psi) may damage the oil seal.

WARNING

- Use only air or nitrogen gas.
- Do not incinerate the front fork.

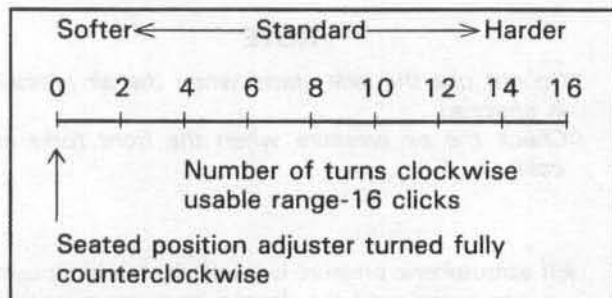
Compression Damping Adjustment

- Clean the bottom of the outer tubes.
- Remove the caps on the bottom of the outer tubes.
- To adjust compression damping, turn the adjuster on the front fork cylinder valve with the blade of a screwdriver until you feel a click. Adjust the compression damping to suit your preference under special condition.



A. Adjuster

11-6 SUSPENSION



CAUTION

◦The left and right fork legs must have the same shock damping.

•Put the caps into the bottom of the outer tubes.

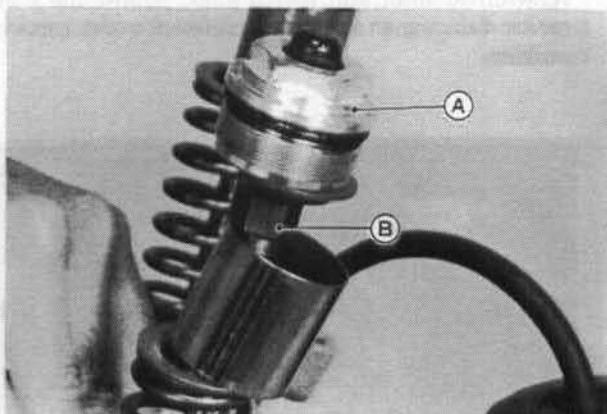
Oil Level Adjustment

- Use a jack under the engine or other suitable means to lift the front of the motorcycle.
- Remove the air valve caps and release any air pressure.

WARNING

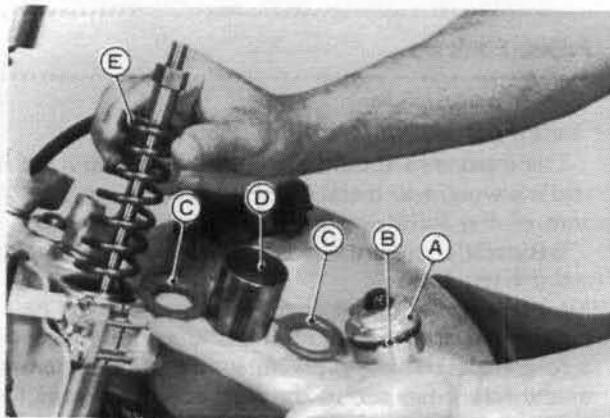
◦When disassembling the front fork, first release the air pressure from the fork. Failure to first release the air may cause injury.

- Remove the handlebar clamp bolts and take out the handlebar.
- Remove the top bolts from the top of the fork tubes.
- Slowly compress the front forks about 100 mm.
- Hold the push rod steady using the spanner, and loosen the top bolts.



A. Top Bolt B. Push Rod

- Remove the top bolts from the top of the push rod, and pull out the spring seat, spacer, spring seat and spring. Check the O-ring of the top bolts for damage. If necessary, replace them.



A. Top Bolt B. O-Ring C. Spring Seat D. Spacer E. Spring

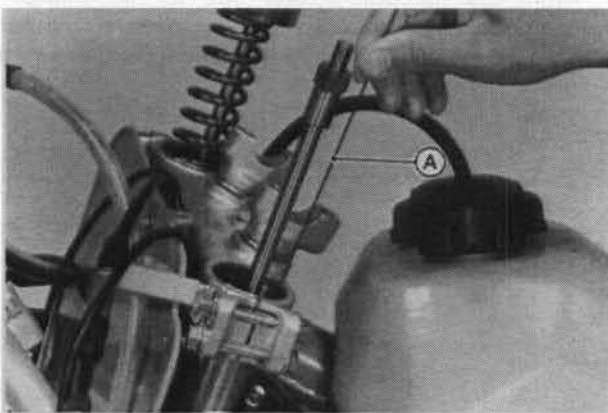
- Take out the jack or other suitable means under the engine, and slowly compress the front forks all the way.
- In this position, insert a rod down into the tube, and measure the distance from the top of the inner tube to the oil level.

Standard Oil Level:

KX125:	130 ± 2 mm
KX250:	130 ± 2 mm
KX500:	120 ± 2 mm

Adjustable Range:

KX125:	100 — 160 mm
KX250:	100 — 160 mm
KX500:	90 — 150 mm



A. Rod

- Adjust the oil level as required within the adjustable range using one of the following oils.

Recommended Oil

SAE 5W

Fork Spring

Different fork springs are available to achieve suitable front fork action in accordance with the rider's weight and track condition.

- Harder springs make the fork stiffer, and rebound action quicker.
- Softer springs make the fork softer, and rebound action slower.

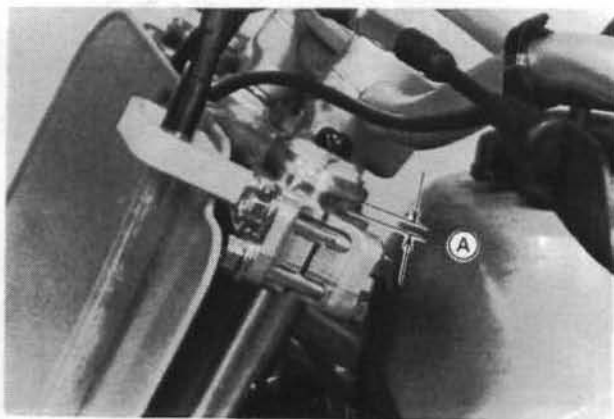
Fork Clamp Position

Steering qualities are greatly affected by the fork clamp position (the amount of the inner tube projecting above the steering stem head). When the fork tube height is smaller, the front end becomes lighter due to change in weight bias. Also, it tends to understeer in turns and "wash out". When the height is greater, the results are opposite.

Be sure the front tire doesn't rub the fender when the fork tubes compress fully. Make this adjustment in **5 mm** increments.

CAUTION

- The inner tubes, both right and left, should be adjusted evenly.



A. Tube Height

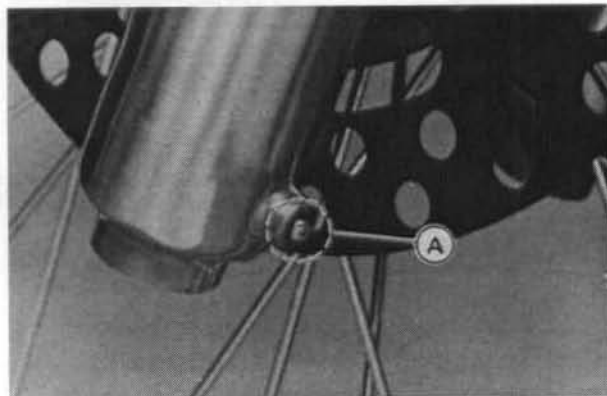
Fork Oil Change

- Remove the air valve caps and release any air pressure.

WARNING

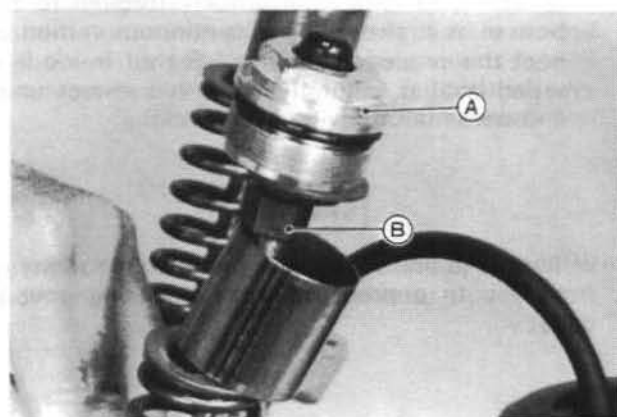
- When disassembling, checking the oil level, and changing the oil of the front fork, first release the air from the fork. Failure to first release the air may cause injury.

- Remove the drain screw from the lower end of the outer tube on each side.



A. Drain Screw

- Compress the front fork a few times to pump out the oil.
- Place a jack or other suitable means under the engine so that the front wheel is raised off the ground.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the drain screws and install them.
- Remove the handlebar clamp bolts and take out the handlebar.
- Remove the top bolts from the top of the fork tubes.
- Slowly compress the front forks about 100 mm.
- Hold the push rod steady using the spanner, and loosen the top bolts.

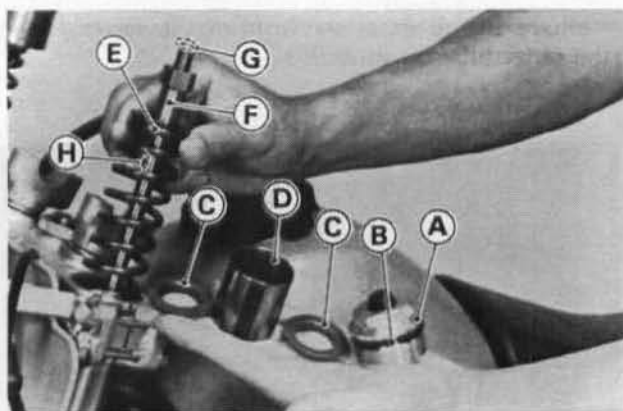


A. Top Bolt

B. Push Rod

- Remove the top bolts from the top of the push rod, and pull out the spring seat, spacer, spring seat and spring. Check the O-ring of the top bolts for damage. If necessary, replace them.

11-8 SUSPENSION



- A. Top Bolt
- B. O-Ring
- C. Spring Seat
- D. Spacer
- E. Spring
- F. Push Rod
- G. Upper Hole
- H. Side Hole

•Pour in the type and amount of fork oil specified.

Recommended oil

KAYABA 01 or SAE 5W

Front Fork Oil Capacity:

KX125:	535 ± 4 mL
KX250:	535 ± 4 mL
KX500:	597 ± 4 mL

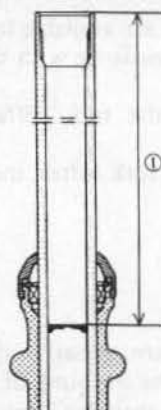
- Pump the fork slowly several times to expel the air from upper and lower chambers.
- In order to expel all the air from the cylinder, carry out the following steps:
 - With the fork fully compressed pull up the push rod slowly and push it in slowly for a distance of about 50 mm, then quickly through to the bottom of its stroke with one continuous motion. Repeat this procedure until all the air inside is expelled (that is, until the push rod moves up and down smoothly without sticking).

CAUTION

- Be sure to point the holes in the push rod away from you to prevent oil from splashing your body.

- Check the oil level.
 - With the fork fully compressed, insert a tape measure or rod into the inner tube, and measure the distance from the top of the inner tube to the oil.
- ★ If the oil is above or below the specified level, remove or add oil and recheck the oil level.

Fork Oil Level Measurement



1. Oil Level

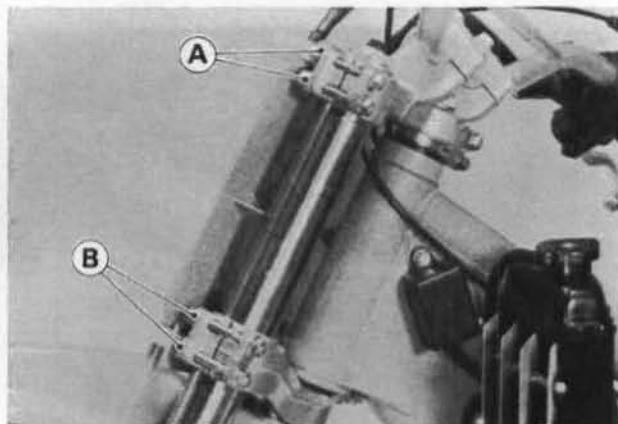
Front Fork Oil Level (Standard)

KX125:	130 ± 2 mm
KX250:	130 ± 2 mm
KX500:	120 ± 2 mm

- Install the parts removed.

Front Fork Removal

- Remove the caliper from the fork leg to be removed, and rest the caliper on some kind of stand so that it doesn't dangle.
- Remove the front wheel (see Front Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).
- Loosen the upper and lower fork clamp bolts.



- A. Upper Fork Clamp Bolts
- B. Lower Fork Clamp Bolts

- With a twisting motion, work the fork leg down and out.

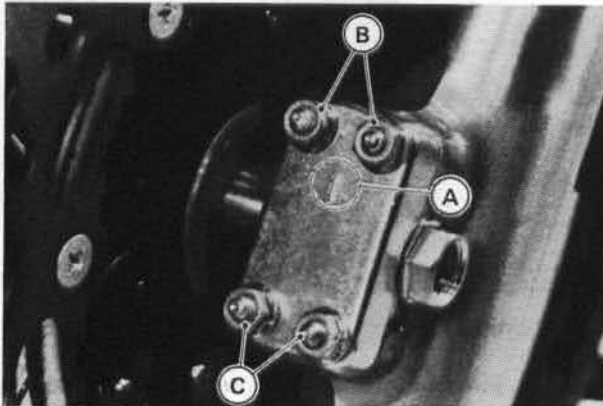
Front Fork Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- If the fork leg was disassembled, check the fork oil level.
- Route the cables and hose according to the Cable and Hose Routing section in the General Information chapter.
- Tighten the lower and upper clamp bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

20N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)

- Mount the axle clamps, and tighten the clamp nuts, first tighten the upper clamp nuts and then the lower clamp nuts to the specified torque. The arrow mark on the axle clamp must point upwards.



- A. Arrow Mark
- B. Upper Clamp Nuts
- C. Lower Clamp Nuts

Tightening Torque

9.3 N-m (0.95 kg-m, 82 in-lb)

- Tighten the caliper mounting bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

25N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18 ft-lb)

- Check front brake operation after installation.

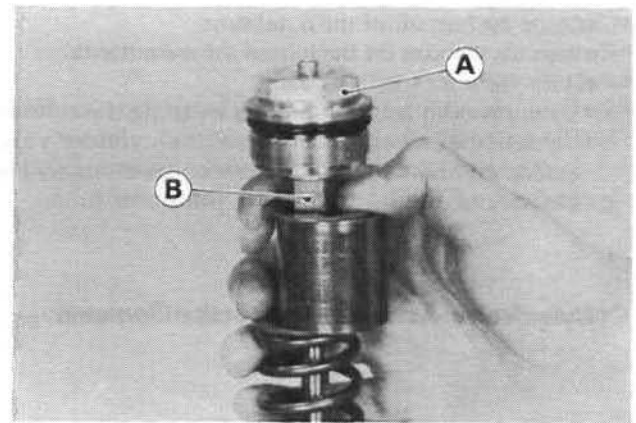
Front Fork Disassembly

- Remove the front fork leg.
- Remove the dust seal from the outer tube.
- Release the air and loosen the top bolt each fork tube.

WARNING

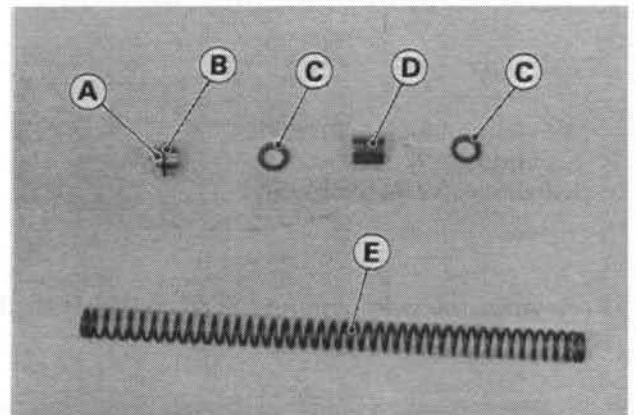
- When disassembling, checking the oil level, and changing the oil of the front fork, first release the air from the fork. Failure to first release the air may cause injury.

- Remove the top bolt from the top of the fork tubes.
- Slowly compress the front forks about 100 mm.
- Hold the push rod steady using the spanner, and loosen the top bolts.



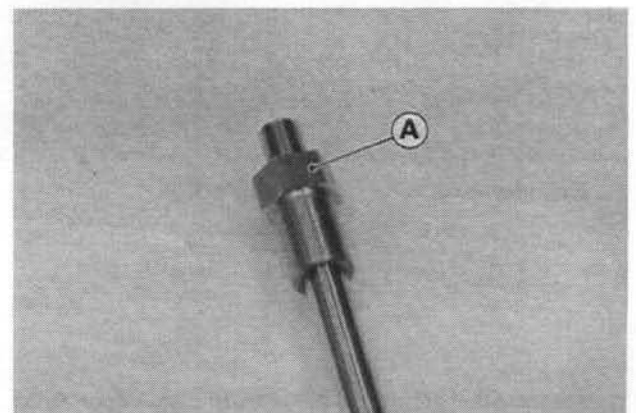
- A. Top Bolt
- B. Push Rod

- Remove the top bolts from the top of the push rod, and pull out the spring seat, spacer, spring seat, and spring. Check the O-ring of the top bolts for damage. If necessary, replace them.



- A. Top Bolt
- B. O-Ring
- C. Spring Seat
- D. Spacer
- E. Spring

- Pour the fork oil into a container.
- Remove the push rod nut from the push rod.

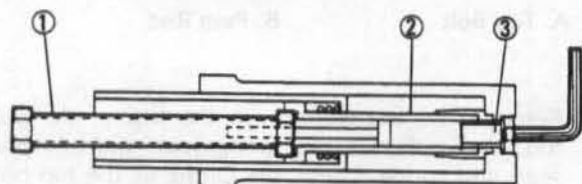


- A. Push Rod Nut

11-10 SUSPENSION

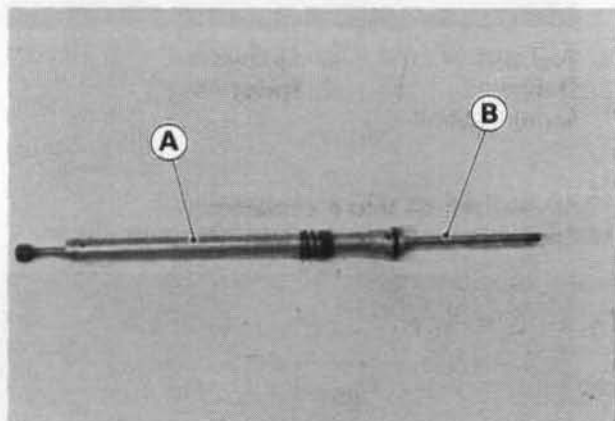
- Clean the bottom of the outer tube.
- Remove the caps on the bottom of the outer tubes.
- Hold the front fork with a vise.
- Stop the cylinder from turning by using the cylinder holder (special tool). Unscrew the cylinder valve assembly, and take the cylinder valve assembly and gasket out of the bottom of the outer tube.

Cylinder Valve Assembly Installation/Removal



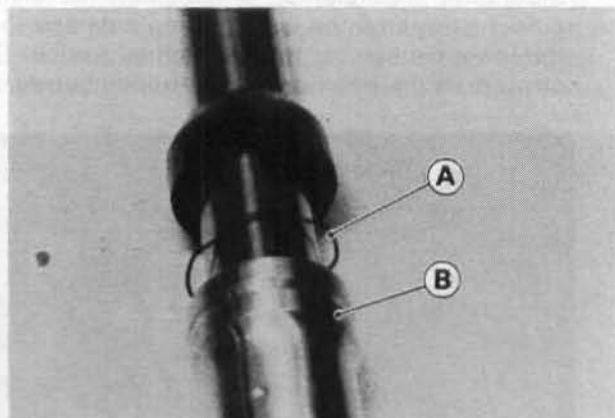
1. Cylinder Holder: 57001-1245
2. Cylinder Unit
3. Cylinder Valve Assembly

- Remove the cylinder unit and push rod from the top of the front fork tube.



A. Cylinder Unit B. Push Rod

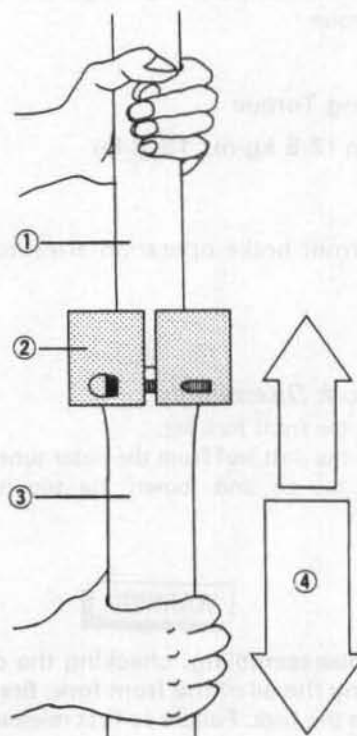
- Separate the inner tube from the outer tube as follows.
- Remove the retaining ring from the outer tube.



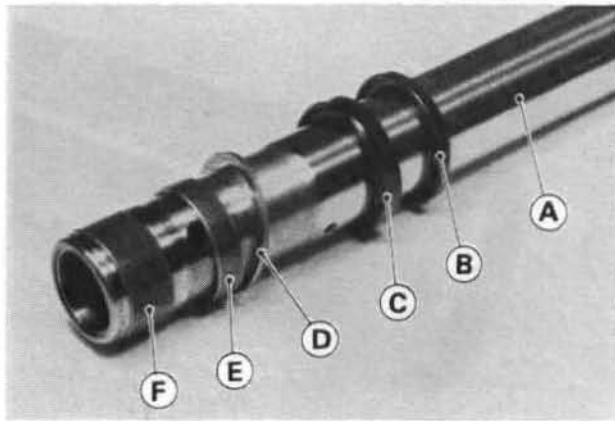
A. Retaining Ring B. Outer Tube

- Mount the front fork outer tube weight (special tool) on the top of the outer tube, by fitting the step of the weight (special tool) to the top corner of the outer tube.
- Holding the inner tube by hand in a vertical position, stroke the outer tube up and down several times and pull it down. This shock to the fork leg separates the outer tube from the inner tube.

Front Fork Separation

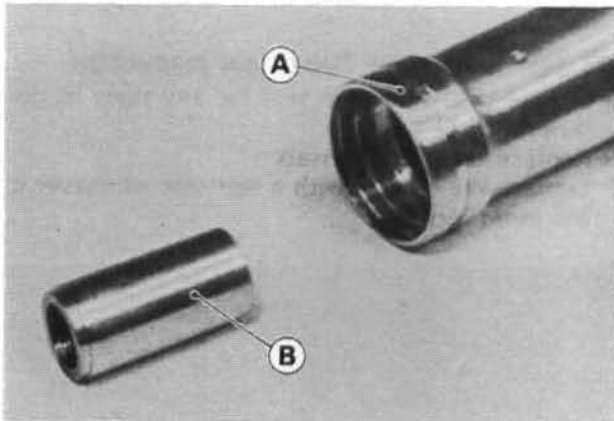


1. Inner Tube
2. Front Fork Outer Tube Weight: 57001-1218
3. Outer Tube
4. Stroke



A. Inner Tube
B. Outer Tube Seal
C. Oil Seal
D. Washer
E. Outer Tube Guide Bush
F. Inner Tube Guide Bush

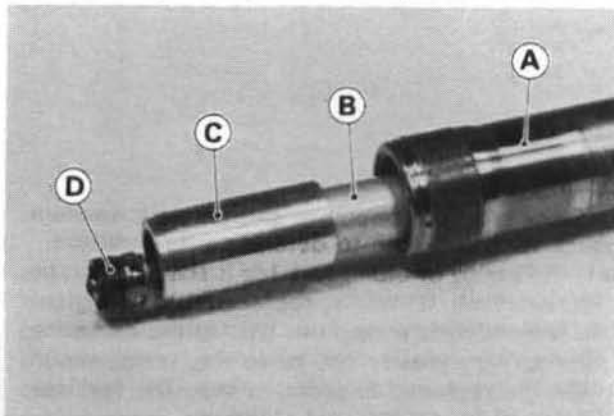
- Remove the cylinder base from the bottom of the outer tube.



A. Outer Tube
B. Cylinder Base

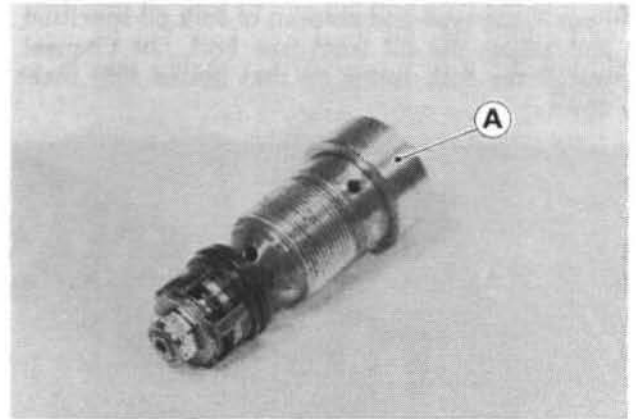
Front Fork Assembly Notes

- Assembly is the reverse of disassembly.
- Check the O-ring at the top bolt. Replace it with a new one if damaged.
- Replace the oil seal removed with a new one.
- Replace the guide bushes with new ones.
- Insert the cylinder unit and push rod in the inner tube.
- Insert the cylinder base in the cylinder unit.



A. Inner Tube
B. Cylinder Unit
C. Cylinder Base
D. Push Rod

- Insert the inner tube and cylinder unit as a set into the outer tube.
- ★ Visually inspect the cylinder valve assembly for damages, and replace it if necessary.



A. Cylinder Valve Assembly

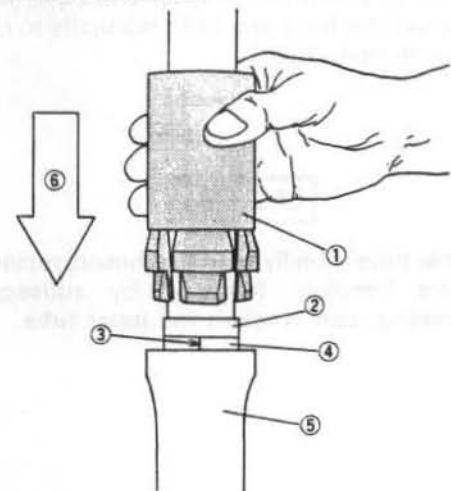
- Apply a liquid gasket to both sides of the gasket, and apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the cylinder valve assembly at the bottom of the outer tube.
- Stop the cylinder from turning by using the cylinder holder (special tool: 57001-1245), tighten the cylinder valve assembly to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

54 N-m (5.5 kg-m, 40 ft-lb)

- Install the cap on the bottom of the outer tube.
- When replacing the outer tube guide bush with a new one, hold the used guide bush against the new one, and tap the used guide bush with the front fork oil seal driver (special tool) until it stops. The slit in the bush must face toward the wheel.

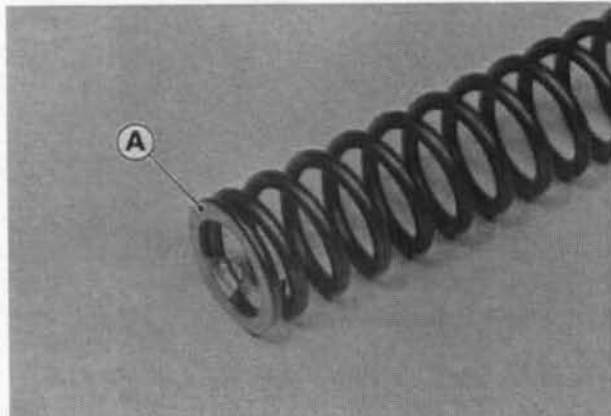
Guide Bush Installation



1. Front Fork Oil Seal Driver: 57001-1219
2. Used Guide Bush
3. Slit (face toward the wheel)
4. New Guide Bush
5. Outer Tube
6. Tap

11-12 SUSPENSION

- After installing the washer, install the oil seal by using the fork oil seal driver (special tool: 57001-1219).
- Using the fork oil seal driver (special tool: 57001-1219), install the dust seal.
- Pour in the type and amount of fork oil specified, and adjust the oil level (see Fork Oil Change).
- Install the fork spring so that sealed side faces down.



A. Sealed Side

Inner Tube Inspection

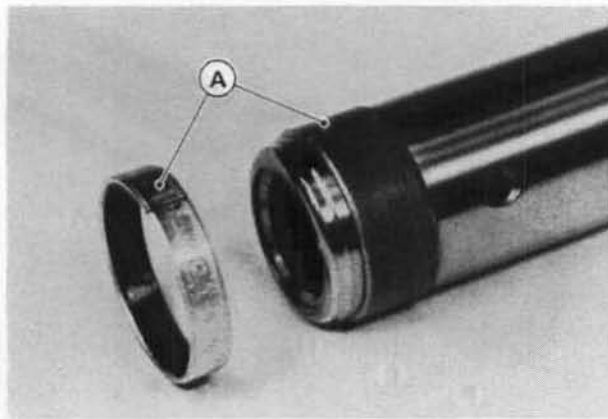
- Visually inspect the inner tube, repair any damage.
- Nicks or rust damage can sometimes be repaired by using a wet-stone to remove sharp edges or raised areas which cause seal damage.
- ★ If the damage is not repairable, replace the inner tube. Since damage to the inner tube damages the oil seal, replace the oil seal whenever the inner tube is repaired or replaced.
- Temporarily assemble the inner and outer tubes, and pump them back and forth manually to check for smooth operation.

CAUTION

• If the inner tube is badly bent or creased, replace it. Excessive bending, followed by subsequent straightening, can weaken the inner tube.

Guide Bush Inspection

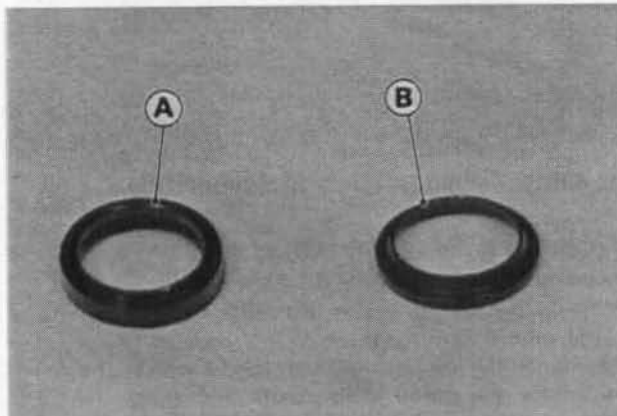
- Visually inspect the guide bushes, and replace them if necessary.



A. Guide Bushes

Oil Seal and Outer Tube Seal Inspection

- Inspect the outer tube seal for any signs of deterioration or damage.
- ★ Replace them if necessary.
- Replace the oil seal with a new one whenever it has been removed.



A. Oil Seal

B. Outer Tube Seal

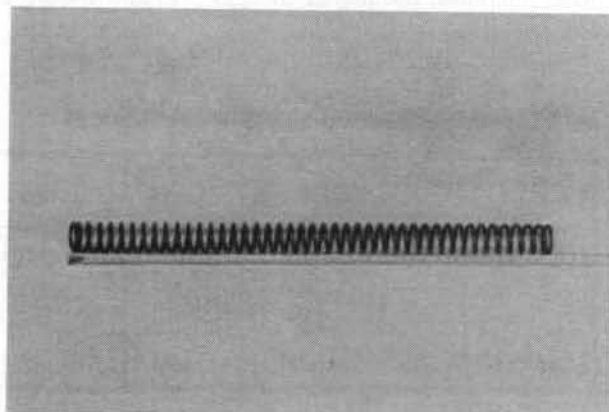
Spring Tension

Since a spring becomes shorter as it weakens, check its free length to determine its condition.

- ★ If the spring of either fork leg is shorter than the service limit, it must be replaced. If the length of a replacement spring and that of the remaining spring vary greatly, the remaining spring should also be replaced in order to keep the fork legs balanced for motorcycle stability.

Fork Spring Free Length

Standard:	KX125,250:	548 mm
	KX500:	553 mm
Service Limit:	KX125,250:	537 mm
	KX500:	542 mm



Rear Suspension (Uni-Trak)

Rear Shock Absorber:

The rear suspension system of this motorcycle is Uni-trak. It consists of a rear shock absorber, swing arm, tie rod and rocker arm.

To suit to various riding conditions, the spring preload of the shock absorber can be adjusted or the spring can be replaced with an optional one. Also the damping force can be adjusted easily so changing oil viscosity is unnecessary.

Shock Damping Adjustment

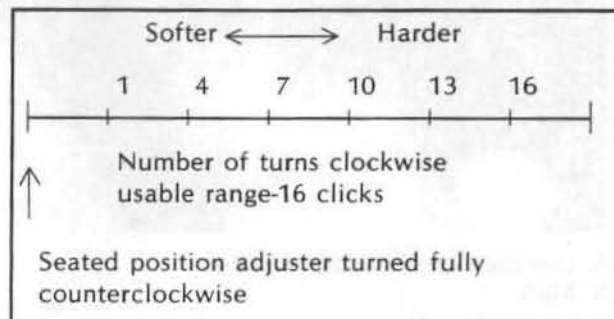
Rear Shock Absorber

Rebound Damping Adjustment

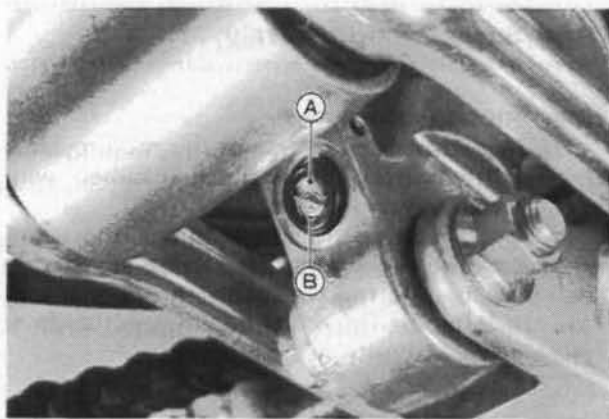
To adjust shock rebound damping, turn the rebound damping adjuster on the rear shock absorber lower end with the blade of a screwdriver until you feel a click.

If the damper setting feels too soft or too stiff, adjust it in accordance with the following table:

Rebound Damping Adjustment



11-14 SUSPENSION



A. Rebound Damping Adjuster
B. Mark

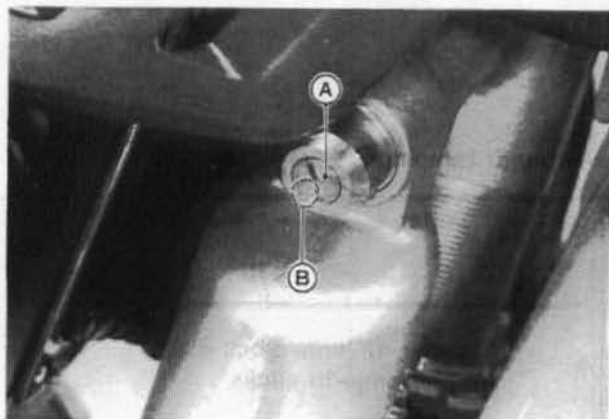
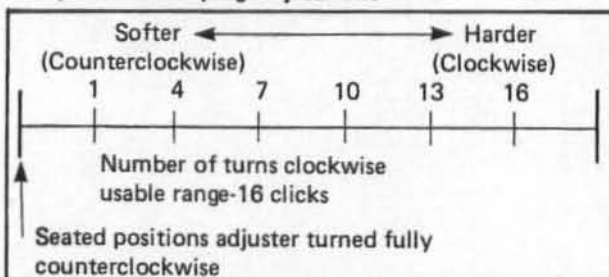
Gas Reservoir

Compression Damping Adjustment

To adjust compression damping, turn the compression damping adjuster on the gas reservoir with the blade of a screwdriver until you feel a click.

If the damper setting feels too soft or too stiff, adjust it in accordance with the following table.

Compression Damping Adjustment



A. Compression Damping Adjuster
B. Mark

Gas Pressure Adjustment

The gas pressure in the gas reservoir can be adjusted for different course and loading conditions.

The following table shows an example of gas pressure adjustment. To obtain stable handling or a suitable riding condition, adjust the gas pressure for different course and loading conditions as necessary. The standard gas pressure is 1200 kPa (12.0 kg/cm², 170 psi). Ordinarily, the heavier the total load becomes, the higher the gas pressure should be set.

Gas Pressure Adjustment (Adjustable Range)

Gas Pressure kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)	Setting	Load	Course
1000 (10.0, 142)	Soft	Light	Smooth
↕	↕	↕	↕
1500 (15.0, 213)	Hard	Heavy	Rough

To adjust the gas pressure:

NOTE

• Check and adjust the gas pressure when the gas reservoir is cold (room temperature).

- Use a jack under the engine or other suitable means to raise the rear wheel off the ground.
- Remove the valve cap and check the gas pressure with the air pressure gauge.



A. Valve Cap

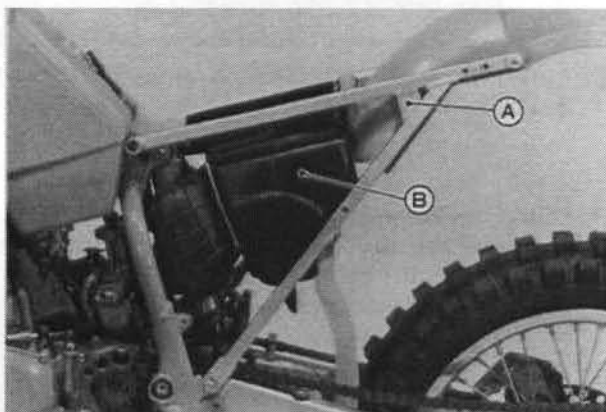
- If standard pressure is insufficient for you, add nitrogen gas using a suitable tool until the desired pressure is reached. Change the gas pressure within the range specified in the table above to suit various riding conditions.

WARNING

- Use only nitrogen gas.
- Do not incinerate the gas reservoir.

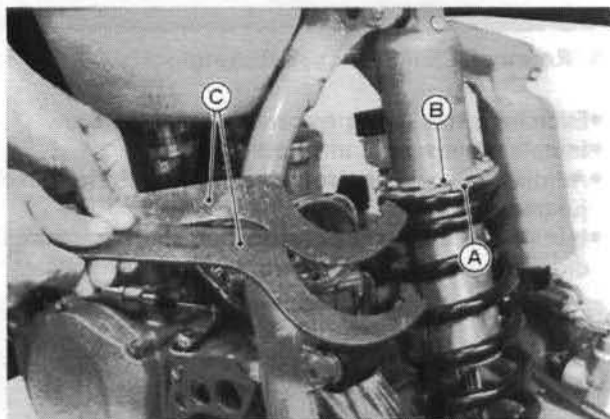
Spring Preload Adjustment

- Remove the seat, right and left side covers.
- Loosen the air cleaner duct clamp screw.
- Remove the silencer.
- Remove the rear frame and air cleaner case.



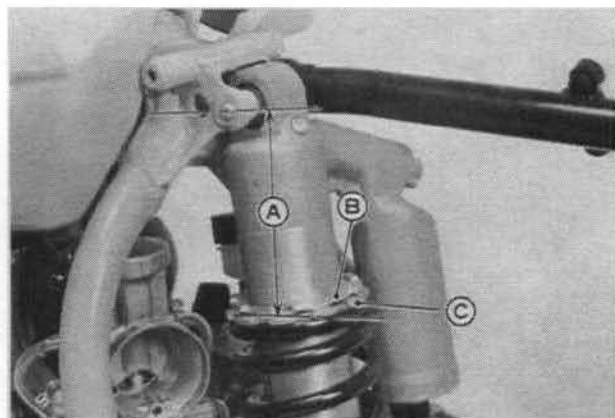
A. Rear Frame B. Air Cleaner Case.

- Place a study block or support under the frame so that the rear wheel is raised off the ground.
- Using the hook wrenches (special tools), loosen the locknut and turn the adjusting nut as required. Turning the adjusting nut down makes the spring preload stronger.



A. Adjusting nut C. Hook Wrench: 57001-1101
B. Locknut

- Standard spring preload is 612 N (62.4 kg, 138 lb) (KX500: 635 N (64.8 kg, 143 lb)). The adjusting nut changes the preload 61 N (6.2 kg, 14 lb)(KX500: 64N (6.5 kg, 14 lb))turn.
- The standard adjusting nut position from the center of the upper mounting hole is 112 mm (KX250, 500: 111 mm). The adjustable range is 104—124 mm.

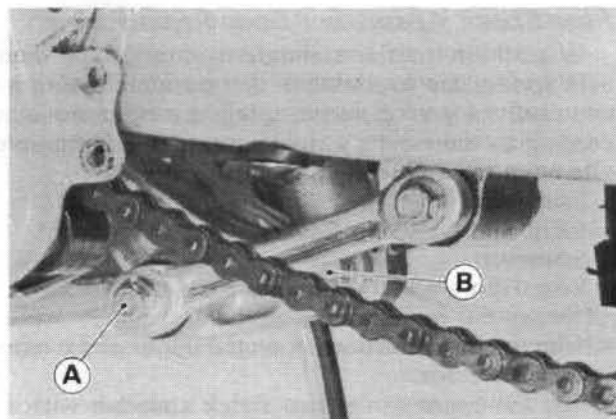


A. Adjusting Nut Position C. Adjusting Nut
B. Locknut.

- Tighten the locknut securely.
- After adjusting, move the spring up and down to make sure that the spring is seated.
- Install the parts removed.

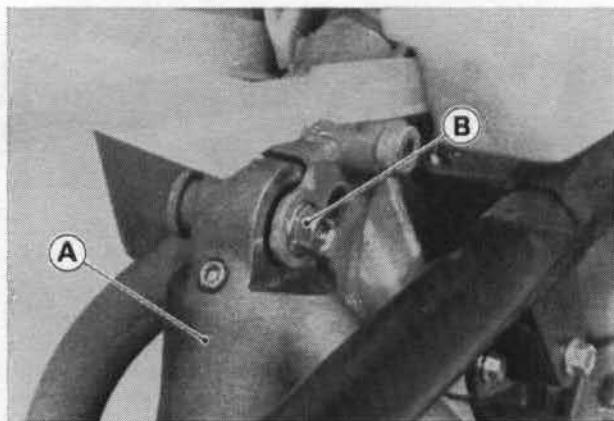
Rear Shock Absorber Removal

- Remove the following parts.
Seat
Right and Left Side Covers
Silencer
Rear Frame and Air Cleaner case.
- Place a stand or block under the motorcycle so that the rear wheel is raised off the ground.
- Remove the tie-rod mounting nut, and pull out the mounting bolt.
- Remove the rear shock absorber lower mounting nut, and pull out the mounting bolt.
- Remove the rear shock absorber upper mounting bolt, and pull the rear shock absorber down and out.



A. Tie-Rod Front Mounting Nut
B. Rear Shock Absorber Lower Mounting Bolt

11-16 SUSPENSION



A. Rear Shock Absorber
B. Rear Shock Absorber Upper Mounting Bolt

CAUTION

•When pulling out the mounting bolts, lift the rear wheel slightly. Forcing or tapping on a bolt could damage the bolt, sleeve, and bearing.

Rear Shock Absorber Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Tighten the rear shock absorber upper, lower and tie-rod front mounting nuts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque:

Rear Shock Absorber Nut (Upper and Lower):

34 N-m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)

Uni-trak Tie-rod Nut:

81 N-m (8.3 kg-m, 60 ft-lb)

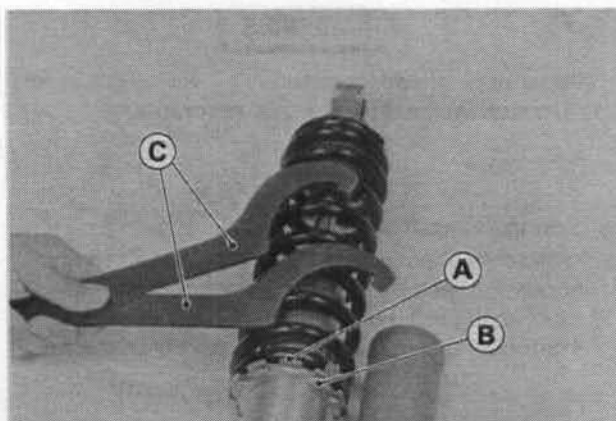
Rear Shock Absorber Spring Replacement

In addition to the standard spring, heavy and light springs are available. If the standard spring is improper for your purpose, select a proper one according to the rider's weight or course conditions.

- Remove the following parts.

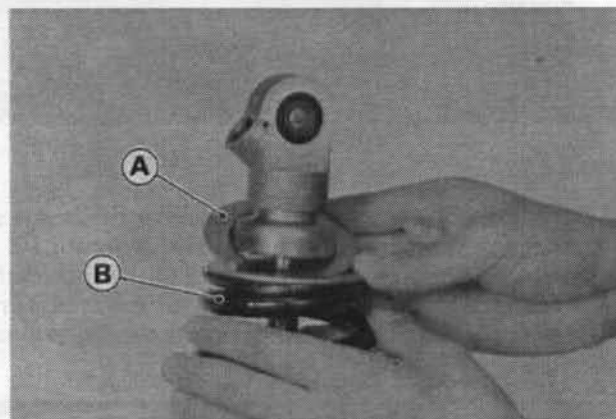
Seat
Right and Left Side Covers
Silencer
Rear Frame and Air Cleaner case

- Remove the rear shock absorber.
- Clean the threaded portion on the upper of the rear shock absorber.
- Hold the upper of the rear shock absorber with a vise.
- Using the hook wrenches (special tools), loosen the locknut and turn the adjusting nut all way down.



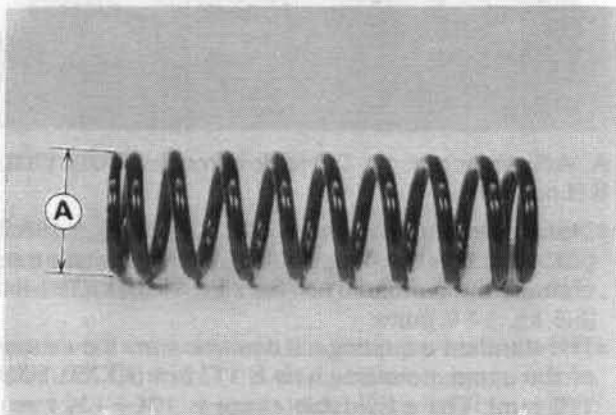
A. Adjusting Nut C. Hook Wrenches: 57001-1101
B. Locknut

- Slide down the rubber bumper.
- Remove the spring retainer clip from the shock absorber and lift off the spring.



A. Retainer Clip B. Spring

- Exchange the spring for an optional part.
- Install the spring and retainer clip.
- Adjust the spring preload (see Spring Preload Adjustment).
- Install the rear shock absorber so that smaller diameter end faces upward.

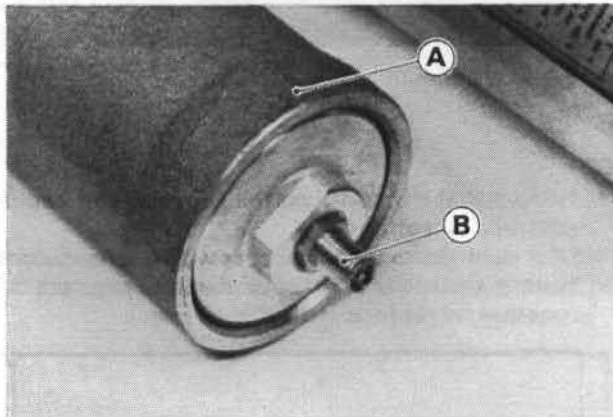


A. Smaller Diameter End

Rear Shock Absorber Disassembly (Oil Change)

The oil should be changed in the rear shock absorber at least once per racing season. The frequency for best performance must be based upon riding conditions and rider ability.

- Remove the rear shock absorber from the frame (see Rear Shock Absorber Removal).
- Remove the shock absorber spring (see Rear Shock Absorber Spring Replacement).
- Point the valve away from you. Slowly release nitrogen gas pressure by pushing down the valve core with a screwdriver.

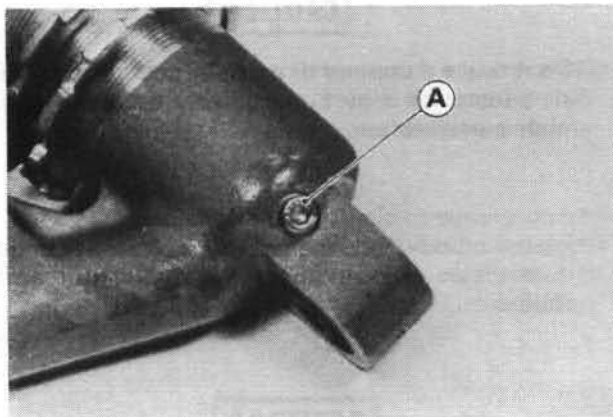


A. Gas Reservoir B. Valve

WARNING

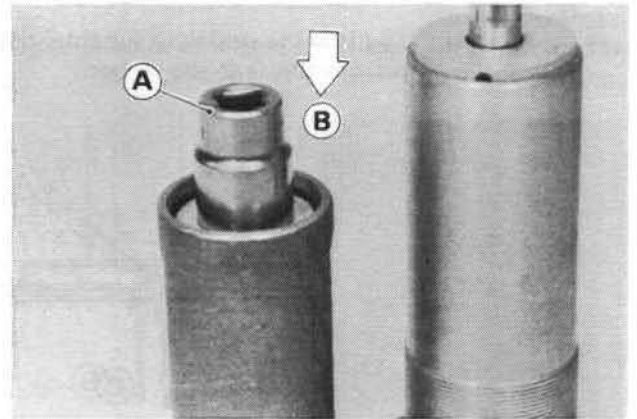
- Be sure to point the reservoir valve away from you when releasing nitrogen gas pressure. An oil mist is often released with the nitrogen.
- Always release nitrogen gas pressure before explosive separation of parts.

- Remove the air bleeder bolt, and pump the rear shock to drain the oil out of the rear shock body and the gas reservoir.



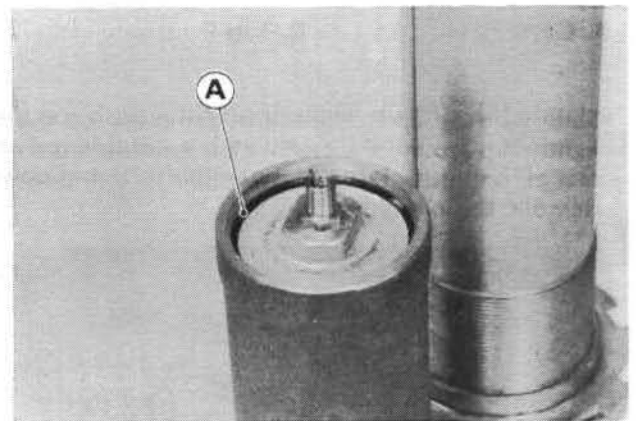
A. Air Bleeder Bolt

- Using the suitable tool and press, push the reservoir cap in 10 mm.



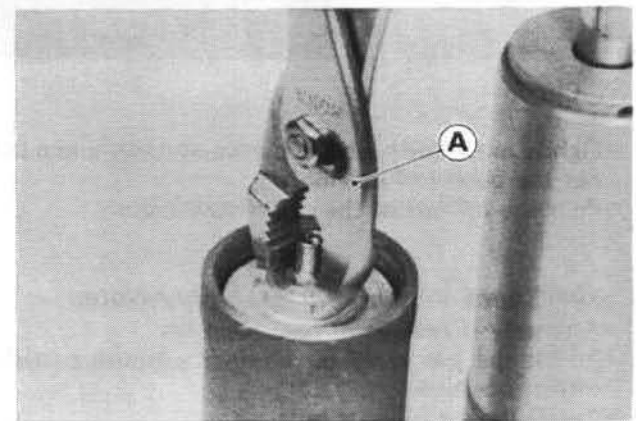
A. Suitable Tool B. Press

- Remove the circlip from the gas reservoir.



A. Circlip

- Pull the gas reservoir cap out of the gas reservoir.

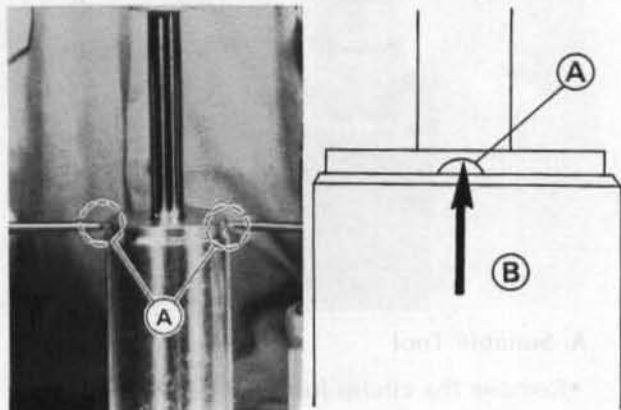


A. Pliers

- Pour the remaining oil out of the gas reservoir.

11-18 SUSPENSION

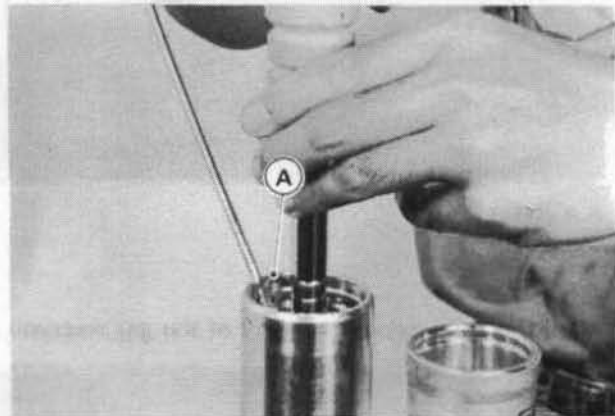
- Adjust the gas reservoir damping adjuster to the softest position.
- Hold the upper end of the rear shock with the vise again.
- Pry or tap at the gaps in the stop with suitable tools to free the stop from the rear shock body.



A. Gaps

B. Tap

- Slide the stop up to the top of the push rod then lightly tap around the seal with a suitable rod and mallet, and push the seal assembly 10 mm down. Remove the circlip.

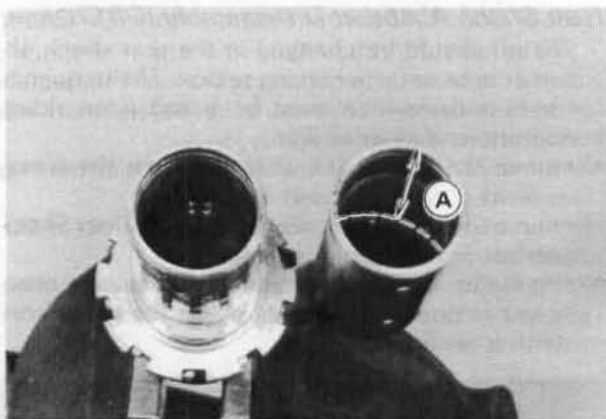


A. Circlip

- Lightly move the push rod back and forth, and pull out the push rod assembly.
- Pour the oil out of the rear shock body.

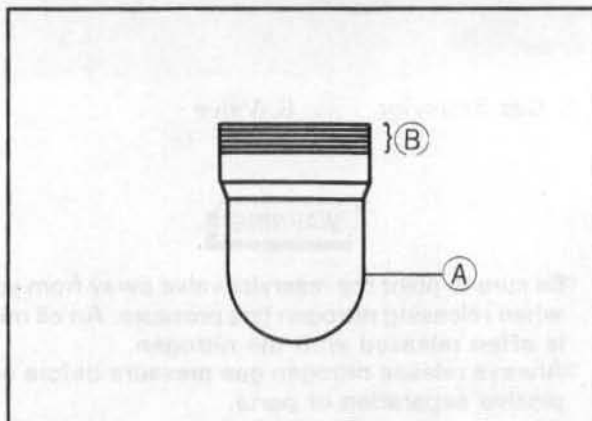
Rear Shock Absorber Assembly Notes

- Assembly is reverse of disassembly.
- Adjust the gas reservoir damper adjuster to the softest position.
- Install the air bleeder bolt.
- Check the O-ring on the air bleeder bolt, and replace it if necessary.
- Pour KYB K2-C (SAE 5W or Bel-Ray SE2 #40) oil into the gas reservoir to 60 — 70 mm from the gas reservoir upper end.



A. 60 — 70 mm

- Check that the bladder on the gas reservoir cap is not partially collapsed.
- If it is, push down the valve core with a screwdriver.
- Check the bladder for sign of damage or crack. If necessary, replace it with a new one.



A. Bladder

B. Lip

CAUTION

- Do not use a damaged or partially collapsed bladder, because it may burst, gently reducing rear shock performance.

- Apply grease to the lip of the bladder.
- Push the bladder into the gas reservoir slowly until it just clears the circlip groove. Wipe out any spilled oil.

CAUTION

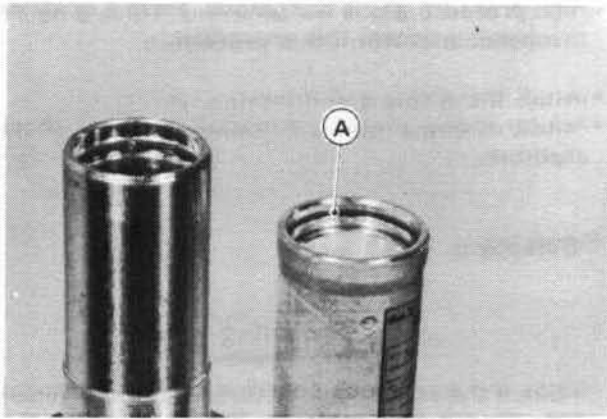
- Ensure that no air remains in the system.

- Check the circlip for weakening, deformity and flaws. If necessary, replace it with a new one.

WARNING

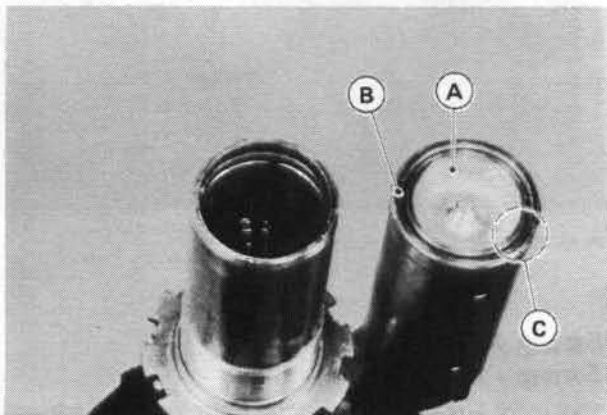
- If weakened, deformed or flawed circlip is used, the gas reservoir cap may not hold when injecting the nitrogen gas. This would allow oil and internal parts to explode out of the reservoir.

- Mount the circlip in the groove in the gas reservoir.



A. Circlip

- Pull up the gas reservoir cap against the circlip. The end of the gas reservoir cap must align with the end of the gas reservoir.



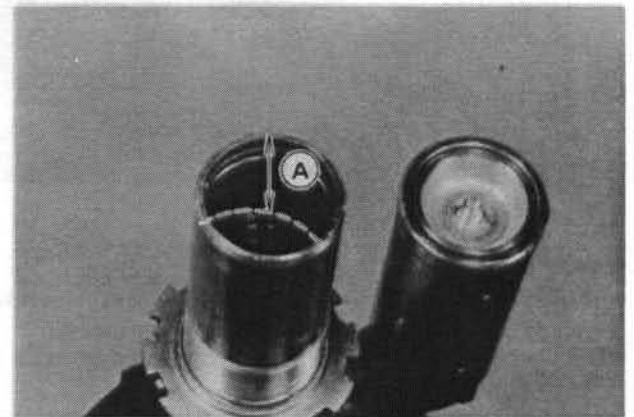
A. Gas Reservoir Cap
B. Gas Reservoir End

C. Aligned

WARNING

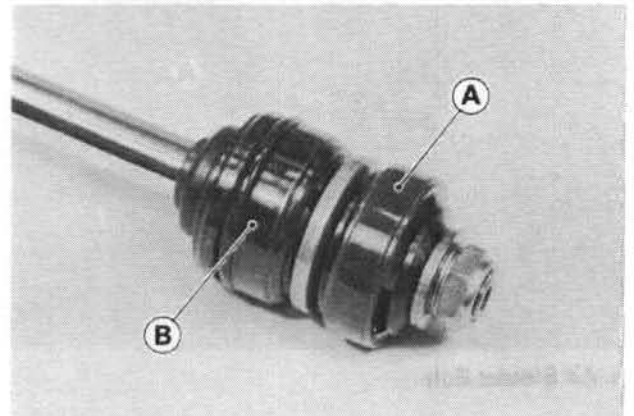
- If the end of the gas reservoir cap and the end of the gas reservoir are not aligned, the circlip is not correctly fitted in the groove in the gas reservoir or is deformed. In this case, the oil and internal parts could explode out of the reservoir when injecting the nitrogen gas or while riding the motorcycle.

- Pour KYB K2-C (SAE 5W or Bel-Ray SE2 #40) oil into the rear shock body to 45 mm from the lower end of the rear shock body.



A. 45 mm

- Insert the piston end of the push rod assembly into the rear shock body slowly, and pump the push rod until all the air is forced out of the rear shock body.



A. Piston

B. Seal Assembly.

- Push the seal assembly into the rear shock body until it just clears the circlip groove.
- Check the circlip. If it is deformed or damaged, replace it with a new one.
- Fit the circlip into the groove in the rear shock body.

11-20 SUSPENSION

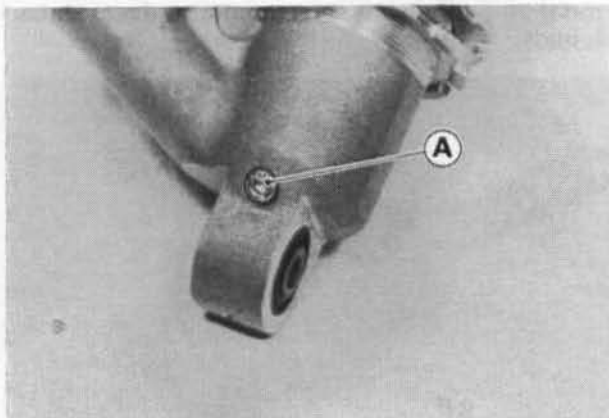
CAUTION

○If the circlip is not a certain fit in the groove in the rear shock body, the push rod assembly may come out of the shock absorber when injecting the nitrogen gas or riding the motorcycle.



A. Circlip

- Pull up the push rod assembly against the circlip.
- Force the stop into the rear shock body by lightly tapping around the edge of the stop with a mallet.
- Hold the lower end of the push rod assembly with a vise.
- Pump the rear shock up and down several times, and then leave it in the fully extended position for about three minutes.
- Remove the air bleeder bolt from the upper part of the rear shock body.



A. Air Bleeder Bolt

- ★If oil comes out of the air bleeder screw hole, let it overflow until it stops.
- ★If oil does not come out of the air bleeder screw hole, add the specified oil into the air bleeder screw hole until it overflow (that is, until all the remaining air is forced out).
- Install the air bleeder screw securely.
- Fully extend the push rod assembly.
- Injection nitrogen gas to a pressure of 50 kPa (0.5 kg/cm², 7 psi) through the valve on the gas reservoir.

- Check the rear shock body and gas reservoir for oil and gas leaks.
- ★If there are no leaks, inject the nitrogen gas up to the specified pressure. The adjustable gas pressure range is 1000 — 1500 kPa (10 — 15 kg/cm², 142 — 213 psi) and the factory standard gas pressure is 1200 kPa (12 kg/cm², 170 psi).

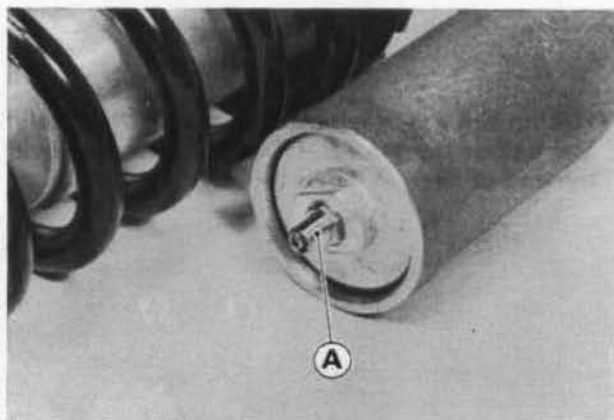
WARNING

- Pressurize the gas reservoir with nitrogen gas only. Do not use air or other gases, since they may cause premature wear, rust, fire hazard or sub-standard performance.
- High pressure gas is dangerous. Have a qualified mechanic perform this procedure.
- Install the spring and retainer clip.
- Adjust spring preload. Reinstall the rear shock absorber.

Scrapping

WARNING

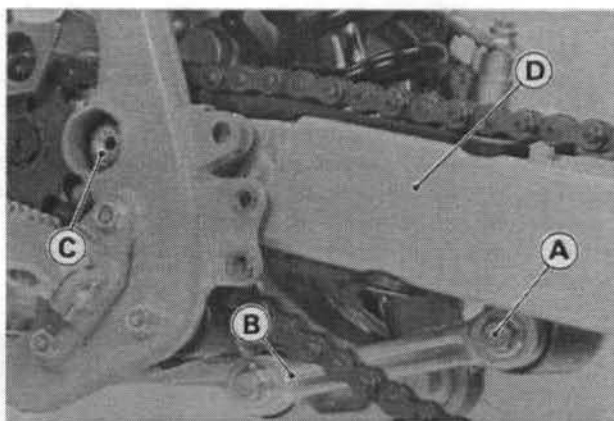
- Since the rear shock absorber contains nitrogen gas, do not incinerate or disassemble the rear shock absorber.
- Before a rear shock absorber is scrapped, release the nitrogen gas completely. Do not point the valve to your face or body then.



A. Valve

Swing Arm: Swing Arm Removal

- Remove the rear wheel (see Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheel/Tires chapter).
- Remove the tie-rod rear mounting bolts.
- Pull out the swing arm pivot shaft, and remove the swing arm.



A. Rear Mounting Bolt C. Swing Arm Pivot Shaft
B. Tie-rod D. Swing Arm

- Separate the chain guides and chain slippers from the swing arm.

Swing Arm Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Apply plenty of molybdenum disulfide grease to the inside of the needle bearings and sleeves.
- Tighten the swing arm pivot shaft nut, and the tie-rod rear mounting nut to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque:

Pivot Shaft Nut:

78 N-m (8.0 kg-m, 58.0 ft-lb)

Tie-rod Rear Mounting Nut:

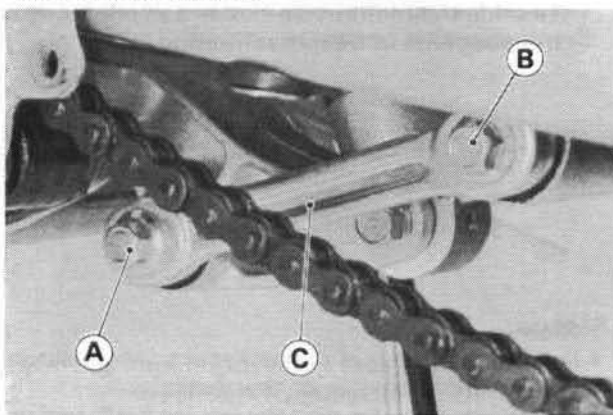
81 N-m (8.3 kg-m, 60 ft-lb)

- Refer to the Wheels/Tires, Final Drive, and Brakes chapters for wheel installation.

Tie-Rod, Rocker Arm:

Tie-Rod Removal

- Place a stand or block under the motorcycle so that the rear wheel is raised off the ground.
- Remove the tie-rod front mounting bolt.
- Remove the tie-rod rear mounting bolt, and then take out the tie-rods.



A. Tie-Rod Front Mounting Bolt C. Tie-Rod
B. Tie-Rod Rear Mounting Bolt

Tie-Rod Installation Notes

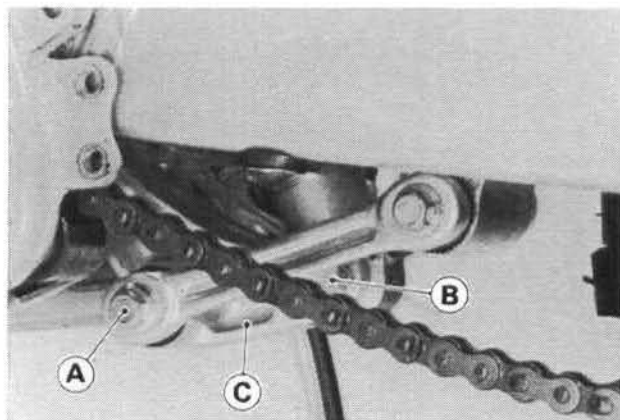
- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Apply plenty of molybdenum disulfide grease to the inside of the needle bearings, and oil seals.
- Tighten the tie-rod front and rear mounting nuts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque:

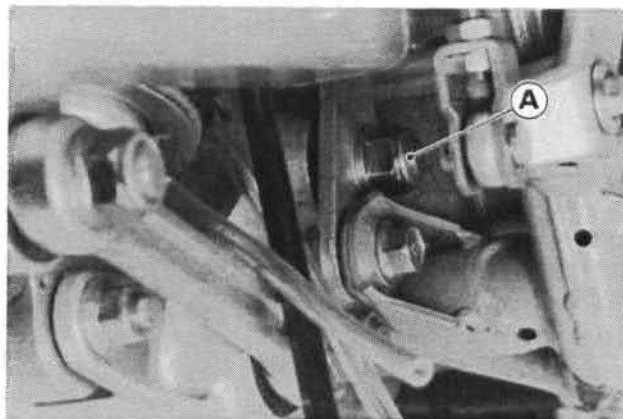
81 N-m (8.3 kg-m, 60 ft-lb)

Rocker Arm Removal

- Place a stand or block under the motorcycle so that the rear wheel is raised off the ground.
- Remove the tie-rod front mounting bolt.
- Remove the rear shock absorber lower mounting bolt.
- Remove the rocker arm pivot shaft.



A. Tie-Rod Front Mounting Bolt
B. Rear Shock Absorber Lower Mounting Bolt
C. Rocker Arm



A. Rocker Arm Pivot Shaft

- Remove the rocker arm.

11-22 SUSPENSION

Rocker Arm Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Apply plenty of molybdenum disulfide grease to the inside of the rocker arm hole, outside of the sleeve, and spherical bearings.
- Tighten the following parts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque:

Rocker Arm Nut:

81 N-m (8.3 kg-m, 60 ft-lb)

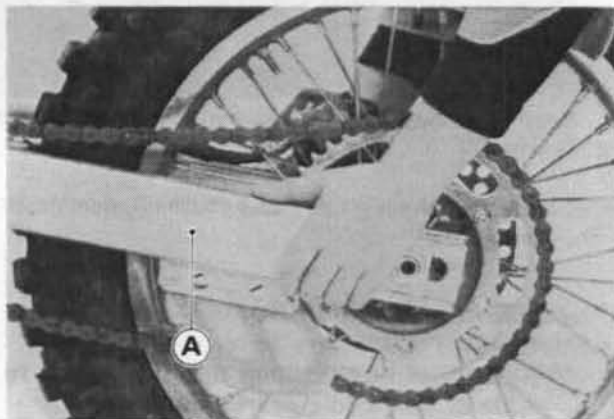
Tie-rod Nut:

81 N-m (8.3 kg-m, 60 ft-lb)

Uni-trak Maintenance

Check the uni-trak component parts for wear periodically, or whenever excessive play is suspected.

- Put a sturdy block under the engine so that the rear wheel is raised off the ground.
- Push and pull on the swing arm, up and down, to check for wear.



A. Swing Arm

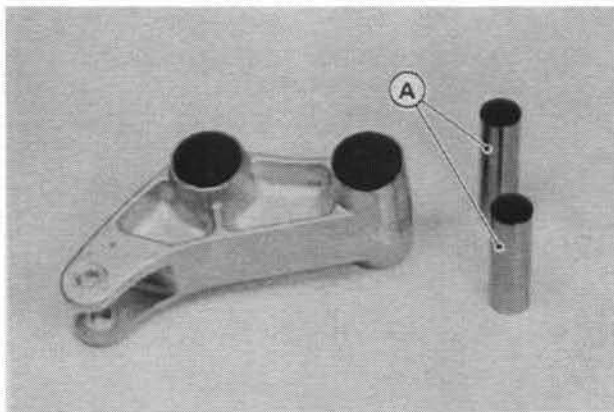
- A small amount of play on the swing arm is normal and no corrective action is needed. However, if excessive play is felt, remove the uni-trak parts from the frame and check for wear.
- ★ If any spherical bearing is worn past the service limit, replace it using a press and a suitable driver.

WARNING

- Installation of new spherical bearing(s) in the uni-trak link may cause too stiff rear suspension. Testride the motorcycle slowly and prudently until the suspension becomes normal.

Sleeve:

- Pull out the sleeve of the rocker arm, and measure the outside diameter of the sleeve.
- ★ If the sleeve is worn past the service limit, replace the sleeve.



A. Sleeves

Sleeve Outside Diameter

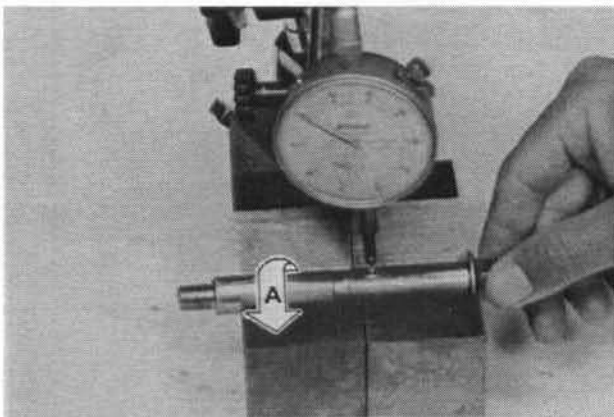
Standard: 21.987 — 22.000 mm

Service Limit: 21.85 mm

Rocker Arm:***Mounting Bolt Bend***

A bent bolt causes vibration, poor handling, and instability.

To measure bolt runout, remove the bolt, place it in V blocks, and set a dial gauge to the bolt at a point halfway between the blocks. Turn the bolt to measure the runout. The amount of dial variation is the amount of runout.



A. Turn

★ If runout exceeds the service limit, replace the bolt.

Bolt Runout

Standard: under 0.1 mm

Service Limit: 0.2 mm

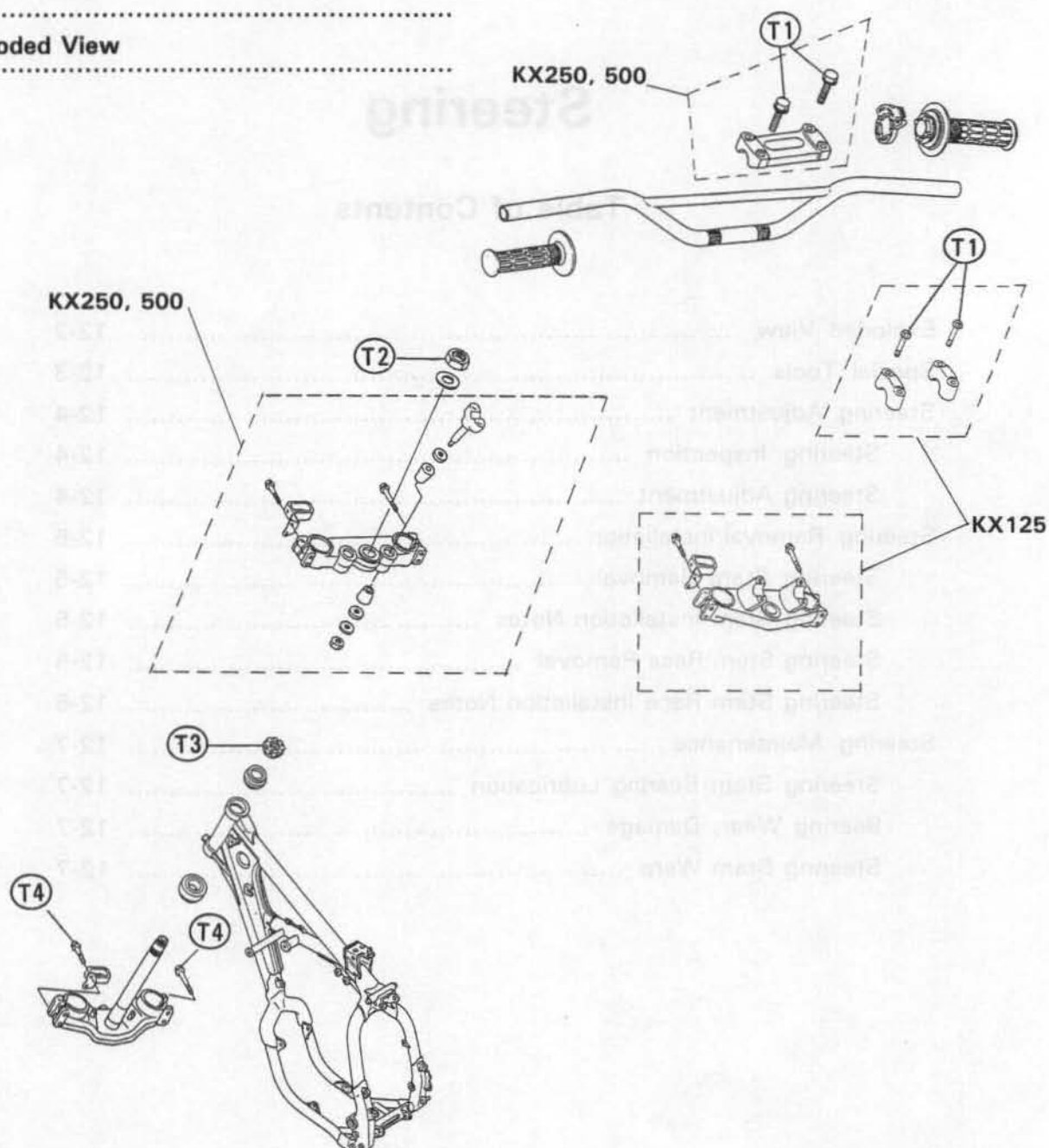
Steering

Table of Contents

Exploded View	12-2
Special Tools	12-3
Steering Adjustment	12-4
Steering Inspection	12-4
Steering Adjustment	12-4
Steering Removal/Installation	12-5
Steering Stem Removal	12-5
Steering Stem Installation Notes	12-5
Steering Stem Race Removal	12-5
Steering Stem Race Installation Notes	12-6
Steering Maintenance	12-7
Steering Stem Bearing Lubrication	12-7
Bearing Wear, Damage	12-7
Steering Stem Warp	12-7

12-2 STEERING

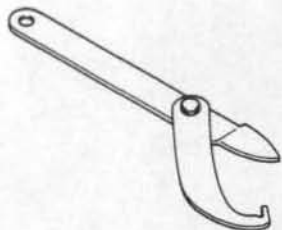
Exploded View



- T1: 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18 ft-lb)
- T2: 44 N-m (4.5 kg-m, 33 ft-lb)
- T3: 3.9 N-m (0.4 kg-m, 35 in-lb)
- T4: 20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)

Special Tools

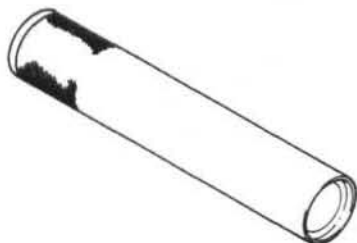
Stem Nut Wrench: 57001-1100



Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129



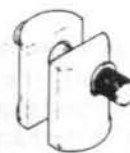
Stem Bearing Driver: 57001-137



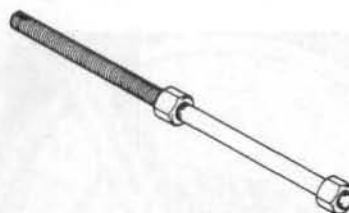
Stem Bearing Driver Adapter: 57001-1074



Stem Bearing Remover: 57001-1107



Driver Press Shaft: 57001-1075



Driver:
57001-1106

57001-1076

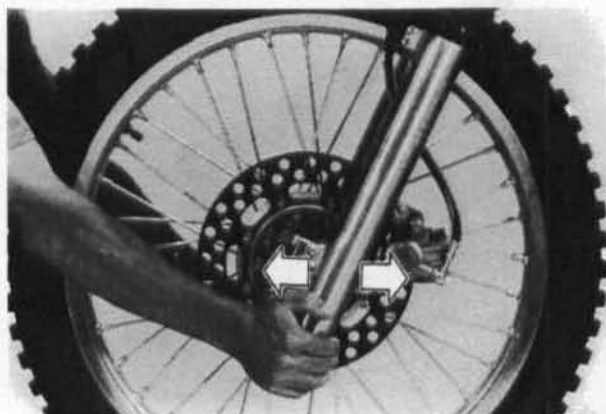


12-4 STEERING

Steering Adjustment

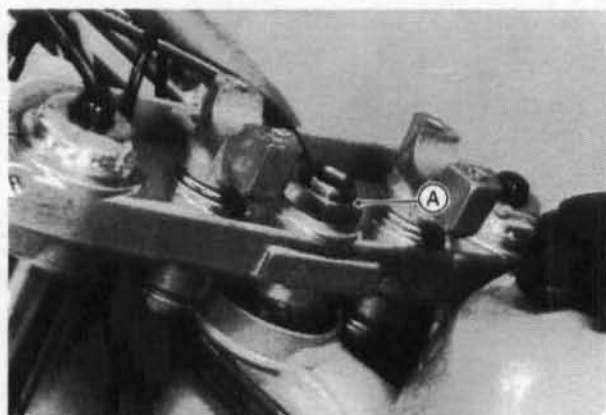
Steering Inspection

- Place a stand or block under the motorcycle so that the front wheel is raised off the ground.
- With the front wheel pointing straight ahead, alternately nudge each end of the handlebar. The front wheel should swing fully left and right from the force of gravity until the fork hits the stop.
- ★ If the steering binds or catches before the stop, check the routing of the cables, hoses, and harnesses.
- ★ If the steering feels tight, adjust or lubricate the steering.
- Feel for steering looseness by pushing and pulling the forks.
- ★ If you feel looseness, adjust the steering.



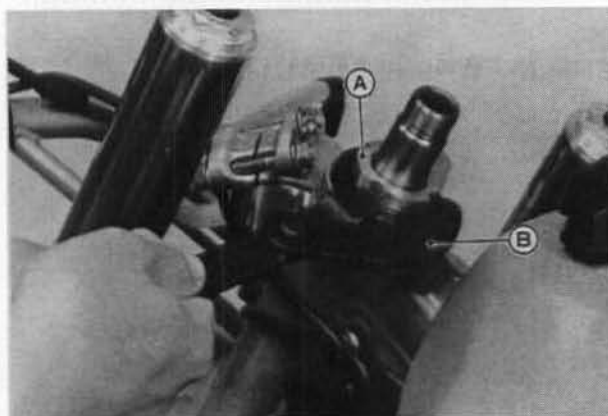
Steering Adjustment

- Place a stand or block under the motorcycle so that the front wheel is raised off the ground.
- Remove the steering stem head nut and loosen the front fork upper clamp bolts.
- Pull out the handlebar and steering stem upper bracket from the steering stem.



A. Stem Head Nut

- Turn the steering stem locknut with the stem nut wrench (special tool) to obtain the proper adjustment.



A. Stem Locknut

B. Stem Nut Wrench: 57001-1100

- ★ If the steering is too tight, loosen the stem locknut a fraction of a turn; if the steering is too loose, tighten the locknut a fraction of a turn. Turn the locknut 1/8 turn at a time maximum.
- Install the upper bracket and handle.
- Tighten the steering stem head nut to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

44 N-m (4.5 kg-m, 33 ft-lb)

- Tighten the front fork upper clamp bolts to the specified torque.

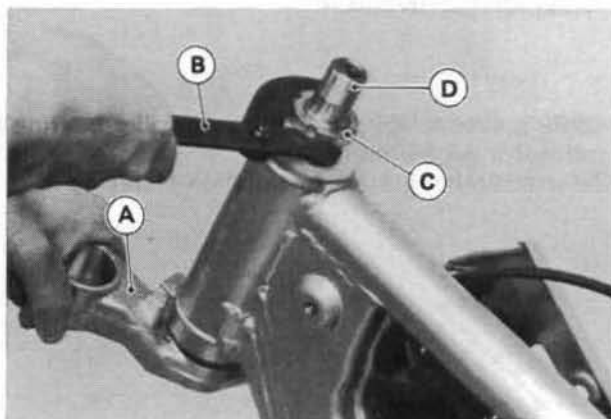
Tightening Torque

20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)

Steering Removal/Installation

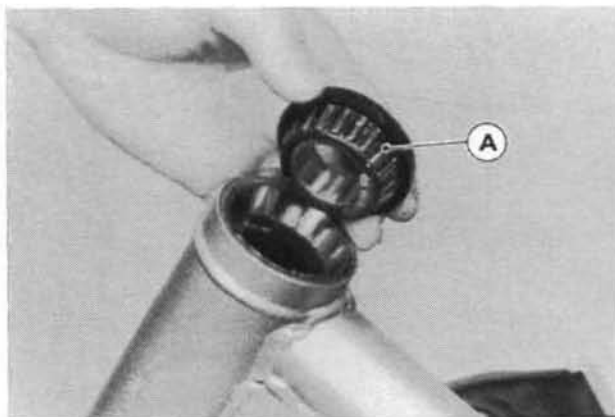
Steering Stem Removal

- Remove the following parts.
Front Wheel
Brake Hose Clamp
Caliper Mounting Bolts
Master Cylinder Clamp
Front Fender
Handlebar
Front Fork
- Remove the steering stem head nut and washer.
- Remove the steering stem head.
- Push up on the stem base, and remove the steering stem locknut with the stem nut wrench (special tool), then remove the steering stem and stem base.



- A. Stem Base
- B. Stem Nut Wrench : 57001-1100
- C. Steering Stem Locknut
- D. Steering Stem

- Remove the upper tapered roller bearing inner race.



- A. Tapered Roller Bearing

Steering Stem Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.

- Apply grease to the upper tapered roller bearing and put it on the outer race.
- Using the stem nut wrench (special tool), temporarily tighten the stem locknut to press the steel balls or tapered roller bearing against the outer race.
- Back out the stem locknut a fraction of a turn until it turns lightly and then tighten the stem locknut to the specified torque again.

Tightening Torque

3.9 N-m (0.4 kg-m, 35 in-lb)

- Connect the connectors, and route them according to the Cable and Wire Routing section in the General information chapter.
- Tighten the stem head nut to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

44 N-m (4.5 kg-m, 33 ft-lb)

- Install the parts removed (see appropriate chapters).
- Route the cables, hoses, and harnesses according to the Cable, Hose and Wire Routing section in the General Information chapter. The cables, hose, and wiring harnesses must not hinder handlebar movement.
- Check and adjust the following items.
Steering
Front Brake
Clutch Cable
Throttle Cable

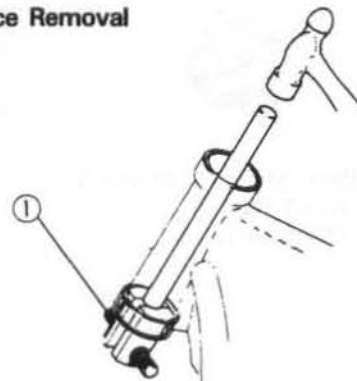
Steering Stem Race Removal

- Remove the steering stem.
- Remove the outer races from the head pipe.
- Remove the outer races pressed into the head pipe, using the stem bearing remover (special tool) as shown below, and hammer the stem bearing remover to drive it out.

NOTE

If either steering stem bearing is damaged, it is recommended that both the upper and lower bearings (including outer races) should be replaced with new ones.

Outer Race Removal



- 1. Stem Bearing Remover: 57001-1107

12-6 STEERING

- Remove the lower inner race (with its grease seal) which is pressed onto the steering stem.

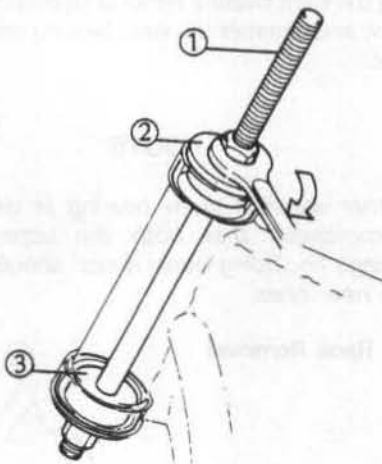


A. Roller Bearing

Steering Stem Race Installation Notes

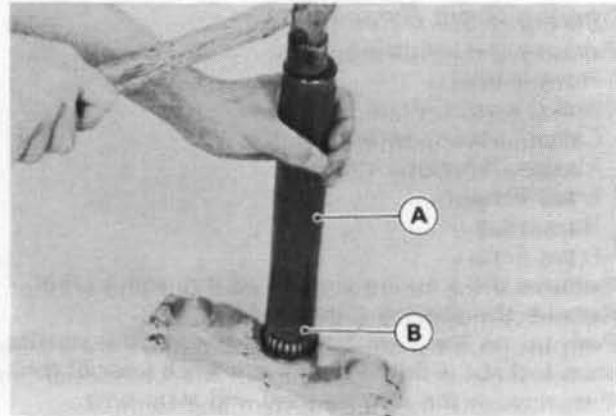
- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Apply grease to the outer races, and then drive them into the head pipe using the drivers and the driver press shaft (special tools).

Outer Race Installation



1. Driver Press Shaft: 57001-1075
2. Driver: 57001-1106
3. Driver: 57001-1076

- Apply grease to the lower tapered roller bearing, and drive it onto the steering stem using the stem bearing driver and adapter (special tools).



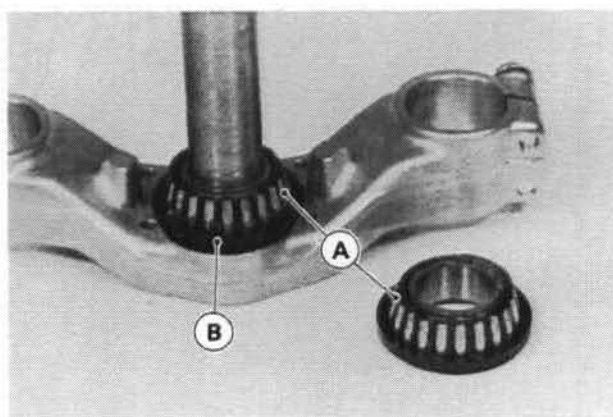
- A. Stem Bearing Driver: 57001-137
B. Adapter: 57001-1074

- Apply grease to the upper tapered roller bearing and put it on the outer race.
- Refer to Steering Stem Installation Notes.

Steering Maintenance

Steering Stem Bearing Lubrication

- Remove the steering stem (see Steering Stem Removal).
- Using a high flash-point solvent, wash the upper and lower tapered rollers in the cages, and wipe the upper and lower outer races, which are press-fitted into the frame head pipe, clean off grease and dirt.
- Visually check the outer races and the rollers.
- ★ Replace the bearing assemblies if they show wear or damages.
- Pack the upper and lower tapered roller bearings in the cages with grease, and apply a light coat of grease to the upper and lower outer races.



A. Steering Stem (tapered roller) Bearings
B. Grease Seal

- Install the steering stem, and adjust the steering (see Steering Stem Installation, Steering Adjustment).

Bearing Wear, Damage

- Using a high flash-point solvent, wash the upper and lower tapered rollers in the cages, and wipe the upper and lower outer races, which are press-fitted into the frame head pipe, clean off grease and dirt.
- Visually check the outer races and the rollers.
- ★ Replace the bearing assemblies if they show damage.

Steering Stem Warp

- Whenever the steering stem is removed, or if the steering cannot be adjusted for smooth action, check the steering stem for straightness.
- ★ If the steering stem shaft is bent, replace the steering stem.

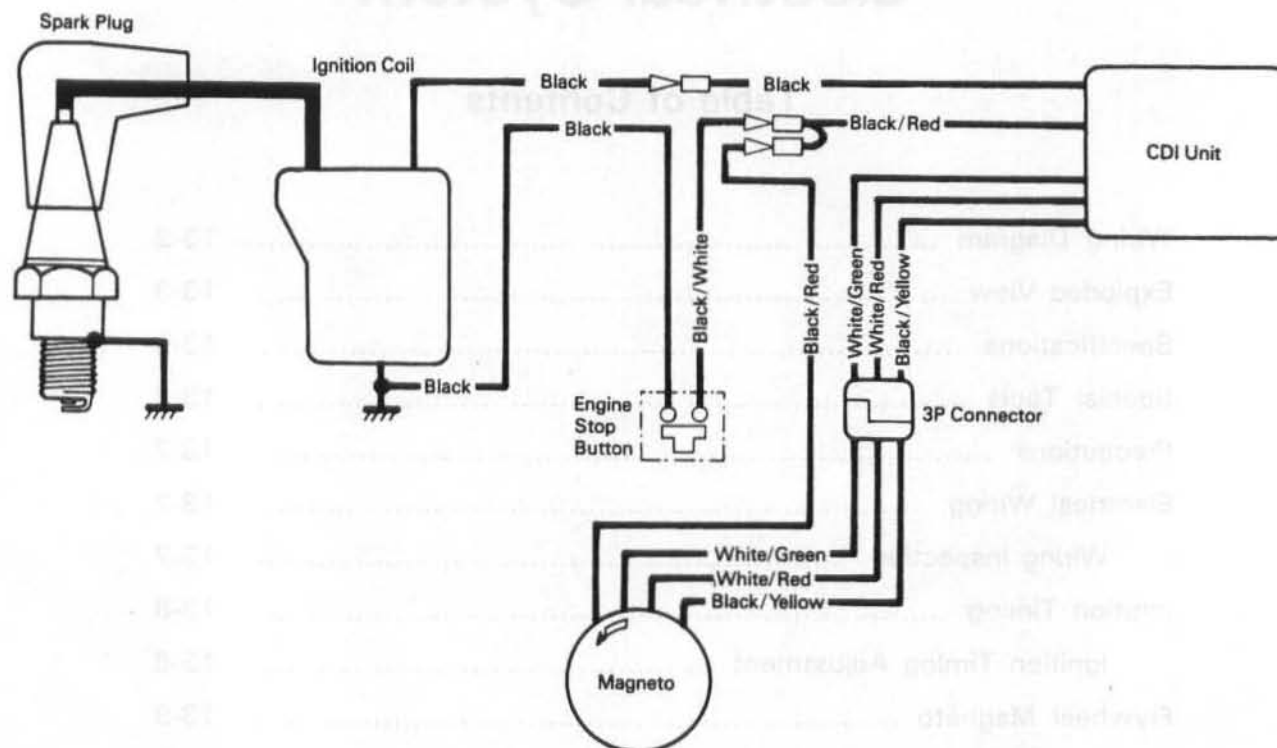
Electrical System

Table of Contents

Wiring Diagram	13-2
Exploded View	13-3
Specifications	13-5
Special Tools	13-6
Precautions	13-7
Electrical Wiring	13-7
Wiring Inspection	13-7
Ignition Timing	13-8
Ignition Timing Adjustment	13-8
Flywheel Magneto	13-9
Flywheel Magneto Removal	13-9
Flywheel Magneto Installation	13-9
Flywheel Magneto Inspection	13-9
Ignition System	13-11
Safety Instructions	13-11
Ignition Coil Removal	13-11
Ignition Coil Installation	13-11
Ignition Coil Inspection	13-11
Spark Plug Cleaning and Inspection	13-12
Spark Plug Gap Inspection	13-12
CDI Unit Inspection	13-12
Stator Coil Inspection	13-14

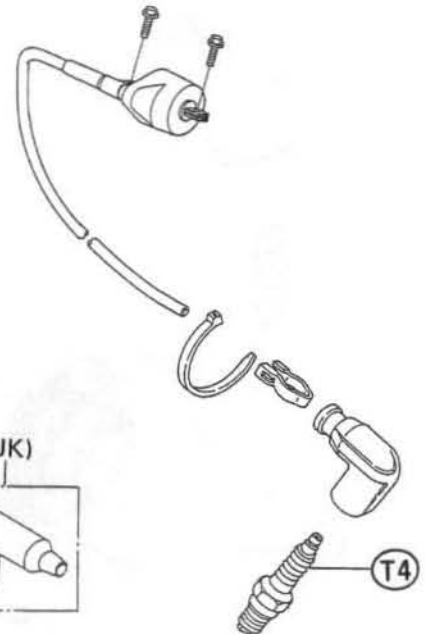
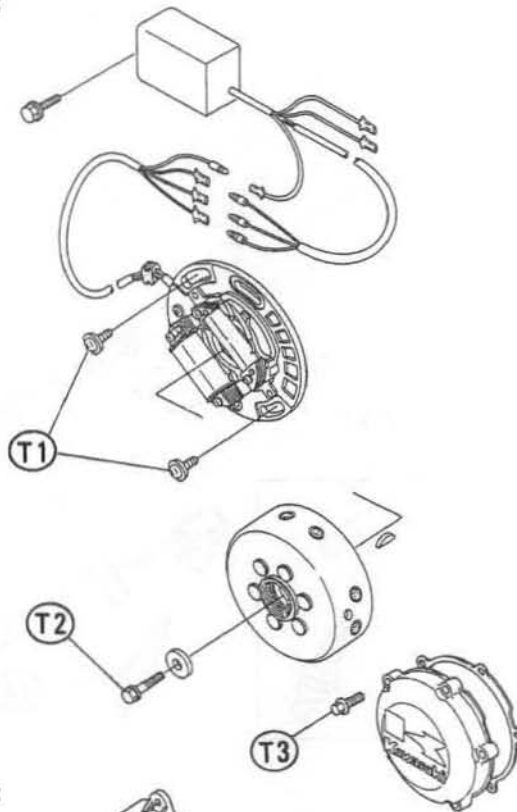
13-2 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

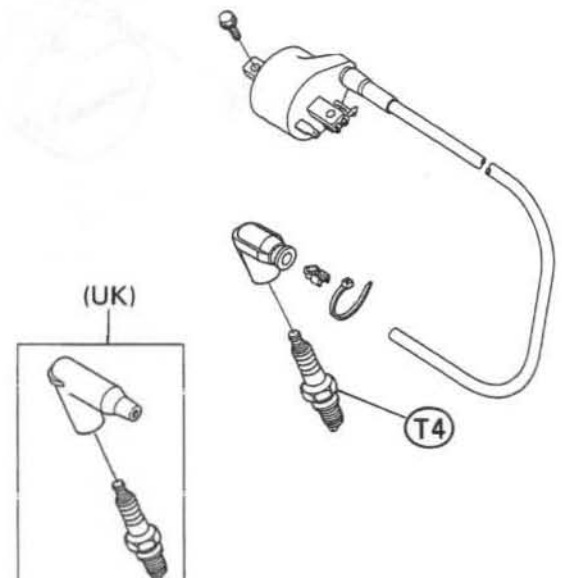
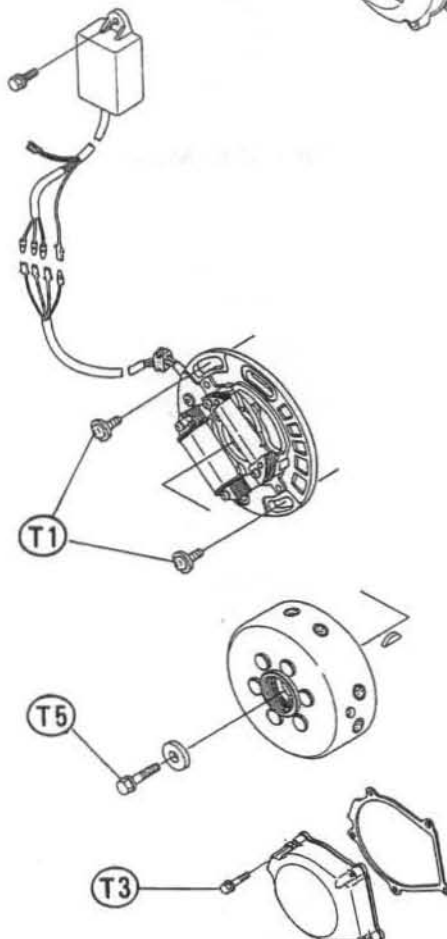


Exploded View

KX125:

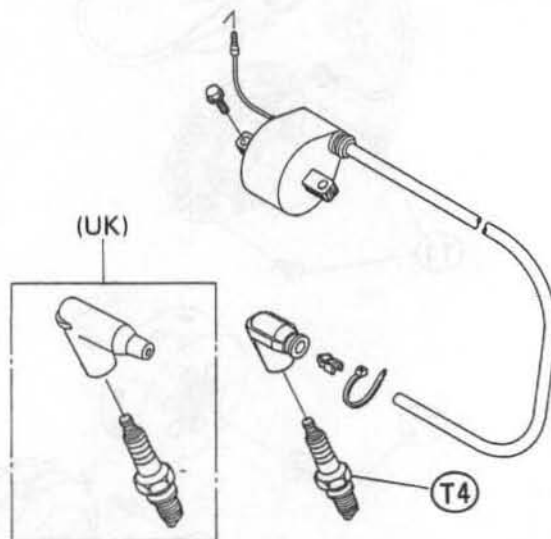
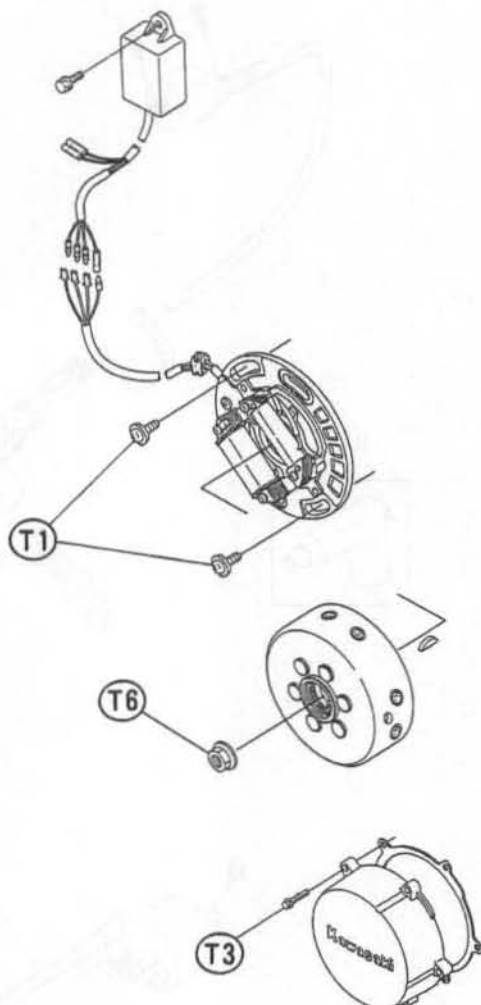


KX250:



13-4 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

KX500:



(UK): U.K. Model

- T1: 5.9 N-m (0.6 kg-m, 52 in-lb)
- T2: 22 N-m (2.2 kg-m, 16 ft-lb)
- T3: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
- T4: 27 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20 ft-lb)
- T5: 27 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20 ft-lb)
- T6: 78 N-m (8 kg-m, 58 ft-lb)

.....
SPECIFICATIONS

Item	Standard
Ignition System:	
Ignition timing: KX125	13° BTDC @ 11000r/min (rpm)
KX250	13° BTDC @ 6000r/min (rpm)
KX500	17° BTDC @ 6000r/min (rpm)
Ignition coil:	
3 needle arcing distance	7 mm or more
Primary winding resistance	1.0 $\Omega \pm 15\%$
Secondary winding resistance	5.9 K $\Omega \pm 15\%$
CDI unit internal resistance	refer to 13 — 13
Spark plug: KX125	NGK B10EG © ® NGK BR10EG
KX250	NGK B9EG © ® NGK BR9EG
KX500	NGK B8EG © ® NGK BR8EG
Spark plug gap	0.6—0.7 mm

© : Canadian model

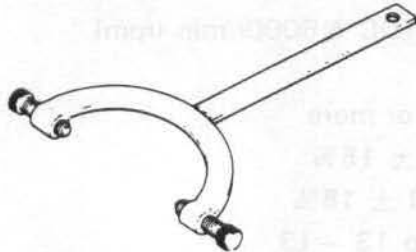
® : U. K. model

13-6 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Special Tools

Along with common hand tools, the following more specialized tools are required for complete electrical system servicing.

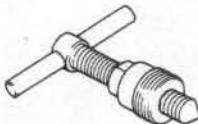
Rotor Holder: 57001-1248



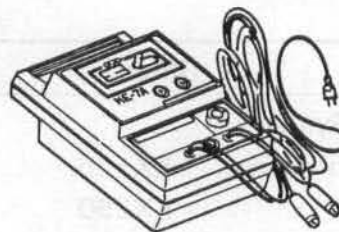
Rotor Holder Adapter "A": 57001-1108



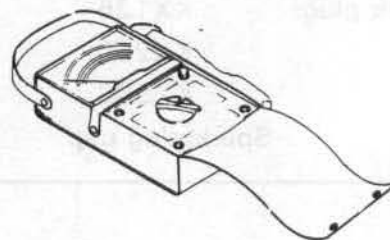
Flywheel Puller: 57001-252



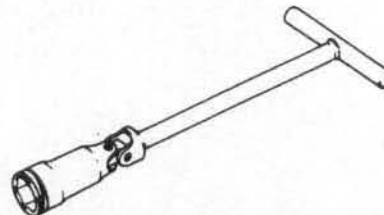
Coil Tester: 57001-1242



Hand Tester: 57001-983



Spark Plug Wrench, Hex 21: 57001-110



NOTE

◦The flywheel holder (P/N 57001-1313) can be used instead of the rotor holder (P/N 57001-1248).

Precautions

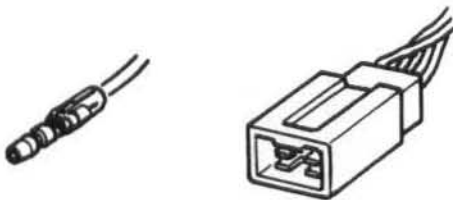
There are a number of important precautions that are musts when servicing the electrical system. Learn and observe all the rules below.

- The electrical parts should never be struck sharply, as with a hammer, or allowed to fall on a hard surface. Such a shock to the parts can damage them.
- Troubles may involve one or in some cases all items. Never replace a defective part without determining what CAUSED the failure. If the failure was caused by some other item or items, they too must be repaired or replaced, or the new replacement will soon fail again.
- Make sure all connectors in the circuit are clean and tight, and examine wires for signs of burning, fraying, etc. Poor wires and bad connections will affect electrical system operation.
- Measure coil and winding resistance when the part is cold (at room temperature).
- Electrical Connectors

Female Connectors



Male Connectors



Electrical Wiring

Wiring Inspection

- Visually inspect the wiring for signs of burning, fraying, etc.
- ★ If any wiring is poor, replace the damaged wiring.
- Pull each connector apart and inspect it for corrosion, dirt, and damage.
- ★ If the connector is corroded or dirty, clean it carefully. If it is damaged, replace it.
- Check the wiring for continuity.
- Use the wiring diagram to find the ends of the lead which is suspected of being a problem.
- Connect an ohmmeter between the ends of the leads.
- Set the meter to the $\times 1\Omega$ range, and lead the meter.
- ★ If the meter does not read zero Ω , the lead is defective. Replace the lead or the wiring harness if necessary.

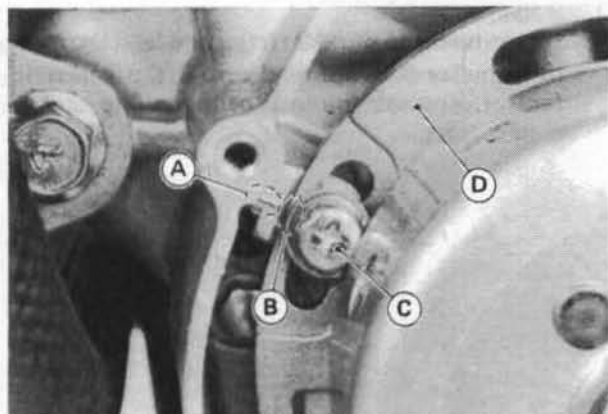
13-8 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Ignition Timing

Ignition Timing Adjustment

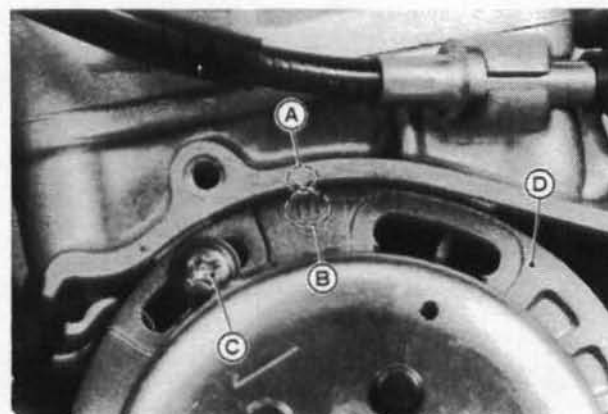
- Remove the magneto cover.
- Check to see if the mark on the magneto stator is aligned with the mark on the crankcase.
- ★ If the marks are not aligned, loosen the magneto stator screws and turn the magneto stator.

KX125:



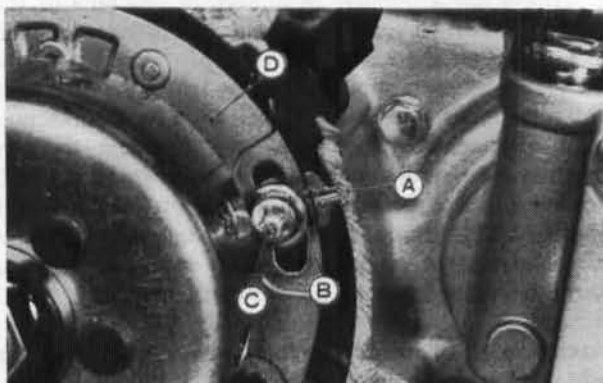
- A. Timing Mark (Crankcase)
- B. Timing Mark (Stator Plate)
- C. Screw
- D. Magneto Stator

KX250:



- A. Timing Mark (Crankcase)
- B. Timing Mark (Stator Plate)
- C. Screw
- D. Magneto Stator

KX500:



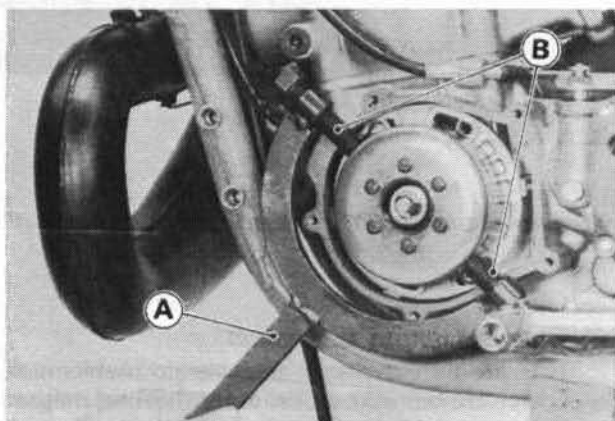
- A. Timing Mark (Crankcase)
- B. Timing Mark (Stator Plate)
- C. Screw
- D. Magneto Stator

- Tighten the screws securely.
- Install the magneto cover.

Flywheel Magneto

Flywheel Magneto Removal

- Remove the magneto cover.
- Hold the flywheel steady with the rotor holder and adapter "A" (special tools), and remove the flywheel bolt or nut.

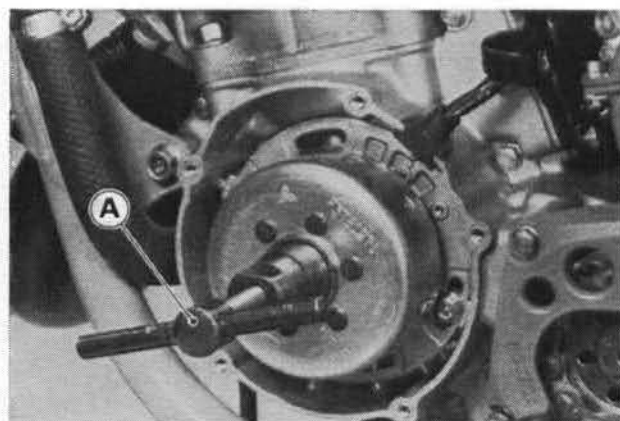


A. Flywheel Holder: 57001-1248
B. Adapter "A": 57001-1108

- Remove the rotor holder and adapter "A".
- Screw the flywheel puller (special tool) into the flywheel by turning it counterclockwise (left-hand thread).
- Remove the flywheel from the crankshaft by turning in the puller center bolt and tapping the head of the bolt lightly with a hammer, while holding the puller body steady. There is a woodruff key in the crankshaft tapered portion.

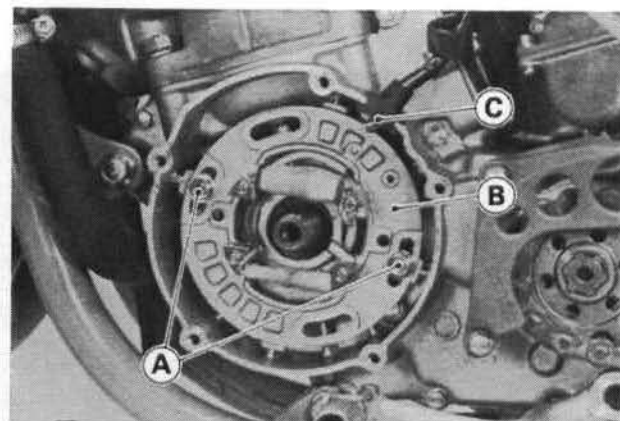
CAUTION

- Never strike the grab bar or the flywheel itself. Striking the bar can bend it. If the flywheel is struck, the magnets may lose their magnetism.



A. Flywheel Puller: 57001-252

- Unscrew the mounting screws, and remove the stator and the wiring grommet.



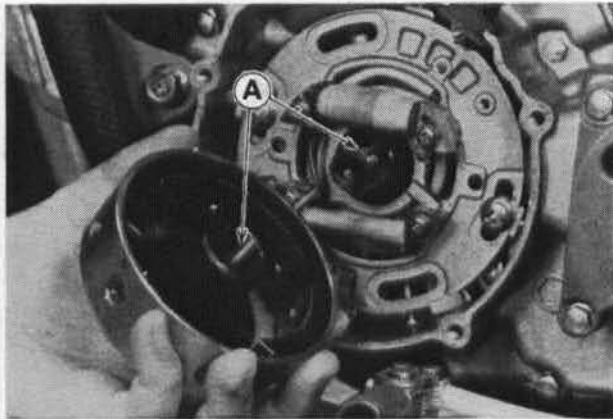
A. Mounting Screws
B. Stator

C. Wiring Grommet

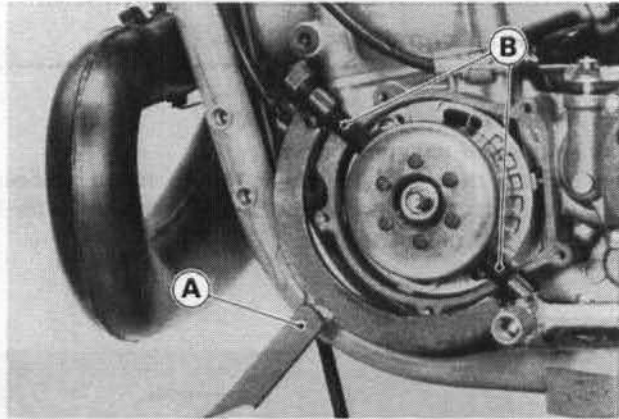
Flywheel Magneto Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal. Note the following:
- Using a high flash-point solvent, clean off any oil or dirt that may be on the crankshaft taper or in the hole in the flywheel. Dry them with a clean cloth.

13-10 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM



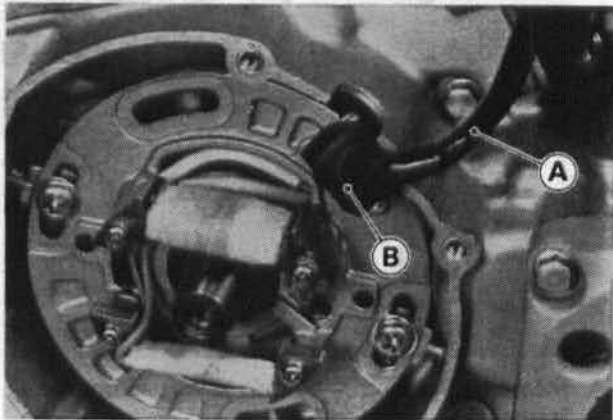
A. Clean Off



A. Rotor Holder: 57001-1248

B. Adapter "A": 57001-1108

- Set the stator wiring grommet securely in the notch in the left crankshaft half, and route the wires according to the Wire Routing section in the General Information chapter.



A. Stator Lead

B. Grommet

- Fit the woodruff key securely in the slot in the crankshaft before installing the flywheel.
- Hold the flywheel steady with the rotor holder and adapter "A" (special tools), and tighten the flywheel bolt or nut to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque:

KX125 (Bolt): 22 N-m (2.2 kg-m, 16.0 ft-lb)

KX250 (Bolt): 27 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20 ft-lb)

KX500 (Nut): 78 N-m (8 kg-m, 58 ft-lb)

- Replace the gasket if it is hardened or damaged.

Flywheel Magneto Inspection

There are three types of magneto problems: short, open (wire burned out), or loss in flywheel magnetism. A short or open in one of the coil wires will result either a low output, or no output at all. A loss in flywheel magnetism, which may be caused by dropping or hitting the flywheel, or just by aging, will result in low output. Inspect the coils and the flywheel (see Ignition System).

Ignition System

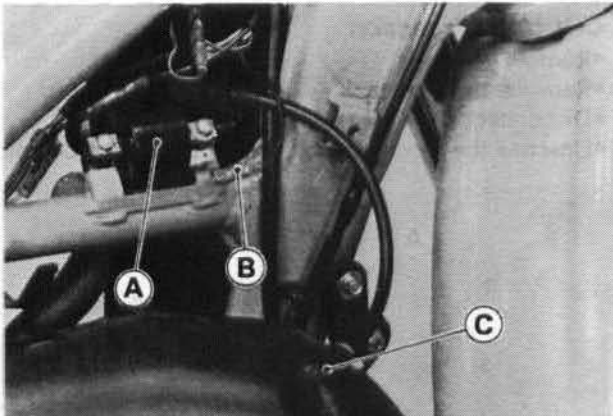
Safety Instructions

WARNING

- The ignition system produces extremely high voltage. Do not touch the spark plugs, high tension coils, or spark plug leads while the engine is running, or you could receive a severe electrical shock.

Ignition Coil Removal

- Remove the following parts.
 - Seat
 - Radiator Cover
 - Fuel Tank
- Disconnect the ignition coil primary leads.
- Pull the plug cap off the spark plug.
- Unscrew the mounting bolt, and remove the ignition coil.



A. Ignition Coil
B. Primary Lead
C. Plug Cap

Ignition Coil Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.

Ignition Coil Inspection

Measuring arcing distance:

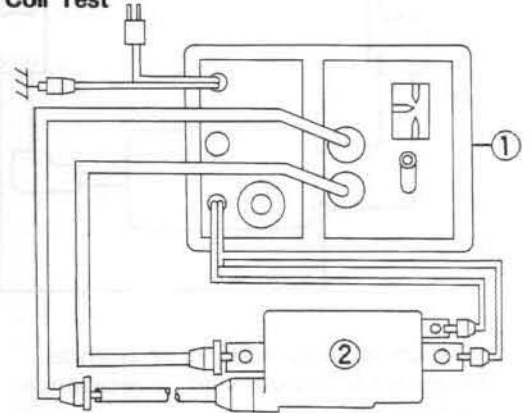
The most accurate test for determining the condition of the ignition coil is made by measuring arcing distance with coil tester (special tool) tester using the 3-needle method.

NOTE

- Since a tester other than the coil tester (special tool: 57001-1242) may produce a different arcing distance, the coil tester (special tool: 57001-1242) is recommended for reliable results.

- Remove the ignition coil.
- Connect the ignition coil (with the spark plug cap left installed on the spark plug lead) to the tester, and measure the arcing distance.

Ignition Coil Test



1. Coil Tester: 57001-1242 2. Ignition Coil

WARNING

- To avoid extremely high voltage shocks, do not touch the coil or lead.

- ★If the distance reading is less than the specified value, the ignition coil or spark plug cap is defective.

Ignition Coil Arcing Distance

7 mm or more

- To determine which part is defective, measure the arcing distance again with the spark plug cap removed from the ignition coil lead.
- ★If the arcing distance is subnormal as before, the trouble is with the ignition coil itself. If the arcing distance is now normal, the trouble is with the spark plug cap.

Measuring coil resistance:

If the arcing tester is not available, the coil can be checked for a broken or badly shorted winding with an ohmmeter. However, an ohmmeter cannot detect layer shorts and shorts resulting from insulation breakdown under high voltage.

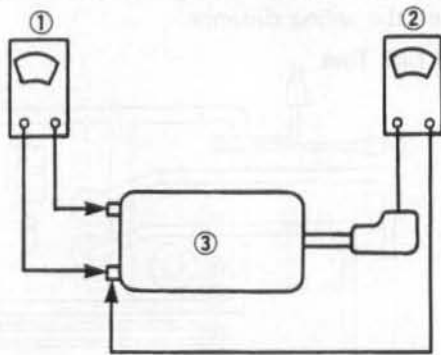
- Remove the ignition coil.
- Measure the primary winding resistance.
 - Connect an ohmmeter between the coil terminals.
 - Set the meter to the $\times 1\Omega$ range, and read the meter.
- Measure the secondary winding resistance.
 - Pull the spark plug cap off the lead.
 - Connect an ohmmeter between the spark plug lead and the ground lead terminal.
 - Set the meter to the $\times 1\text{ k}\Omega$ range, and read the meter.
- ★If the meter does not read as specified, replace the coil.

Ignition Coil Winding Resistance

Primary windings:	$1.0\ \Omega \pm 15\%$
Secondary windings:	$5.9\ \text{k}\Omega \pm 15\%$

13-12 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Ignition Coil Winding Resistance



1. Measure primary winding resistance.
2. Measure secondary winding resistance.
3. Ignition Coil

- ★ If the meter reads as specified, the ignition coil windings are probably good. However, if the ignition system still does not perform as it should after all other components have been checked, test replace the coil with one known to be good.
- Check the spark plug lead for visible damage.
- ★ If the spark plug lead is damaged, replace the coil.

Spark Plug Cleaning and Inspection

- Remove the spark plug, and visually inspect it.
- Clean the spark plug, preferably in a sandblasting device, and then clean off any abrasive particles. The plug may also be cleaned using a high flash-point solvent and a wire brush or other suitable tool.
- ★ If the spark plug electrodes are corroded or damaged, or if the insulator is cracked, replace the plug. Use the standard spark plug.

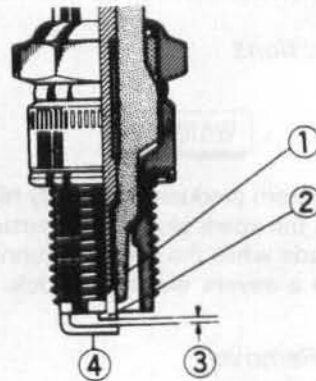
Spark Plug Gap Inspection

- Measure the gap with a wire-type thickness gauge.
- ★ If the gap is incorrect, carefully bend the side electrode with a suitable tool to obtain the correct gap.

Spark Plug Gap

0.6 – 0.7 mm

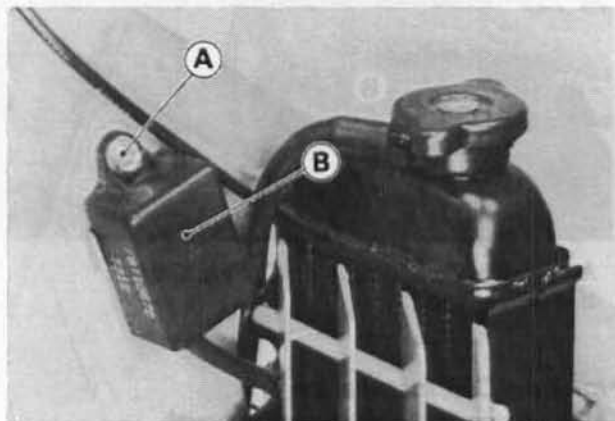
Spark Plug Gap



1. Insulator
2. Center Electrode
3. Plug Gap
4. Side Electrode

CDI Unit Inspection

- Remove the seat.
- Remove the fuel tank.
- Disconnect the CDI unit lead.
- Unscrew the mounting bolt, and remove the CDI unit.



A. Mounting Bolt

B. CDI Unit

CAUTION

- Use only Kawasaki Hand Tester 57001-983 for this test. A tester other than the Kawasaki Hand Tester may show different readings.
- Do not use a megger or a meter with a large-capacity battery, or the CDI unit will be damaged.
- Set the Kawasaki Hand Tester to the x 1 k Ω range, connect the Tester to the terminals in the CDI unit lead, and check the internal resistance as shown in the following the table.
- ★ If the readings do not correspond to the table, replace the CDI unit.

CDI Unit Test Using the Kawasaki Hand Tester

KX125:

		Tester Positive (+) Lead Connection				
Tester Negative (—) Lead Connection	Lead Color	Black/White (Exciter)	White/Red (Pickup)	White/Green (Pickup)	Black (Ign. Coil)	Black/Yellow (Ground)
	Black/White (Exciter)		500 K Ω * ↓ ∞	500 k Ω * ↓ ∞	500 k Ω * ↓ ∞	500 k Ω * ↓ ∞
	White/Red (Pickup)	∞		6.2 — 7.2 k Ω	∞	6.2 — 7.2 k Ω
	White/Green (Pickup)	∞	5.2 — 5.9 K Ω		∞	0
	Black (Ign. Coil)	∞	11.2 — 15.2 K Ω	2.8 — 3.7 k Ω		2.8 — 3.7 k Ω
	Black/Yellow (Ground)	∞	5.2 — 5.9 K Ω	0	∞	

KX250:

		Tester Positive (+) Lead Connection				
Tester Negative (—) Lead Connection	Lead Color	Black/White (Exciter)	White/Red (Pickup)	White/Green (Pickup)	Black (Ign. Coil)	Black/Yellow (Ground)
	Black/White (Exciter)		500 K Ω * ↓ ∞	500 k Ω * ↓ ∞	500 k Ω * ↓ ∞	500 k Ω * ↓ ∞
	White/Red (Pickup)	∞		5.2 — 7 k Ω	∞	5.2 — 7 k Ω
	White/Green (Pickup)	∞	2.6 — 3.8 K Ω		∞	0
	Black (Ign. Coil)	∞	8.5 — 15 K Ω	2.6 — 3.8 k Ω		2.6 — 3.8 k Ω
	Black/Yellow (Ground)	∞	2.6 — 3.8 K Ω	0	∞	

NOTE

○Asterisk(*): When repeating the test indicated with an asterisk, wait for more than 30 minutes before next trial to get a reliable result.

13-14 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

KX500:

Tester Negative (—) Lead Connection	Tester Positive (+) Lead Connection					
	Lead Color	Black/White (Exciter)	White/Red (Pickup)	White/Green (Pickup)	Black (Ign. Coil)	Black/Yellow (Ground)
	Black/White (Exciter)		∞	500 k Ω * \downarrow ∞	500 k Ω * \downarrow ∞	500 k Ω * \downarrow ∞
	White/Red (Pickup)	∞		6.5 — 7.6 k Ω	∞	6 — 7.6 k Ω
	White/Green (Pickup)	∞	∞		∞	0
	Black (Ign. Coil)	∞	∞	2.7 — 3.6 k Ω		2.7 — 3.6 k Ω
	Black/Yellow (Ground)	∞	∞	0	∞	

Stator Coil Inspection

- Remove the seat and fuel tank.
- Disconnect the magneto lead.
- Zero the ohmmeter, and connect it as shown in the table.

• Note the resistance reading.

★ If there is more resistance than shown in the table, the stator has a broken wire, the leads between the stator and the connector are open, or the connections are bad. Check the stator and the leads, and fix or replace the damaged parts.

★ If there is much less resistance than shown in the table, the stator is shorted, or the leads between the stator and the connector is grounded. Check the stator and the leads, and fix or replace the damaged parts.

Stator Coil Resistance

Model	Connections	Reading
KX125	Black/White—Black/Yellow	432—648 Ω
	White/Red—White/Green	4.0—6.0 Ω
KX250	Black/White—Black/Yellow	432—648 Ω
	White/Red—White/Green	7.7—11.5 Ω
KX500	Black/White—Black/Yellow	432—648 Ω
	White/Red—White/Green	4.0—6.0 Ω

Appendix

Table of Contents

Troubleshooting Guide	14-2
General Lubrication	14-5
Unit Conversion Table	14-6

14-2 APPENDIX

Troubleshooting Guide

NOTE

◦ *This is not an exhaustive list, giving every possible cause for each problem listed. It is meant simply as a rough guide to assist the troubleshooting for some of the more common difficulties.*

Engine Doesn't Start; Starting Difficulty:

Engine won't turn over:

- Cylinder, piston seizure
- Crankshaft seizure
- Connecting rod small end seizure
- Connecting rod big end seizure
- Transmission gear or bearing seizure
- Kick shaft return spring broken
- Kick ratchet gear not engaging

No fuel flow:

- No fuel in tank
- Fuel tap turned off
- Tank cap air vent obstructed
- Fuel tap clogged
- Fuel line clogged
- Float valve clogged

Engine flooded:

- Float level too high
- Float valve worn or stuck open
- Starting technique faulty
- (when flooded, kick with the throttle fully open to allow more air to reach the engine.)

No spark; spark weak:

- Spark plug dirty, broken, or maladjusted
- Spark plug cap or high tension wiring trouble
- Spark plug cap not in good contact
- Spark plug incorrect
- CDI unit trouble
- Ignition coil trouble
- Ignition coil resistor open
- Flywheel magneto damaged
- Wiring shorted or open

Fuel/air mixture incorrect:

- Idle adjusting screw maladjusted
- Slow jet or air passage clogged
- Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing
- Starter jet clogged

Compression Low:

- Spark plug loose
- Cylinder head not sufficiently tightened down
- Cylinder, piston worn
- Piston ring bad (worn, weak, broken, or sticking)
- Piston ring/land clearance excessive
- Cylinder head gasket damaged
- Cylinder head warped
- Cylinder base gasket damaged
- Reed valve damaged
- Cylinder nut loose

Poor Running at Low Speed:

Spark weak:

- Spark plug dirty, broken, or maladjusted
- Spark plug cap or high tension wiring trouble
- Spark plug cap shorted or not in good contact
- Spark plug incorrect
- CDI unit trouble
- Ignition coil trouble
- Flywheel magneto damaged

Fuel/air mixture incorrect:

- Idle adjusting screw maladjusted
- Slow jet or air passage clogged
- Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing
- Starter plunger stuck open
- Float level too high or too low
- Fuel tank air vent obstructed
- Carburetor holder loose
- Air cleaner duct loose

Compression low:

- Spark plug loose
- Cylinder head not sufficiently tightened down
- Cylinder, piston worn
- Piston ring bad (worn, weak, broken, or sticking)
- Piston ring/land clearance excessive
- Cylinder head gasket damaged
- Cylinder head warped
- Cylinder base gasket damaged
- Reed valve damaged
- Cylinder nut loose

KIPS ports stuck open:

- KIPS exhaust valve stuck open (valve seizure, or carbon accumulation)
- KIPS exhaust valves assembled incorrectly
- Exhaust advancer spring damaged
- Exhaust valve operating rod seizure
- Rod (for KIPS) seized in cylinder

Other:

- CDI unit trouble
- Transmission oil viscosity too high
- Brake dragging

Poor Running or No Power at High Speed:

Firing incorrect:

- Spark plug dirty, damaged, or maladjusted
- Spark plug cap or high tension wiring damaged
- Spark plug cap shorted or not in good contact
- Spark plug incorrect
- CDI unit trouble
- Ignition coil trouble
- Flywheel magneto damaged

Fuel/air mixture incorrect:

- Main jet clogged or wrong size
- Jet needle or needle jet worn
- Jet needle clip in wrong position
- Float level too high or too low
- Air jet or air passage clogged
- Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing
- Starter plunger stuck open
- Fuel to carburetor insufficient
- Water or foreign matter in fuel
- Fuel tank air vent obstructed
- Carburetor holder loose
- Air cleaner duct loose
- Fuel tap clogged
- Fuel line clogged

Compression low:

- Spark plug loose
- Cylinder head not sufficiently tightened down
- Cylinder, piston worn
- Piston ring bad (worn, weak, broken, or sticking)
- Piston ring/land clearance excessive
- Cylinder head gasket damaged
- Cylinder head warped
- Cylinder base gasket damaged
- Reed valve damaged
- Cylinder nut loose

Engine rpm will not rise properly:

- Starter plunger stuck open
- Float level too high or too low
- Main jet clogged
- Throttle valve does not fully open
- Air cleaner clogged
- Muffler clogged
- Water or foreign matter in fuel
- Cylinder exhaust port clogged
- Brake dragging
- Clutch slipping
- Overheating
- Transmission oil level too high
- Transmission oil viscosity too high
- Crankshaft bearing worn or damaged

KIPS ports stuck closed:

- KIPS ports stuck closed
- KIPS exhaust valves stuck closed
(valve seizure, or carbon accumulation)
- KIPS exhaust valves assembled incorrectly
- KIPS ports clogged (carbon accumulation)
- Exhaust valve operating rod seizure
- Rod (for KIPS) seized in cylinder

Knocking:

- Carbon built up in combustion chamber
- Fuel poor quality or incorrect
- Spark plug incorrect
- CDI unit trouble

Overheating:**Firing incorrect:**

- Spark plug dirty, broken, or maladjusted
- Spark plug incorrect
- CDI unit trouble

Fuel/air mixture incorrect:

- Main jet clogged or wrong size
- Fuel level in carburetor float bowl too low
- Carburetor holder loose
- Air cleaner poorly sealed, or missing
- Air cleaner duct poorly sealed
- Air cleaner clogged

Compression high:

- Carbon built up in combustion chamber

Engine load faulty:

- Brake dragging
- Clutch slipping
- Transmission oil level too high
- Transmission oil viscosity too high

Lubrication inadequate:

- Transmission oil level too low
- Transmission oil poor quality or incorrect

Coolant incorrect:

- Coolant level too low
- Coolant deteriorated

Cooling system component incorrect:

- Radiator clogged
- Radiator cap trouble
- Water pump not rotating

Clutch Operation Faulty:**Clutch slipping:**

- No clutch lever play
- Clutch cable maladjusted
- Clutch inner cable catching
- Friction plate worn or warped
- Steel plate worn or warped
- Clutch spring broken or weak
- Clutch release mechanism trouble
- Clutch hub or housing unevenly worn

Clutch not disengaging properly:

- Clutch lever play excessive
- Clutch plate warped or too rough
- Clutch spring tension uneven
- Transmission oil deteriorated
- Transmission oil viscosity too high
- Transmission oil level too high
- Clutch housing frozen on drive shaft
- Clutch release mechanism trouble

Gear Shifting Faulty:**Doesn't go into gear; shift pedal doesn't return:**

- Clutch not disengaging
- Shift fork bent or seized
- Gear stuck on the shaft
- Gear positioning lever binding
- Shift return spring weak or broken
- Shift return spring pin loose
- Shift mechanism arm spring broken
- Shift mechanism arm broken
- Shift drum broken

14-4 APPENDIX

Jumps out of gear:

- Shift fork worn
- Gear groove worn
- Gear dogs and/or dog holes worn
- Shift drum groove worn
- Gear positioning lever spring weak or broken
- Shift fork guide pin worn
- Drive shaft, output shaft, and/or gear splines worn

Overshifts:

- Gear positioning lever spring weak or broken
- Shift mechanism arm spring broken

Abnormal Engine Noise:

Knocking:

- CDI unit trouble
- Carbon built up in combustion chamber
- Fuel poor quality or incorrect
- Spark plug incorrect
- Overheating

Piston slap:

- Cylinder/piston clearance excessive
- Cylinder, piston worn
- Connecting rod bent
- Piston pin, piston pin holes worn

Other noise:

- Connecting rod small end clearance excessive
- Connecting rod big end clearance excessive
- Piston ring worn, broken or stuck
- Piston seizure, damage
- Cylinder head gasket leaking
- Exhaust pipe leaking at cylinder head connection
- Crankshaft runout excessive
- Engine mounts loose
- Crankshaft bearing worn
- Primary gear worn or chipped

Abnormal Drive Train Noise:

Clutch noise:

- Clutch housing/friction plate clearance excessive
- Clutch housing gear/primary gear backlash excessive
- Metal chip jammed in clutch housing gear teeth

Transmission noise:

- Crankcase bearing worn or damaged
- Transmission gear worn or chipped
- Metal chip jammed in gear teeth
- Transmission oil insufficient or too thin
- Kick ratchet gear not properly disengaging from kick gear
- Output shaft idle gear worn or chipped

Drive chain noise:

- Drive chain adjusted improperly
- Chain worn
- Rear and/or engine sprocket(s) worn
- Chain lubrication insufficient
- Rear wheel misaligned

Abnormal Frame Noise:

Front fork noise:

- Oil insufficient or too thin
- Spring weak or broken

Rear shock absorber noise:

- Shock absorber damaged

Disc brake noise:

- Pad installed incorrectly
- Pad surface glazed
- Disc warped
- Caliper trouble
- Cylinder damaged

Other noise

- Bracket, nut, bolt, etc. not properly mounted or tightened

Exhaust Smoke:

Excessive white smoke:

- Throttle cable maladjusted

Brownish smoke:

- Air cleaner clogged
- Main jet too large or fallen out
- Starter Plunger stuck open
- Float level too high

Handling and/or Stability Unsatisfactory:

Handlebar hard to turn:

- Control cable routing incorrect
- Wiring routing incorrect
- Steering stem locknut too tight
- Bearing ball damaged
- Bearing race dented or worn
- Steering stem lubrication inadequate
- Steering stem bent
- Tire air pressure too low

Handlebar shakes or excessively vibrates:

- Tire worn
- Swing arm sleeve or needle bearing damaged
- Rim warped, or not balanced
- Front, rear axle runout excessive
- Wheel bearing worn
- Handlebar clamp loose
- Steering stem head nut loose

Handlebar pulls to one side:

- Frame bent
- Wheel misalignment
- Swing arm bent or twisted
- Swing arm pivot shaft runout excessive
- Steering maladjusted
- Steering stem bent
- Front fork leg bent
- Right/left front fork oil level uneven

Shock absorption unsatisfactory:

- (Too hard)
- Front fork oil excessive
- Front fork oil viscosity too high
- Front fork leg bent
- Tire air pressure too high
- Rear shock absorber maladjusted
- (Too soft)
- Front fork oil insufficient and/or leaking
- Front fork oil viscosity too low
- Front fork, rear shock absorber spring weak
- Rear shock absorber gas leaking
- Rear shock absorber maladjusted

Brakes Don't Hold:

- Air in the brake line
- Pad or disc worn
- Brake fluid leak
- Disc warped
- Contaminated pads
- Brake fluid deteriorated
- Primary or secondary cup damaged
- Master cylinder scratched inside
- Brake maladjustment (lever or pedal play excessive)

General Lubrication

- Before lubricating each part, clean off any rusty spots with rust remover and wipe off any grease, oil, dirt, or grime.
- Lubricate the points listed below with indicated lubricant.

NOTE

- Whenever the vehicle has been operated under wet or rainy conditions, or especially after using a high-pressure spray water, perform the general lubrication.

Pivots: Lubricate with Motor Oil.

- Clutch Lever
- Front Brake Lever
- Kick Pedal
- Shift Pedal
- Rear Brake Pedal
- Drive Chain

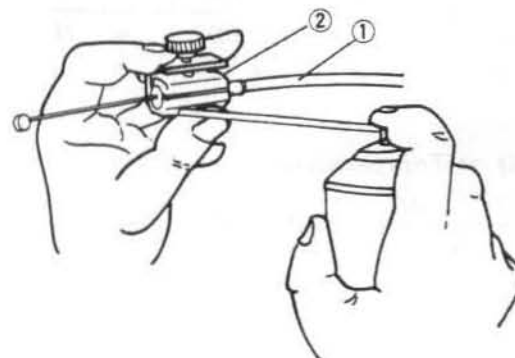
Points: Lubricate with Grease.

- Clutch Inner Cable Upper and Lower Ends
- Throttle Inner Cable Upper End
- Swing Arm Pivot
- Tie-Rod Pivot
- Rocker Arm Pivot
- Wheel Bearing
- Steering Stem Bearing

Cables: Lubricate with Motor Oil.

- Clutch Cable
- Throttle Cable

Cable Lubrication



- 1. Cable
- 2. Pressure Cable Luber: K56019-021

14-6 APPENDIX

Unit Conversion Table

Prefixes for Units:

Prefix	Symbol	Power
mega	M	$\times 1,000,000$
kilo	k	$\times 1,000$
centi	c	$\times 0.01$
milli	m	$\times 0.001$
micro	μ	$\times 0.000001$

Units of Mass:

Kg	x	2.205	=	lb
g	x	0.03527	=	oz

Units of Volume:

L	x	0.2642	=	gal(US)
L	x	0.2200	=	gal (imp)
L	x	1.057	=	qt (US)
L	x	0.8799	=	qt (imp)
L	x	2.113	=	pint (US)
L	x	1.816	=	pint (imp)
ml	x	0.03381	=	oz (US)
ml	x	0.02816	=	oz (imp)
ml	x	0.06102	=	cu in

Units of Force:

N	x	0.1020	=	kg
N	x	0.2248	=	lb
kg	x	9.807	=	N
kg	x	2.205	=	lb

Unit of Temperature:

$$\frac{9(^{\circ}\text{C} + 40)}{5} - 40 = ^{\circ}\text{F}$$

Units of Length:

km	x	0.6214	=	mile
m	x	3.281	=	ft
mm	x	0.03937	=	in

Units of Torque:

N-m	x	0.1020	=	kg-m
N-m	x	0.7376	=	ft-lb
N-m	x	8.851	=	in-lb
kg-m	x	9.807	=	N-m
kg-m	x	7.233	=	ft-lb
kg-m	x	86.80	=	in-lb

Units of Pressure:

kPa	x	0.01020	=	kg/cm ²
kPa	x	0.1450	=	psi
kPa	x	0.7501	=	cm Hg
kg/cm ²	x	98.07	=	kPa
kg/cm ²	x	14.22	=	psi
cm Hg	x	1.333	=	kPa

Units of Speed:

km/h	x	0.6214	=	mph
------	---	--------	---	-----

Units of Power:

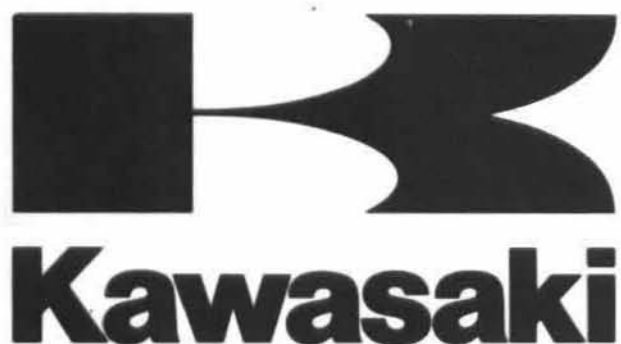
kW	x	1.360	=	PS
kW	x	1.341	=	HP
PS	x	0.7355	=	kW
PS	x	0.9863	=	HP

$$\frac{5(^{\circ}\text{F} + 40)}{9} - 40 = ^{\circ}\text{C}$$

MODEL APPLICATION

Year	Model	Beginning Frame No.
1988	KX125-F1	JKAKXRE1 □JA000001, or KX125F-000001
	KX250-F1	JKAKXMF1 □JA000001, or KX250F-000001
	KX500-D1	JKAKXVD1 □JA000001, or KX500D-000001

□ : This digit in the frame number changes from one machine to another.



**KX125
KX250
KX500**

Motorcycle Service Manual Supplement

This supplement is designed to be used in conjunction with the '88 KX125/KX250/KX500 Motorcycle Service Manual (P/N 99924-1101-01). The maintenance and repair procedures described in this supplement are only those that are unique to '89 KX125/KX250/KX500 motorcycle. Most service operations for these models remain identical to those described in the Base Service Manual.

Complete and proper servicing of the '89 KX125/KX250/KX500 motorcycle therefore requires this Supplement and the Base Service Manual.

Table of Contents

General Information

Before Servicing	*	Fuel Tap Installation Notes	*
Model Identification	7	Fuel Tap Inspection	*
General Specification	10	Fuel Tank Cap Inspection	*
Periodic Maintenance Chart	16	Fuel Tank and Tap Cleaning	*
Torque and Locking Agent	17	Reed Valve	22
Cable Routing	19	Reed Valve Removal	*
		Reed Valve Installation	22
		Reed Valve Inspection	*

Fuel System

Exploded View	20
Specifications	20
Special Tools	*
Throttle Grip and Cable	*
Throttle Grip Free Play Inspection	*
Throttle Cable Adjustment	*
Throttle Cable Installation Notes	*
Throttle Cable Lubrication	*
Throttle Cable Inspection	*
Carburetor	*
Idle Speed Inspection	*
Idle Speed Adjustment	*
Service Fuel Level Inspection	*
Service Fuel Level Adjustment	*
Fuel System Clean	*
Carburetor Removal	*
Carburetor Installation Notes	*
Carburetor Disassembly	*
Carburetor Assembly Notes	*
Carburetor Cleaning	*
Carburetor Inspection	*
Air Cleaner	*
Air Cleaner Housing Removal	*
Air Cleaner Housing Installation	*
Notes	*
Air Cleaner Element Removal	*
Air Cleaner Element Installation	*
Notes	*
Air Cleaner Element Cleaning	*
and Inspection	*
Fuel Tank	*
Fuel Tank Removal	*
Fuel Tank Installation Notes	*
Fuel Tap Removal	*

Cooling System

Exploded View	22
Specifications	*
Special Tool	*
Coolant	*
Coolant Inspection	*
Coolant Change	*
Air Bleeding	*
Cooling System Pressure Testing	*
Cooling System Flushing	*
Disassembly and Assembly Precautions	*
Water Pump	*
Water Pump Cover Removal	*
Water Pump Cover Installation	*
Notes	*
Impeller Removal	*
Impeller Installation	*
Impeller Inspection	*
Water Pump Shaft Removal	*
Water Pump Shaft Installation Notes	*
Oil Seal Removal	*
Oil Seal Installation	*
Radiator	*
Radiator Removal	*
Radiator Installation	*
Radiator Inspection	*
Radiator Cap Inspection	*
Filler Neck Inspection	*
Cooling Hoses, Breather Hose	*
Inspection	*
Cooling Hoses, Breather Hose	*
Installation Notes	*

Engine Top End

Exploded View	23
Specifications	24
Special Tools	*
Cylinder Head	25
Cylinder Compression Measurement	*
Cylinder Head Removal	*
Cylinder Head Installation Notes	25
Cylinder Head Warp Inspection	*
Exhaust Valve (KIPS)	25
Exhaust Valve Removal	25
Exhaust Valve Installation Notes	25
Cylinder, Piston	26
Cylinder Removal	*
Cylinder Installation Notes	*
Piston Removal	*
Piston Installation Notes	*
Cylinder Wear Inspection	*
Piston Diameter Measurement	26
Piston/Cylinder Clearance	*
Piston Ring, Piston Ring	
Groove Inspection	*
Piston Ring End Gap Inspection	*
Piston, Piston Pin, Connecting	
Rod Wear Inspection	*
Muffler (Expansion Chamber, Silencer)	26
Expansion Chamber Removal	*
Expansion Chamber Installation	
Notes	26
Silencer Wool Change	*

Engine Right Side

Exploded View	27
Specifications	28
Special Tools	*
Right Engine Cover	29
Right Engine Cover Removal	*
Right Engine Cover Installation	
Notes	*
Right Engine Cover Disassembly	*
Exhaust Advancer Assembly	
Disassembly/Assembly Notes	29
Right Engine Cover Assembly	
Notes	*
Clutch	29
Clutch Adjustment	*
Clutch Removal/Disassembly	*
Clutch Installation Notes	29

Friction Plate Wear, Damage	
Inspection	*
Friction and Steel Plate	
Warp Inspection	*
Clutch Spring Free Length	
Measurement	*
Clutch Plate/Clutch Housing	
Clearance	*
Clutch Hub Spline Inspection	*
External Shift Mechanism	*
External Shift Mechanism Removal	*
External Shift Mechanism	
Installation Notes	*
External Shift Mechanism	
Inspection	*
Primary Gear	*
Primary Gear Removal	*
Primary Gear Installation Notes	*
Kick Starter	*
Kick Shaft Assembly Removal	*
Kick Shaft Assembly	
Installation Notes	*
Kick Shaft Assembly	
Disassembly/Assembly Notes	*
Kick Starter Idle Gear	
Removal Notes	*
Kick Starter Idle Gear	
Installation Notes	*

Engine Removal/Installation

Exploded View	30
Engine Removal/Installation	*
Engine Removal	*
Engine Installation Notes	*

Engine Bottom End /Transmission

Exploded View	30
Specifications	*
Special Tools	*
Transmission Oil	*
Oil Level Inspection	*
Oil Change	*
Crankcase Splitting	31
Crankcase Splitting	*
Crankcase Assembly	31

Crankshaft, Connecting Rod	31
Crankshaft Removal	*
Crankshaft Installation Notes	*
Crankshaft Disassembly Note	*
Crankshaft Assembly Notes	*
Connecting Rod Big End	
Radial Clearance	*
Big End Seizure	*
Connecting Rod Big End	
Side Clearance	*
Crankshaft Runout	31
Crankshaft Alignment	*
Transmission	31
Transmission Shaft Removal	*
Transmission Shaft Installation	
Notes	*
Transmission Shaft Disassembly	
Notes	*
Transmission Shaft Assembly	
Notes	*
Shift Drum and Fork Installation	
Notes	*
Shift Fork Bending	*
Shift Fork/Gear Groove Wear	*
Shift Fork Guide Pin/Shift	
Drum Groove Wear	*
Gear Damage	*
Gear Dog/Gear Dog Hole Damage	*
Ball Bearing Wear	*

Wheels/Tires

Exploded View	32
Specifications	32
Special Tools	*
Wheels	33
Front Wheel Removal	*
Front Wheel Removal (other	
than US and Canadian models)	33
Front Wheel Installation Notes	*
Front Wheel Installation Notes (other	
than US and Canadian models)	33
Rear Wheel Removal	*
Rear Wheel Installation Notes	*
Wheel Alignment Inspection	*
Wheel Alignment Adjustment	*
Wheel Inspection	*
Spoke Inspection	*
Rim Inspection	*
Axle Inspection	*
Tires	*
Tire Removal	*
Tire Installation Notes	*
Tire Pressure Inspection/Adjustment	*
Tire Inspection	*

Hub Bearing	*
Hub Bearing Removal Notes	*
Hub Bearing Installation Notes	*
Hub Bearing Inspection	
and Lubrication	*
Grease Seal Inspection	
and Lubrication	*

Final Drive

Exploded View	*
Specifications	34
Special Tools	*
Drive Chain	*
Drive Chain Slack Inspection	*
Drive Chain Slack Adjustment	*
Wheel Alignment Inspection	*
Wheel Alignment Adjustment	*
Drive Chain Wear Inspection	*
Drive Chain Lubrication	*
Drive Chain Removal	*
Drive Chain Installation Notes	*
Sprocket	*
Engine Sprocket Removal	*
Engine Sprocket Installation Notes	*
Rear Sprocket Removal	*
Rear Sprocket Installation Notes	*
Sprocket Wear Inspection	*
Sprocket Warp Inspection	*

Brakes

Exploded View	35
Specifications	35
Special Tools	36
Disc Brakes	36
Brake Adjustment	*
Brake Lever/Pedal	
Free Play/Adjustment	*
Front Brake Lever Play Adjustment	*
Rear Brake Pedal Position	
Adjustment	*
Rear Brake Pedal Play Adjustment	*
Calipers	36
Caliper Removal	36
Caliper Installation Notes	36
Caliper Disassembly	36
Caliper Assembly Notes	37
Fluid Seal Damage	*
Dust Seal and Cover Damage	*
Piston Cylinder Damage	*
Caliper Holder Shaft Wear	*

Brake Pads	37
Pad Removal	37
Pad Installation	37
Pad Inspection	37
Master Cylinder	*
Front Master Cylinder Removal	*
Front Master Cylinder Installation	
Notes	*
Rear Master Cylinder Removal	*
Rear Master Cylinder Installation	
Notes	*
Front Master Cylinder Disassembly	*
Rear Master Cylinder Disassembly	*
Master Cylinder Assembly Notes	*
Master Cylinder Inspection	
(Visual Inspection)	*
Brake Disc	*
Disc Inspection	*
Brake Fluid	37
Brake Fluid Requirement	*
Brake Fluid Level Inspection	*
Brake Fluid Change	37
Bleeding the Brake Line	*
Brake Hose	*
Brake Hose Removal/Installation	
Notes	*
Brake Hose Inspection	*

Suspension

Exploded View	38
Specifications	39
Special Tools	40
Front Fork	40
Front Fork Adjustment	40
Front Fork Removal	*
Front Fork Installation Notes	*
Front Fork Disassembly (Oil Change)	
(US and Canadian Models)	44
Front Fork Assembly (Oil Change)	
(US and Canadian Models)	44
Front Fork Disassembly (Oil change)	
(Other than US and Canadian	
Models)	44
Front Fork Assembly (Oil Change)	
(Other than US Canadian Models).	46
Inner Tube Inspection	*
Guide Bush Inspection	*
Oil Seal and Outer Tube Seal	
Inspection	*
Spring Tension	*

Rear Suspension (Uni-trak)	48
Rear Shock Absorber	48
Shock Damping Adjustment	*
Rear Shock Absorber Removal	*
Rear Shock Absorber Installation	
Notes	*
Rear Shock Absorber Spring	
Replacement	*
Rear Shock Absorber Disassembly	
(Oil Change)	48
Swing Arm	*
Swing Arm Removal	*
Swing Arm Installation Notes	*
Tie-rod, Rocker Arm	*
Tie-rod Removal	*
Tie-rod Installation Notes	*
Rocker Arm Removal	*
Rocker Arm Installation Notes	*
Uni-trak Maintenance	*
Sleeve	*
Rocker Arm	*
Mounting Bolt Bend	*

Steering

Exploded View	49
Special Tools	*
Steering Adjustment	*
Steering Inspection	*
Steering Adjustment	*
Steering Removal/Installation	*
Steering Stem Removal	*
Steering Stem Installation Notes	*
Steering Stem Race Removal	*
Steering Stem Race Installation Notes	*
Steering Maintenance	*
Steering Stem Bearing Lubrication	*
Bearing Wear, Damage	*
Steering Stem Warp	*

Electrical System

Exploded View	49
Wiring Diagram	50
Specifications	51
Special Tools	*
Precautions	*

Electrical Wiring	*
Wiring Inspection	*
Ignition Timing	*
Ignition Timing Adjustment	*
Flywheel Magneto	*
Flywheel Magneto Removal	*
Flywheel Magneto Installation	*
Flywheel Magneto Inspection	*
Ignition System	51
Safety Instructions	*
Ignition Coil Removal	*
Ignition Coil Installation	*
Ignition Coil Inspection	*
Spark Plug Cleaning and Inspection	*
Spark Plug Gap Inspection	51
CDI Unit Inspection	51
Stator Coil Inspection	51

Appendix

Troubleshooting Guide	*
General Lubrication	*
Unit Conversion Table	*

- * : For the KX125-G1, maintenance work is the same as for the KX125-F1.
 For the KX250-G1, maintenance work is the same as for the KX250-F1.
 For the KX500-E1, maintenance work is the same as for the KX500-D1.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

A	ampere(s)	lb	Pound(s)
ABCD	after bottom dead center	m	meter(s)
AC	alternating current	min	minute(s)
ATDC	after top dead center	N	newton(s)
BBDC	before bottom dead center	Pa	Pascal(s)
BDC	bottom dead center	PS	horsepower
BTDC	before top dead center	psi	pound(s) per square inch
°C	degree(s) Celcius	r	revolution
DC	direct current	rpm	revolution(s) per minute
F	farad(s)	TDC	top dead center
°F	degree(s) Fahrenheit	TIR	total indicator reading
ft	foot, feet	V	volt(s)
g	gram(s)	W	watt(s)
h	hour(s)	Ω	ohm(s)
L	liter(s)		

(U. K. model only)



This warning may apply to any of the following components or any assembly containing one or more of these components:—

Brake Shoes or Pads
Clutch Friction Material
Gaskets
Insulators

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

- Operate if possible out of doors or in a well ventilated place.
- Preferably use hand tools or low speed tools equipped, if necessary, with an appropriate dust extraction facility. If high speed tools are used, they should always be so equipped.
- If possible, dampen before cutting or drilling.
- Dampen dust and place it in properly closed receptacle and dispose of it safely.

Except for the following description, the maintenance work for the KX125-G1 is the same as for the KX125-F1, for the KX250-G1 is the same as for the KX250-F1, for the KX500-E1 is the same as for the KX500-D1.

General Information

Model Identification

KX125-G1 (US and Canadian Model) Right Side View



KX125-G1 (Other than US and Canadian Model) Right Side View



KX250-G1 (US and Canadian Model) Right Side View



KX250-G1 (Other than US and Canadian Model) Right Side View



KX500-E1 (US and Canadian Model) Right Side View



KX500-E1 (Other than US and Canadian Model) Right Side View



.....
General Specifications

Items	KX125-G1
Dimensions: Overall length Overall width Overall height Wheelbase Road clearance Seat height Dry weight Curb weight: Front Rear Fuel tank capacity	2 145 mm 815 mm 1 170 mm 1 460 mm 380 mm 935 mm 86.5 kg 45.5 kg 48.5 kg 8.6 L
Engine: Type Cooling system Bore and stroke Displacement Compression ratio Maximum horsepower Maximum torque Carburetion system Starting system Ignition system Ignition timing Spark Plug Port timing: Inlet Open Close Scavenging Open Close Exhaust Open Close Lubrication system	2-stroke, single cylinder, crankcase reed valve Liquid-cooled 56.0 x 50.6 mm 124 mL 7.8 : 1 (High speed), 8.5 : 1 (Low speed) 26.8 kW (36.5 PS) @11 500 r/min (rpm) 24.5 N·m (2.5 kg-m, 1 8.1 ft-lb) @9,500 r/min (rpm) Carburetor, KEIHIN PWK 35 Primary kick CDI (D.C.I.S.) 13.8° BTDC @11 000 r/min (rpm) NGK B10EG © ® NGK BR10EG Full open — 61° BBDC 61° ABDC 90° BBDC (High speed), 95.5° BBDC (Low speed) 90° ABDC (High speed), 95.5° ABDC (Low speed) Petrol mix (32 : 1)
Drive Train: Primary reduction system: Type Reduction ratio Clutch type	Gear 3.500 (63/18) Wet, multi disc

Items	KX125-G1
Transmission: Type	6-speed, constant mesh, return shift
Gear ratios: 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th	2.142 (30/14) 1.714 (24/14) 1.400 (28/20) 1.181 (26/22) 1.041 (25/24) 0.920 (23/25)
Final drive system: Type	Chain drive
Reduction ratio	3.916 (47/12)
Overall drive ratio	12.611 @Top gear
Transmission oil: Grade Viscosity Capacity	SE class SAE 10W30 or 10W40 0.7 L
Frame:	
Type	Tubular, single down tube
Steering angle	45° to either side
Caster (rake angle)	26.5°
Trail	109 mm, © (US) 116 mm
Front tire: Make/Type Size	DUNLOP K490 (E) DUNLOP K990, Tube type 80/100-21 51M
Rear tire: Make/Type Size	DUNLOP K595 (E) DUNLOP K990, Tube type 100/90-19 57M (E) 100/100-18 59M
Front suspension: Type Wheel travel	Telescopic fork (Air fork) 300 mm
Rear suspension: Type Wheel travel	Swing arm (Uni-trak) 330 mm
Brake type: Front and Rear	Single disc
Effective disc diameter: Front Rear	220 mm 190 mm

Specifications subject to change without notice, and may not apply to every country.

© : Canadian model
(E) : European model

(U) : U.K. model
(US) : U.S. model

Items	KX250-G1		
Dimensions:			
Overall length	2 190 mm		
Overall width	815 mm		
Overall height	1 205 mm		
Wheelbase	1 490 mm		
Road clearance	370 mm		
Seat height	950 mm		
Dry weight	96.5 kg		
Curb weight: Front	50 kg		
Rear	52 kg		
Fuel tank capacity	8.5 L		
Engine:			
Type	2-stroke, single cylinder, piston reed valve		
Cooling system	Liquid-cooled		
Bore and stroke	67.4 x 70.0 mm		
Displacement	249 mL		
Compression ratio	9.8 : 1 (High speed), 11.3 : 1 (Low speed) Ⓔ 9.4 : 1 (High speed), 10.8 (Low speed)		
Maximum horsepower	38.2 kW (52 PS) @8 000 r/min (rpm)		
Maximum torque	47.1 N·m (4.8 kg·m, 34.7 ft·lb) @7 500 r/min (rpm)		
Carburetion system	Carburetor, KEIHIN PWK 38		
Starting system	Primary kick		
Ignition system	CDI (D.C.I.S.)		
Ignition timing	14° BTDC @6 000 r/min (rpm)		
Spark Plug	NGK B9EG Ⓒ Ⓢ NGK BR9EG		
Port timing: Inlet	Open	Full open	
	Close	—	
Scavenging	Open	60.5° BBDC	
	Close	60.5° ABDC	
Exhaust	Open	81.5° BBDC (High speed), 92° BBDC (Low speed)	
	Close	81.5° ABDC (High speed), 92° ABDC (Low speed)	
Lubrication system	Petrol mix (32 : 1)		
Drive Train:			
Primary reduction system:			
Type	Gear		
Reduction ratio	2.750 (55/20)		
Clutch type	Wet, multi disc		

Items	KX250-G1
Transmission: Type Gear ratios: 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th Final drive system: Type Reduction ratio Overall drive ratio Transmission oil: Grade Viscosity Capacity	5-speed, constant mesh, return shift 2.133 (32/15) 1.687 (27/16) 1.388 (25/18) 1.136 (25/22) 1.000 (24/24) Chain drive 3.357 (47/14) 9.232 @Top gear SE class SAE 10W30 or 10W40 0.8 L
Frame: Type Steering angle Caster (rake angle) Trail Front tire: Make/Type Size Rear tire: Make/Type Size Front suspension: Type Wheel travel Rear suspension: Type Wheel travel Brake type: Front and Rear Effective disc diameter: Front Rear	Tubular, single down tube 45° to either side 27° 112 mm © (US) 119 mm DUNLOP K490 (E) DUNLOP K990, Tube type 80/100-21 51M DUNLOP K595 (E) DUNLOP K990, Tube type 100/100-18 64M © (US) 110/90-19 62M Telescopic fork (Air fork) 300 mm Swing arm (Uni-trak) 330 mm Single disc 220 mm 190 mm

Specifications subject to change without notice, and may not apply to every country.

© : Canadian model
 (E) : European model

(U) : U.K. model
 (US) : U.S. model

Items			KX500-E1
Dimensions:			
Overall length			2 190 mm
Overall width			815 mm
Overall height			1 205 mm
Wheelbase			1 490 mm
Road clearance			370 mm
Seat height			950 mm
Dry weight			100 kg
Curb weight:	Front		52 kg
	Rear		54 kg
Fuel tank capacity			9.9 L
Engine:			
Type			2-stroke, single cylinder, piston reed valve
Cooling system			Liquid-cooled
Bore and stroke			86.0 x 86.0 mm
Displacement			499 mL
Compression ratio			6.8 : 1 (High speed), 7.7 : 1 (Low speed)
Maximum horsepower			46.7 kW (63.5 PS) @7 000 r/min (rpm)
Maximum torque			65.7 N-m (6.7 kg-m, 48.5 ft-lb) @6 000 r/min (rpm)
Carburetion system			Carburetor, KEIHIN PWK 39
Starting system			Primary kick
Ignition system			CDI
Ignition timing			17° BTDC @6 000 r/min (rpm)
Spark Plug			NGK B8EG © ® NGK BR8EG
Port timing:	Inlet	Open	Full open
		Close	—
	Scavenging	Open	60° BBDC
		Close	60° ABDC
	Exhaust	Open	83.5° BBDC (High speed), 93.5° BBDC (Low speed)
		Close	83.5° ABDC (High speed), 93.5° ABDC (Low speed)
Lubrication system			Petrol mix (32 : 1)
Drive Train:			
Primary reduction system:			
	Type		Gear
	Reduction ratio		2.538 (66/26)
Clutch type			Wet, multi disc
Transmission:	Type		5-speed, constant mesh, return shift
	Gear ratios:	1st	2.000 (32/16)
		2nd	1.450 (29/20)
		3rd	1.181 (26/22)
		4th	0.954 (21/22)
		5th	0.791 (19/24)

Items	KX500-E1
Final drive system: Type Reduction ratio Overall drive ratio Transmission oil: Grade Viscosity Capacity	Chain drive 3.357 (47/14) 6.746 @Top gear SE class SAE 10W30 or 10W40 0.8 L
Frame: Type Steering angle Caster (rake angle) Trail Front tire: Make/Type Size Rear tire: Make/Type Size Front suspension: Type Wheel travel Rear suspension: Type Wheel travel Brake type: Front and Rear Effective disc diameter: Front Rear	Tubular, single down tube 45° to either side 27° 112 mm © (US) 119 mm BRIDGESTONE M845 (E) DUNLOP K990, Tube type 80/100-21 51M BRIDGESTONE M845 (E) DUNLOP K990, Tube type 110/100-18 64M © (US) 110/90-19 62M (E) 120/100-18 68M Telescopic fork (Air fork) 300 mm Swing arm (Uni-trak) 330 mm Single disc 220 mm 190 mm

Specifications subject to change without notice, and may not apply to every country.

© : Canadian model
 (E) : European model

(U) : U.K. model
 (US) : U.S. model

Periodic Maintenance Chart

FREQUENCY		Each race	Every 3 races	Every 5 races	Every 10 races	As required
ENGINE	OPERATION					
	Clutch--adjust	•				
	*Clutch and friction plates--check †		•	R		
	Throttle cable--adjust	•				
	Spark plug--clean, gap †	•	R			
	Air cleaner element--clean	•				
	Air cleaner element--replace		Damaged			
	Carburetor--inspect/adjust	•				
	Transmission oil--change		•			
	*Piston and piston ring--clean/check †		•	R		
	*Cylinder head, cylinder and exhaust valves--inspect		•			
	Muffler--clean/check †	•				
	Silencer wool--change		•			
	*Small end bearing--check †		•		R	
	Kick pedal and shift pedal--clean	•				
	Exhaust pipe O-ring--replace		•			
	Engine sprocket--check †	•				
CHASSIS	Coolant--check †	•				R
	Radiator hoses, connections--check †	•				
	Brake adjustment--check †	•				
	Brake wear--check †			•		
	Brake fluid level--check †		•			
	*Brake fluid--change		Every 2 years			
	*Brake master cylinder cup and dust seal--replace		Every 2 years			
	*Brake caliper piston seal and dust seal--replace		Every 2 years			
	*Brake hose and pipe--replace		Every 4 years			
	Spoke tightness and rim runout--check †	•				
	Drive chain--adjust	•				
	Drive chain--lubricate	•				
	Drive chain wear--check †			•		
	Chain slipper and guide--replace		Damaged			
	Front fork--inspect/clean	•				
	*Front fork oil--change		1st time after 2 races, then every 5 races			
	Nuts, bolts, fasteners--check †	•				
	Fuel hose--replace		Every 4 years			
	Fuel system--clean	•				
	Steering play--check †	•				
	*Steering stem bearing--grease			•		
	Rear sprocket--check †			•		
	General lubrication--perform	•				
	*Wheel bearing--grease				•	
	*Swing arm and Uni-trak linkage pivots--check †			•		
	*Swing arm and Uni-trak linkage pivots--grease			•		
	*Rear shock oil--replace		1st time after 2 races, then every 5 races			

† Replace, add, adjust or torque if necessary.

R : Replace

* Should be serviced by referring to the Service Manual.

.....

Torque and Locking Agent

.....

Tighten all bolts and nuts to the proper torque using an accurate torque wrench. If insufficiently tightened, a bolt or nut may become damaged or fall out, possibly resulting in damage to the motorcycle and injury to the rider. A bolt or nut which is overtightened may become damaged, strip an internal thread, or break and then fall out. The following table lists the tightening torque for the major bolts and nuts, and the parts requiring use of a non-permanent locking agent or liquid gasket.

When checking the tightening torque of the bolts and nuts, first loosen the bolt or nut by half a turn and then tighten to specified torque.

Letter used in the "Remarks" column mean:

L : Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads.

LG : Apply liquid gasket to the threads.

S : Tighten the fasteners following the specified sequence.

Fastener	Torque			Remarks
	N-m	kg-m	ft-lb	
Fuel System:				
Rear Frame Mounting Bolts				
(Upper)	34	3.5	25	
(Lower)	25	2.6	19.0	
Cooling System:				
Water Pump Impeller Bolt (KX500)	6.9	0.70	61 in-lb	
Engine Top End:				
Main Exhaust Valve Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Engine Right Side:				
Clutch Hub Nut (KX125)	88	9.0	65	
Engine Removal/Installation:				
Engine Mounting Nut (10 mm Dia.)	34	3.5	25	
Engine Mounting Bracket Nut				
(8 mm Dia.)	26	2.7	19.5	
Engine Mounting Bracket Bolt				
(8 mm Dia.)	26	2.7	19.5	
Wheel/Tires:				
Front Axle Nut*	54	5.5	40	
Front Axle**	54	5.5	40	
Brakes:				
Brake Pad Bolts	18	1.8	13.0	
Caliper Bleed Valve	5.4	0.55	48 in-lb	
Brake Pipe Joint**	18	1.8	13.0	

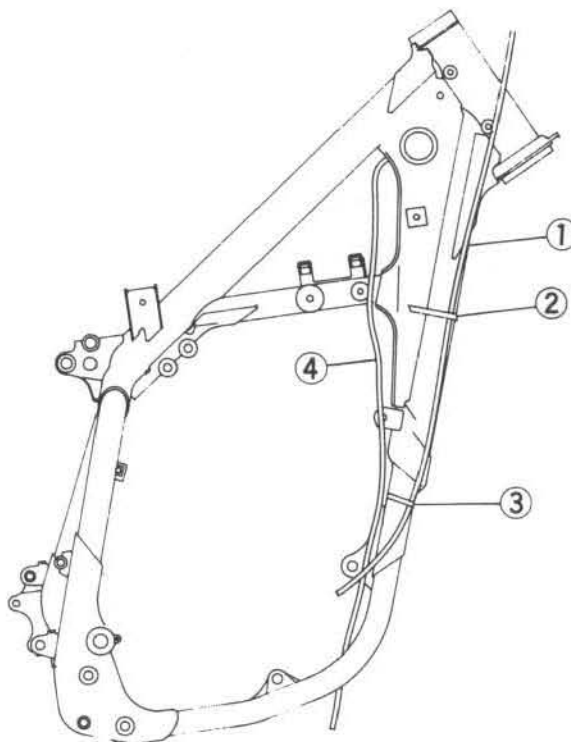
Fastener	Torque			Remarks
	N-m	kg-m	ft-lb	
Suspension				
Front Fork Top Bolts*	27	2.8	20	
Front Fork Top Bolts**	29	3.0	22	
Front Fork Clamp Bolts*	21	2.1	15.0	
Front Fork Clamp Bolts**				
(Upper)	21	2.1	15.0	
(Lower)	20	2.0	14.5	
Front Axle Clamp Nuts	8.8	0.90	78 in-lb	
Push Rod Stopper**	26	2.7	19.5	
Front Fork Protector Bolts**	8.8	0.90	78 in-lb	
Front Fork Cylinder Valve Assembly	54	5.5	40	L
Rear Shock Absorber Mounting Bolts	34	3.5	25	
Tie-Rod Mounting Nuts	81	8.3	60	
Rocker Arm Nut	81	8.3	60	
Steering:				
Handlebar Holder Mounting Bolts	25	2.5	18	

* : US and Canadian Models

** : Other than US and Canadian Models

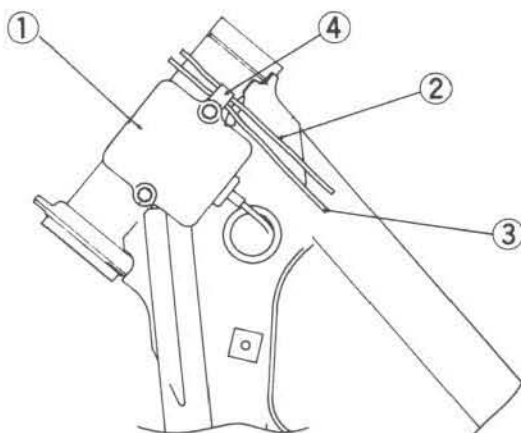
Cable Routing

KX125:



- 1. Clutch Cable
- 2. Clamp
- 3. Strap
- 4. Radiator Breather Hose

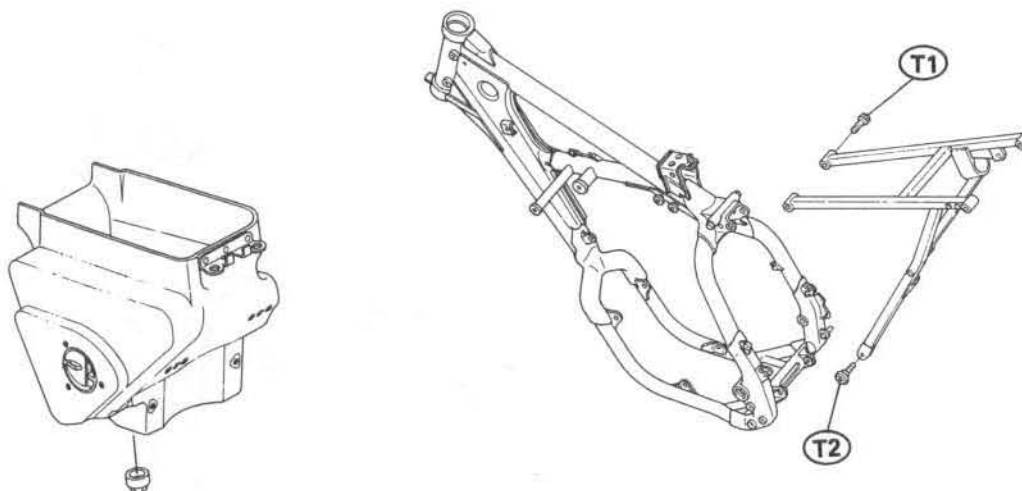
KX125, 250:



- 1. CDI Unit
- 2. Throttle Cable
- 3. Engine Stop
Switch Lead
- 4. Clamp

Fuel System

Exploded View



T1: 34 N-m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)
T2: 25 N-m (2.6 kg-m, 19.0 ft-lb)

Specifications

KX125:

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Carburetor Specifications:		
Make/type	KEIHIN PWK35	---
Main jet	155	---
Throttle valve cutaway	6	---
Jet needle	R2067N	---
Jet needle clip position	4th groove from the top	---
Slow jet	52	---
Air screw	1½ (turns out)	---
Service fuel level (below the bottom edge of the carb. body)	1.0 ± 1 mm	---
Bore center	32 mm	---
Float height	16 ± 1 mm	---

KX250:

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Carburetor Specifications:		
Make/type	KEIHIN PWK38	---
Main jet	172	---
Throttle valve cutaway	7	---
Jet needle	R1368J	---
Jet needle clip position	4th groove from the top	---
Slow jet	55	---
Air screw	1½ (turns out)	---
Service fuel level (below the bottom edge of the carb. body)	1.0 ± 1 mm	---
Bore center	34 mm	---
Float height	16 ± 1 mm	---

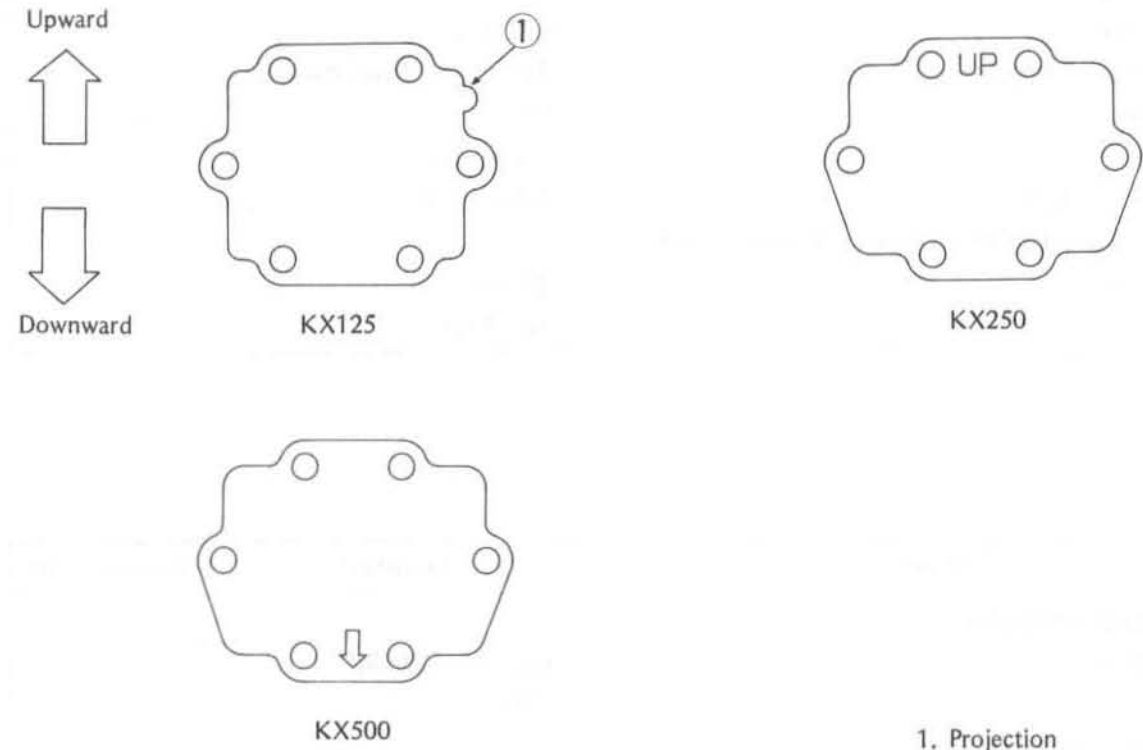
KX500:

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Carburetor Specifications:		
Make/type	KEIHIN PWK39	---
Main jet	170	---
Throttle valve cutaway	7	---
Jet needle	R1369N	---
Jet needle clip position	4th groove from the top	---
Slow jet	60	---
Air Screw	1½ (turns out)	---
Service fuel level (below the bottom edge of the carb. body)	1.0 ± 1 mm	---
Bore center	34 mm	---
Float height	16 ± 1 mm	---

Reed Valve

Reed Valve Installation

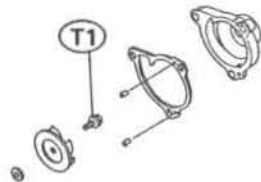
● Install the reed valve holder as shown.



Cooling System

Exploded View

KX500:

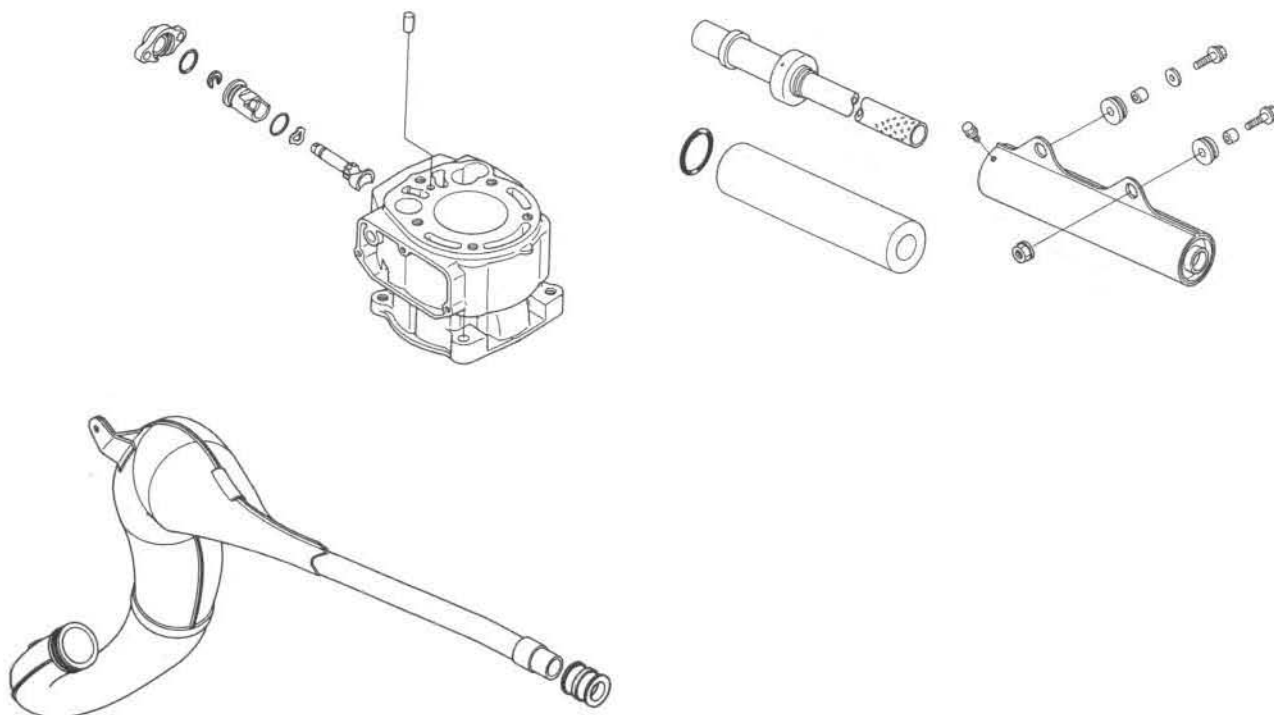


T1: 6.9 N-m (0.70 kg-m, 61 in-lb)

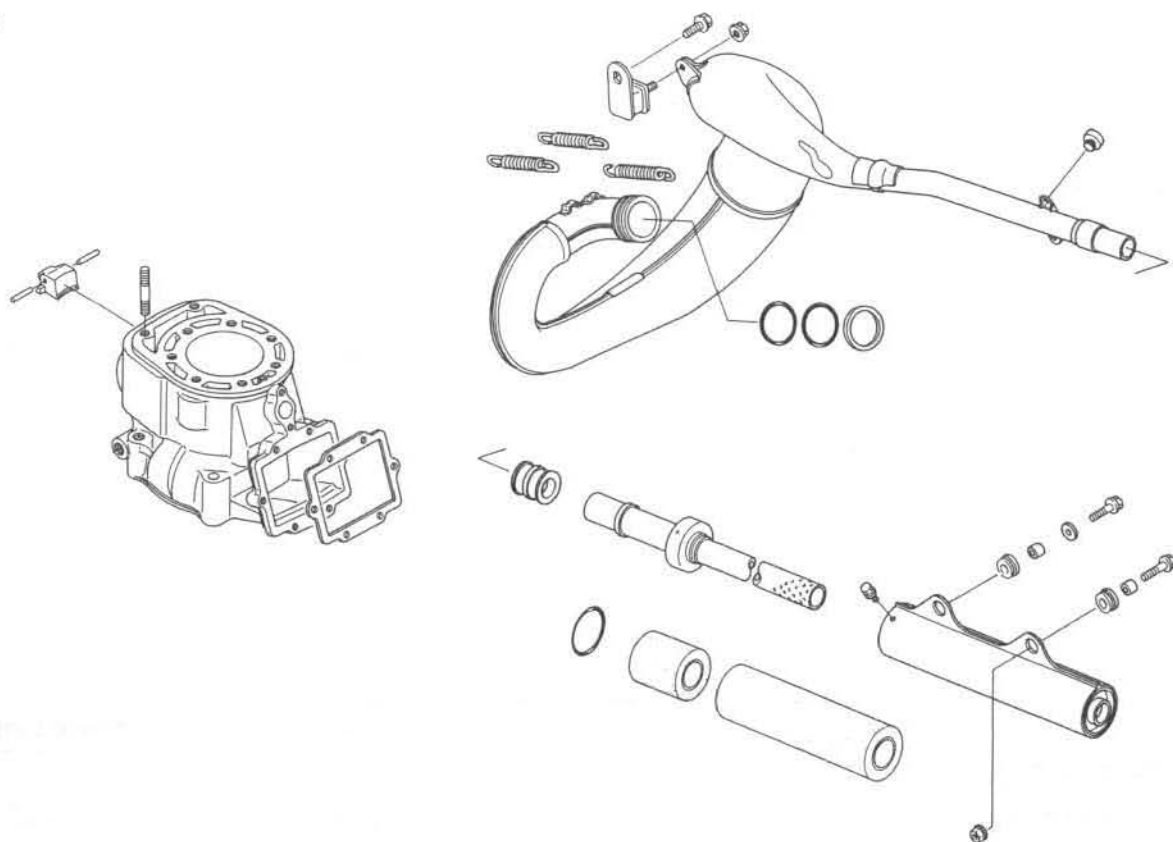
Engine Top End

Exploded View

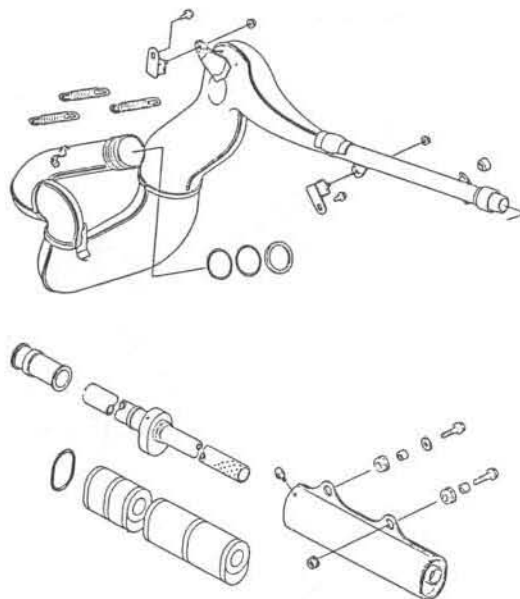
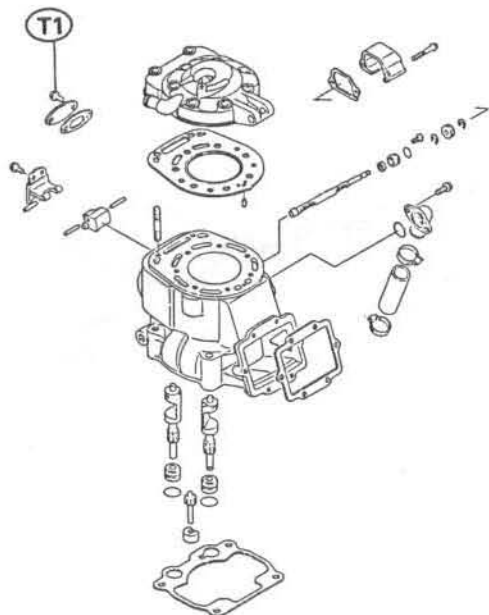
KX125:



KX250:



KX500:



T1: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

.....
Specifications

KX125:

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Cylinder, Piston:		
Cylinder inside diameter	56.020 – 56.035 mm	56.10 mm
Piston/cylinder clearance	0.071 – 0.081 mm	— — —
Piston ring groove width:	Top	0.93 mm
	Second	0.92 mm

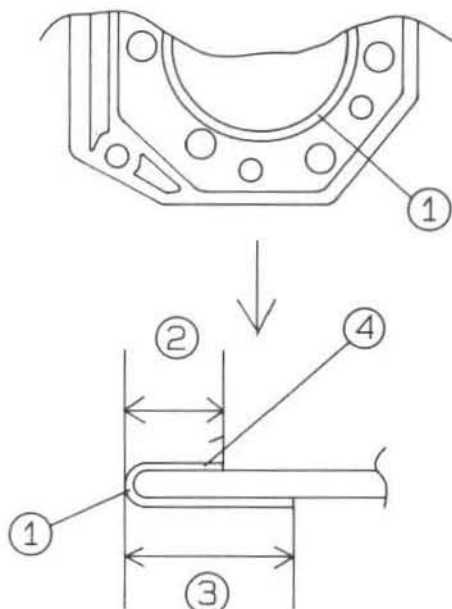
KX250:

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Cylinder, Piston:		
Piston/cylinder clearance	0.054 – 0.064 mm	— — —

Cylinder Head

Cylinder Head Installation Notes

- For KX500-E1 model, install the cylinder head gasket as shown.



1. Metal Section
2. Short
3. Long
4. Short side faces upward.

Exhaust Valve (KIPS)

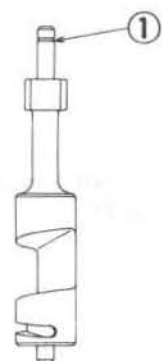
Exhaust Valve Removal

- For KX500-E1 model, removal is the same as for the KX250-G1.

Exhaust Valve Installation Notes

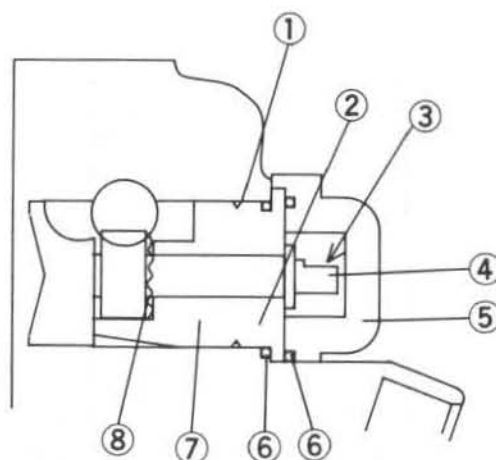
- For all models, be careful not to mix up the right and left exhaust valves. The right valve has an identifying groove.

Right Exhaust Valve



1. Groove

- For KX125-G1 model, install the main exhaust valve so that the stepped side faces upward.



1. Groove
2. Spacer
3. Stepped side faces upward.
4. Main Exhaust Valve
5. Cover
6. O-ring
7. Main Exhaust Valve Holder
8. Spring Washer

- For KX500-E1 model, installation is the same as for the KX250-G1, except for the tightening torque of the left plug on the cylinder.

Tightening Torque

20 N·m (2.0 kg·m, 14.5 ft·lb)

Cylinder, Piston

Piston Diameter Measurement

● Measure the outside diameter of the piston 16 mm (KX125), 20.5 mm (KX250) or 26.1 mm (KX500) up from the bottom of the piston at a right angle to the direction of the piston pin.

★ If the measurement is under the service limit, replace the piston.

Piston Diameter

KX125:

Standard: 55.940 – 55.955 mm
Service Limit: 55.79 mm

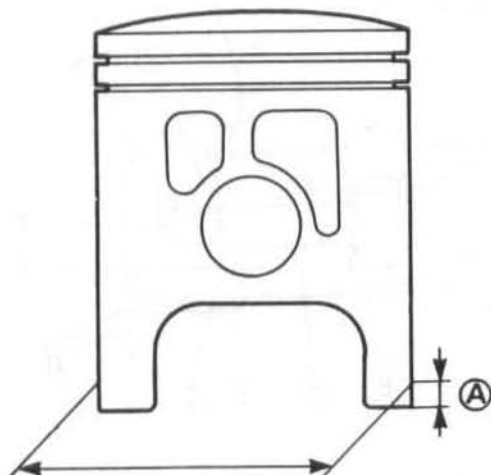
KX250:

Standard: 67.341 – 67.356 mm
Service Limit: 67.23 mm

KX500:

Standard: 85.910 – 85.925 mm
Service Limit: 85.80 mm

Piston Diameter Measurement



A : KX125 – 16 mm
KX250 – 20.5 mm
KX500 – 26.1 mm

Muffler (Expansion Chamber, Silencer)

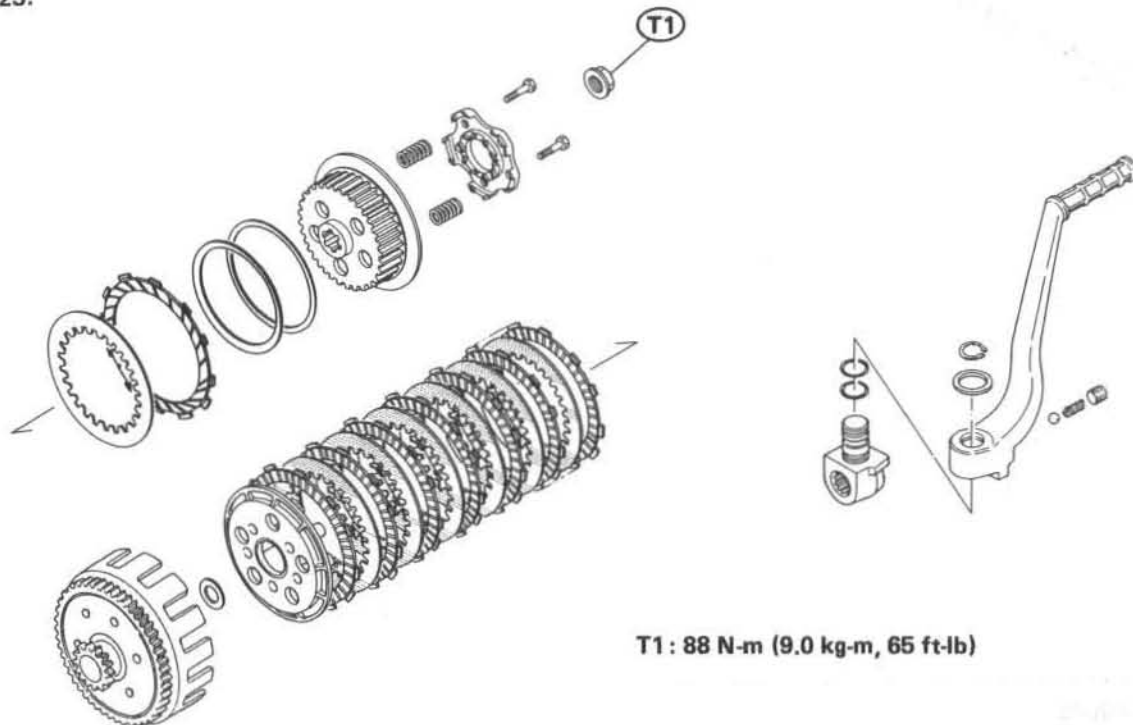
Expansion Chamber Installation

● Apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the O-ring on the exhaust port.

Engine Right Side

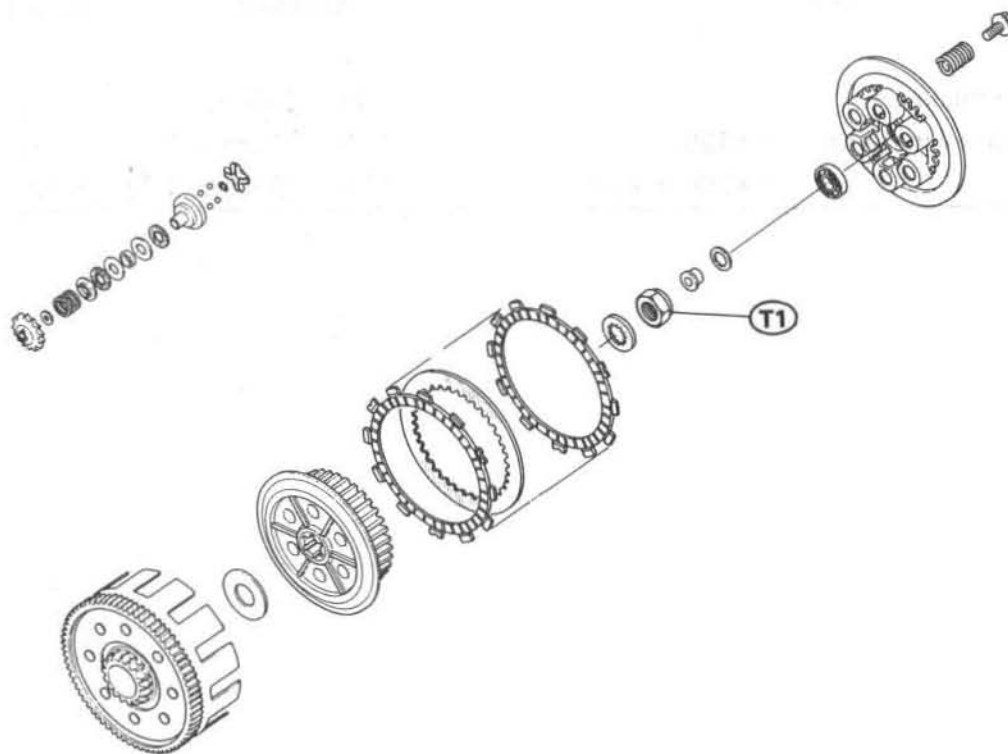
Exploded View

KX125:



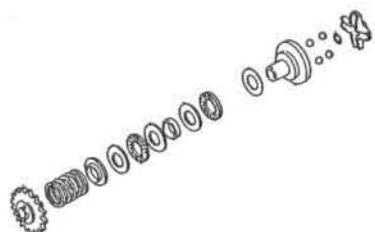
T1: 88 N-m (9.0 kg-m, 65 ft-lb)

KX250:



T1: 98 N-m (10 kg-m, 60 ft-lb)

KX500:



Specifications

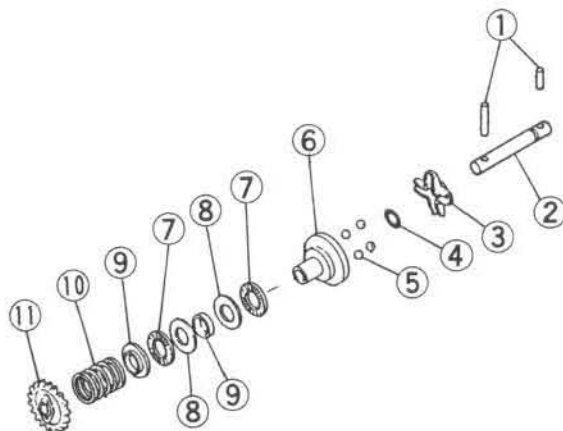
Item	Standard	Service Limit
Clutch:		
Steel plate thickness	1.41 – 1.59 mm	1.31 mm
Friction plate tang width: KX125	11.8 – 12.0 mm	11.3 mm
KX250, KX500	13.6 – 13.8 mm	13.1 mm

Right Engine Cover

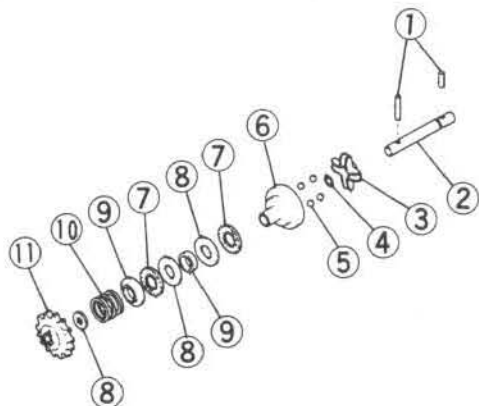
Exhaust Advancer Assembly Disassembly/ Assembly Notes

- The exhaust advancer assembly consists of the following parts.

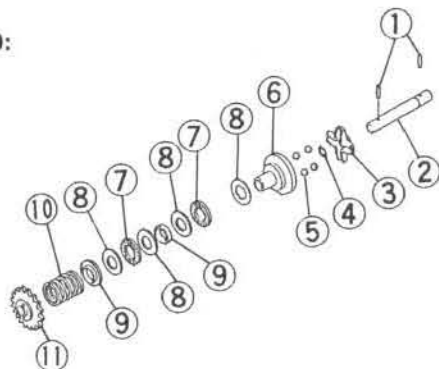
KX125:



KX250:



KX500:

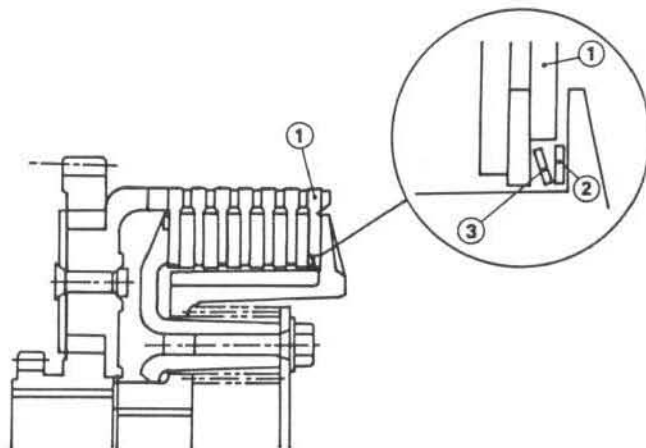


- | | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| 1. Pins | 7. Needle Bearing |
| 2. Rod | 8. Spacer |
| 3. Guide | 9. Collar |
| 4. O-ring | 10. Spring |
| 5. Steel Balls | 11. Gear |
| 6. Holder | |

Clutch

Clutch Installation Notes

- For KX125-G1 model, the inside diameter of one of the friction plate is larger than the others. Install it with the spring and spring seat as shown below. Spring concave side must be faced inside.



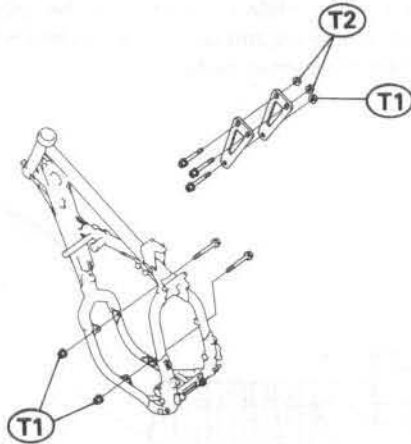
1. The inside diameter is larger than others.
2. Spring Seat
3. Spring

- For KX250-G1, KX500-E1 model, the toothed washer between the clutch hub nut and the clutch wheel is not on the vehicle. Omit the maintenance work for the toothed washer.

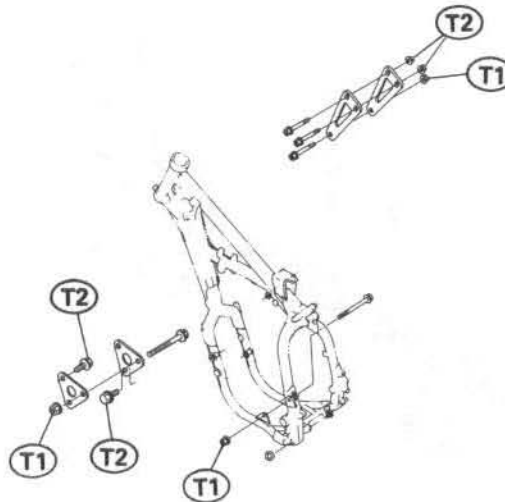
Engine Removal/Installation

Exploded View

KX125:



KX250, KX500:

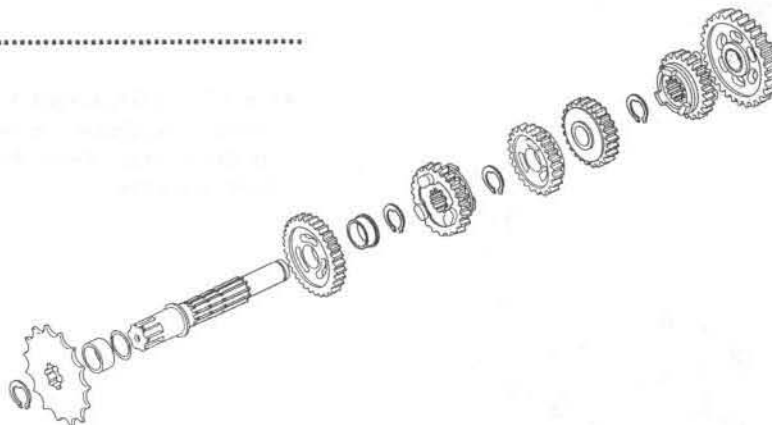


T1: 34 N·m (3.5 kg·m, 25 ft-lb)
T2: 26 N·m (2.7 kg·m, 19.5 ft-lb)

Engine Bottom End/Transmission

Exploded View

KX125:



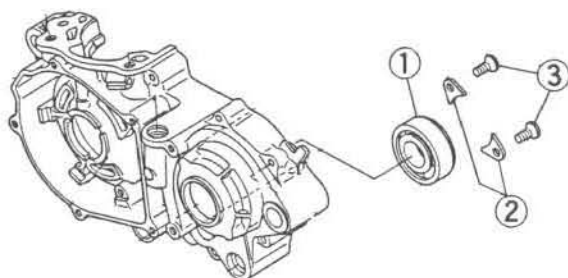
KX250:



Crankcase Splitting

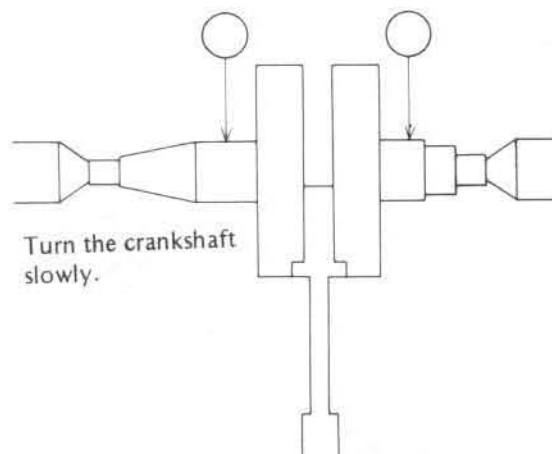
Crankcase Assembly

- For KX500-E1 model, install the bearing for the drive shaft into the left crankcase half so that stepped side faces inside.
- Apply non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the drive shaft bearing holder screws.



1. Stepped Side
2. Holders
3. Apply non-permanent locking agent.

Crankshaft Runout



- A : KX125 – 8 mm
 KX250 – 8.5 mm
 KX500 – 9 mm

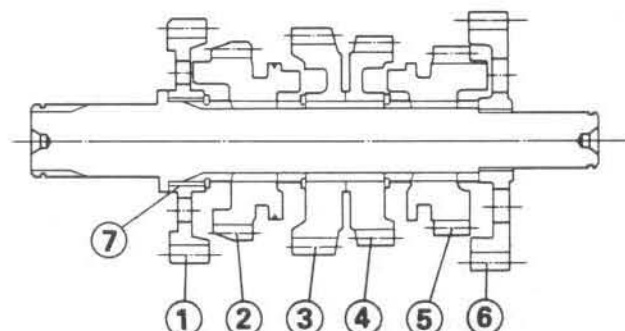
Transmission

Transmission Shaft Assembly Notes

Output Shaft Gears

KX125:

1. 2nd gear (24T; dog recesses face right)
2. 5th gear (25T; fork groove goes to the right side of the gear teeth)
3. 3rd gear (28T; dog recesses face left)
4. 4th gear (26T; dog recesses face right)
5. 6th gear (25T; fork groove goes to the left side of the gear teeth)
6. 1st gear (23T; plain side faces right)
7. Collar



Crankshaft, Connecting Rod

Crankshaft Runout

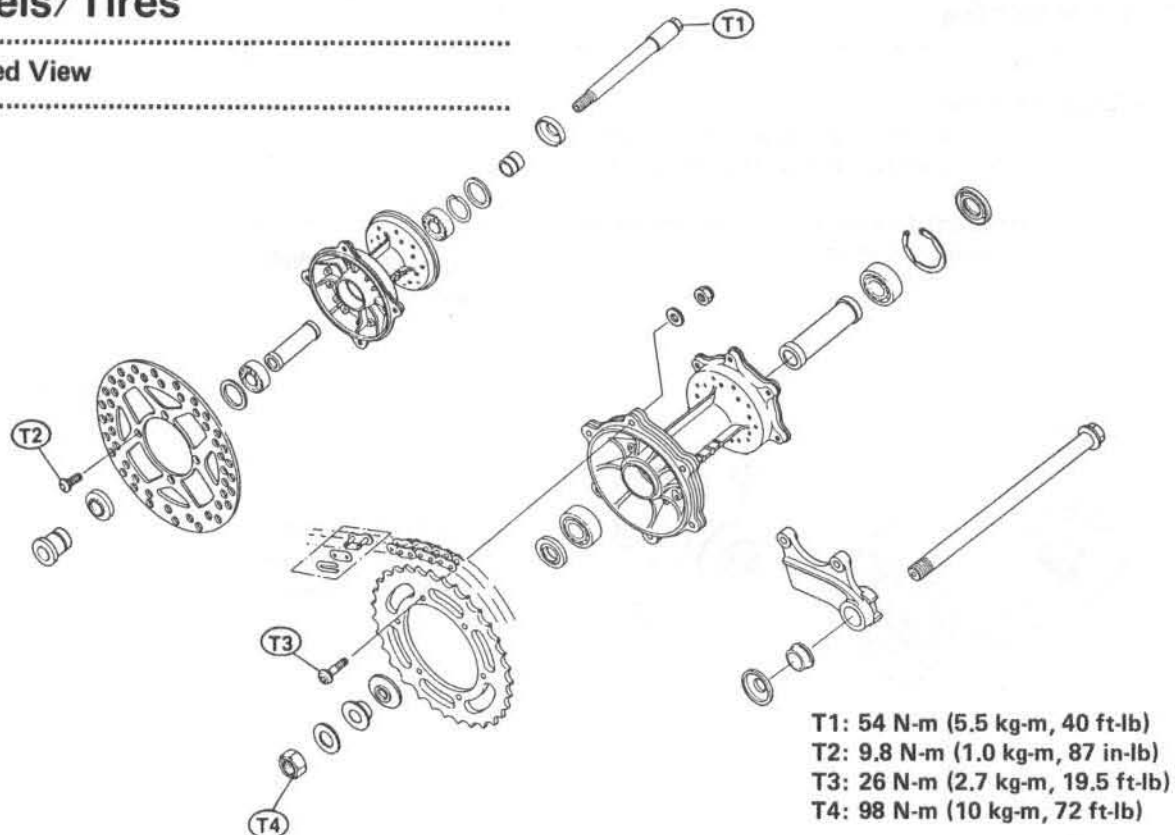
- Set the crankshaft in a flywheel alignment jig or on V blocks, and place a dial gauge against the points indicated.
- Turn the crankshaft slowly. The maximum difference in gauge readings is the crankshaft runout.

Crankshaft Runout

- Standard:** Not more than 0.03 mm
Service Limit: (KX125, 250) 0.05 mm
 (KX500) 0.10 mm

Wheels/Tires

Exploded View



Specifications

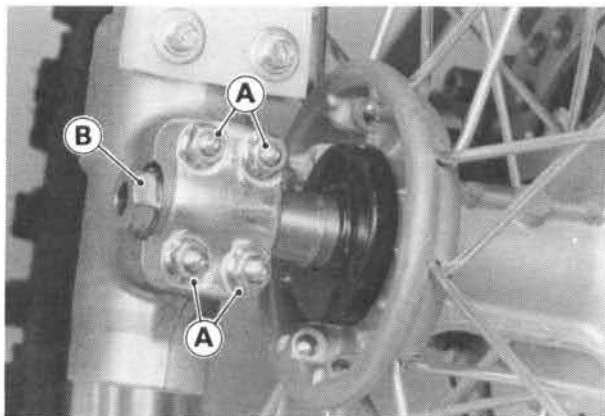
Item	Standard	Service Limit
Tires:		
(KX125, 250)		
Front: Size	80/100-21 51M	---
Make, type	DUNLOP K490 Ⓔ DUNLOP K990	---
Rear: Size: KX125	100/100-18 59M Ⓒ Ⓔ 100/90-19 57M	---
KX250	110/100-18 64M Ⓒ Ⓔ 110/90-19 62M	---
Make, type	DUNLOP K595 Ⓔ DUNLOP K990	---
(KX500)		
Front: Size	80/100-21 51M	---
Make, type	BRIDGESTONE M845, Ⓔ DUNLOP K990	---
Rear: Size	110/100-18 64M	---
Make, type	BRIDGESTONE M848	---
Ⓔ Size	120/100-18 68M	---
Ⓔ Make, Type	DUNLOP K990	---
Ⓒ Ⓔ Size	110/90-19 62M	---
Ⓒ Ⓔ Make, Type	BRIDGESTONE M848	---

Wheels

Front Wheel Removal

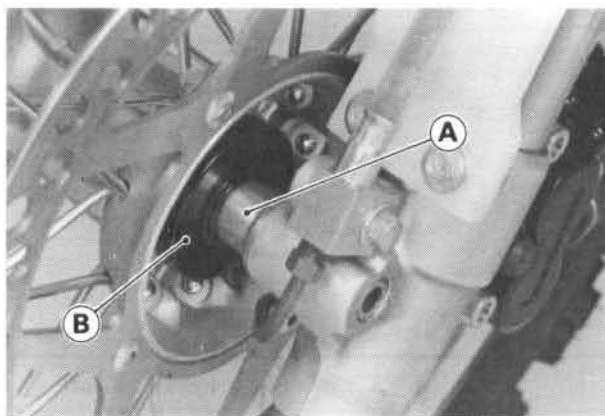
(other than US and Canadian models)

- Place a stand or block under the motorcycle so that the front wheel is raised off the ground.
- Loosen the axle clamp nuts on the right side of the wheel.
- Loosen the axle.



A. Axle Clamp Nuts B. Axle

- Remove the axle clamp nuts and the axle clamp.
- Unscrew the axle from LH front fork and pull it off the wheel.
- Remove the wheel, collar, and caps.



A. Collar B. Caps

CAUTION

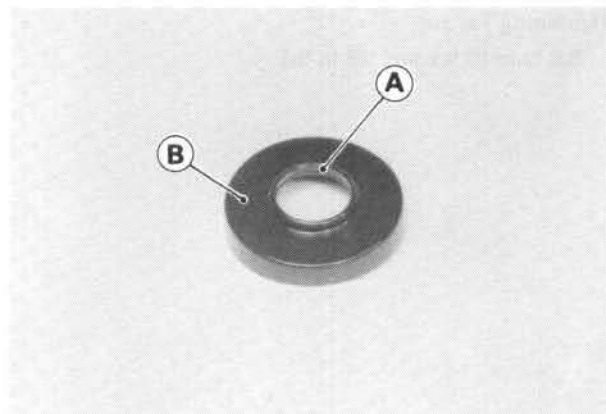
- Do not lay the wheel on the ground with the disc facing down. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks under the wheel so the disc does not touch the ground.

- Insert a wood wedge between the disc brake pads. This prevents them from being moved out of their proper position, should the brake lever be squeezed accidentally.

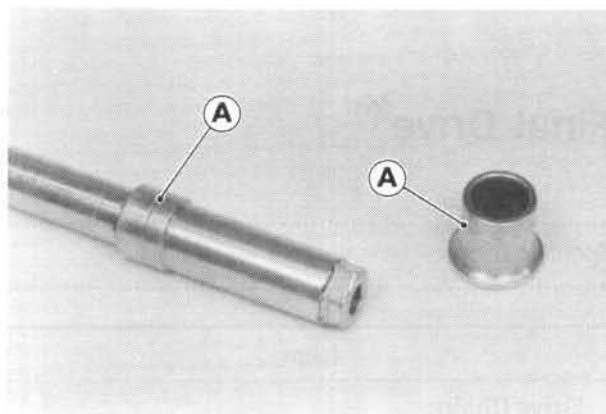
Front Wheel Installation Notes

(other than US and Canadian models)

- Fit the projection on the cap to the groove on the collar and axle.



A. Projection B. Cap



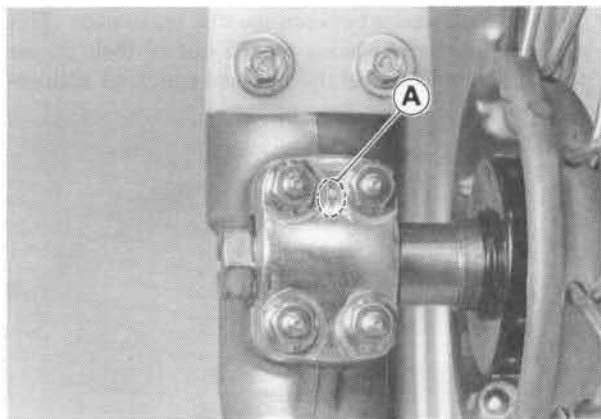
A. Groove

- Tighten the axle to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

54 N-m (5.5 kg-m, 40 ft-lb)

- The arrow mark on the axle clamp must point upward.



A. Arrow Mark

- Tighten the upper clamp nuts first, and tighten the lower clamp nuts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

8.8 N-m (0.9 kg-m, 78 in-lb)

- Check the front brake for weak braking power and brake drag.

WARNING

- Do not attempt to drive the motorcycle until a full brake lever is obtained by pumping the brake lever until the pads are against the disc. The brake will not function on the first application of the lever if this is not done.

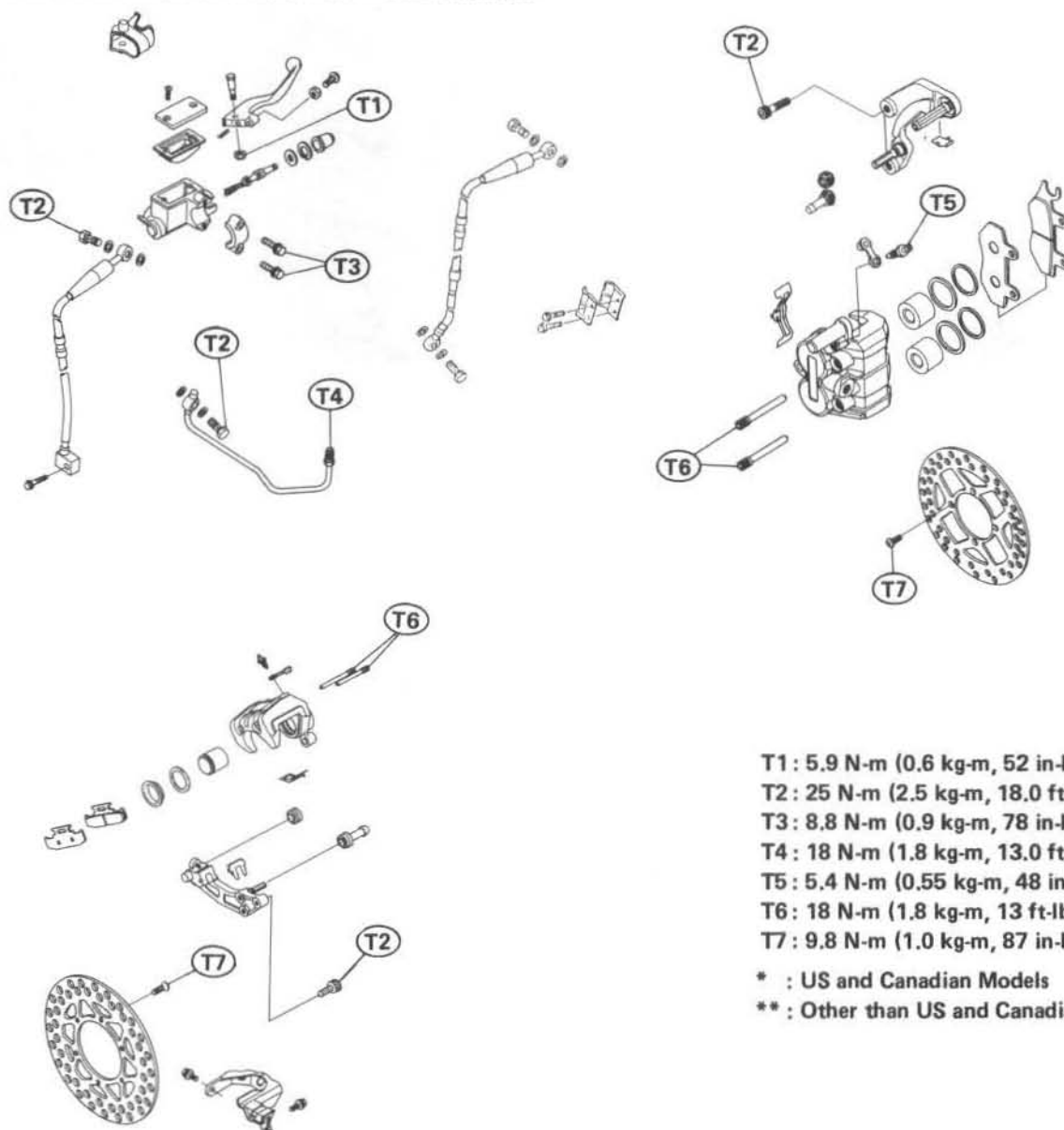
Final Drive

Specifications

Item		Standard	Service Limit
Drive Chain:			
Make		Daido	---
Type:	KX125	D.I.D 520 DS-6	---
	KX250	D.I.D 520 DS-5	---
Length:	KX125	112 Link	---
	KX250, KX500	114 Link	---
20-link length		317.5 mm	314 mm

Brakes

Exploded View



- T1 : 5.9 N-m (0.6 kg-m, 52 in-lb)
 T2 : 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)
 T3 : 8.8 N-m (0.9 kg-m, 78 in-lb)
 T4 : 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 T5 : 5.4 N-m (0.55 kg-m, 48 in-lb)
 T6 : 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13 ft-lb)
 T7 : 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

* : US and Canadian Models

** : Other than US and Canadian Models

Specifications

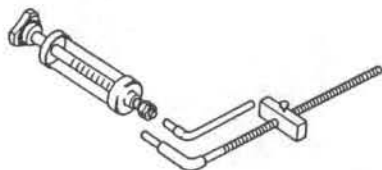
Disc Brake:

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Brake Pads:		
Pad lining thickness: Front	4.5 mm	1 mm
Rear	4.7 mm	1 mm
Brake Discs:		
Disc thickness: Front	2.85 – 3.15 mm	2.5 mm

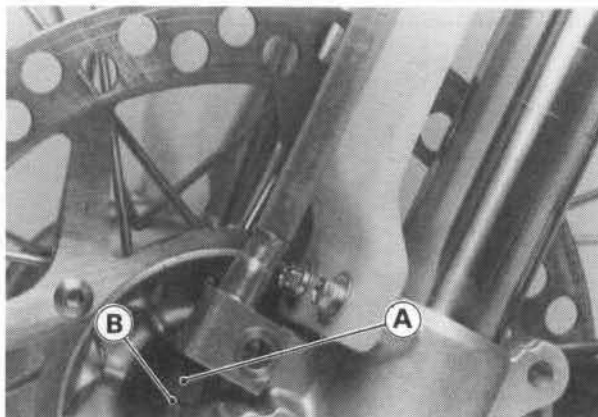
Special Tool

The following special tool is added for brake fluid change.

Oil Syringe: 57001-1290



- Disconnect the brake pipe joint, and remove the brake pipe.



A. Brake Pipe Joint

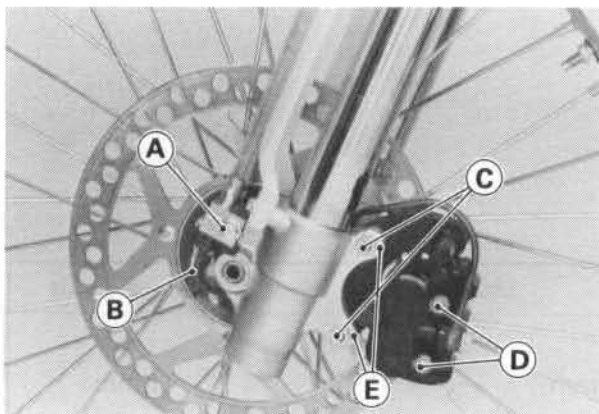
B. Brake Pipe

Disc Brakes

Calipers:

Caliper Removal

- Loosen the brake pad bolts before the caliper removal if the caliper is to be disassembled.
- For the front caliper of other than US and Canadian models, remove the brake hose clamp bolt and brake lever, and free the brake hose.



A. Clamp Bolt

B. Brake Pipe

C. Caliper Mounting Bolts

D. Brake Pad Bolts

E. Collar

Caliper Installation Notes

- Tighten the brake pad bolts to the specified torque if it was removed.

Tightening Torque

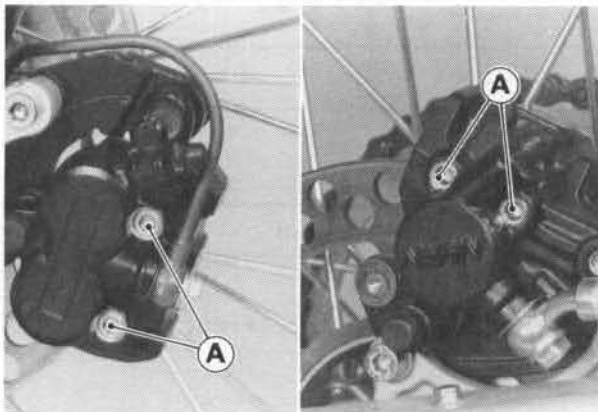
18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)

CAUTION

- Check that brake pipe does not touch to the other parts.

Caliper Disassembly

- Loosen the brake pad bolts before caliper removal, and remove the brake pad bolts before the pad removal.



A. Brake Pad Bolts

- For the front caliper, there are two pistons in the caliper. Holding the one piston in place, lightly apply compressed air to where the brake line fits into the caliper. Another piston comes out by air pressure. Temporarily install the removed piston. Take care that not to push it so far. Remove the remaining piston by lightly applying compressed air to where the brake line fits into the caliper.

WARNING

- To avoid serious injury, never place your fingers or palm inside the caliper opening. If you apply compressed air into the caliper, the piston may crush your hand or fingers.

NOTE

- When removing the pistons with brake fluid pressure, temporarily install the piston which is removed first to remove the remaining piston as described above.

Caliper Assembly Notes

- Tighten the brake pad bolts to the specified torque.

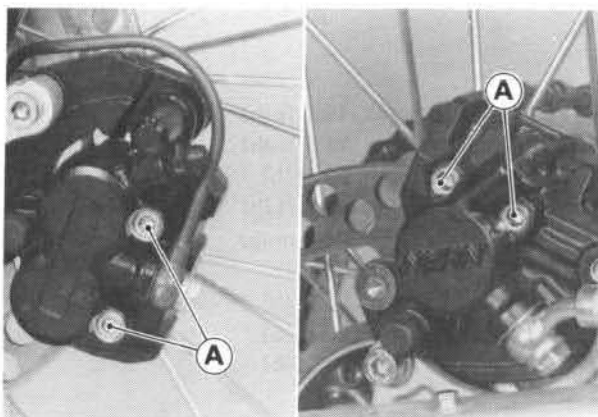
Tightening Torque

18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)

Brake Pads:

Pad Removal

- For the front caliper of other than US and Canadian models, remove the brake hose clamp bolt before the caliper removal (see Caliper Removal).
- Loosen the brake pad bolts before the caliper removal.



A. Brake Pad Bolts

Pad Installation

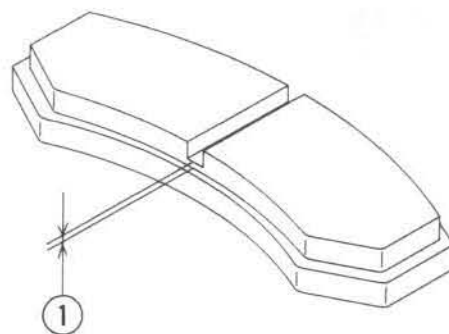
- Tighten the brake pad bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)

Pad Inspection

- Check the lining thickness and condition of the pads in each caliper.
- ★ If either pad is damaged, replace both pads in the caliper as a set.
- ★ If the lining thickness of either pad is less than the service limit, replace both pads in the caliper as a set.



1. Service Limit

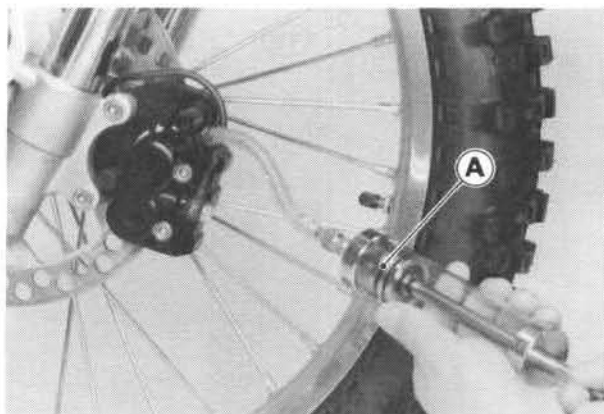
Pad Lining Thickness (mm)

	Front	Rear
Standard	4.5	4.7
Service Limit	1	1

Brake Fluid:

Brake Fluid Change

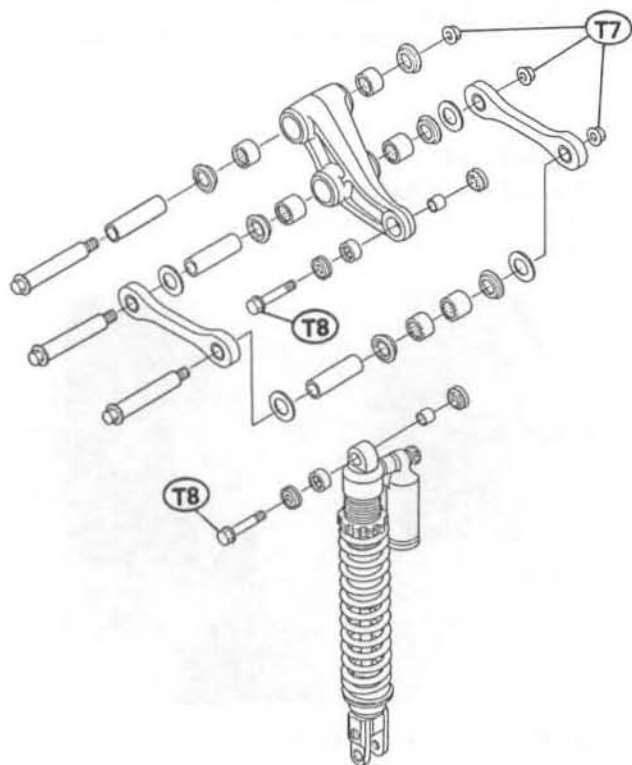
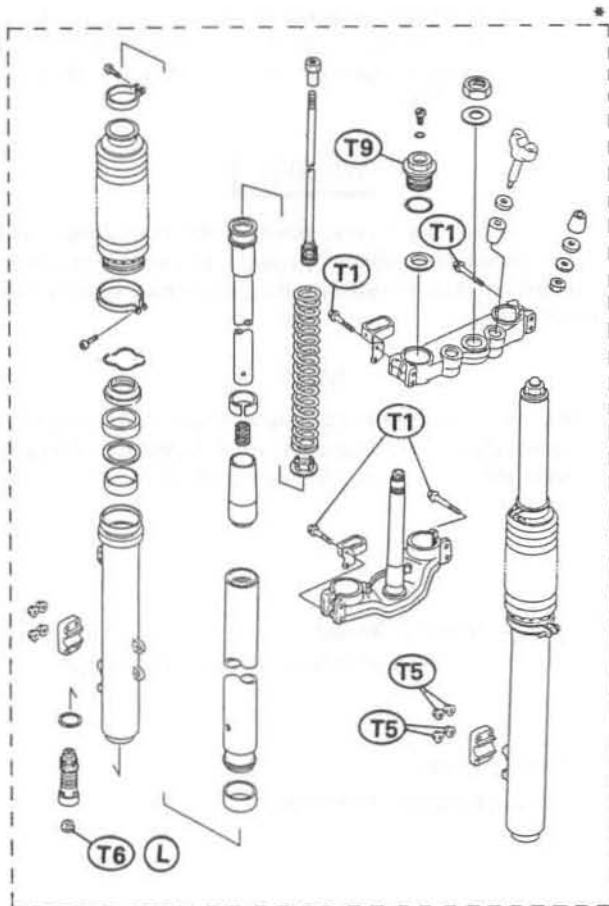
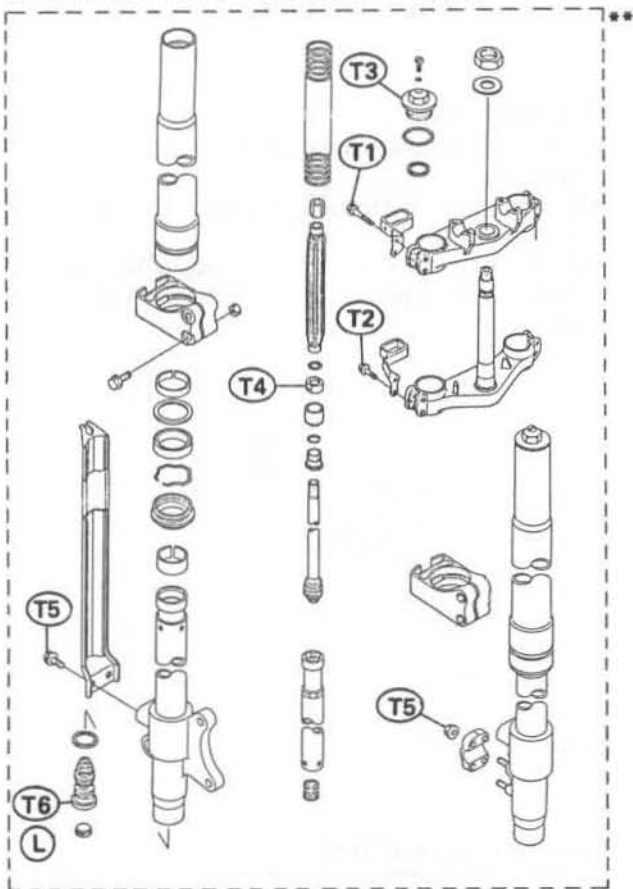
- Using the oil syringe (special tool), pump out the brake fluid.



A. Oil Syringe: 57001-1290

Suspension

Exploded View



- T1: 21 N-m (2.1 kg-m, 15.0 ft-lb)
- T2: 20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)
- T3: 29 N-m (3.0 kg-m, 22 ft-lb)
- T4: 26 N-m (2.7 kg-m, 19.5 ft-lb)
- T5: 8.8 N-m (0.90 kg-m, 78 in-lb)
- T6: 54 N-m (5.5 kg-m, 40 ft-lb)
- T7: 81 N-m (8.3 kg-m, 60 ft-lb)
- T8: 34 N-m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)
- T9: 27 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20 ft-lb)

* : US and Canadian Models

** : Other than US and Canadian Models

.....
Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Front Fork:		
Air pressure	Atmospheric pressure	— — —
Oil viscosity	KAYABA 01	— — —
Oil capacity		
US and Canadian Models	605 ±4 mL	— — —
Other than US and Canadian Models	425 ±4 mL	— — —
Oil level (fully compressed, spring removed)		(adjustable range)
US and Canadian Models	150 ±2 mm	120 — 180 mm
Other than US and Canadian Models	115 ±2 mm	80 — 140 mm
Fork spring free length		
US and Canadian Models	560 mm	549 mm
Other than US and Canadian Models	505 mm	495 mm
Rear Suspension:		
Rear Shock Absorber:		
Spring preload:		
adjusting nut position from the center of the upper mounting hole		
KX125	116 mm	106 — 126 mm
KX250, KX500	114 mm	104 — 124 mm

Special Tools

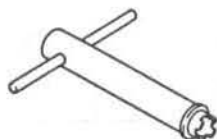
Spring Holder: 57001-1286



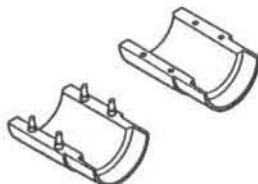
Oil Cylinge: 57001-1290



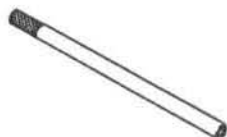
Front Fork Cylinder Holder: 57001-1287



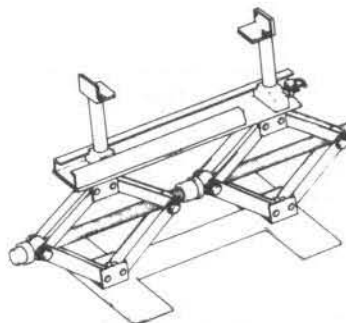
Front Fork Oil Seal Driver: 57001-1288



Push Rod Puller: 57001-1289



Jack Stand: 57001-1238

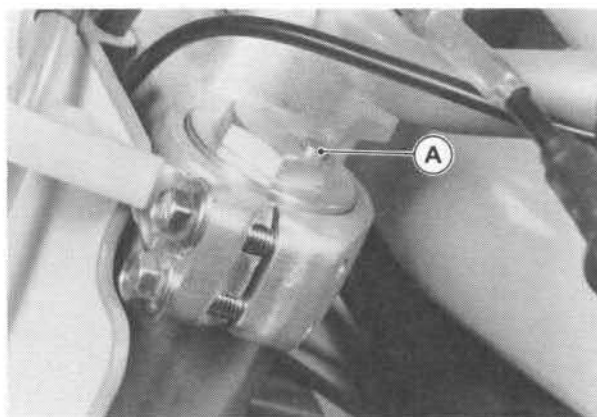


Front Fork

Front Fork Adjustment

Air Pressure Adjustment

- Use a jack stand (special tool: 57001-1238) under the frame, stabilize the motorcycle.
- Place a stand or block under the engine so that the front wheel is raised off the ground.
- Unscrew the air releasing screw, and release the excessive air.



A. Air Releasing Screw

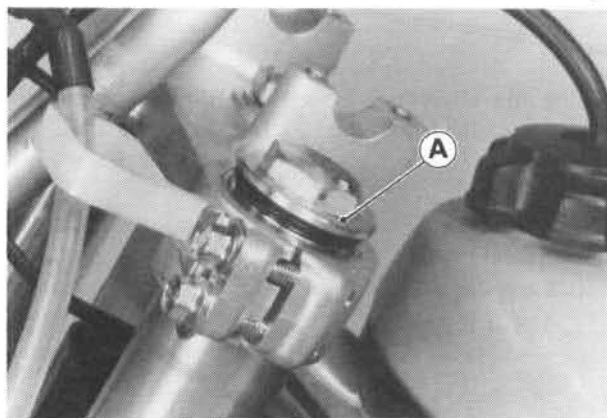
Oil Level Adjustment

- Use jack stand (special tool: 57001-1238) under the frame, stabilize the motorcycle.
- Place a stand or block under the engine so that the front wheel is raised off the ground.

WARNING

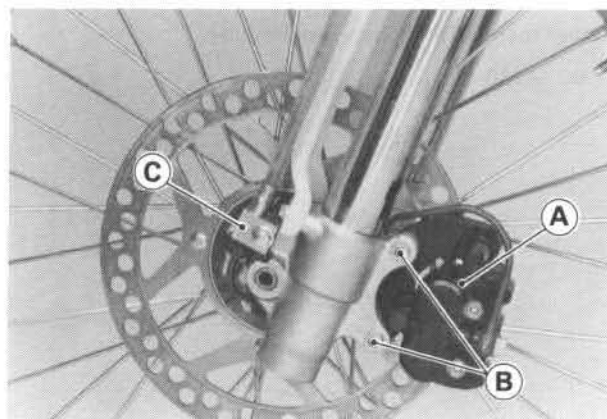
- Lift the front wheel before unscrewing both top bolts, or the front fork tubes compress all the way and hazard can occur.

- Remove the following.
Number Plate
Handlebar Clamp
Handlebar
Front Fork Top Bolt



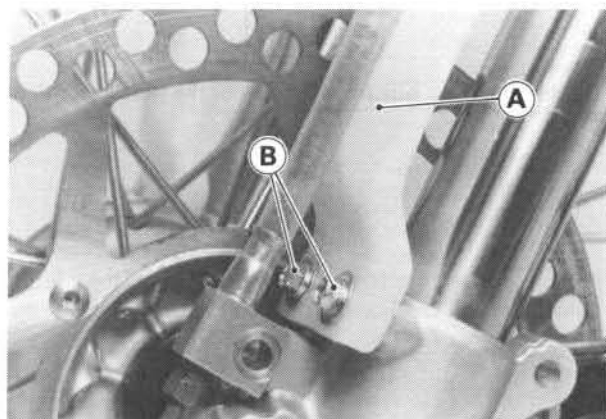
A. Front Fork Top Bolt

- Front Fender
- Brake Hose Clamp
(other than US and Canadian Models)
- Front Caliper



A. Caliper C. Brake Hose Clamp
B. Mounting Bolts

- Front Fork Protector
(other than US and Canadian Models)



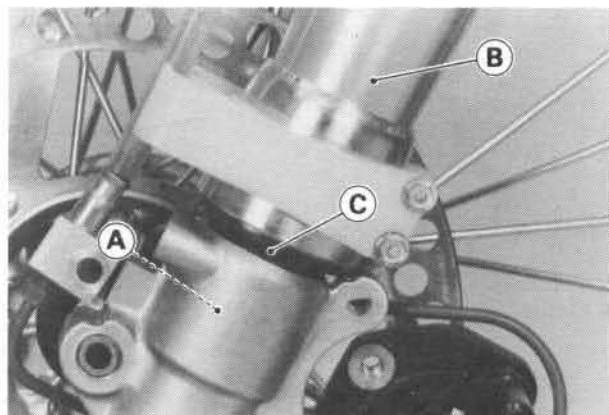
A. Front Fork Protector B. Mounting Bolts

- Slowly compress front fork fully with pushing up the inner tube lower end (for other than US and Canadian models, touch a stepped portion of the inner tube to the outer tube dust cover lower end), and place a stand or other suitable means under the front wheel.

(US and Canadian Models)



(Other than US and Canadian Models)

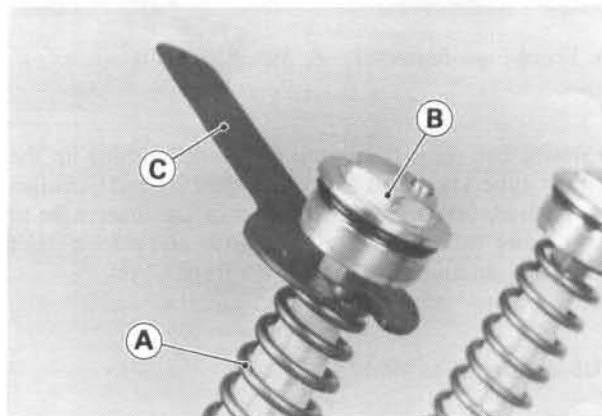


A. Inner Tube C. Dust Cover
B. Outer Tube

CAUTION

○At this time, do not hit the front brake pipe and other parts.

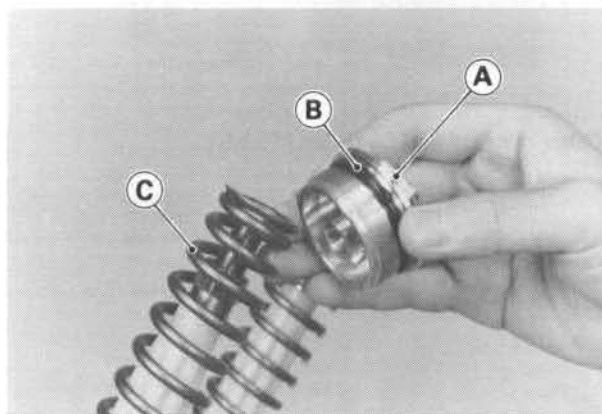
●Pulling down the fork spring and insert the spring holder (special tool) under the push rod nut.



A. Spring
B. Top Bolt

C. Spring Holder: 57001-1286

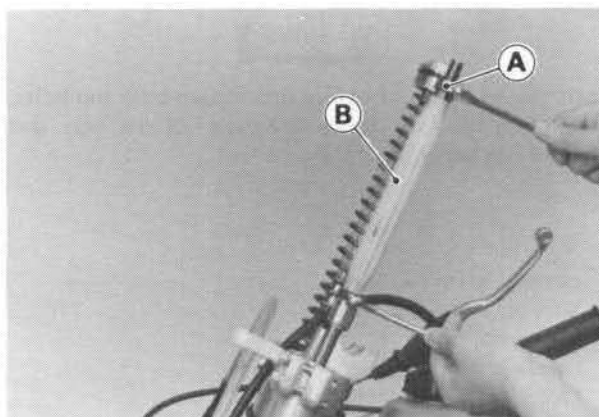
●Unscrew the both right and left top bolts.
●Remove the spring holder, and remove the spring.



A. Top Plug
B. O-ring

C. Spring

●Remove the push rod nut, and remove the spring guide (other than US and Canadian Models).



A. Push Rod Nut

B. Spring Guide

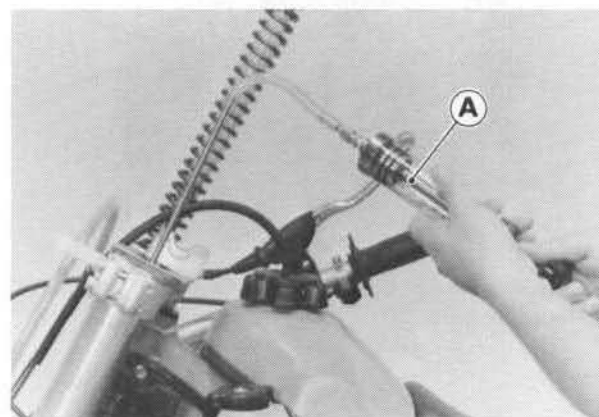
●Using the oil syringe (special tool), measure the distance from the top of the fork tube to the oil level.

Standard Oil Level:
(US and Canadian Models)
148 – 152 mm

(Other than US and Canadian Models)
113 – 117 mm

Adjustable Range:
(US and Canadian Models)
110 – 180 mm

(Other than US and Canadian Models)
80 – 140 mm

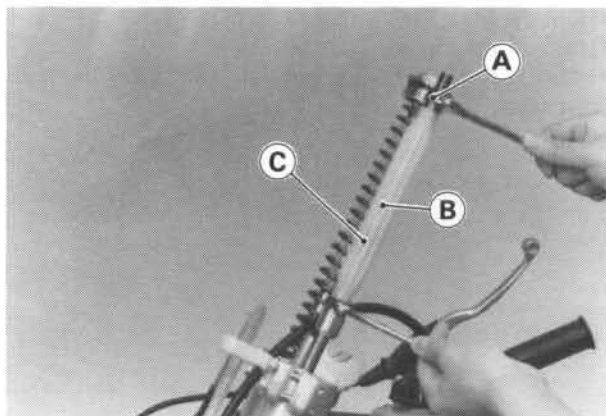


A. Oil Syringe: 57001-1290

- Adjust the oil level as required within the adjustable range using one of the following oils.

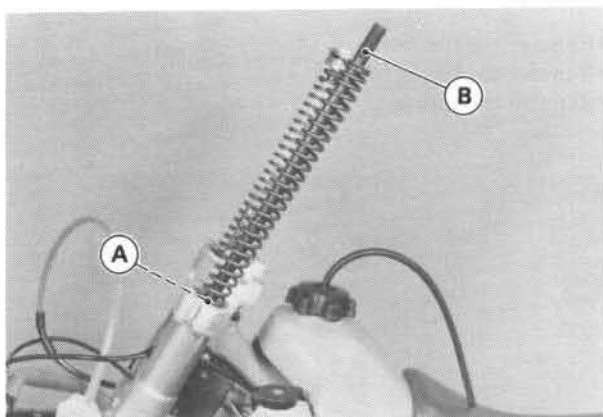
Recommended Oil
KAYABA 01

- Install the spring guides and push rod nuts at the push rods (other than US and Canadian Models).
- Install the spring guide so that the hole comes lower side.



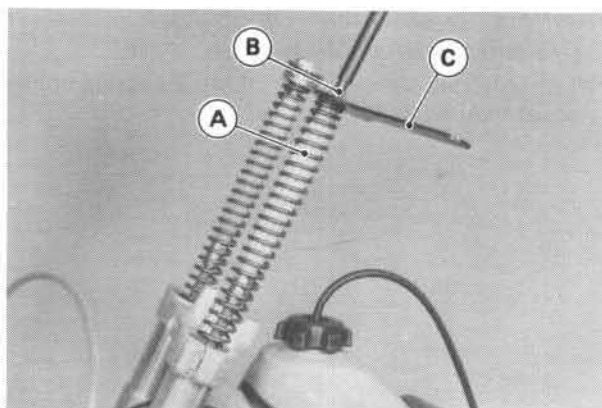
A. Push Rod Nut
B. Spring Guide
C. Hole

- Put the fork spring in both fork tubes.
- Screw in the push rod puller (special tool) onto the push rod.



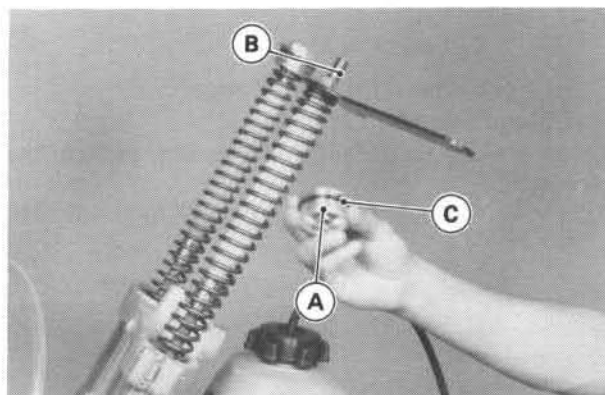
A. Push Rod
B. Push Rod Puller: 57001-1289

- Pull up the push rod.
- Pulling down the fork spring and insert the spring holder (special tool) under the push rod nut.



A. Push Rod
B. Push Rod Nut
C. Spring Holder: 57001-1286

- Remove the push rod puller.
- Check the O-ring of the top bolts for damage. If necessary, replace them.
- Install the top bolt on the push rod.



A. Top Bolt
B. Push Rod
C. O-Ring

- Remove the spring holder.
- Install the another top bolt on the other push rod.
- Install the top bolts on the top of the fork tubes and tighten them to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

(US and Canadian Models)
27 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20 ft-lb)

(Other than US and Canadian Models)

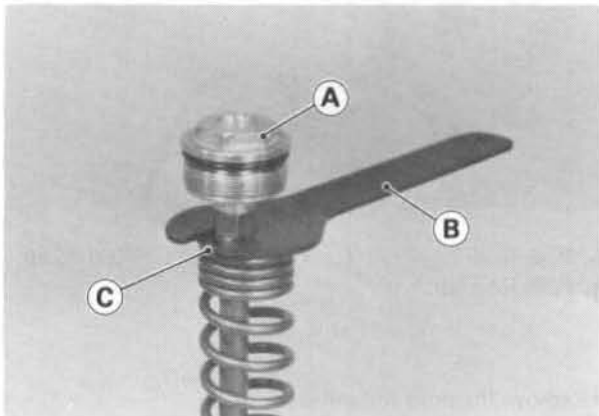
(Upper)
27 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20 ft-lb)

(Lower)
20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)

- Install the parts removed.

Front Fork Disassembly (Oil Change) (US and Canadian Models)

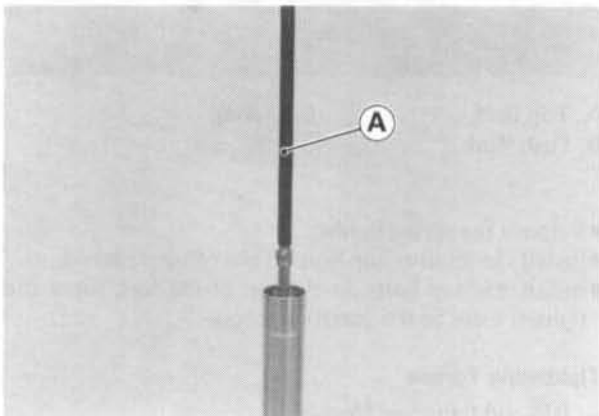
- When removing the top bolt, insert the spring holder (special tool) under the push rod nut.



A. Top Bolt
B. Spring Holder: 57001-1286
C. Spring Seat

Front Fork Assembly (Oil Change) (US and Canadian Models)

- After pouring in the fork oil specified, perform the following.
- Screw in the push rod puller (special tool) onto the push rod.



A. Push Rod Puller: 57001-1289

- Up and down the push rod for bleeding the air in the inner tube. Continue the bleeding until the push rod moves smoothly.
- Using oil cylinge (special tool: 57001-1290), check the oil level (see Oil Level Adjustment).
- Install the spring and spring seat.
- Pull up the push rod.

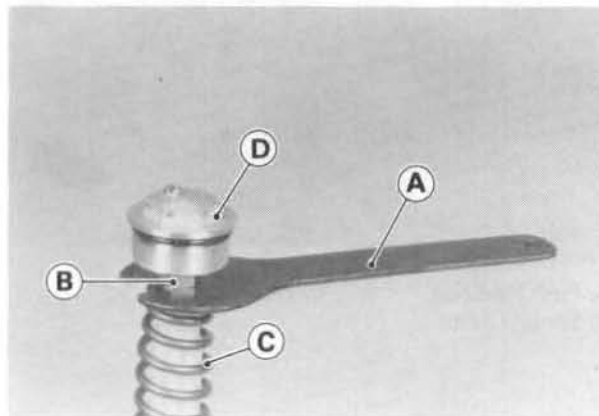
- Insert spring holder (special tool: 57001-1286) under the push rod nut (see Oil Level Adjustment).
- Remove the push rod puller.
- Install the top bolt and tighten it to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

27 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20 ft-lb)

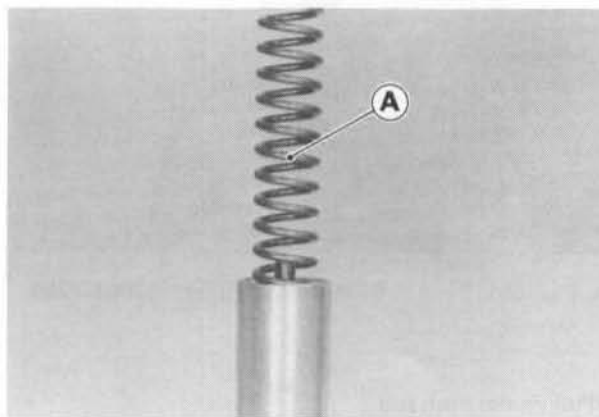
Front Fork Disassembly (Oil Change) (Other than US and Canadian Models)

- Remove the front fork.
- Hold the front fork with a vise.
- Unscrew the top bolt.
- Insert the spring holder (special tool) under the push rod nut.



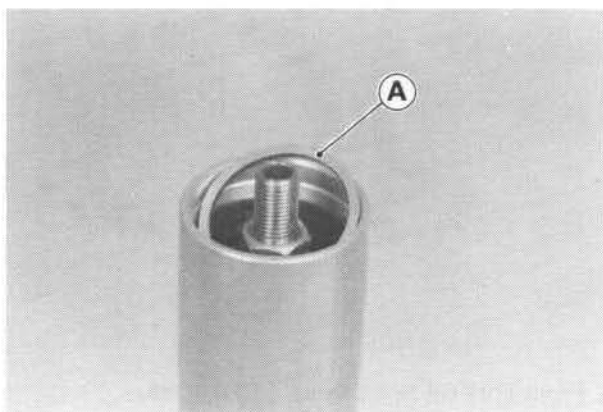
A. Spring Holder: 57001-1286
B. Push Rod Nut
C. Spring
D. Top Bolt

- Remove the top bolt.
- Remove the spring holder.
- Remove the spring.



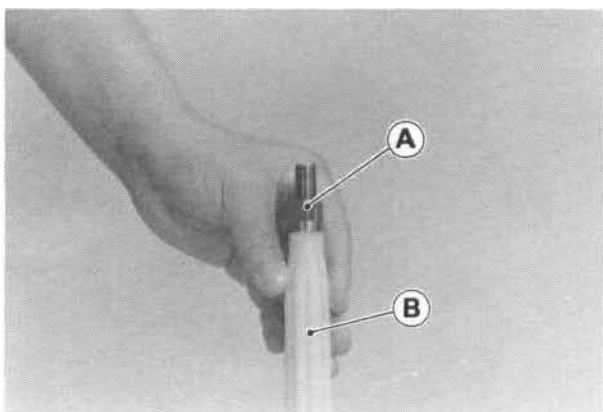
A. Spring

- Remove the washer.



A. Washer

- Remove the push rod nut, and remove the spring guide.

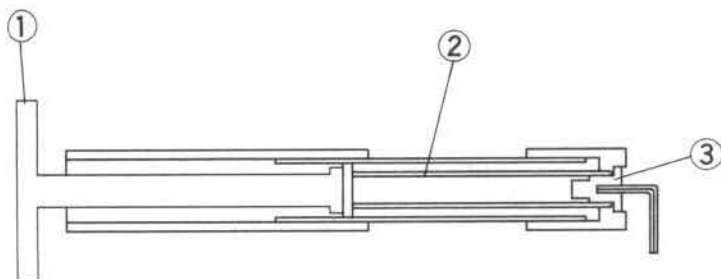


A. Push Rod Nut

B. Spring Guide

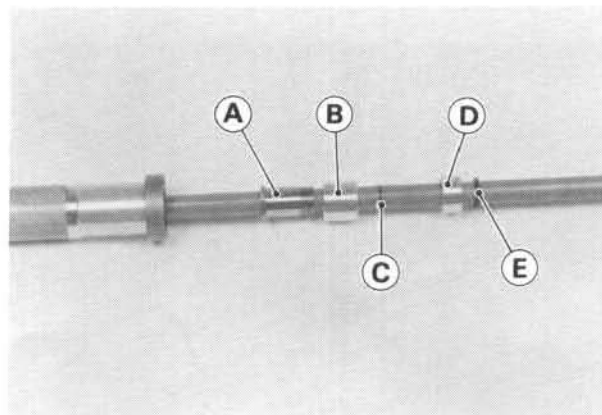
- Pour the fork oil into a container.
- Clean the bottom of the inner tube.
- Remove the caps on the bottom of the inner tubes.
- Hold the front fork with a vise.
- Stop the cylinder from turning by using the front fork cylinder holder (special tool). Unscrew the cylinder valve assembly, and take the cylinder valve assembly and gasket out of the bottom of the inner tube.

Cylinder Valve Assembly Installation/Removal



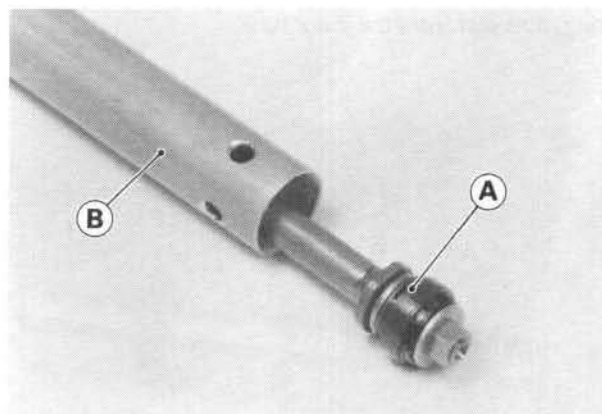
1. Cylinder Holder: 57001-1286
2. Cylinder Unit
3. Cylinder Valve Assembly

- Remove the cylinder unit and push rod from the top of the front fork tube.
- Remove the stopper, collar, guide, circlip, and O-ring off the push rod.



A. Stopper
B. Collar
C. Circlip

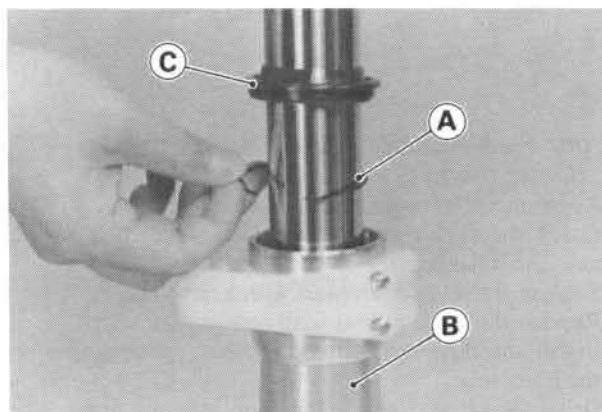
D. Guide
E. O-ring



A. Push Rod Assembly

B. Cylinder Unit

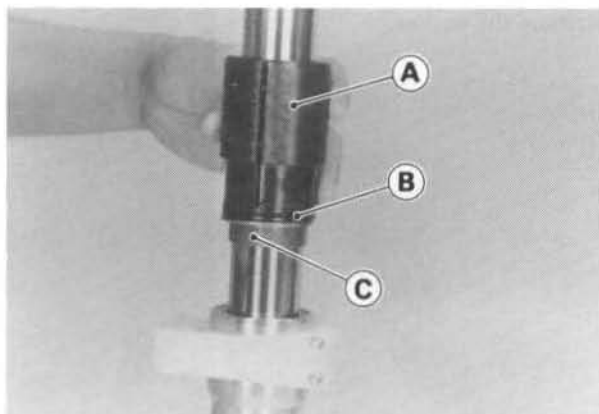
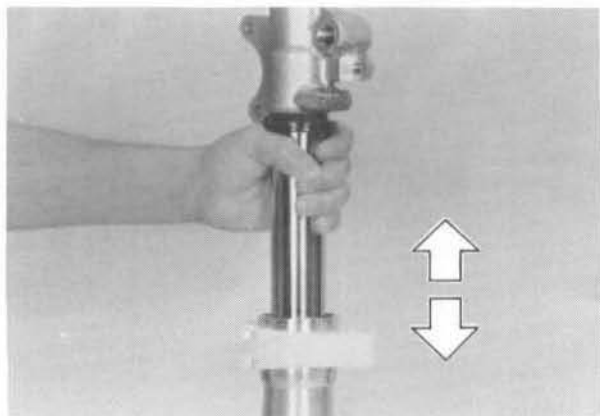
- Separate the inner tube from the outer tube as follows.
 - Slide up the dust seal.
 - Remove the retaining ring from the outer tube.



A. Retaining Ring
B. Outer Tube

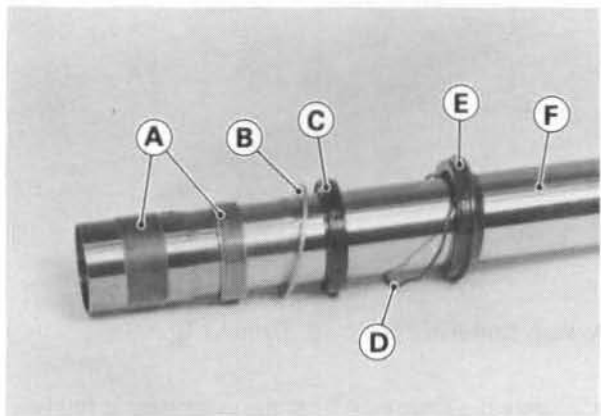
C. Dust Seal

- Holding the inner tube by hand in a vertical position, stroke the outer tube up and down several times and pull it down. This shock to the fork leg separates the outer tube from the inner tube.



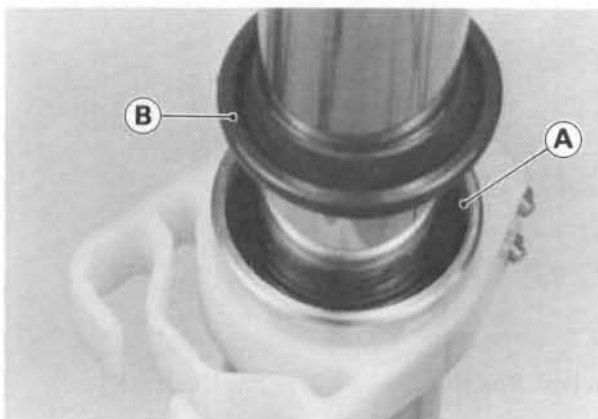
A. Front Fork Oil Seal Driver: 57001-1288
B. Oil Seal
C. Slit

- Remove the guide bushes, washer, oil seal, retaining ring, dust seal from the inner tube.



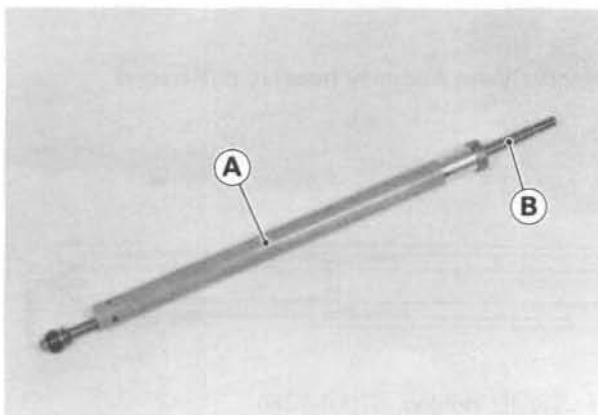
A. Guide Bushes
B. Washer
C. Oil Seal
D. Retaining Ring
E. Dust Seal
F. Inner Tube

- Install the retaining ring.



A. Retaining Ring
B. Dust Seal

- Install the dust seal into the outer tube.
- Insert the push rod in the cylinder unit.

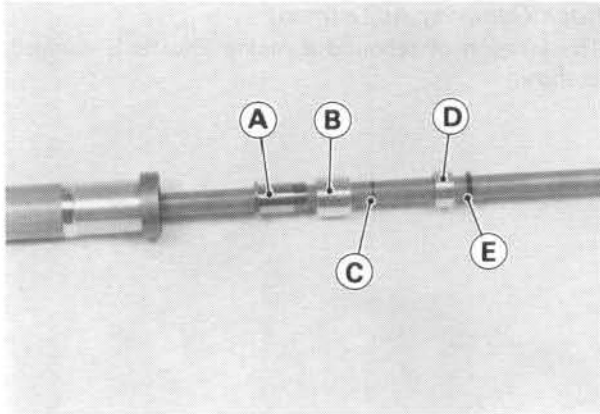


A. Cylinder Unit
B. Push Rod

Front Fork Assembly (Oil Change) (Other than US and Canadian Models)

- Assembly is the reverse of disassembly.
- Check the O-ring at the top bolt. Replace it with a new one if damaged.
- Replace the oil seal removed with a new one.
- Replace the guide bushes with new ones.
- Install the dust seal, oil seal, washer, guide bushes on the inner tube.
- Drive the oil seal and guide bush into the outer tube with the front fork oil seal driver (special tool).
- Slit of the guide bush must be faced toward the wheel.

- Install the guide, collar, stopper, circlip, O-ring on the push rod.



A. Stopper
B. Collar
C. Circlip
D. Guide
E. O-ring

- Install the collar on the guide, and tighten the stopper to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

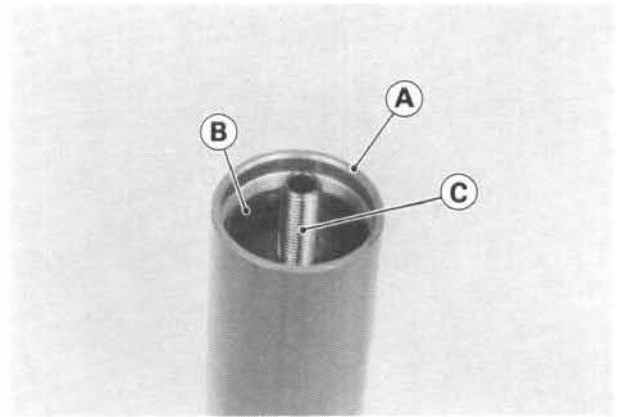
26 N-m (2.7 kg-m, 19.5 ft-lb)

- Insert the push rod and cylinder unit into the outer tube.
- Apply a liquid gasket to both sides of the gasket, and apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the cylinder valve assembly at the bottom of the inner tube.
- Stop the cylinder from turning by using the front fork cylinder holder (special tool: 57001-1287), tighten the cylinder valve assembly to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

54 N-m (5.5 kg-m, 40 ft-lb)

- Install the cap on the bottom of the outer tube.
- Pour in the type and amount of fork oil specified, and adjust the oil level as follows (see Fork Oil Change).
- Lift up the outer tube so that outer tube upper end becomes higher 10 mm than inner tube upper end.
- Pour in the fork oil up to the inner tube upper end. At this time, pour the fork oil into the push rod hole, too.



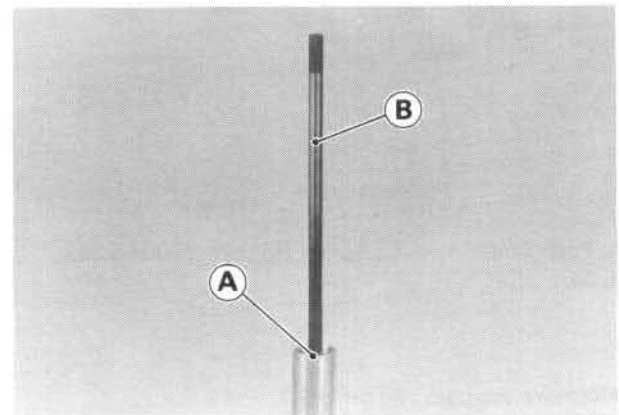
A. Outer Tube
B. Inner Tube
C. Push Rod

- Up and down the outer tube to fill the fork oil in the inner tube.

CAUTION

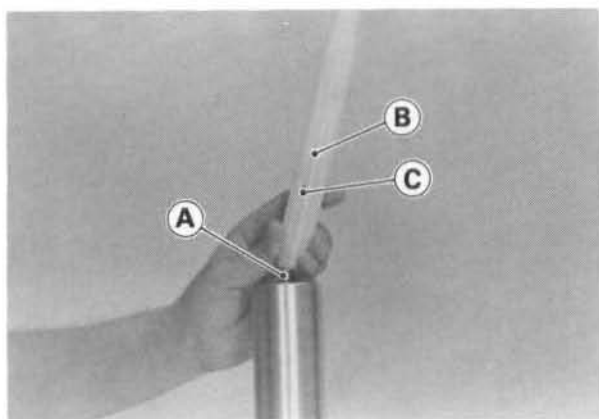
- Do not move the outer tube more than 300 mm. Or oil seal may be damaged.
- Continue above procedure until specified amount of fork oil goes into the front fork.

- Screw in the push rod puller (special tool) onto the push rod.



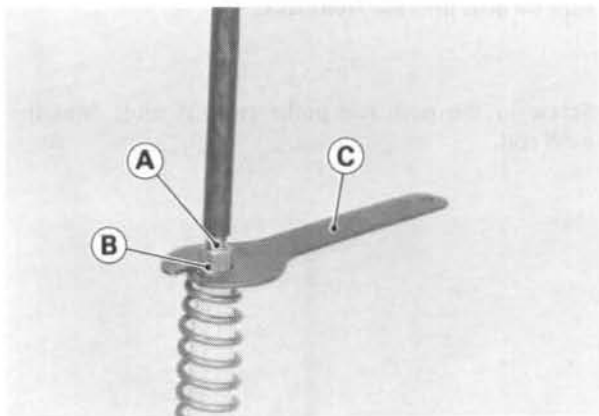
A. Push Rod
B. Push Rod Puller: 57001-1289

- Up and down the push rod for bleeding the air in the inner tube. Continue the bleeding until the push rod moves smoothly.
- Remove the push rod puller.
- Install the spring guide and push rod nut at the push rod.
- Install the spring guide so that the hole comes lower side.



A. Push Rod
B. Spring Guide
C. Hole

- Install the push rod puller (special tool: 57001-1289).
- Install the washer into the outer tube.
- Install the spring.
- Pull up the push rod.
- Insert the spring holder (special tool) under the push rod nut.



A. Push Rod
B. Nut
C. Spring Holder: 57001-1286

- Remove the push rod puller.
- Install the top bolt on the push rod.
- Remove the spring holder.
- Install the top bolt on the top of the fork tube and tighten them to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

29 N·m (3.0 kg·m, 22 ft·lb)

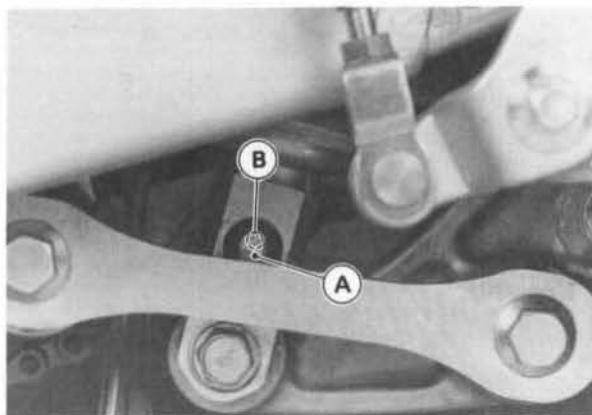
- Install the front fork.

Rear Suspension (Uni-trak)

Rear Shock Absorber:

Shock Damping Adjustment

- The location of rebound damping adjuster is changed as shown.



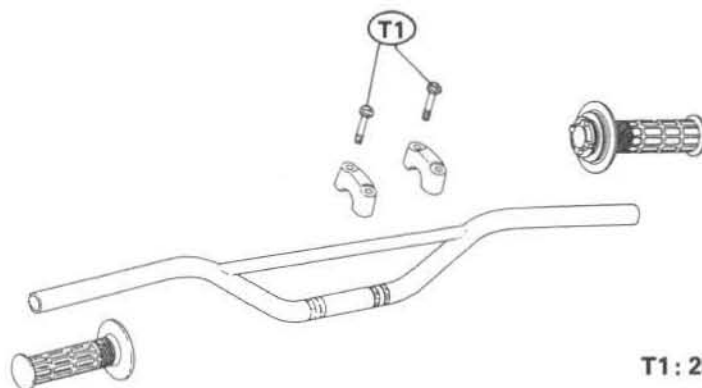
A. Rebound Damping Adjuster
B. Mark

Rear Shock Absorber Disassembly (Oil Change)

- After releasing nitrogen gas, remove the air bleeder bolt, and pump the rear shock to drain the oil out of the rear shock body and the gas reservoir. It makes easy to push the reservoir cap in.

Steering

Exploded View

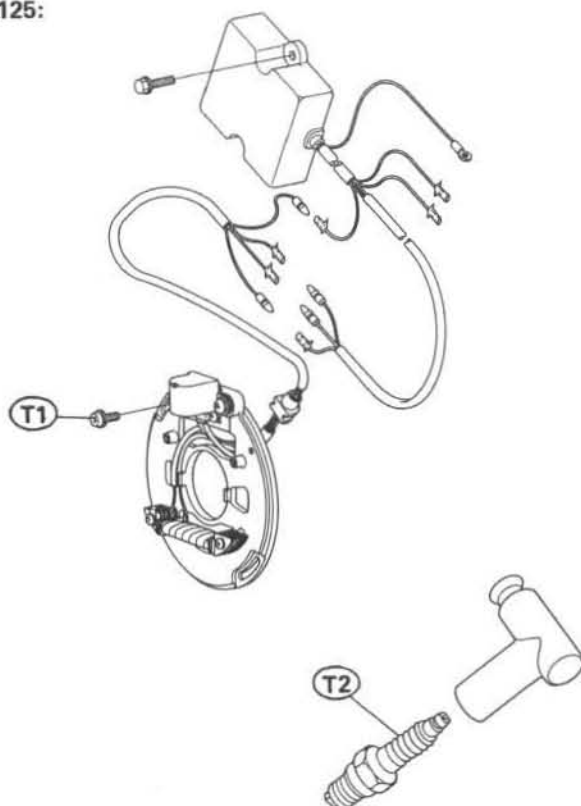


T1: 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)

Electrical System

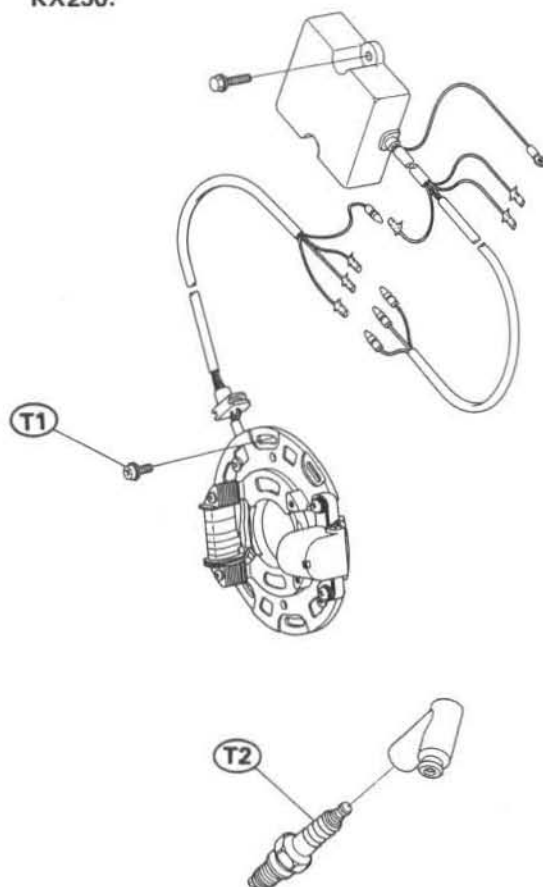
Exploded View

KX125:



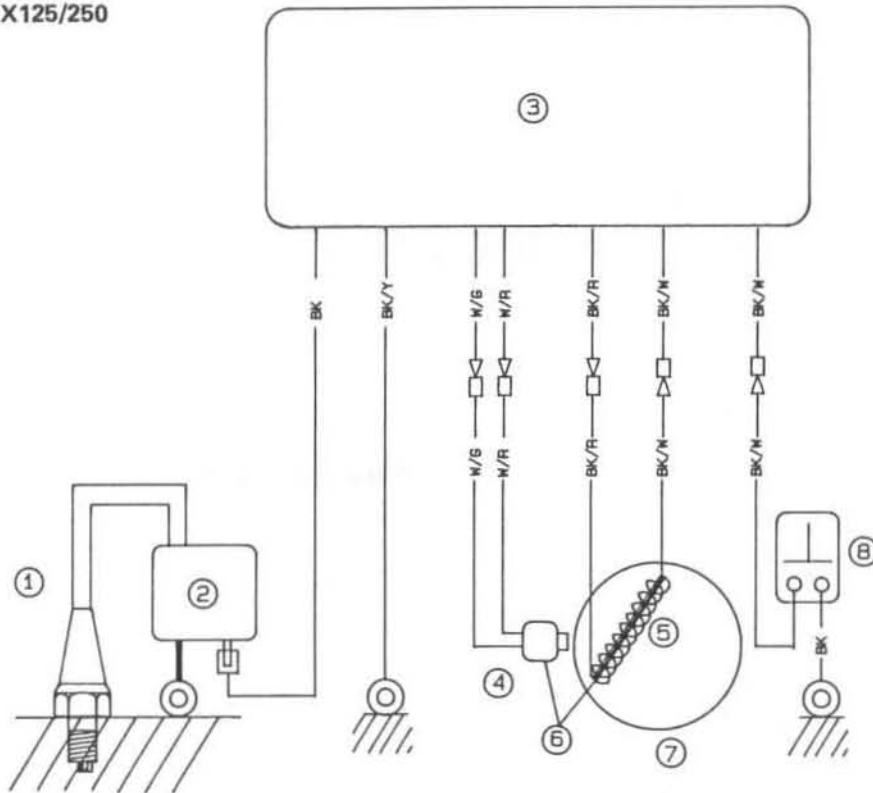
T1: 5.9 N-m (0.6 kg-m, 52 in-lb)
T2: 27 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20 ft-lb)

KX250:



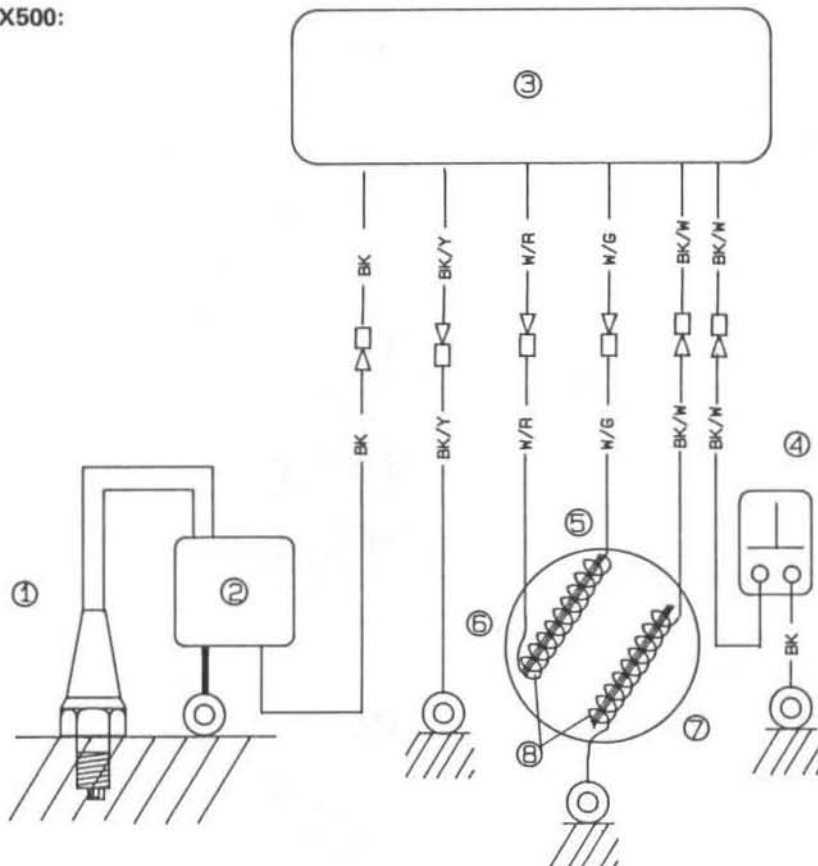
Wiring Diagram

KX125/250



1. Spark Plug
2. Ignition Coil
3. CDI Unit
4. Pickup Coil
5. Excitor Coil
6. Stator Coils
7. Magneto
8. Engine Stop Button

KX500:



1. Spark Plug
2. Ignition Coil
3. CDI Unit
4. Engine Stop Button
5. Magneto
6. Pickup Coil
7. Excitor Coil
8. Stator Coils

Specifications

Item	Standard
Ignition System:	
Ignition timing: KX125	13.8° BTDC @11000 r/min (rpm)
KX250	14° BTDC @6000 r/min (rpm)
CDI unit internal resistance	refer to page 51
Spark plug: Spark plug gap	0.5 – 0.6 mm

Ignition System

Spark Plug Gap Inspection

Spark Plug Gap

0.5 – 0.6 mm

CDI Unit Inspection

- For KX125-G1 and KX250-G1 models, make the measurements shown in the table.

CDI Unit Test Using the Kawasaki Hand Tester

KX125, KX250:

		Tester Positive (+) Lead Connection					
Tester Negative (–) Lead Connection	Lead Color	Black/White (Stop) (Exciter 1)	White/Red (Pickup 1)	White/Green (Pickup 2)	Black (Ign. Coil)	Black/Yellow (Ground)	Black/Red (Exciter 2)
	Black/White (Stop) (Exciter 1)		150 ~ 350	190 ~ 400	500* ↓ ∞	150 ~ 300	400 ~ 1000
	White/Red (Pickup 1)	2.8 ~ 4.2		10 ~ 12	500* ↓ ∞	0	3.0 ~ 4.4
	White/Green (Pickup 2)	17 ~ 24	10 ~ 12		500* ↓ ∞	10 ~ 12	17 ~ 24
	Black (Ign. Coil)	9 ~ 20	3 ~ 44	10 ~ 24		2.9 ~ 4.5	9.5 ~ 20
	Black/Yellow (Ground)	2.8 ~ 4.2	0	10 ~ 12	500* ↓ ∞		2.8 ~ 4.4
	Black/Red (Exciter 2)	17 ~ 35* ↓ 120 ~ 1000	8.5 ~ 12* ↓ 50 ~ 100	24 ~ 30* ↓ 80 ~ 100	500* ↓ ∞	8.5 ~ 13* ↓ 50 ~ 100	

∞ : Infinity

Range : x 1 kΩ

Unit : kΩ

NOTE

○Asterisk (*): When repeating the test indicated with an asterisk, wait for more than 30 minutes before next trial to get a reliable result.

Stator Coil Inspection

Stator Coil Resistance:

KX125, KX250:

Connection	Reading [20°C (68°F)]
Black/White – Black/Yellow	376 ~ 564 Ω
White/Red – White/Green	176 ~ 264 Ω

Range: x 100 Ω

MODEL APPLICATION

Year	Model	Beginning Frame Number
1989	KX125-G1	JKAKXRG1□KA000001 or KX125G-000001
	KX250-G1	JKAKXMG1□KA000001 or KX250G-000001
	KX500-E1	JKAKXVE1□KA000001 or KX500E-000001

□ : This digit in the frame number changes from one machine to another.



Kawasaki

KX500

Motorcycle Service Manual Supplement

This supplement is designed to be used in conjunction with the '88 KX125/KX250/KX500 Motorcycle Service Manual (P/N 99924-1101-01). The maintenance and repair procedures described in this supplement are only those that are unique to '90 and up KX500 motorcycles. Most service operations for this model remain identical to those described in the base Service Manual. Complete and proper servicing of the '90 and up KX500 motorcycles therefore requires this Supplement and the base Service Manual.

Table of Contents

General Information

Before Servicing	*	Fuel Tap Installation Notes	*
Model Identification	6	Fuel Tap Inspection	*
General Specifications	7	Fuel Tank Cap Inspection	*
Periodic Maintenance Chart	9	Fuel Tank and Tap Cleaning	*
Torque and Locking Agent	10	Reed Valve	12
Cable Routing	*	Reed Valve Removal	*
		Reed Valve Installation	12
		Reed Valve Inspection	*

Fuel System

Exploded View	11
Specifications	11
Special Tools	*
Throttle Grip and Cable	*
Throttle Grip Free Play Inspection	*
Throttle Cable Adjustment	*
Throttle Cable Installation Notes	*
Throttle Cable Lubrication	*
Throttle Cable Inspection	*
Carburetor	*
Idle Speed Inspection	*
Idle Speed Adjustment	*
Service Fuel Level Inspection	*
Service Fuel Level Adjustment	*
Fuel System Clean	*
Carburetor Removal	*
Carburetor Installation Notes	*
Carburetor Disassembly	*
Carburetor Assembly Notes	*
Carburetor Cleaning	*
Carburetor Inspection	*
Air Cleaner	*
Air Cleaner Housing Removal	*
Air Cleaner Housing Installation Notes	*
Air Cleaner Element Removal	*
Air Cleaner Element Installation Notes	*
Air Cleaner Element Cleaning and Inspection	*
Fuel Tank	*
Fuel Tank Removal	*
Fuel Tank Installation Notes	*
Fuel Tap Removal	*

Cooling System

Exploded View	12
Specifications	*
Special Tool	*
Coolant	*
Coolant Inspection	*
Coolant Change	*
Air Bleeding	*
Cooling System Pressure Testing	*
Cooling System Flushing	*
Disassembly and Assembly Precautions	*
Water Pump	*
Water Pump Cover Removal	*
Water Pump Cover Installation Notes	*
Impeller Removal	*
Impeller Installation	*
Impeller Inspection	*
Water Pump Shaft Removal	*
Water Pump Shaft Installation Notes	*
Oil Seal Removal	*
Oil Seal Installation	*
Radiator	*
Radiator Removal	*
Radiator Installation	*
Radiator Inspection	*
Radiator Cap Inspection	*
Filler Neck Inspection	*
Cooling Hoses, Breather Hose Inspection	*
Cooling Hoses, Breather Hose Installation Notes	*

Engine Top End

Exploded View	12	Friction Plate Wear, Damage Inspection	*
Specifications	13	Friction and Steel Plate Warp Inspection	*
Special Tools	*	Clutch Spring Free Length Measurement	*
Cylinder Head	13	Clutch Plate/Clutch Housing Clearance	*
Cylinder Compression Measurement	*	Clutch Hub Spline Inspection	*
Cylinder Head Removal	*	External Shift Mechanism	*
Cylinder Head Installation Notes	13	External Shift Mechanism Removal	*
Cylinder Head Warp Inspection	*	External Shift Mechanism Installation Notes	*
Exhaust Valve (KIPS)	13	External Shift Mechanism Inspection	*
Exhaust Valve Removal	13	Primary Gear	*
Exhaust Valve Installation Notes	13	Primary Gear Removal	*
Cylinder, Piston	13	Primary Gear Installation Notes	*
Cylinder Removal	*	Kick Starter	*
Cylinder Installation Notes	*	Kick Shaft Assembly Removal	*
Piston Removal	*	Kick Shaft Assembly Installation Notes	*
Piston Installation Notes	*	Kick Shaft Assembly Disassembly/Assembly Notes	*
Cylinder Wear Inspection	*	Kick Starter Idle Gear Removal Notes	*
Piston Diameter Measurement	13	Kick Starter Idle Gear Installation Notes	*
Piston/Cylinder Clearance	14		
Piston Ring, Piston Ring Groove Inspection	*		
Piston Ring End Gap Inspection	*		
Piston, Piston Pin, Connecting Rod Wear Inspection	14		
Muffler (Expansion Chamber, Silencer)	14		
Expansion Chamber Removal	*		
Expansion Chamber Installation Notes	14		
Silencer Wool Change	*		

Engine Right Side

Exploded View	14
Specifications	14
Special Tools	*
Right Engine Cover	15
Right Engine Cover Removal	*
Right Engine Cover Installation Notes	*
Right Engine Cover Disassembly	*
Exhaust Advancer Assembly Disassembly/Assembly Notes	15
Right Engine Cover Assembly Notes	*
Clutch	15
Clutch Adjustment	*
Clutch Removal/Disassembly	*
Clutch Installation Notes	15

Engine Removal/Installation

Exploded View	15
Engine Removal/Installation	*
Engine Removal	*
Engine Installation Notes	*

Engine Bottom End /Transmission

Exploded View	*
Specifications	*
Special Tools	*
Transmission Oil	*
Oil Level Inspection	*
Oil Change	*
Crankcase Splitting	16
Crankcase Splitting	*
Crankcase Assembly	16

Crankshaft, Connecting Rod	16
Crankshaft Removal.	*
Crankshaft Installation Notes.	*
Crankshaft Disassembly Note.	*
Crankshaft Assembly Notes.	*
Connecting Rod Big End	
Radial Clearance	*
Big End Seizure.	*
Connecting Rod Big End	
Side Clearance	*
Crankshaft Runout	16
Crankshaft Alignment	*
Transmission	16
Transmission Shaft Removal	*
Transmission Shaft Installation Notes	*
Transmission Shaft Disassembly Notes.	*
Transmission Shaft Assembly Notes	16
Shift Drum and Fork Installation Notes.	*
Shift Fork Bending	*
Shift Fork/Gear Groove Wear	*
Shift Fork Guide Pin/Shift	
Drum Groove Wear	*
Gear Damage	*
Gear Dog/Gear Dog Hole Damage.	*
Ball Bearing Wear	*

Wheels/Tires

Exploded View	17
Specifications	17
Special Tools	*
Wheels.	18
Front Wheel Removal.	18
Front Wheel Installation Notes.	18
Rear Wheel Removal	19
Rear Wheel Installation Notes	19
Wheel Alignment Inspection	*
Wheel Alignment Adjustment	*
Wheel Inspection.	*
Spoke Inspection.	*
Rim Inspection.	*
Axle Inspection.	*
Tires	*
Tire Removal	*
Tire Installation Notes	*
Tire Pressure Inspection/Adjustment.	*
Tire Inspection	*
Hub Bearing	*
Hub Bearing Removal Notes	*
Hub Bearing Installation Notes.	*
Hub Bearing Inspection	
and Lubrication	*
Grease Seal Inspection	
and Lubrication	*

Final Drive

Exploded View	19
Specifications	*
Special Tools	*
Drive Chain	20
Drive Chain Slack Inspection	*
Drive Chain Slack Adjustment	20
Wheel Alignment Inspection	20
Wheel Alignment Adjustment	*
Drive Chain Wear Inspection	*
Drive Chain Lubrication	*
Drive Chain Removal	*
Drive Chain Installation Notes	*
Sprocket	*
Engine Sprocket Removal	*
Engine Sprocket Installation Notes.	*
Rear Sprocket Removal	*
Rear Sprocket Installation Notes	*
Sprocket Wear Inspection	*
Sprocket Warp Inspection	*

Brakes

Exploded View	21
Specifications	21
Special Tool	*
Disc Brakes	22
Brake Adjustment	*
Brake Lever/Pedal	
Free Play/Adjustment	*
Front Brake Lever Play Adjustment	*
Rear Brake Pedal Position	
Adjustment	*
Rear Brake Pedal Play Adjustment	*
Caliper	22
Caliper Removal	22
Caliper Installation Notes	22
Caliper Disassembly	22
Caliper Assembly Notes	22
Fluid Seal Damage.	*
Dust Seal and Cover Damage	*
Piston Cylinder Damage	*
Caliper Holder Shaft Wear.	*
Brake Pads	23
Pad Removal	23
Pad Installation.	23
Pad Inspection	23
Master Cylinder.	*
Front Master Cylinder Removal	*
Front Master Cylinder	
Installation Notes	*

Rear Master Cylinder Removal	*
Rear Master Cylinder Installation Notes ..	*
Front Master Cylinder Disassembly	*
Rear Master Cylinder Disassembly	*
Master Cylinder Assembly Notes	*
Master Cylinder Inspection (Visual Inspection)	*
Brake Disc	*
Disc Inspection	*
Brake Fluid	*
Brake Fluid Requirement	*
Brake Fluid Level Inspection	*
Bleeding the Brake Line	*
Brake Hose	*
Brake Hose Removal/Installation Notes ..	*
Brake Hose Inspection	*

Suspension

Exploded View	24
Specifications	25
Special Tools	26
Front Fork	27
Front Fork Adjustment	27
Front Fork Removal (Each Fork Tube) ..	31
Front Fork Installation Notes	31
Front Fork Disassembly	31
Front Fork Assembly	34
Inner Tube Inspection	37
Guide Bush Inspection	37
Oil Seal and Dust Seal Inspection	37
Spring Tension	37
Rear Suspension (Uni-Trak)	38
Rear Shock Absorber	38
Shock Damping Adjustment	38
Rear Shock Absorber Removal	*
Rear Shock Absorber Installation Notes ..	*
Rear Shock Absorber Spring Replacement	*
Rear Shock Absorber Disassembly (Oil Change)	38
Swing Arm	*
Swing Arm Removal	*
Swing Arm Installation Notes	*
Tie-Rod, Rocker Arm	*
Tie-Rod Removal	*
Tie-Rod Installation Notes	*
Rocker Arm Removal	*
Rocker Arm Installation Notes	*
Uni-Trak Maintenance	*
Sleeve	*
Rocker Arm	*
Mounting Bolt Bend	*

Steering

Exploded View	*
Special Tools	*
Steering Adjustment	*
Steering Inspection	*
Steering Adjustment	*
Steering Removal/Installation	*
Steering Stem Removal	*
Steering Stem Installation Notes	*
Steering Stem Race Removal	*
Steering Stem Race Installation Notes ..	*
Steering Maintenance	*
Steering Stem Bearing Lubrication	*
Bearing Wear, Damage	*
Steering Stem Warp	*

Electrical System

Exploded View	39
Wiring Diagram	39
Specifications	40
Special Tools	*
Precautions	*
Electrical Wiring	*
Wiring Inspection	*
Ignition Timing	*
Ignition Timing Adjustment	*
Flywheel Magneto	*
Flywheel Magneto Removal	*
Flywheel Magneto Installation	*
Flywheel Magneto Inspection	*
Ignition System	40
Safety Instructions	*
Ignition Coil Removal	*
Ignition Coil Installation	*
Ignition Coil Inspection	40
Spark Plug Cleaning and Inspection	*
Spark Plug Gap Inspection	40
CDI Unit Inspection	40
Stator Coil Inspection	40

Appendix

Troubleshooting Guide	*
General Lubrication	*
Unit Conversion Table	*
Supplement-2000~2004 Models	1-1
* ... Refer to Base Manual	

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

A	ampere(s)	lb	pound(s)
ABDC	after bottom dead center	m	meter(s)
AC	alternating current	min	minute(s)
ATDC	after top dead center	N	newton(s)
BBDC	before bottom dead center	Pa	pascal(s)
BDC	bottom dead center	PS	horsepower
BTDC	before top dead center	psi	pound(s) per square inch
°C	degree(s) Celcius	r	revolution
DC	direct current	rpm	revolution(s) per minute
F	farad(s)	TDC	top dead center
°F	degree(s) Fahrenheit	TIR	total indicator reading
ft	foot, feet	V	volt(s)
g	gram(s)	W	watt(s)
h	hour(s)	Ω	ohm(s)
L	liter(s)		



This warning may apply to any of the following components or any assembly containing one or more of these components:-

Brake Shoes or Pads
Clutch Friction Material
Gaskets
Insulators

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

- Operate if possible out of doors or in a well ventilated place.
- Preferably use hand tools or low speed tools equipped, if necessary, with an appropriate dust extraction facility. If high speed tools are used, they should always be so equipped.
- If possible, dampen before cutting or drilling.
- Dampen dust and place it in properly closed receptacle and dispose of it safely.

Read OWNER'S MANUAL before operating.

General Information

Model Identification

KX500-E2



KX500-E3



General Specifications

Items	KX500-E2 ~
Dimensions:	
Overall length	2 190 mm
Overall width	815 mm
Overall height	1 205 mm
Wheelbase	1 490 mm
Road clearance	370 mm
Seat height	950 mm
Dry weight	100 kg
Curb weight: Front	52 kg
Rear	54 kg
Fuel tank capacity	9.9 L
Engine:	
Type	2-stroke, single cylinder, piston reed valve
Cooling system	Liquid-cooled
Bore and stroke	86.0 x 86.0 mm
Displacement	499 mL
Compression ratio	7.4 : 1 (High speed), 8.3 : 1 (Low speed)
Maximum horsepower	47.4 kW (64.5 PS) @7 000 r/min (rpm)
Maximum torque	66.7 N-m (6.8 kg-m, 49.2 ft-lb) @6 000 r/min (rpm)
Carburetion system	Carburetor, KEIHIN PWK 39
Starting system	Primary kick
Ignition system	CDI
Ignition timing	19° BTDC @6 000 r/min (rpm)
Spark plug: E2, E3	NGK B8EG, (C, U) NGK BR8EG
E4 ~	NGK B8EG, (A, C, E, U) NGK BR8EG
Port timing:	
Inlet: Open	Full open
Close	—
Scavenging: Open	60° BBDC
Close	60° ABDC
Exhaust: Open	83.5° BBDC (Low speed), 93.5° BBDC (High speed)
Close	83.5° ABDC (Low speed), 93.5° ABDC (High speed)
Lubrication system	Petrol mix (32 : 1)
Drive Train:	
Primary reduction system:	
Type	Gear
Reduction ratio	2.538 (66/26)
Clutch type	Wet, multi disc

Items			KX500-E2 ~
Transmission:			
	Type		5-speed, constant mesh, return shift
	Gear ratios:	1st	2.000 (32/16)
		2nd	1.444 (26/18)
		3rd	1.181 (26/22)
		4th	0.954 (21/22)
		5th	0.791 (19/24)
Final drive system:			
	Type		Chain drive
	Reduction ratio		3.357 (47/14)
Overall drive ratio			6.746 @Top gear
Transmission oil:			
		Grade	SE class
		Viscosity	SAE 10W30 or 10W40
		Capacity	0.8 L
Frame:			
Type			Tubular, single down tube
Steering angle			45° to either side
Caster (rake angle)			27°
Trail			116 mm
Front tire:	Make/Type		DUNLOP K490 (E, U) DUNLOP D752, Tube type
	Size		80/100-21 51 M
Rear tire:	Make/Type		DUNLOP K695 (E, U) DUNLOP D752, Tube type
	Size		120/90-19 66M
Front suspension:	Type		Telescopic fork (Air fork)
	Wheel travel		310 mm
Rear suspension:	Type		Swing arm (Uni-Trak)
	Wheel travel		330 mm
Brake type:	Front and Rear		Single disc
Effective disc diameter:	Front		220 mm
	Rear		190 mm

Specifications are subject to change without notice, and may not apply to every country.

(A) : Australian model

(C) : Canadian model

(E) : European model

(U) : U.K. model

Periodic Maintenance Chart

FREQUENCY		Each race	Every 3 races	Every 5 races	Every 10 races	As required
ENGINE	OPERATION					
	Clutch--adjust	•				
	Clutch and friction plates--check †		•	R		
	Throttle cable--adjust	•				
	Spark plug--clean, gap †	•	R			
	Air cleaner element--clean	•				
	Air cleaner element--replace	Damaged				
	Carburetor--inspect/adjust	•				
	Transmission oil--change		•			
	Piston and piston ring--clean/check †		•	R		
	Cylinder head, cylinder and exhaust valves--inspect		•			
	Muffler--clean/check †	•				
	Silencer wool--change		•			
	Small end bearing--check †		•		R	
	Kick pedal and shift pedal--clean	•				
	Exhaust pipe O-ring--replace		•			
	Engine sprocket--check †	•				
	Coolant--check †	•				R
CHASSIS	Radiator hoses, connections--check †	•				
	Brake adjustment--check †	•				
	Brake wear--check †			•		
	Brake fluid level--check †		•			
	Brake fluid--change	Every 2 years				
	Brake master cylinder cup and dust seal--replace	Every 2 years				
	Brake caliper piston seal and dust seal--replace	Every 2 years				
	Brake hose and pipe--replace	Every 4 years				
	Spoke tightness and rim runout--check †	•				
	Drive chain--adjust	•				
	Drive chain--lubricate	•				
	Drive chain wear--check †			•		
	Chain slipper and guide--replace	Damaged				
	Front fork--inspect/clean	•				
	Front fork oil--change	1st time after 2 races, then every 5 races				
	Nuts, bolts, fasteners--check †	•				
	Fuel hose--replace	Every 4 years				
	Fuel system--clean	•				
	Steering play--check †	•				
	Steering stem bearing--grease			•		
	Rear sprocket--check †			•		
	General lubrication--perform	•				
	Wheel bearing--grease				•	
	Swing arm and Uni-trak linkage pivots--check †			•		
	Swing arm and Uni-trak linkage pivots--grease			•		
	Rear shock oil--replace	1st time after 2 races, then every 5 races				

† Replace, add, adjust or torque if necessary.

R : Replace

Torque and Locking Agent

Tighten all bolts and nuts to the proper torque using an accurate torque wrench. If insufficiently tightened, a bolt or nut may become damaged or fall off, possibly resulting in damage to the motorcycle and injury to the rider. A bolt or nut which is overtightening may become damaged, strip an internal thread, or break and then fall out. The following table lists the tightening torque for the major bolts and nuts, and the parts requiring use of a non-permanent locking agent or liquid gasket.

When checking the tightening torque of the bolts and nuts, first loosen the bolt or nut by half a turn and then tighten to the specified torque.

Letter used in the "Remarks" column mean:

L : Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads.

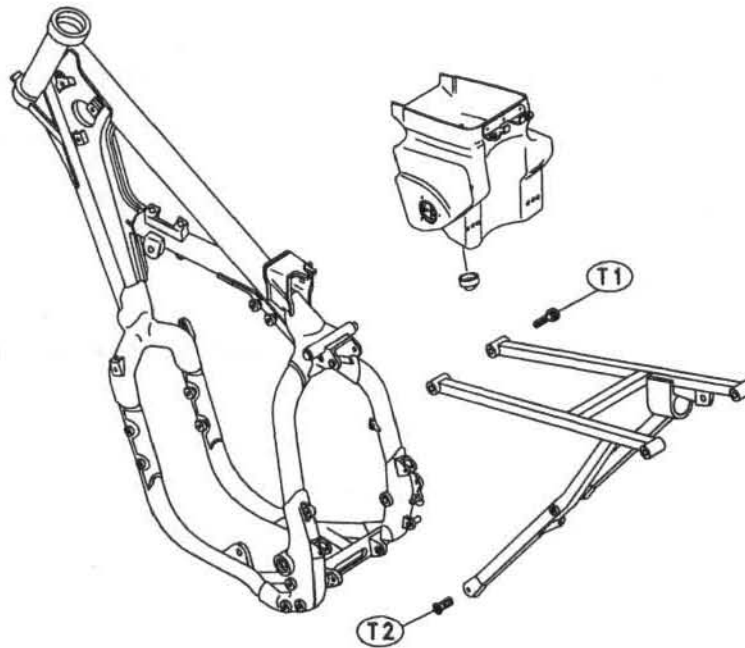
LG : Apply liquid gasket to the threads.

S : Tighten the fasteners following the specified sequence.

Fastener	Torque			Remarks
	N-m	kg-m	ft-lb	
Fuel System:				
Rear Frame Mounting Bolts (Upper)	34	3.5	25	
(Lower)	26	2.7	19.5	
Cooling System:				
Water Pump Impeller Bolt	6.9	0.70	61 in-lb	
Engine Top End:				
Main Exhaust Valve Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Engine Removal/Installation:				
Engine Mounting Nut (10 mm Dia.)	34	3.5	25	
Engine Mounting Bracket Nut (8 mm Dia.)	26	2.7	19.5	
Engine Mounting Bracket Bolt (8 mm Dia.)	26	2.7	19.5	
Wheel/Tires:				
Front Axle Nut	54	5.5	40	
Brakes:				
Brake Pad Bolts	18	1.8	13.0	
Caliper Bleed Valve	5.4	0.55	48 in-lb	
Suspension:				
Front Fork Top Bolts	29	3.0	22	
Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Upper)	21	2.1	15.0	
(Lower)	20	2.0	14.5	
Front Axle Clamp Nuts	8.8	0.90	78 in-lb	
Push Rod Nut	20	2.0	14.5	
Guide Stay Nut	27	2.8	20	
Front Fork Protector Bolts	8.8	0.90	78 in-lb	
Front Fork Cylinder Valve Assembly	54	5.5	40	L
Rear Shock Absorber Mounting Bolts	34	3.5	25	
Tie-Rod Mounting Nuts	81	8.3	60	
Rocker Arm Nut	81	8.3	60	
Steering:				
Handlebar Clamp Bolts	25	2.5	18	

Fuel System

Exploded View



T1: 34 N-m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)
T2: 26 N-m (2.7 kg-m, 19.5 ft-lb)

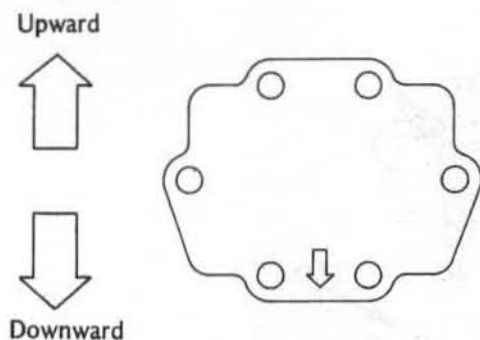
Specifications

Item	Standard
Carburetor Specifications:	
Make/type	KEIHIN PWK 39
Main jet	168
Throttle valve cutaway	7
Jet needle	N82M
Jet needle clip position	3rd groove from the top
Slow jet	60
Air screw	1½ (turns out)
Service fuel level (below the bottom edge of the carb. body)	-1.0 ± 1 mm
Bore center	34 mm
Float height	16 ± 1 mm

Reed Valve

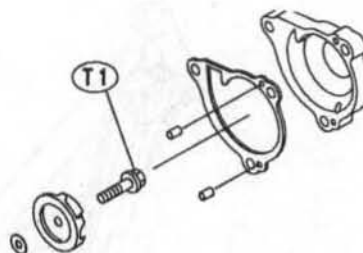
Reed Valve Installation

- Install the reed valve holder as shown.



Cooling System

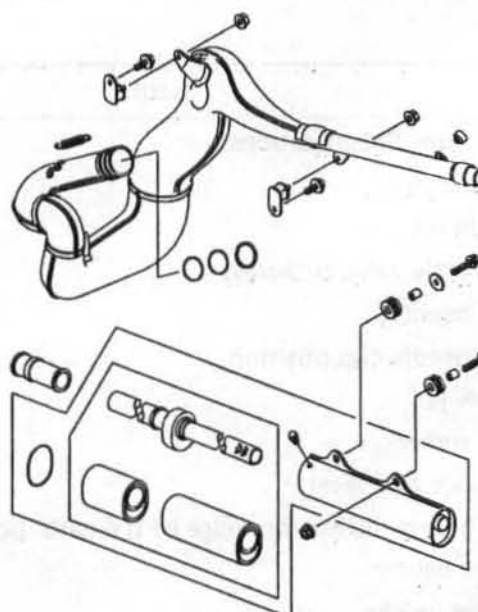
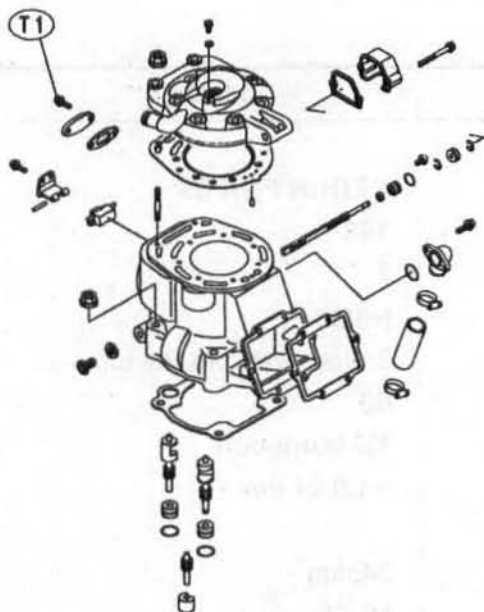
Exploded View



T1: 6.9 N-m (0.70 kg-m, 61 in-lb)

Engine Top End

Exploded View



T1: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

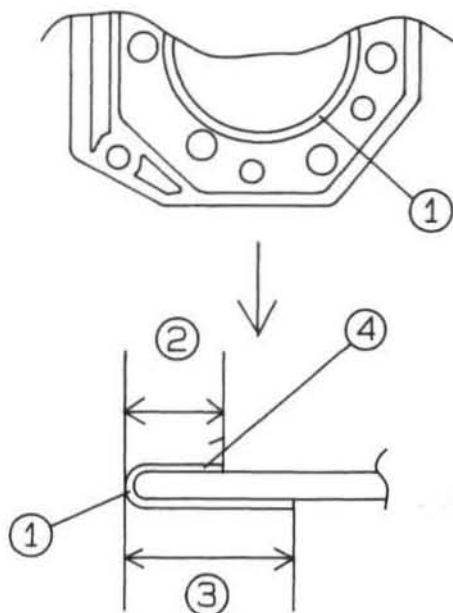
Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Cylinder, Piston:		
Piston diameter	85.905 – 85.920 mm	85.76 mm
Piston/cylinder clearance	0.100 – 0.130 mm	— — —
Piston pin hole diameter	19.000 – 19.020 mm	19.07 mm

Cylinder Head

Cylinder Head Installation Notes

- Install the cylinder head gasket as shown.



1. Metal Section
2. Short
3. Long
4. Short side faces upward.

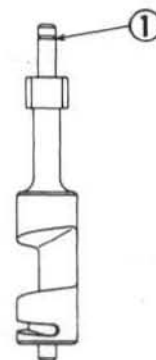
Exhaust Valve (KIPS)

Exhaust Valve Removal

- For KX500-E2 and up models, removal is the same as for the KX250-G1.

Exhaust Valve Installation Notes

- Be careful not to mix up the right and left exhaust valves. The right valve has an identifying groove.



1. Groove

- For KX500-E2 and up models, installation is the same as for the KX250-G1, except for the specified torque of the left plug on the cylinder.

Specified Torque

20 N·m (2.0 kg·m, 14.5 ft·lb)

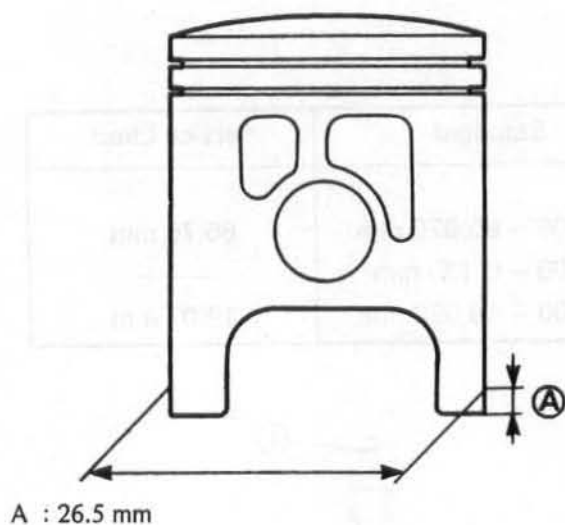
Cylinder, Piston

Piston Diameter Measurement

- Measure the outside diameter of the piston 26.5 mm up from the bottom of the piston at a right angle to the direction of the piston pin.
- ★ If the measurement is under the service limit, replace the piston.

Piston Diameter

Standard: 85.905 – 85.920 mm
Service Limit: 85.76 mm



Piston, Piston Pin, Connecting Rod Wear Inspection

Piston Pin Hole Diameter

Standard: 19.000 – 19.020 mm

Service Limit: 19.07 mm

Muffler (Expansion Chamber, Silencer)

Expansion Chamber Installation

- Apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the O-ring on the exhaust port.

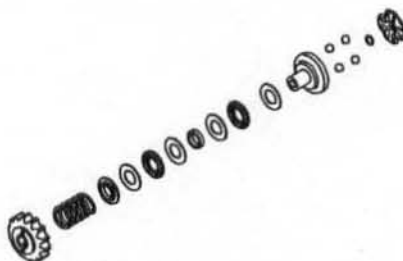
Piston/Cylinder Clearance

Piston/Cylinder Clearance

Standard: 0.100 – 0.130 mm

Engine Right Side

Exploded View



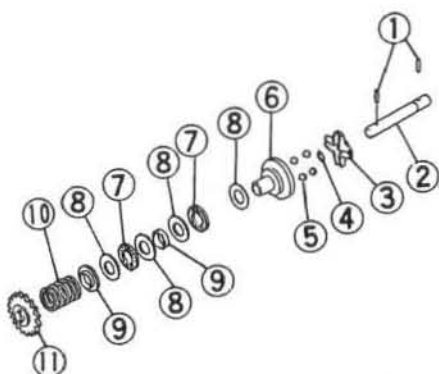
Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Clutch:		
Steel plate thickness	1.41 – 1.59 mm	1.31 mm
Friction plate tang width	13.6 – 13.8 mm	13.1 mm

Right Engine Cover

Exhaust Advancer Assembly Disassembly/ Assembly Notes

- The exhaust advancer assembly consists of the following parts.



- | | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| 1. Pins | 7. Needle Bearing |
| 2. Rod | 8. Spacer |
| 3. Guide | 9. Collar |
| 4. O-ring | 10. Spring |
| 5. Steel Balls | 11. Gear |
| 6. Holder | |

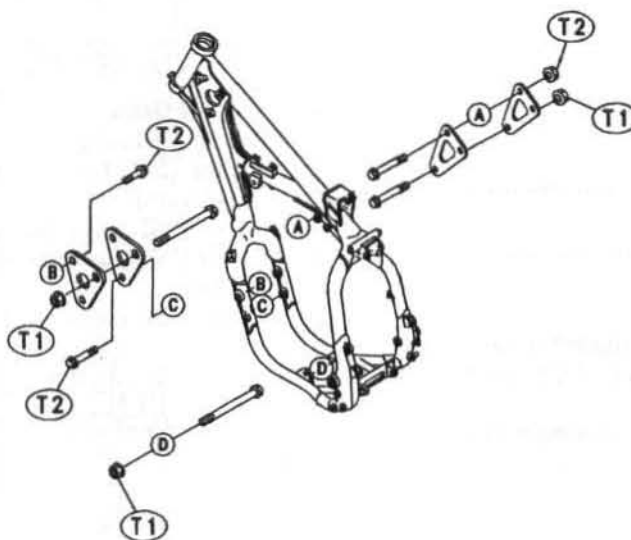
Clutch

Clutch Installation Notes

- For KX500-E2 and up models the toothed washer between the clutch hub nut and the clutch wheel is not on the vehicle. Omit the maintenance work for the toothed washer.

Engine Removal/Installation

Exploded View



- T1: 34 N-m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)
T2: 26 N-m (2.7 kg-m, 19.5 ft-lb)

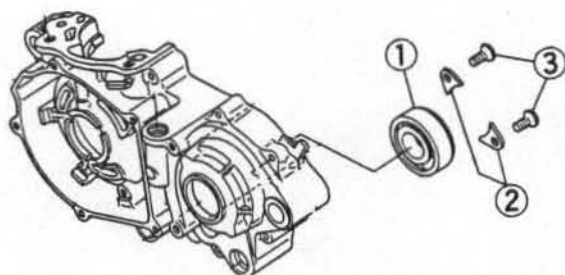
Engine Bottom

End/Transmission

Crankcase Splitting

Crankcase Assembly

- Install the bearing for the drive shaft into the left crankcase half so that stepped side faces inside.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the drive shaft bearing holder screws.



1. Stepped Side
2. Holders
3. Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

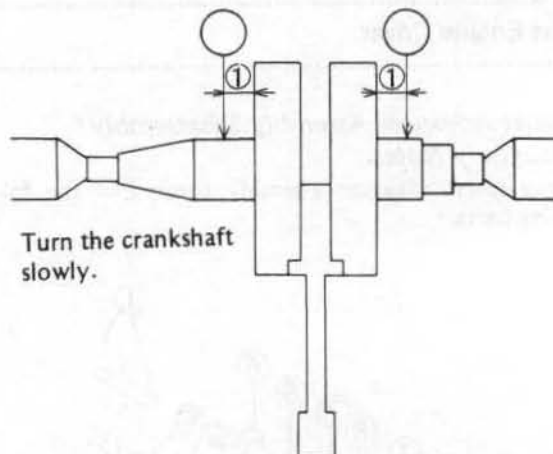
Crankshaft, Connecting Rod

Crankshaft Runout

- Set the crankshaft in a flywheel alignment jig or on V blocks, and place a dial gauge against the points indicated.
- Turn the crankshaft slowly. The maximum difference in gauge readings is the crankshaft runout.

Crankshaft Runout

Standard:	Not more than 0.03 mm
Service Limit:	0.10 mm



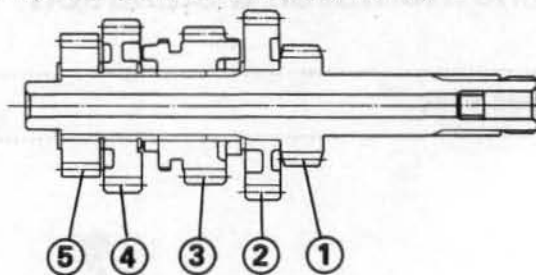
1. 9mm

Transmission

Transmission Shaft Assembly Notes

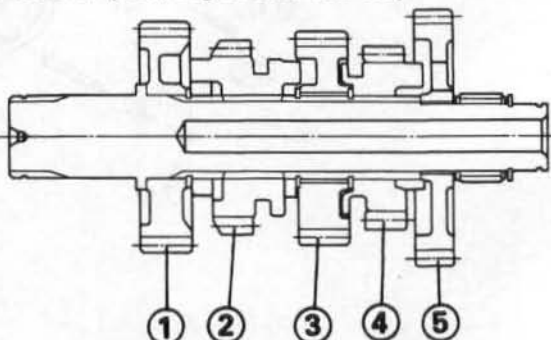
Drive Shaft Gears

1. 1st Gear (16T; part of drive shaft)
2. 5th Gear (24T; dog recesses face left)
3. 3rd Gear (22T; fork groove goes to the left side of the gear teeth)
4. 4th Gear (22T; dog recesses face right)
5. 2nd Gear (18T; either side may face in)



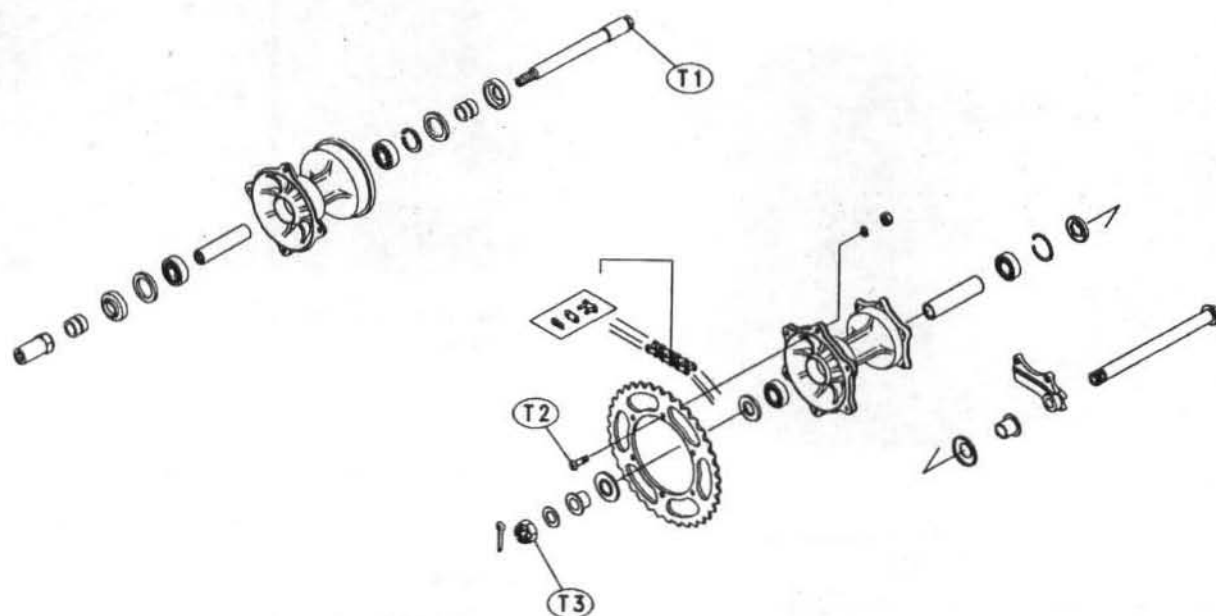
Output Shaft Gears

1. 2nd Gear (26T; dog recesses face right)
2. 4th Gear (21T; fork groove goes to the right side of the gear teeth)
3. 3rd Gear (26T; dog recesses face left)
4. 5th Gear (19T; fork groove goes to the left side of the gear teeth)
5. 1st Gear (32T; dog recesses face left)



Wheels/Tires

Exploded View



T1: 54 N-m (5.5 kg-m, 40 ft-lb)
 T2: 29 N-m (3.0 kg-m, 22 ft-lb)
 T3: 98 N-m (10 kg-m, 72 ft-lb)

Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Tires:		
Front: Size	80/100-21 51M	---
Make, type	DUNLOP K490 (E, U) DUNLOP D752, Tube type	---
Rear: Size	120/90-19 66M	---
Make, type	DUNLOP K695 (E, U) DUNLOP D752, Tube type	---

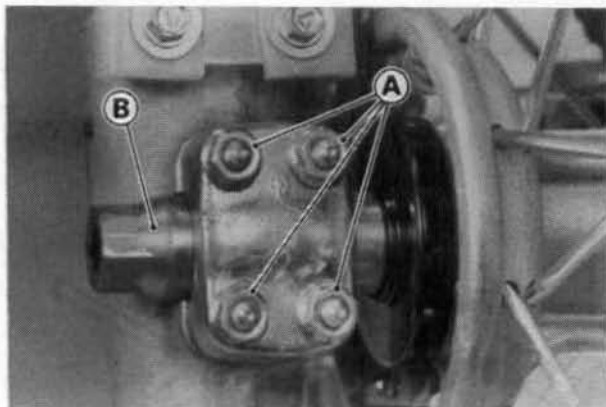
(E) : European model

(U) : U.K. model

Wheels

Front Wheel Removal

- Replace a stand or block under the motorcycle so that the front wheel is raised off the ground.
- Loosen the right axle clamp nuts.
- Unscrew the axle.
- Pull off the axle, and remove the wheel.



A. Axle Clamp Nuts B. Axle

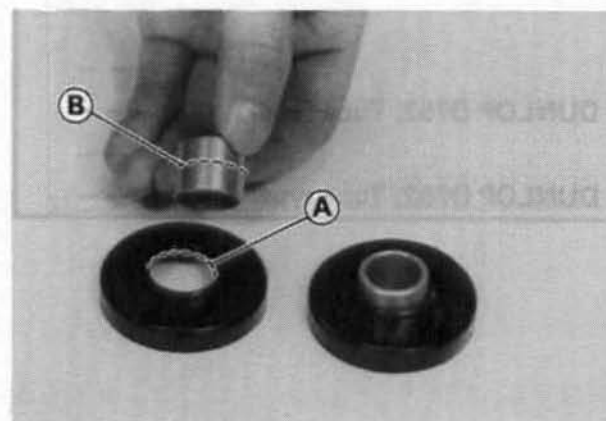
CAUTION

Do not lay the wheel on the ground with the disc facing down. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks under the wheel so the disc does not touch the ground.

- Remove the collars and caps on both sides of the wheel.
- Insert a wood wedge between the disc brake pads. This prevents them from being moved out of their proper position, should the brake lever be squeezed accidentally.

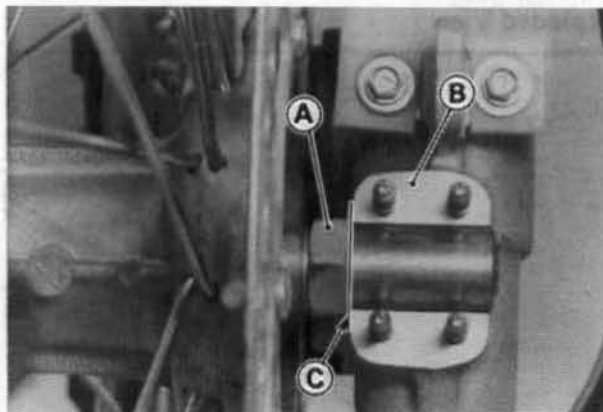
Front Wheel Installation Notes

- Fit the projection on the cap to the groove on the collar.



A. Projection B. Groove

- If the axle nut has been removed, install it with the left axle clamp so that the left end of the hexagonal portion touches the right end of the axle bracket.



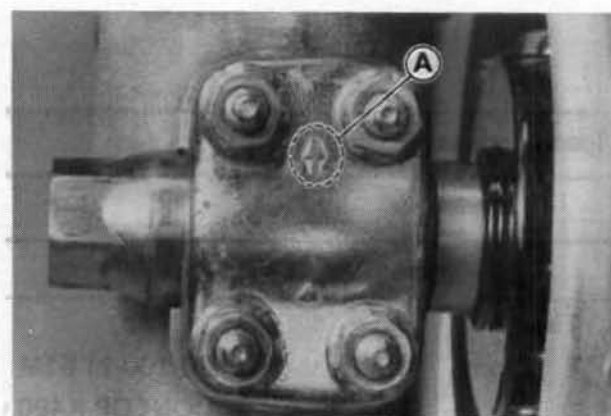
A. Axle Nut Hexagonal Portion
B. Axle Bracket
C. Touch

- Tighten the axle to the specified torque.

Specified Torque

54 N-m (5.5 kg-m, 40 ft-lb)

- The arrow mark on the axle clamp must point upward.



A. Arrow Mark

- Tighten the upper clamp nuts first, and tighten the lower clamp nuts to the specified torque.

Specified Torque

8.8 N-m (0.9 kg-m, 78 in-lb)

- Check the front brake for weak braking power and brake drag.

⚠ WARNING

Do not attempt to drive the motorcycle until a full brake lever is obtained by pumping the brake lever until the pads are against the disc. The brake will not function on the first application of the lever if this is not done.

Rear Wheel Removal

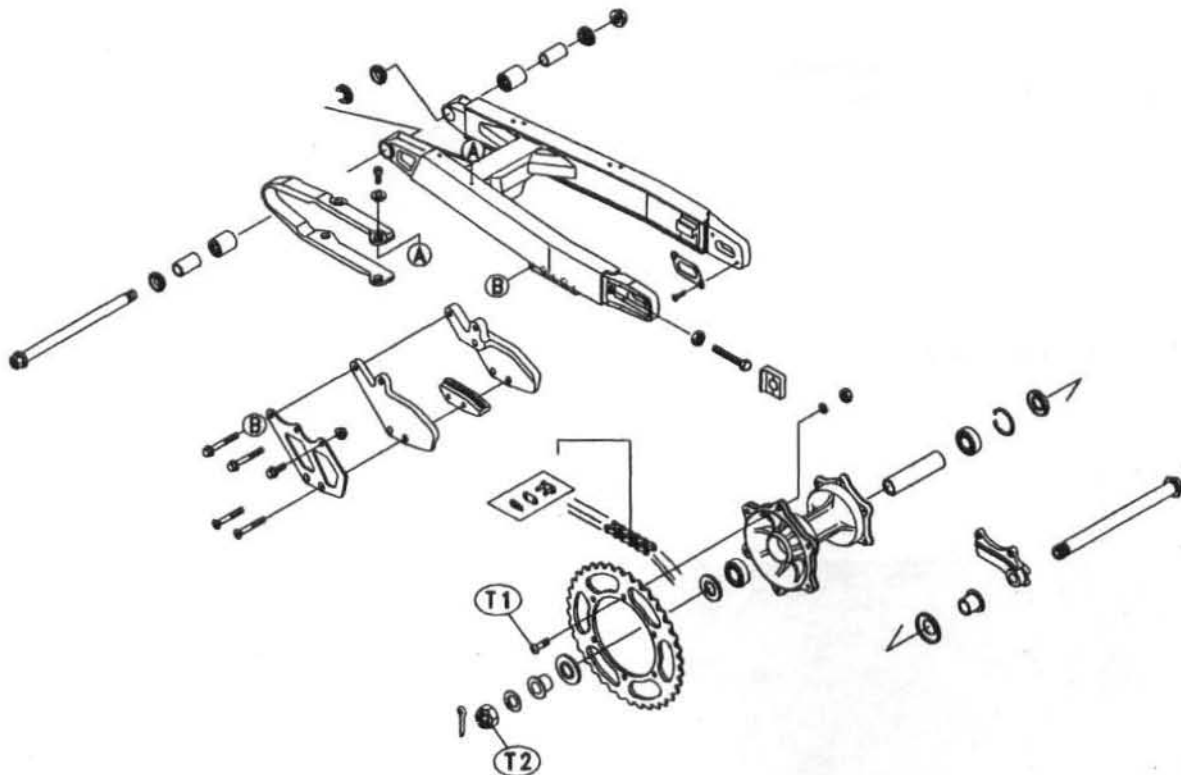
- Pull out the cotter pin, and remove the axle nut.

Rear Wheel Installation Notes

- Insert a new cotter pin through the axle nut and axle, and spread its ends.

Final Drive

Exploded View

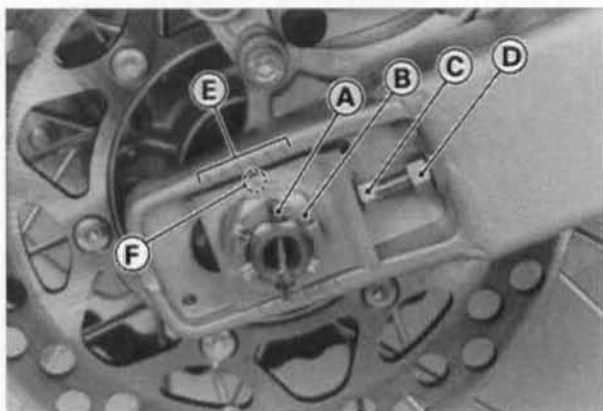


T1: 29 N-m (3.0 kg-m, 22 ft-lb)
T2: 98 N-m (10 kg-m, 72 ft-lb)

Drive Chain

Drive Chain Slack Adjustment

- Pull out the cotter pin, and loosen the axle nut.

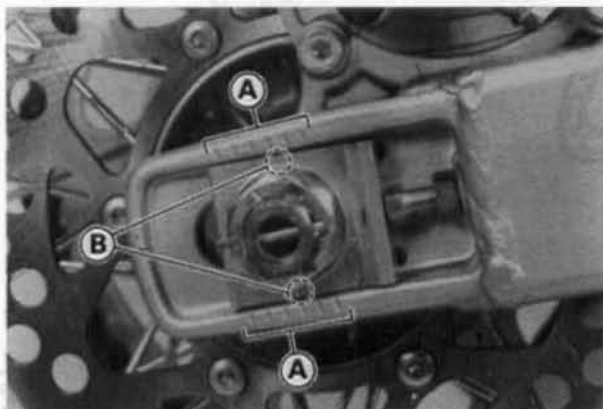


- | | |
|-------------------|------------|
| A. Cotter Pin | D. Locknut |
| B. Axle Nut | E. Marks |
| C. Adjusting Bolt | F. Notch |

- After adjustment, insert a new cotter pin through the axle nut and axle, and spread its ends.

Wheel Alignment Inspection

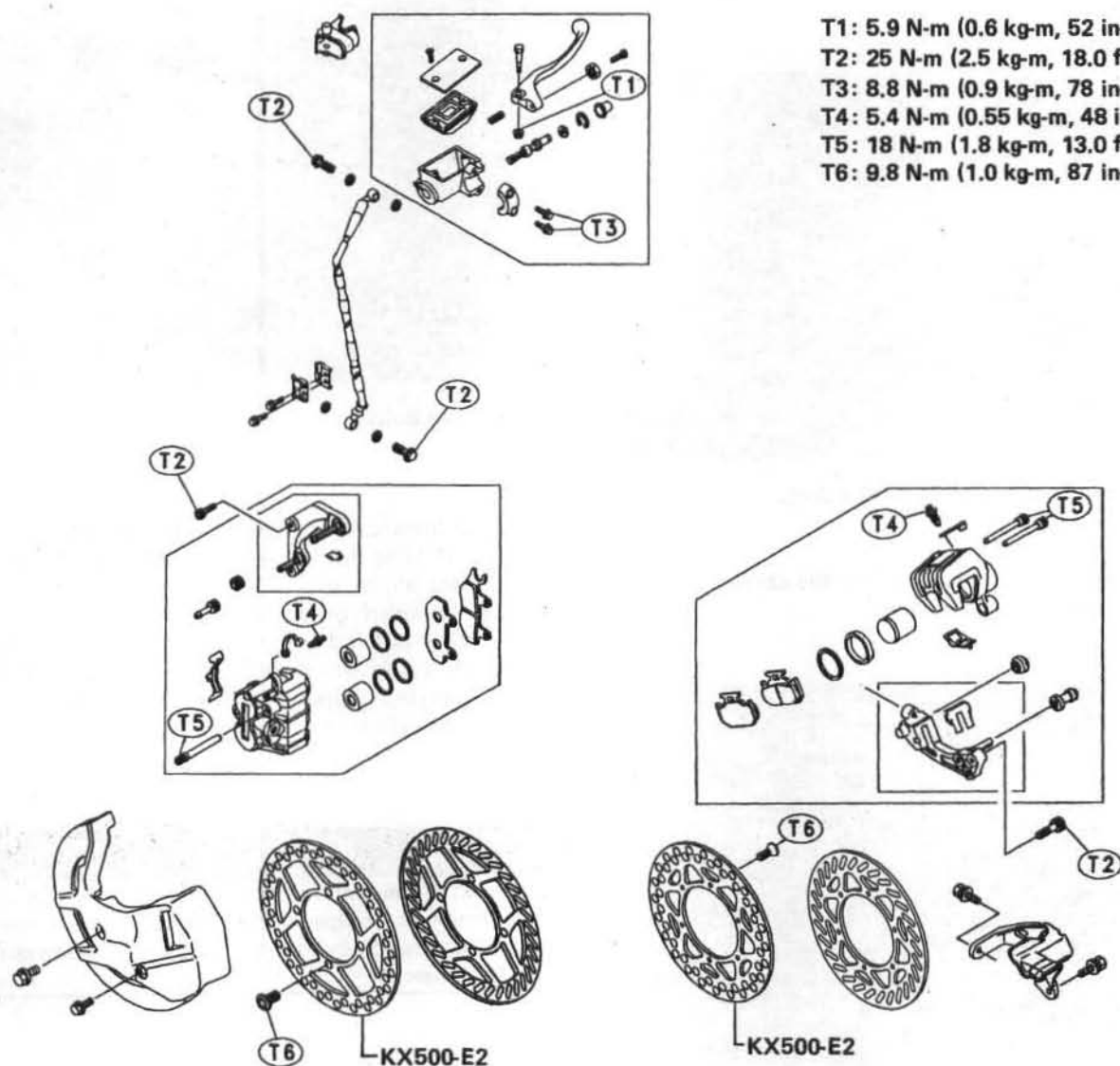
Wheel Alignment Inspection



- | | |
|----------|------------|
| A. Marks | B. Notches |
|----------|------------|

Brakes

Exploded View



Specifications

Disc Brake:

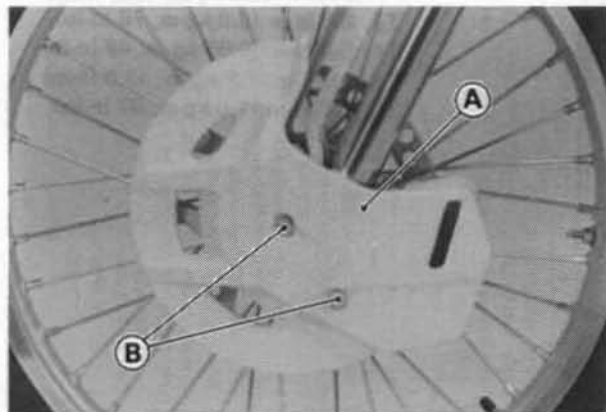
Item		Standard	Service Limit
Brake Pads:			
Pad lining thickness:	Front	4.5 mm	1 mm
	Rear	4.7 mm	1 mm
Brake Disc:			
Disc thickness:	Front	2.85 – 3.15 mm	2.5 mm
	Rear	4.35 – 4.65 mm	3.8 mm

Disc Brakes

Calipers:

Caliper Removal

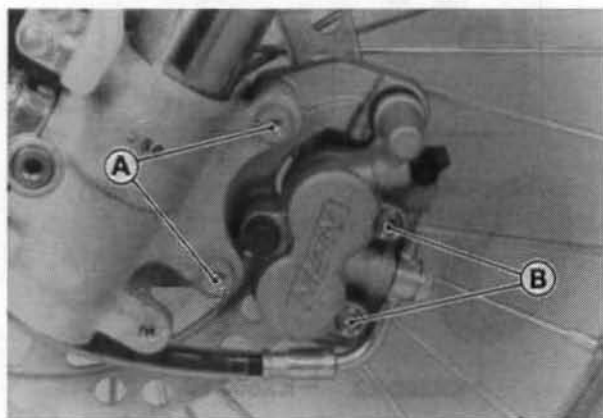
- Remove the disc cover.



A. Disc Cover

B. Mounting Bolts

- Loosen the brake pad bolts before the caliper removal if the caliper is to be disassembled.

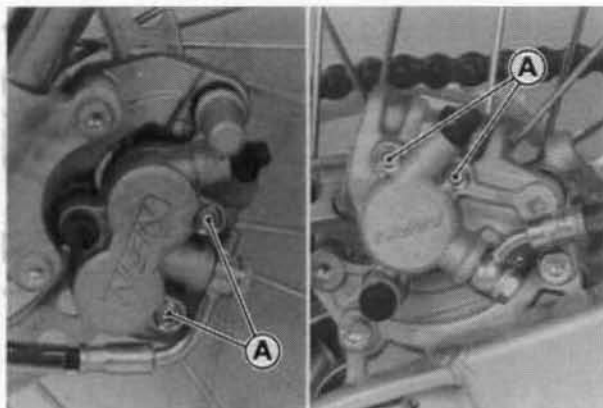


A. Caliper Mounting Bolts

B. Brake Pad Bolts

Caliper Disassembly

- Loosen the brake pad bolts before caliper removal, and remove the brake pad bolts before the pad removal.



A. Brake Pad Bolts

- For the front caliper, there are two pistons in the caliper. Holding the one piston in place, lightly apply compressed air to where the brake line fits into the caliper. Another piston comes out by air pressure. Temporarily install the removed piston. Take care that not to push it so far. Remove the remaining piston by lightly applying compressed air to where the brake line fits into the caliper.

⚠ WARNING

To avoid serious injury, never place your fingers or palm inside the caliper opening. If you apply compressed air into the caliper, the piston may crush your hand or fingers.

NOTE

- When removing the pistons with brake fluid pressure, temporarily install the piston which is removed first to remove the remaining piston as described above.

Caliper Installation Notes

- Tighten the brake pad bolts to the specified torque if it was removed.

Specified Torque

18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)

Caliper Assembly Notes

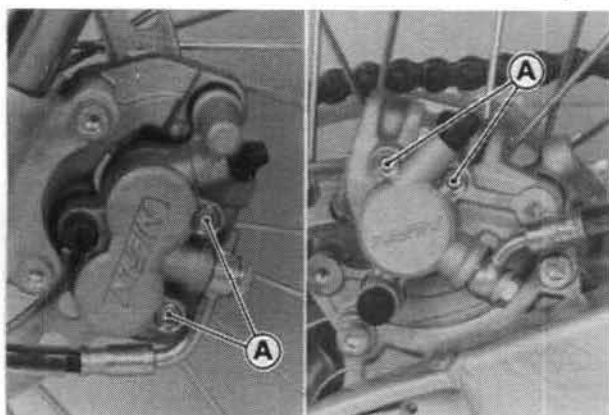
- Tighten the brake pad bolts to the specified torque.

Specified Torque

18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)

Brake Pads:***Pad Removal***

- Loosen the brake pad bolts before the caliper removal.



A. Brake Pad Bolts

Pad Installation

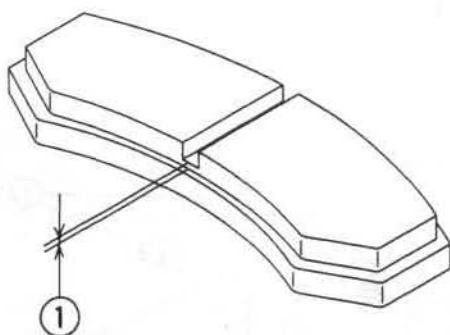
- Tighten the brake pad bolts to the specified torque.

Specified Torque

18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)

Pad Inspection

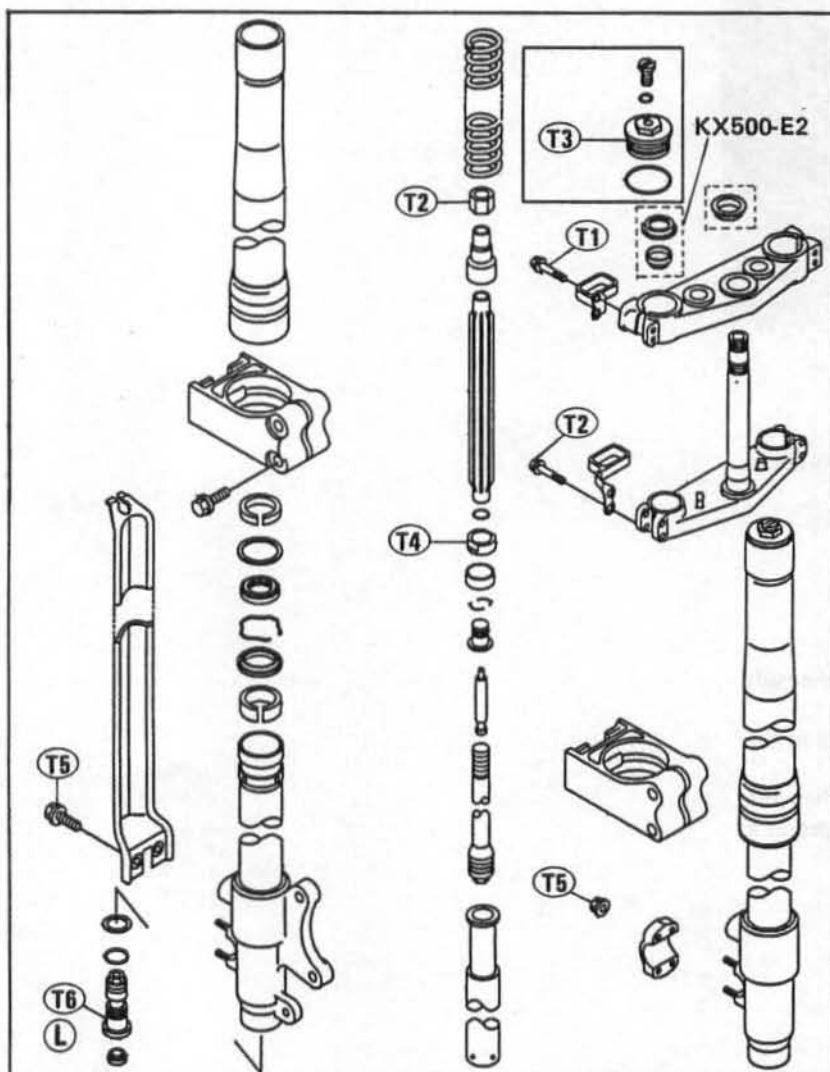
- Check the lining thickness and condition of the pads in each caliper.
- ★ If either pad is damaged, replace both pads in the caliper as a set.
- ★ If the lining thickness of either pad is less than the service limit, replace both pads in the caliper as a set.

**1. Service Limit****Pad Lining Thickness (mm)**

	Front	Rear
Standard	4.5	4.7
Service Limit	1	1

Suspension

Exploded View



L : Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads.

T1: 21 N·m (2.1 kg·m, 15.0 ft·lb)

T2: 20 N·m (2.0 kg·m, 14.5 ft·lb)

T3: 29 N·m (3.0 kg·m, 22 ft·lb)

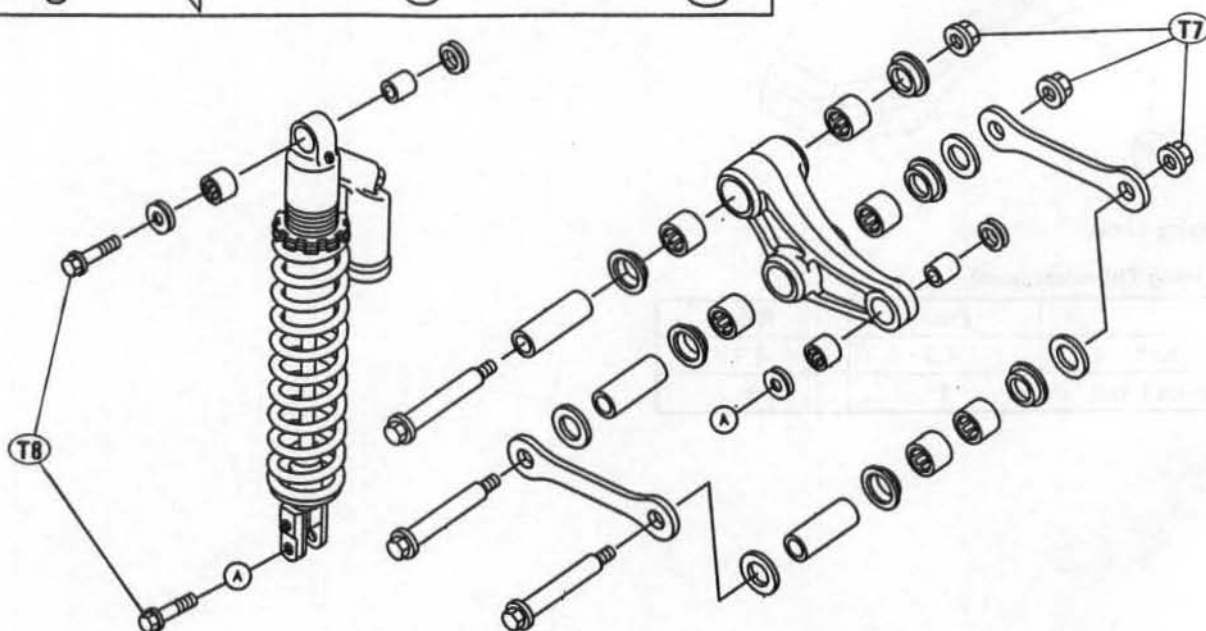
T4: 27 N·m (2.8 kg·m, 20 ft·lb)

T5: 8.8 N·m (0.90 kg·m, 78 in·lb)

T6: 54 N·m (5.5 kg·m, 40 ft·lb)

T7: 81 N·m (8.3 kg·m, 60 ft·lb)

T8: 34 N·m (3.5 kg·m, 25 ft·lb)



Specifications

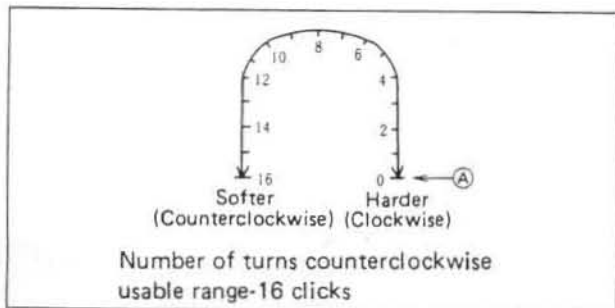
Item	Standard	Service Limit
Front Fork:		
Air pressure	Atmospheric pressure	— — —
Rebound damping adjustment (turn the adjuster counterclockwise):		(Adjustable range)
KX500-E2	10 clicks, (O) 8 clicks	16 clicks
E3 ~ E5	9 clicks, (O) 10 clicks	16 clicks
E6, E7	12 clicks	16 clicks
E8 ~ E11	10 clicks	18 clicks
Compression damping adjustment (turn the adjuster counterclockwise):		(Adjustable range)
KX500-E2	8 clicks, (O) 12 clicks	16 clicks
E3 ~ E5	8 clicks, (O) 15 clicks	16 clicks
E6, E7	10 clicks	16 clicks
E8	8 clicks	18 clicks
E9 ~ E11	10 clicks	18 clicks
Oil viscosity	SAE5W (KAYABA 01)	— — —
Oil amount (per side):		
When change oil:		
KX500-E2	approx. 375 mL	— — —
E3 ~ E5	approx. 445 mL, (O) approx 435 mL	— — —
E6, E7	approx. 430 mL	— — —
E8	approx. 435 mL	— — —
E9 ~ E11	approx. 520 mL	— — —
After disassembly and completely dry:		
KX500-E2	439 ± 4 mL, (O) 443 ± 4 mL	— — —
E3 ~ E5	521 ± 4 mL, (O) 513 ± 4 mL	— — —
E6, E7	508 ± 4 mL	— — —
E8	514 ± 4 mL	— — —
E9 ~ E11	614 ± 4 mL	— — —
Oil level (fully compressed, without spring):		
KX500-E2	130 ± 2 mm, (O) 125 ± 2 mm	— — —
E3 ~ E5	110 ± 2 mm, (O) 120 ± 2 mm	— — —
E6, E7	120 ± 2 mm	— — —
E8	115 ± 2 mm	— — —
E9 ~ E11	110 ± 2 mm	— — —
Fork spring free length:		
KX500-E2	533 mm	522 mm
E3 ~ E5	514 mm	504 mm
E6 ~ E8	490 mm	480 mm
E9 ~ E11	470 mm	461 mm

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Rear Shock Absorbers:		
Gas pressure	1 000 kPa (10 kg/cm ² , 142 psi)	— — —
Spring preload (adjusting nut position from the center of the upper mounting hole):		(adjustable range)
KX500-E2 ~ E5	122.5 mm, (O) 123.5 mm	109 ~ 130 mm, (O) 109 ~ 132 mm
E6, E7	122.5 mm	109 ~ 130 mm
E8 ~ E11	117.5 mm	104 ~ 127 mm
Rebound damping adjustment (turn the adjuster counterclockwise):		(adjustable range)
KX500-E2	9 clicks	16 clicks
E3 ~ E5	14 clicks, (O) 9 clicks	16 clicks
E6, E7	14 clicks	16 clicks
E8	10 clicks	20 clicks
E9 ~ E11	11 clicks	20 clicks
Compression damping adjustment (turn the adjuster counterclockwise):		(adjustable range)
KX500-E2	13 clicks	16 clicks
E3 ~ E5	10 clicks, (O) 13 clicks	16 clicks
E6, E7	14 clicks	16 clicks
E8	14 clicks	18 clicks
E9 ~ E11	10 clicks	18 clicks

(O): Other than US, Canada.

Front Fork (KX500-E2 ~ E7)

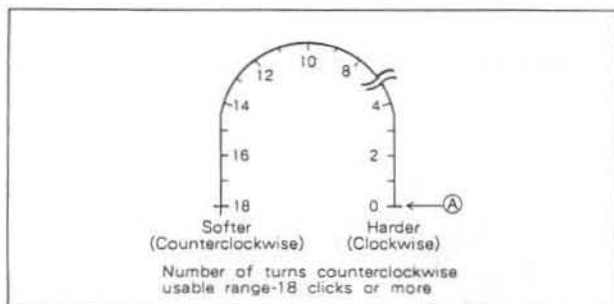
Rebound Damping Adjustment



A. Seated position with adjuster turned fully clockwise.

Front Fork (KX500-E8 ~ E11)

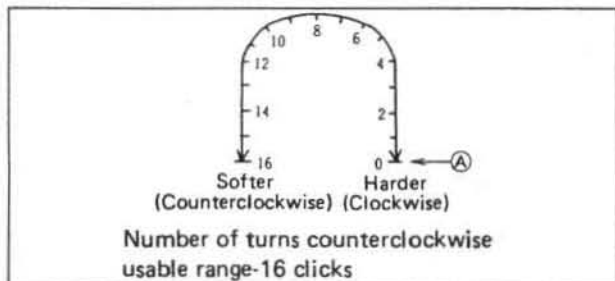
Rebound Damping Adjustment



A. Seated position with adjuster turned fully clockwise.

Rear Shock Absorber (KX500-E2 ~ E7)

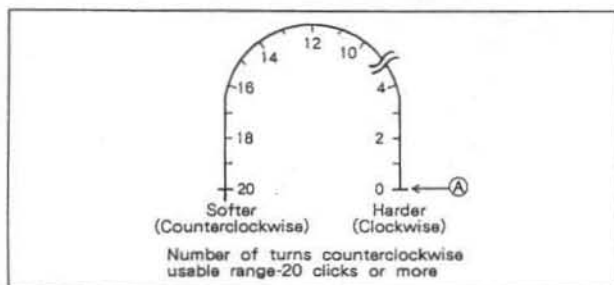
Rebound Damping Adjustment



A. Seated position with adjuster turned fully clockwise.

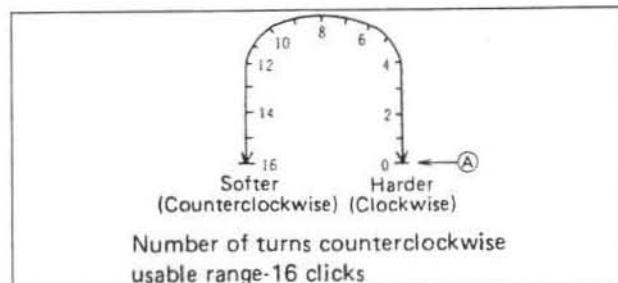
Rear Shock Absorber (KX500-E8 ~ E11)

Rebound Damping Adjustment



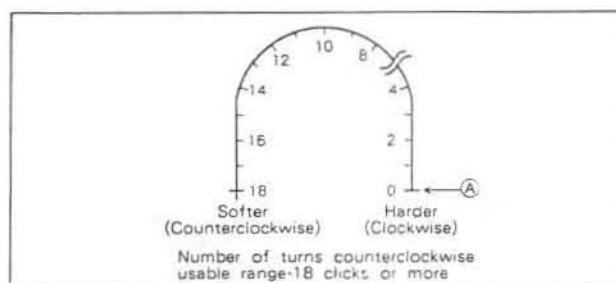
A. Seated position with adjuster turned fully clockwise.

Compression Damping Adjustment



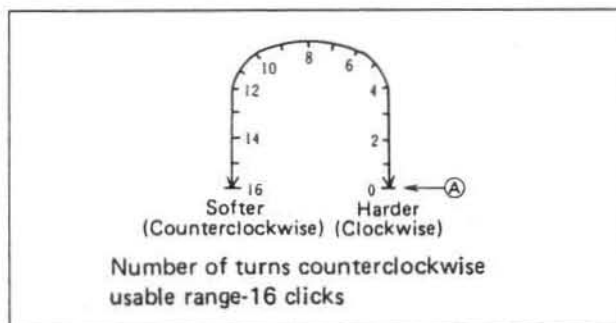
A. Seated position with adjuster turned fully clockwise.

Compression Damping Adjustment



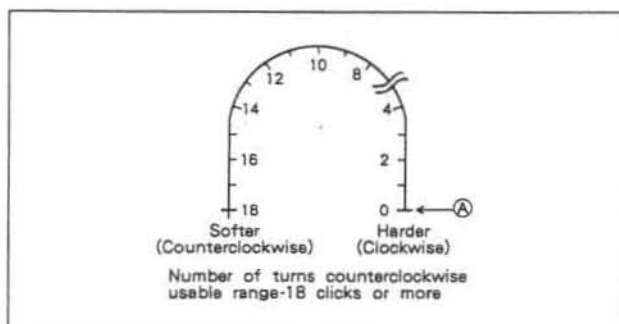
A. Seated position with adjuster turned fully clockwise.

Compression Damping Adjustment



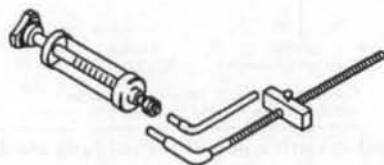
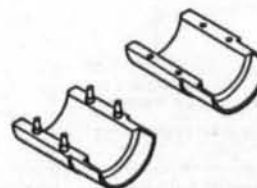
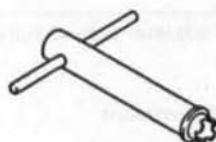
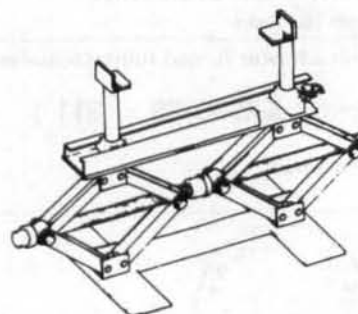
A. Seated position with adjuster turned fully clockwise.

Compression Damping Adjustment



A. Seated position with adjuster turned fully clockwise.

Special Tools

Fork Spring Holder: 57001-1286**Fork Push Rod Puller: 57001-1289****Oil Syringe: 57001-1290****Fork Oil Seal Driver: 57001-1340****Fork Cylinder Holder: 57001-1287****Jack: 57001-1238**

Front Fork

Front Fork Adjustment

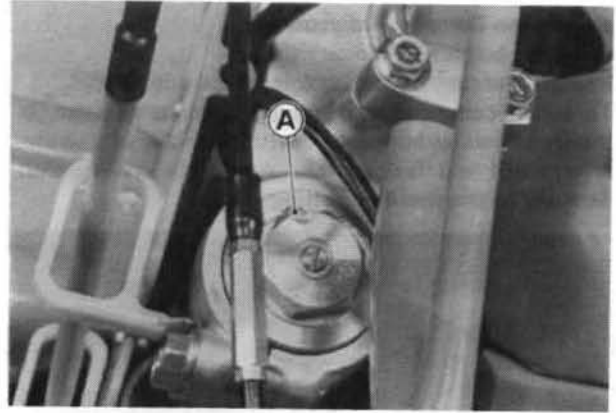
The front fork should always be adjusted for the rider's weight and track conditions by using one or more of the following methods.

Basically, there are five adjustment you can make to the front fork.

- Air pressure adjustment — Air pressure acts as a progressive spring and affects the entire range of fork travel. The air pressure in the fork increases as the fork heats up, so the fork action on your KX will get stiffer as the race progresses. Because of this, we don't recommend using air pressure for additional springing. Your KX forks are designed to work without adding any air.
- Rebound damping adjustment — This adjustment affects how quickly the fork rebounds. The fork rebound damping adjuster has 16 or 18 clicks. The seated position (full clockwise until the adjuster stops) is full hard, and 16 or 18 clicks (full counterclockwise until the adjuster stops) is full soft.
- Compression damping adjustment — This adjustment affects how quickly the fork compresses. The fork compression damping adjuster has 16 or 18 clicks. The seated position (full counterclockwise until the adjuster stops) is full soft, and 16 or 18 clicks (full clockwise until the adjuster stops) is full hard.
- Oil level adjustment — The effects of higher or lower fork oil level are only felt during the final 100 mm of fork travel. A higher oil level (more oil) will make the fork rebound more quickly. A lower oil level (less oil) will make the fork rebound more slowly.
- Fork springs — Optional springs are available that are softer and stiffer than standard.
- Fork clamp position — Steering qualities are greatly affected by the fork clamp position (If the amount of the inner tube projecting above the fork clamp). When the fork tube height is smaller, the front end become lighter due to the change in weight bias. Also, it tends to understeer in turns and "wash out". When the height is greater, the results are opposite.

Air Pressure Adjustment

- Park the vehicle on level ground.
- To release the air pressure remove the screw at the top of the front fork top plug.



A. Screw

Rebound Damping Adjustment

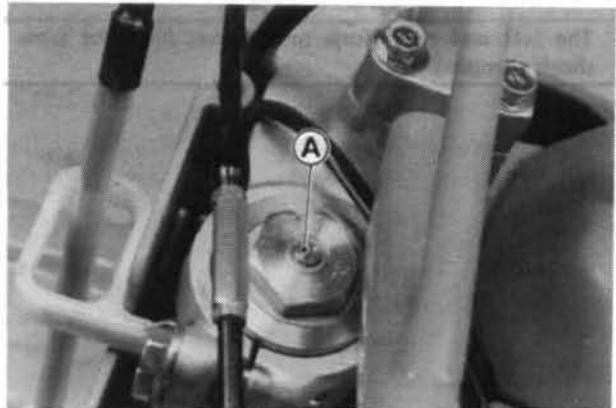
- To adjust rebound damping, turn the adjusters on the front fork top plugs with the blade of a screwdriver until you feel a click. Adjust the rebound damping to the specified setting.

Rebound Damping Adjustment

See the Specifications.

CAUTION

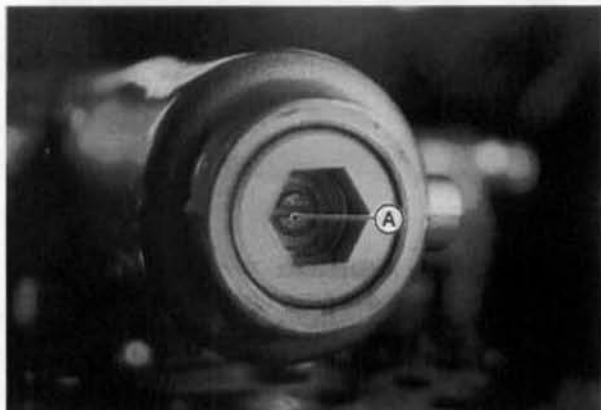
The left and right fork tubes must have the same shock damping.



A. Adjuster

Compression Damping Adjustment

- Clean the bottom of the outer tubes.
- Remove the caps on the bottom of the outer tubes.
- To adjust compression damping, turn the adjuster on the front fork cylinder valve with the blade of a screwdriver until you feel a click. Adjust the compression damping to the specified setting.



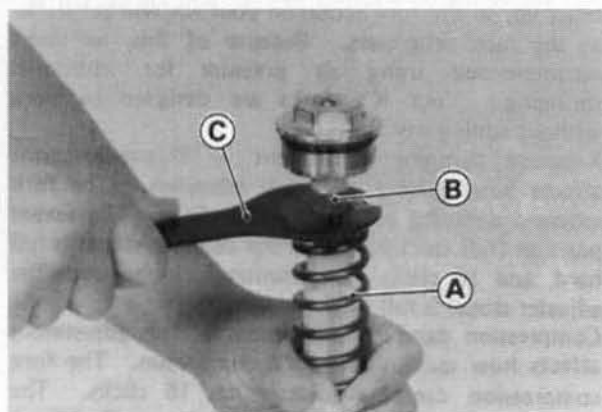
A. Adjuster

Compression Damping Adjustment

See the Specifications.

Oil Level Adjustment**Draining Oil**

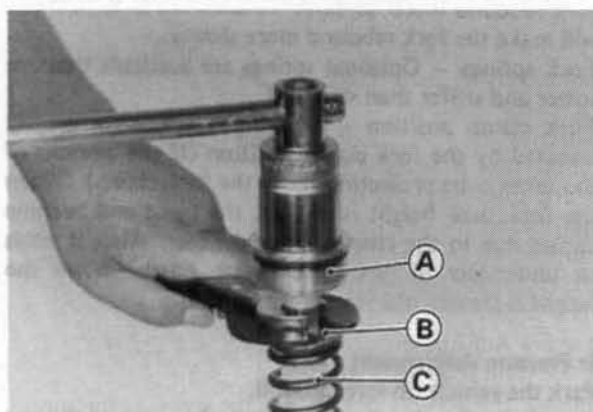
- Remove the front fork tube (see Front Fork Removal in this chapter).
- Hold the fork tube vertically, and unscrew the top plug.
- Push the outer tube all the way down away from the top plug and hold it there throughout the following procedure.
- Pull the fork spring away from the top plug a little and slip the fork spring holder (special tool) in on top of the spring seat and under the rod nut.



A. Fork Spring
B. Push Rod Nut

C. Fork Spring Holder:
57001-1286

- Use wrenches on the rod nut and the top plug to loosen the rod nut.



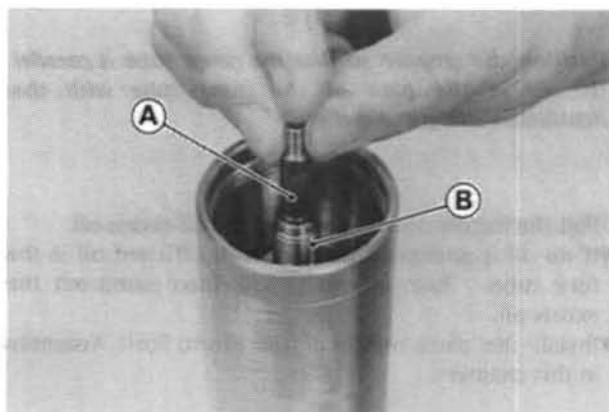
A. Top Plug
B. Spring Seat

C. Fork Spring

- Remove the top plug from the push rod.
- Lift the fork spring and its top spring seat out of the inner tube.
- Take the rebound damping adjuster rod (short) out of the push rod.

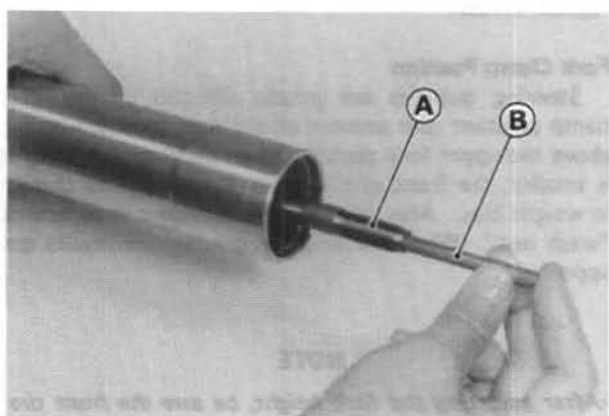
CAUTION

The left and right fork tubes must have the same shock damping.



A. Rebound Damping Adjuster Rod (short)
B. Push Rod

- Hold the fork tube upside down over a clean container and pump it to drain the oil. Remove the rebound damping adjuster rod (long) from the push rod.



A. Push Rod
B. Rebound Damping Adjuster Rod (long)

NOTE

- To discharge the fork oil, pump the push rod up and down ten times.

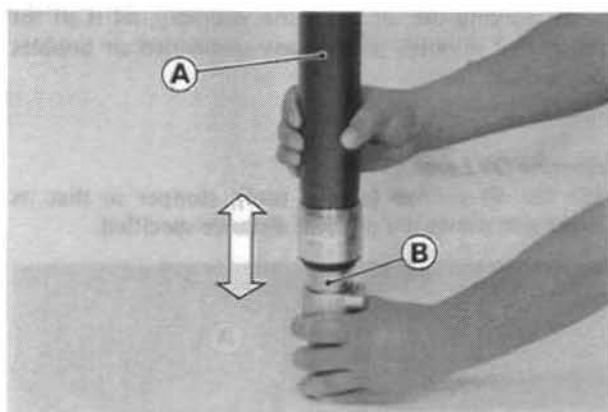
Filling with Oil

- Hold the fork tube upright, press the outer tube and the push rod all the way down.
- Insert both the long and short damping adjuster rods into the push rod.

NOTE

- The spring should not be installed.

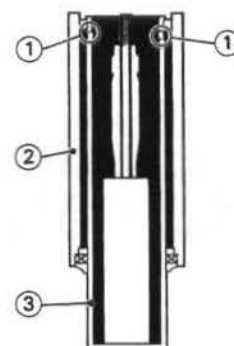
- Fill the front fork to the top with specified oil.
- Purge the air from the fork cylinder by gently moving the rod puller (special tool) up and down five times.
- Purge the air from between the inner and outer tubes by pumping the outer tube up and down.



A. Outer Tube
B. Inner Tube

NOTE

- While doing this, take care to keep the oil level topped off so that it stays above the two large holes near the top of the inner tube.

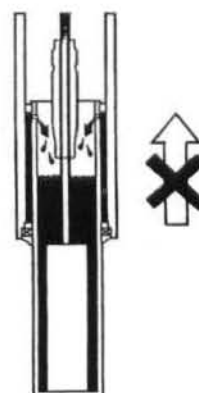


1. Large Holes
2. Outer Tube
3. Inner Tube

CAUTION

Never extend the fork fully, oil will be forced from between the tubes into the inner tube through the holes at the top of it. This raises the oil level in the inner tube. If the fork is extended to the full length of its normal travel, the oil level will be raised about 30 mm.

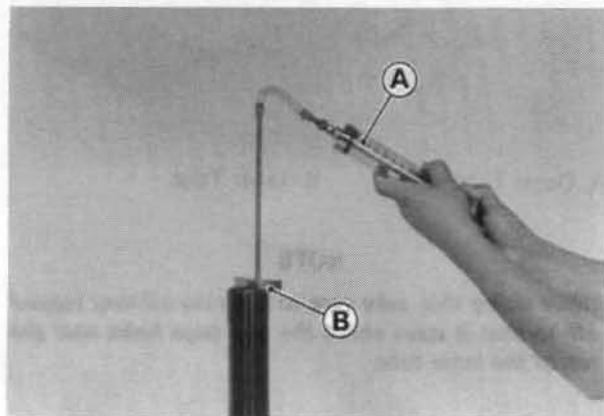
Never Extend the Fork Fully



- After purging the air from the assembly, let it sit for about five minutes so that any suspended air bubbles can surface.

Adjusting Oil Level

- Set the oil syringe (special tool), stopper so that its lower side shows the oil level distance specified.



A. Oil Syringe: 57001-1290
B. Stopper

NOTE

- The gauge tube is graduated in 1 cm division.
- The syringe body is graduated in 10 mL division, excluding the gauge tube of about 5 mL capacity.

Recommend Oil

SAE5W (KAYABA 01)

Oil Amount

See the Specifications.

Oil Level

See the Specifications.

- With the fork fully compressed, insert the gauge tube into the inner tube and position the stopper across the top of the outer tube.

NOTE

- Position the stopper so that the gauge tube is parallel to and at the back of the inner tube with the handlebars straight ahead.

- Pull the handle slowly, pumping out all excess oil.
- ★ If no oil is pumped out, there is insufficient oil in the fork tube. Pour in enough oil, then pump out the excess oil.
- Install the parts removed (see Front Fork Assembly in this chapter).

Fork Spring

Different fork springs are available to achieve suitable front fork action in accordance with the rider's weight and track condition.

- Harder springs make the fork stiffer, and rebound action quicker.
- Softer springs make the fork softer, and rebound action slower.

Fork Clamp Position

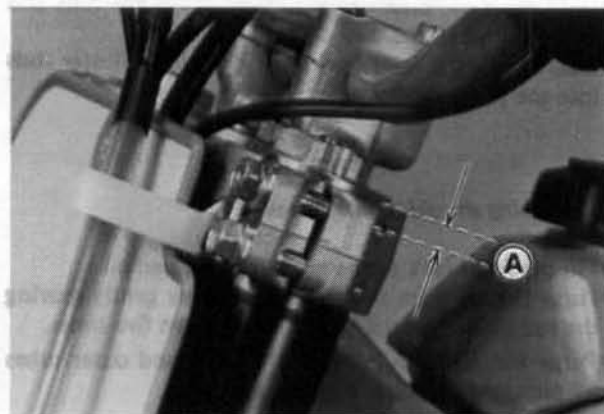
Steering qualities are greatly affected by the fork clamp position (the amount of the inner tube projecting above the upper fork clamp). When the fork tube height is smaller, the front end becomes lighter due to change in weight bias. Also, it tends to understeer in turns and "wash out". When the height is greater, the results are opposite.

NOTE

- After adjusting the fork height, be sure the front tire does not rub the fender when the forks compress fully. Normal riding qualities are achieved when the fork tube top aligns with the upper surface of the upper fork clamp.

CAUTION

The outer tubes, both right and left, should be adjusted evenly.



A. Tube Height

Front Fork Removal (Each Fork Tube)

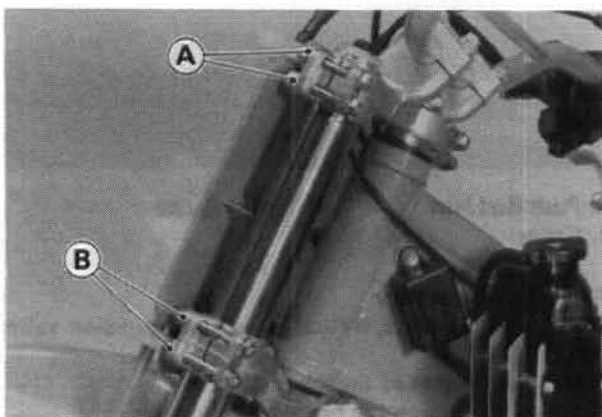
Front Fork Removal

- Using the jack (special tool) under the frame, stabilize the motorcycle.
- Place a stand or block under the engine so that the front wheel is raised off the ground.

⚠ WARNING

Lift the front wheel before unscrewing both top plugs, or the front fork tubes will fully compress causing injury or tipping of bike.

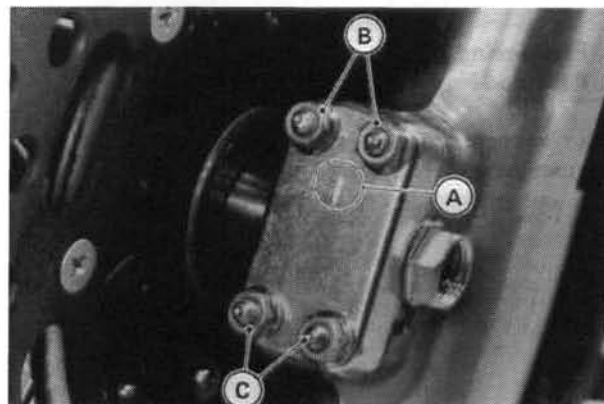
- Remove the following:
Front Disc Cover
Brake Hose Holder
Front Fork Protector
Handlebar
- Remove the caliper from the fork tube to be removed, and rest the caliper on some kind of stand so that it doesn't dangle.
- Remove the front wheel (see Front Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).
- Release the air pressure from the fork.
- Loosen the front fork top plug temporarily.
- Loosen the upper and lower fork clamp bolts.
- With a twisting motion, work the fork tube down and out.



A. Upper Fork Clamp Bolts
B. Lower Fork Clamp Bolts

Front Fork Installation Notes

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- If the fork tube was disassembled, check the fork oil level.
- Route the cables and hose according to the Cable and Hose Routing section in the General Information chapter.
- Tighten the lower and upper clamp bolts to the specified torque.
- Install the front wheel (see Front Wheel Installation Notes in the Wheels/Tires chapter). Mount the axle clamps, and tighten the clamp nuts, first tighten the upper clamp nuts and then the lower clamp nuts to the specified torque. The arrow mark on the axle clamp must point upwards.



A. Arrow Mark
B. Upper Clamp Nuts
C. Lower Clamp Nuts

- Tighten the front fork top plug to the specified torque.
- Tighten the handlebar clamp bolts to the specified torque.
- Tighten the front fork protector mounting bolts to the specified torque.
- Install the brake hose holder.
- Tighten the caliper mounting bolts to the specified torque.
- Check front brake operation after installation.
- Install the front disc cover.

Front Fork Disassembly

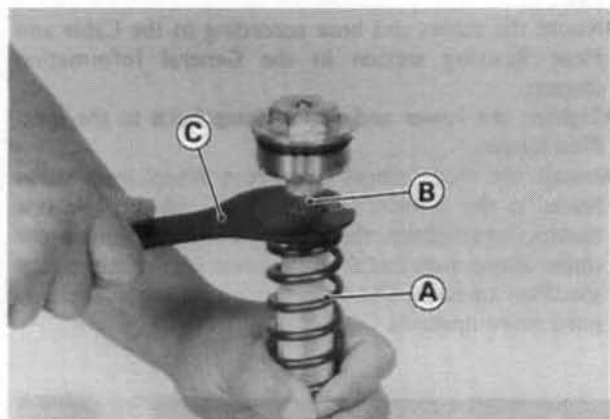
Spring Guide Removal

- Hold the fork tube vertically, and unscrew the top plug.
- Push the outer tube all the way down away from the top plug and hold it there throughout the following procedure.

CAUTION

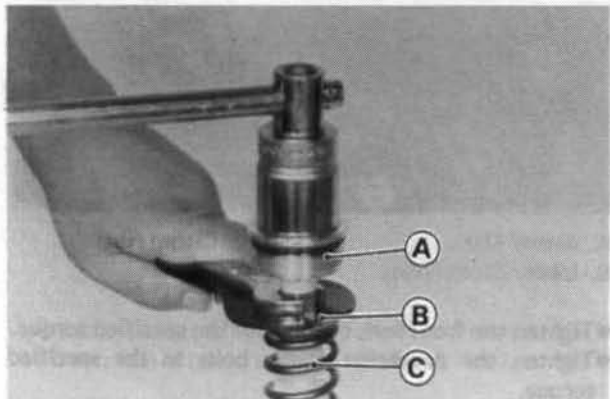
Be careful not to damage the outer tube.

- Pull the fork spring away from the top plug a little and slip the fork spring holder (special tool) in on top of the spring seat and under the rod nut.



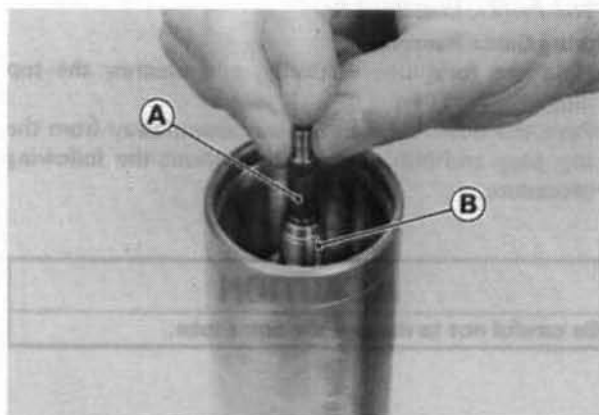
A. Fork Spring
B. Push Rod Nut
C. Fork Spring Holder:
57001-1286

- Use wrenches on the rod nut and the top plug to loosen the push rod nut.



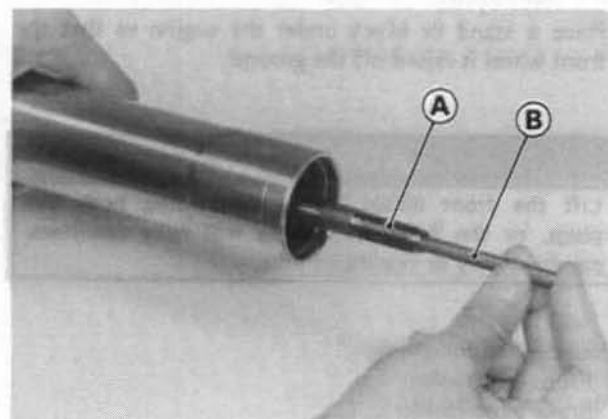
A. Top Plug
B. Spring Seat
C. Fork Spring

- Remove the top plug from the push rod.
- Lift the fork spring and its top spring seat out of the inner tube.
- Take the rebound damping adjuster rod (short) out of the push rod.



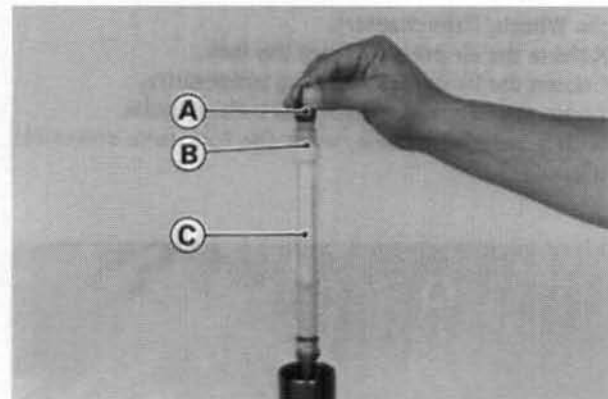
A. Rebound Damping Adjuster Rod (short)
B. Push Rod

- Hold the fork tube upside down over a clean container and pump it to drain the oil. Remove the rebound damping adjuster rod (long) from the push rod.



A. Push Rod
B. Rebound Damping Adjuster Rod (long)

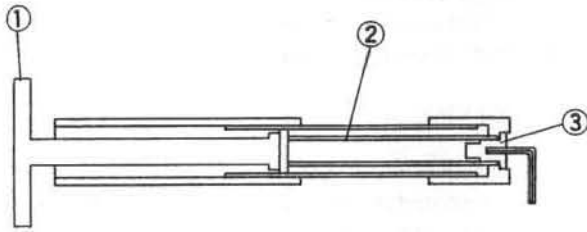
- Remove the push rod nut, and take out the collar and the spring guide.



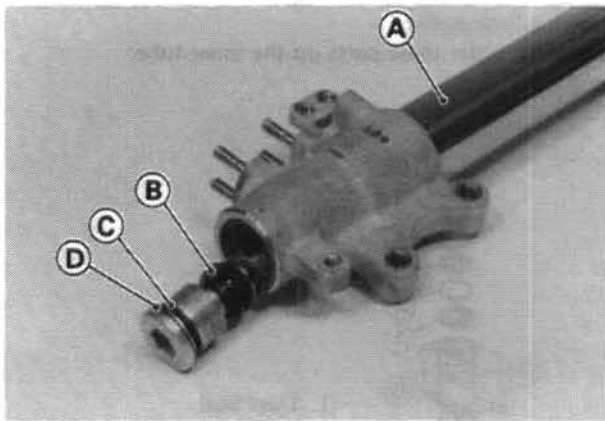
A. Push Rod Nut
B. Collar (E2 Model only)
C. Spring Guide

Push Rod Disassembly

- Hold the fork tube vertically with compression valve up.
- Clean the bottom of the inner tube.
- Remove the cap on the bottom of the inner tube.
- Slip the fork cylinder holder (special tool) down over the rod to engage the top of the inner cylinder.
- While holding the fork inner cylinder from turning with the special tool, remove the compression valve from the bottom of the inner tube with an Allen wrench.
- Remove the push rod and inner cylinder from the top of the outer tube.



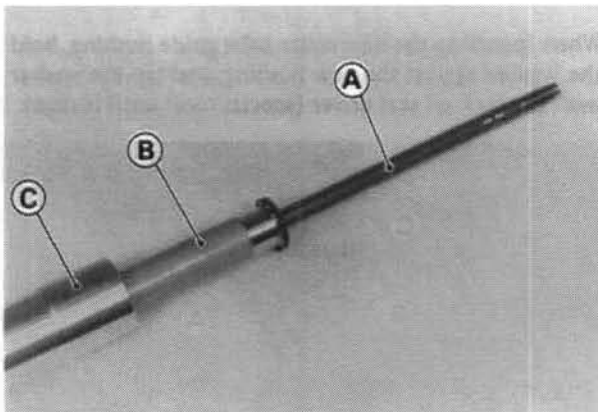
1. Fork Cylinder Holder: 57001-1287
2. Cylinder Unit
3. Cylinder Valve Assembly



- A. Inner Tube C. O-ring
B. Cylinder Valve Assembly D. Gasket

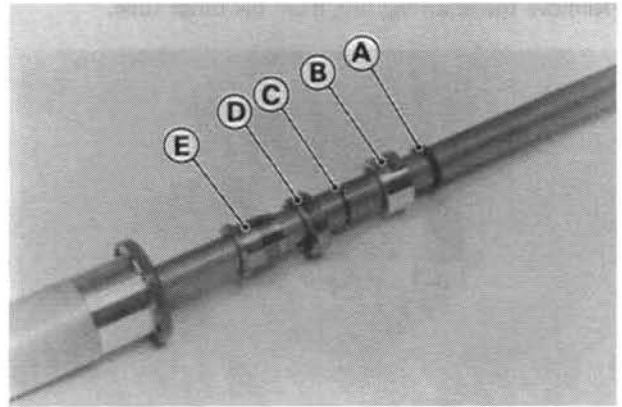
NOTE

○Do not remove the inner tube from the outer tube.



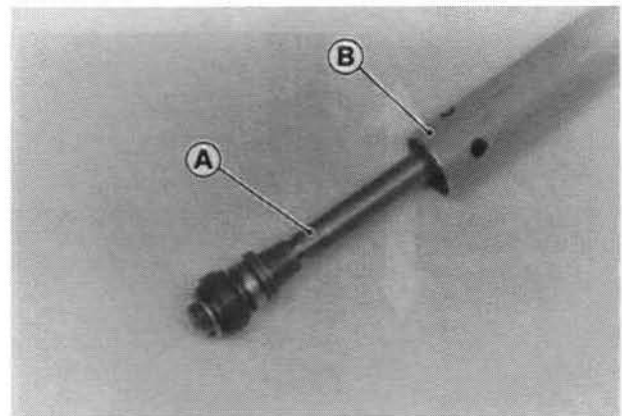
- A. Push Rod C. Inner Tube
B. Inner Cylinder

- Unscrew the guide stay nut from the piston holder, and remove the split ring keepers.
- Remove the O-ring, guide stay nut, oil lock piston and piston holder from the push rod.



- A. O-ring D. Oil Lock Piston
B. Guide Stay Nut E. Piston Holder
C. Split Ring Keepers

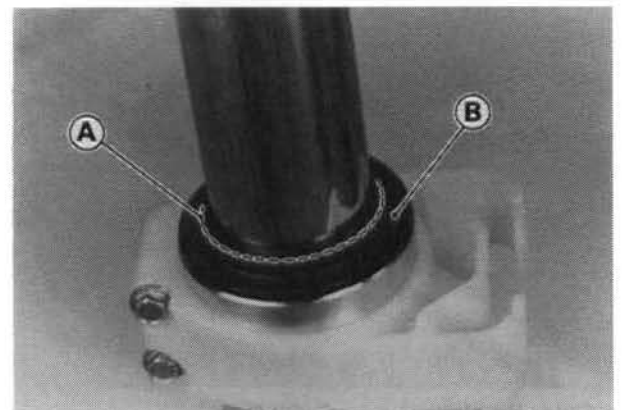
- Pull the push rod assembly out of the bottom of the inner cylinder.



- A. Push Rod Assembly B. Inner Cylinder

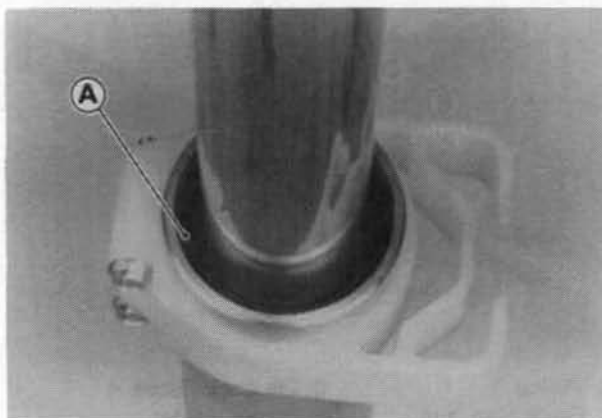
Inner Tube Removal

- Separate the inner tube from the outer tube as follows:
 - Slide up the spring band.
 - Slide up the dust seal.



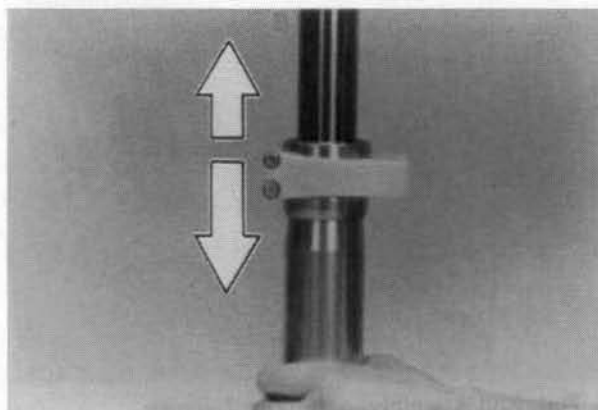
- A. Spring Band B. Dust Seal

- Remove the retaining ring from the outer tube.

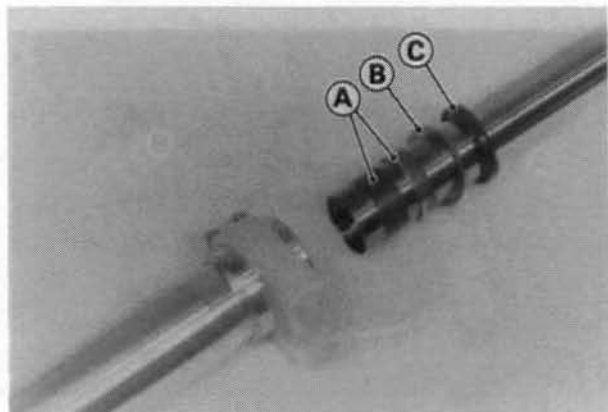


A. Retaining Ring

- Grasp the inner tube and stroke the outer tube up and down several times. The shock to the fork seal separates the outer tube from the inner tube.



- Remove the guide bushings, washer, oil seal, retaining ring, dust seal from the inner tube.

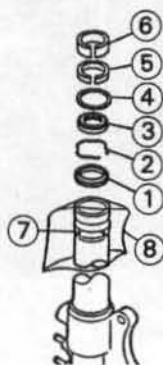


A. Guide Bushings
B. Washer
C. Oil Seal

Front Fork Assembly

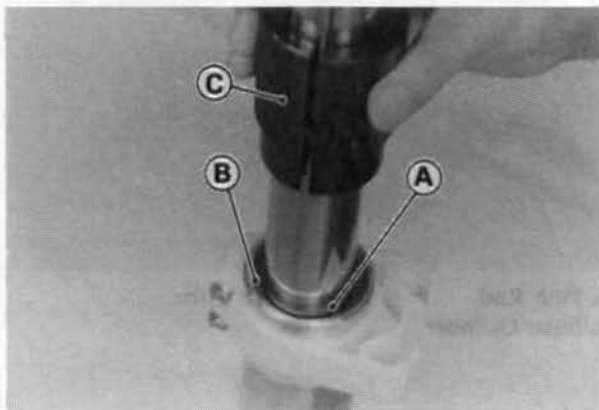
Inner to Outer Tube Assembly

- Assembly is the reverse order of disassembly.
- Replace the following with new parts:
 - Dust Seal
 - Retaining Ring
 - Oil Seal
 - Guide Bushing
- Place an oil coated plastic bag over the end of the inner tube to protect the oil seals.
- The inner tube bushing groove has a sharp edge that can cut the sealing lip of the seals as they are pushed down over the inner tube.
- Slip a plastic bag over the fork inner tube upper end to protect the dust and oil seals. A light coating of fork oil on the outside of the bag will make the seals slide down a little easier.
- Install in order these parts on the inner tube:



1. Dust Seal
2. Retaining Ring
3. Oil Seal
4. Washer
5. Outer Tube Guide Bushing
6. Inner Tube Guide Bushing
7. Sharp Edge
8. Plastic Bag

- When installing the new outer tube guide bushing, hold the washer against the new bushing, and tap the washer with the fork oil seal driver (special tool) until it stops.

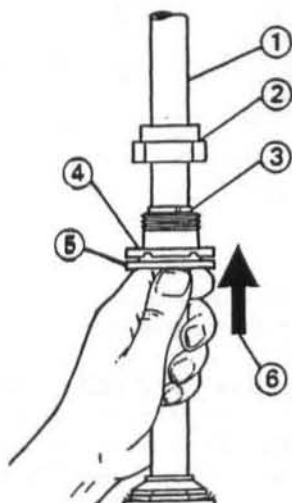


A. Guide Bushing
B. Washer
C. Fork Oil Seal Driver:
57001-1340

- After installing the washer, install the oil seal by using the fork oil seal driver (special tool).

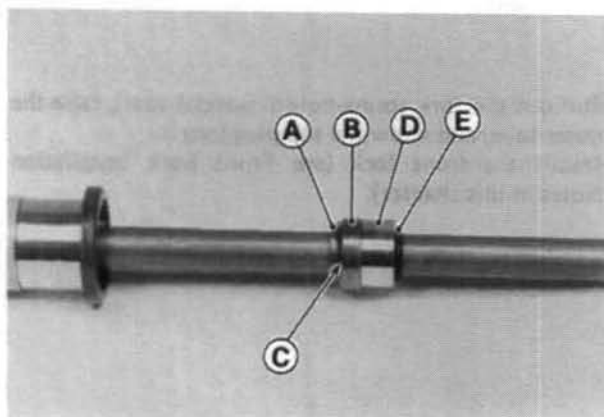
Inner Cylinder Assembly

- Install the oil lock piston on the piston holder so that the grooves face down.
- First, insert the push rod into the cartridge, then, install the anti-bottoming piston. The hardened steel keepers that hold the anti-bottoming piston to the push rod can cause severe damage to the fork if not installed securely.



1. Push Rod
2. Guide Stay Nut
3. Split Ring Keepers
4. Oil Lock Piston
5. Piston Holder
6. Upward pressure on piston holder positions keepers while guide stay nut is tightened.

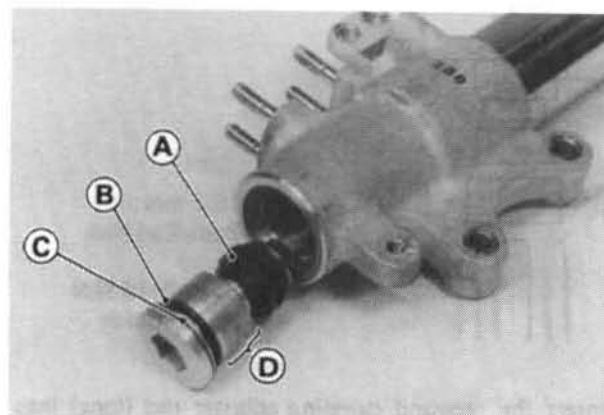
- Tighten the guide stay nut to the specified torque.
- Check the O-ring on the guide stay nut, and replace it with a new one if damaged.



- A. Piston Holder
- B. Oil Lock Piston
- C. Grooved Side
- D. Guide Stay Nut
- E. O-ring

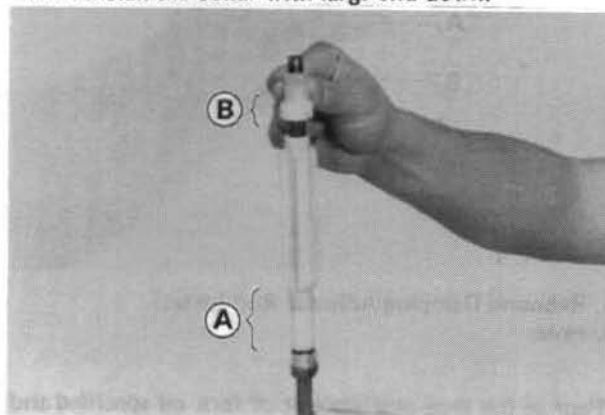
Install Inner Cylinder

- Check the O-ring on the compression valve assembly, and replace it with a new one if damaged.
- Replace the gasket with a new one.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the compression valve and screw the valve into the bottom of the inner tube.



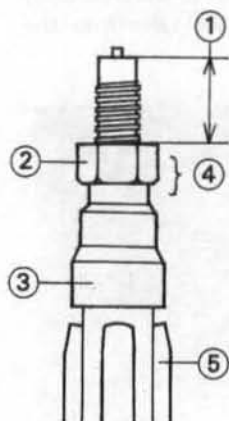
- A. Compression Valve
- B. O-ring
- C. Gasket
- D. Threads

- Hold the inner cylinder with the inner cylinder holder (special tool), and tighten the valve to the specified torque.
- Install the spring guide so that the longer end is down. Then install the collar with large end down.



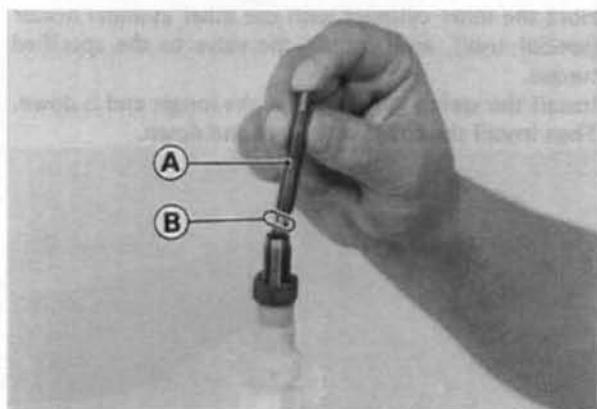
- A. Longer End
- B. Large End

- Screw on the push rod nut so that the chamfered side is down.
- Position the push rod nut at 18.5 mm or more from the top of the push rod.



1. 18.5 mm
2. Push Rod Nut
3. Collar (E2 Model only)
4. Chamfered Side
5. Spring Guide

- Insert the rebound damping adjuster rod (long) into the push rod.
- Insert the rebound damping adjuster rod (short) into the push rod so that the holes are down.



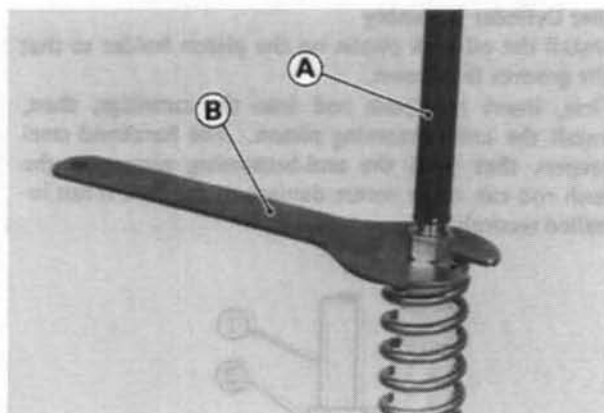
A. Rebound Damping Adjuster Rod (short)
B. Holes

- Pour in the type and amount of fork oil specified and adjust the oil level (see Oil Level Adjustment in this chapter).
- Screw the fork push rod puller (special tool) onto the end of the rod.
- Pull the push rod up with the special tool for the next procedures.

NOTE

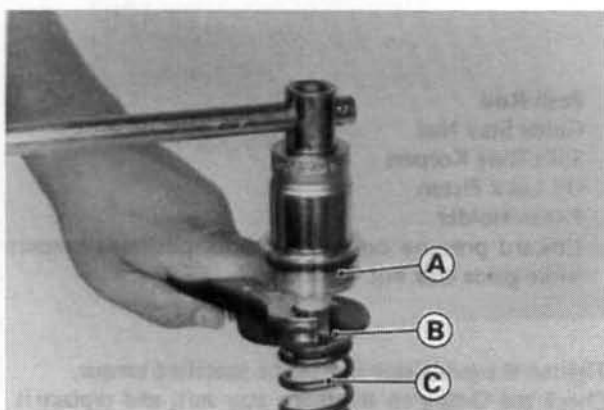
- Pull up the push rod slowly so as not to spill the fork oil out of the fork tube.

- Install the fork spring into the inner tube and then set the spring seat in place.
- Pull the fork spring down while pulling up on the fork push rod puller (special tool) and insert the fork spring holder (special tool) under the push rod nut.



A. Fork Push Rod Puller: 57001-1289
B. Fork Spring Holder: 57001-1286

- Remove the fork push rod puller (special tool).
- Check the O-ring on the top plug, and replace it with a new one if damaged.
- Unscrew the rebound damping adjuster fully, then screw the front fork top plug onto the push rod.
- Holding the top plug with a wrench, tighten the push rod nut against the top plug to the specified torque.



A. Top Plug
B. Spring Seat
C. Fork Spring

- Pull out the fork spring holder (special tool), raise the outer tube, and screw the top plug into it.
- Install the front fork (see Front Fork Installation Notes in this chapter).

Inner Tube Inspection

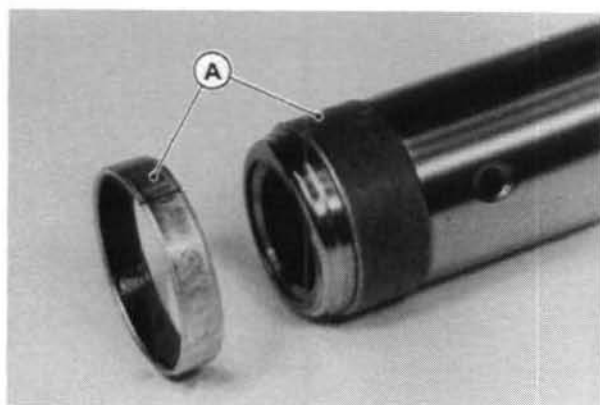
- Visually inspect the inner tube, repair any damage.
- Nicks or rust damage can sometimes be repaired by using a wet-stone to remove sharp edges or raised areas which cause seal damage.
- ★ If the damage is not repairable, replace the inner tube. Since damage to the inner tube damages the oil seal, replace the oil seal whenever the inner tube is repaired or replaced.
- Temporarily assemble the inner and outer tubes, and pump them back and forth manually to check for smooth operation.

CAUTION

If the inner tube is badly bent or creased, replace it. Excessive bending, followed by subsequent straightening, can weaken the inner tube.

Guide Bushing Inspection

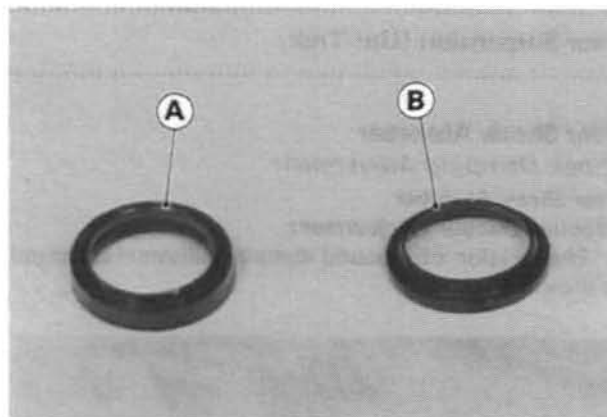
- Visually inspect the guide bushings, and replace them if necessary.



A. Guide Bushings

Oil Seal and Dust Seal Inspection

- Inspect the dust seal for any signs of deterioration or damage.
- ★ Replace them if necessary.
- Replace the oil seal with a new one whenever it has been removed.



A. Oil Seal

B. Dust Seal

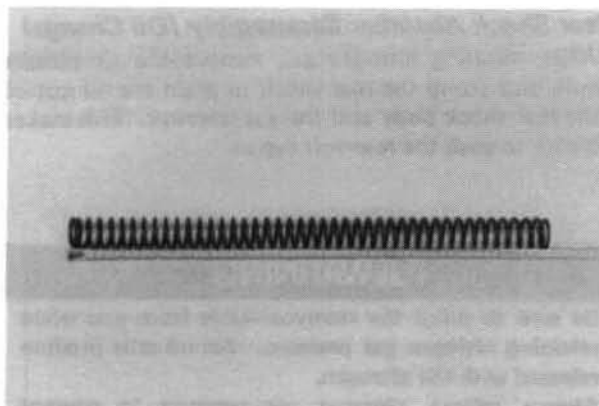
Spring Tension

Since a spring becomes shorter as it weakens, check its free length to determine its condition.

- ★ If the spring of either fork leg is shorter than the service limit, it must be replaced. If the length of a replacement spring and that of the remaining spring vary greatly, the remaining spring should also be replaced in order to keep the fork legs balanced for motorcycle stability.

Fork Spring Free Length

See the Specifications.



Rear Suspension (Uni-Trak)

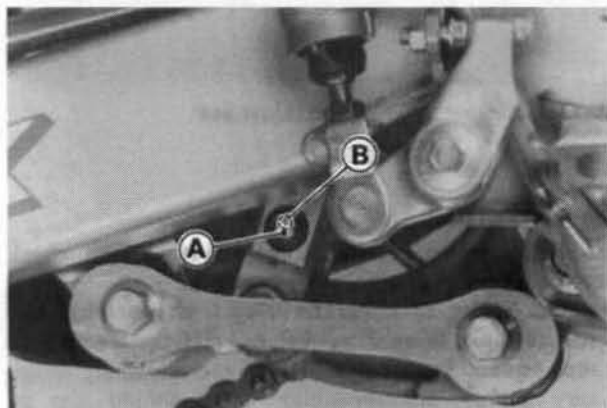
Rear Shock Absorber:

Shock Damping Adjustment

Rear Shock Absorber

Rebound Damping Adjustment

The location of rebound damping adjuster is changed as shown.



A. Rebound Damping Adjuster B. Mark

Gas Reservoir

Gas Pressure

The standard gas pressure is 1000 kPa (10.0 kg/cm², 142 psi). Kawasaki recommends to maintain this standard gas pressure at any course and loading conditions.

Rear Shock Absorber Disassembly (Oil Change)

- After releasing nitrogen gas, remove the air bleeder bolt, and pump the rear shock to drain the oil out of the rear shock body and the gas reservoir. This makes it easy to push the reservoir cap in.

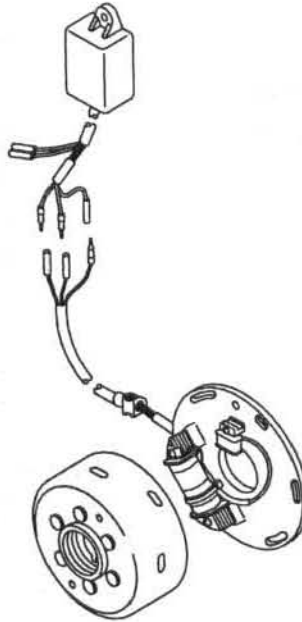
⚠ WARNING

Be sure to point the reservoir valve from you when releasing nitrogen gas pressure. An oil mist is often released with the nitrogen.

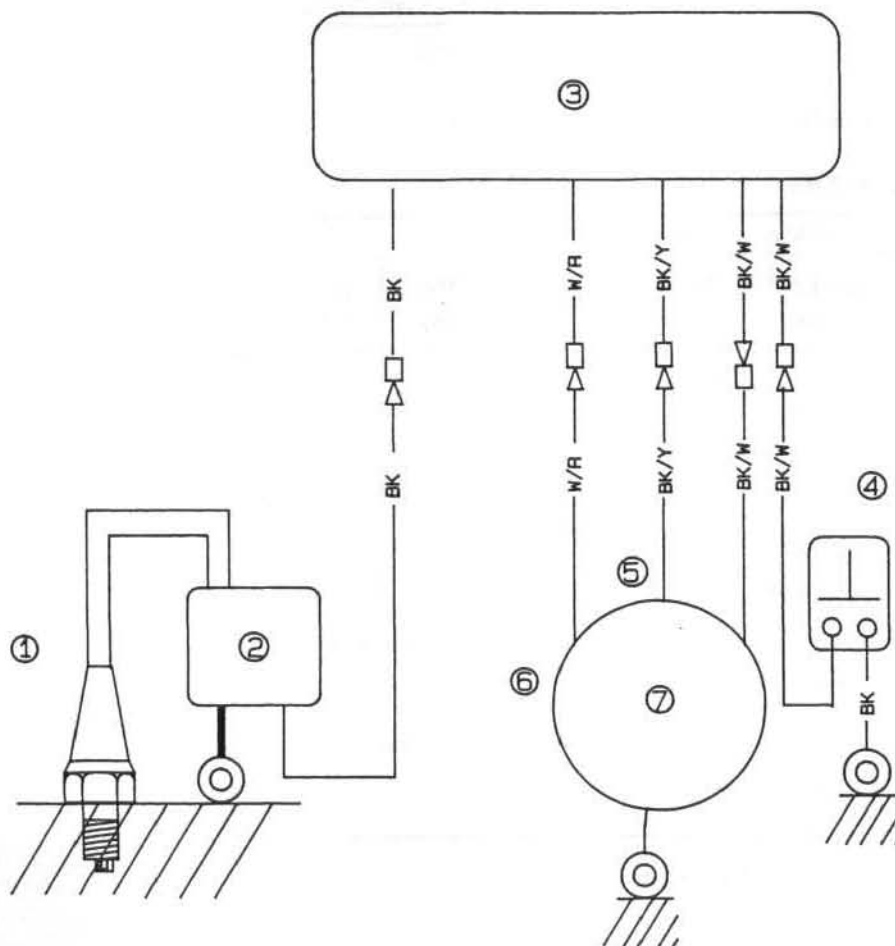
Always release nitrogen gas pressure to prevent explosive separation of parts.

Electrical System

Exploded View



Wiring Diagram



Color Code	
BK	Black
G	Green
O	Orange
R	Red
W	White
Y	Yellow

1. Spark Plug
2. Ignition Coil
3. CDI Unit
4. Engine Stop Button
5. Magneto
6. Pickup Coil
7. Excitor Coil

Specifications

Item	Standard
Ignition System:	
Ignition timing:	19° BTDC @6 000 r/min (rpm)
Ignition Coil: Primary winding resistance	0.31 Ω \pm 15%
Secondary winding resistance	3.1 k Ω \pm 15%
CDI unit internal resistance	refer to page 40
Stator coil resistance	refer to page 40
Spark plug: Spark plug gap	0.5 – 0.6 mm

Ignition System

Ignition Coil Inspection

Ignition Coil Winding Resistance

Primary windings: 0.31 Ω \pm 15%
 Secondary windings: 3.1 k Ω \pm 15%

Spark Plug Gap Inspection

Spark Plug Gap

0.5 – 0.6 mm

CDI Unit Inspection

● Make the measurements shown in the table.

CDI Unit Test Using the Kawasaki Hand Tester

		Tester Positive (+) Lead Connection				
Tester Negative (-) Lead Connection	Lead Color	Black/White (Stop) (Exciter)	Black/White (Stop)	Black/Yellow (Ground)	White/Red (Pickup)	Black (Ign. Coil)
	Black/White (Stop) (Exciter)		0	∞ *	∞	∞ *
	Black/White (Stop)	0		∞ *	∞	∞ *
	Black/Yellow (Ground)	3 – 4	3 – 4		∞	∞ *
	White/Red (Pickup)	15 – 24	15 – 24	7 – 8		∞ *
	Black (Ign. Coil)	10 – 16	10 – 16	3 – 4	∞	

∞ : Infinity

Range : x 1 k Ω

Unit : k Ω

NOTE

○ Asterisk (*): When repeating the test indicated with an asterisk, wait for more than 30 minutes before next trial to get a reliable result.

Stator Coil Inspection

Stator Coil Resistance:

Connection	Reading [20°C (68°F)]
Black/White – Black/Yellow	153 – 230 Ω
White/Red – Black/Yellow	7.9 – 11.9 Ω

Range: x 100 Ω

Supplement – 2000 ~ 2004 Models

Table of Contents

Foreword	1-2
General Information.....	1-3
Fuel System.....	1-7
Engine Removal/Installation	1-8
Engine Bottom End/Transmission	1-9
Wheels/Tires.....	1-10
Final Drive	1-11
Brakes	1-12
Suspension.....	1-13
Steering	1-15

1-2 SUPPLEMENT – 2000 ~ 2004 MODELS

Foreword

How to Use this Manual

This "Supplement 2000~2004 Models" designed to be used in conjunction with the front part of this manual (up to P.40) and/or Base Manual '88 KX125/KX250/KX500 Service Manual - Part No. 99924-1101-01. The specifications and maintenance procedures described in this chapter are only those that are unique to the KX500-E12~E16 models.

Complete and proper servicing of the KX500-E12~E16 models therefore requires mechanics to read both this chapter and the front of this manual

General Information

Model Identification

KX500-E12 Left Side View:



KX500-E12 Right Side View:



1-4 SUPPLEMENT – 2000 ~ 2004 MODELS

General Information

General Specifications

Items		KX500-E12	KE500-E13~E16
Dimensions:			
Overall length		2 190 mm (86.2 in)	
Overall width		815 mm (32.1 in)	
Overall height		1 205 mm (47.4 in)	
Wheelbase		1 490 mm (58.7 in)	
Road clearance		370 mm (14.6 in)	
Seat height		950 mm (37.4 in)	
Dry weight		100 kg (220.5 lb)	
Curb weight	Front	52 kg (114.7 lb)	
	Rear	54 kg (119.1 lb)	
Fuel tank capacity		9.9 L (2.6 US gal)	
Engine:			
Type		2-stroke, single cylinder, piston reed valve	
Cooling system		Liquid-cooled	
Bore and stroke		86.0 × 86.0 mm (3.39 × 3.39 in)	
Displacement		499 mL (30.4 cu in)	
Compression ratio		7.4 : 1 (High speed), 8.3 : 1 (Low speed)	
Maximum horsepower		47.4kW (64.5 PS) @ 7 000 r/min (rpm)	
Maximum torque		66.6 N·m (6.8 kg·m, 49.2 ft·lb) @ 6 000 r/min (rpm)	
Carburetion system		Carburetor, KEIHIN PWK 39	
Starting system		Primary kick	
Ignition system		CDI	
Ignition timing		19° BTDC @ 6 000 r/min (rpm)	
Spark plug		NGK BR8EG (US) NGK B8EG	NGK BR8EG
Port timing			
Inlet:	Open	Full open	
	Close	—	
Scavenging	Open	60° BTDC	
	Close	60° ABDC	
Exhaust	Open	83.5° BBDC (Low speed), 93.5° BBDC (High speed)	
	Close	83.5° ABDC (Low speed), 93.5° ABDC (High speed)	
Lubrication system		Petrol mix (32 : 1)	
Drive Train:			
Primary reduction system			
	Type	Gear	
	Reduction ratio	2.538 (66/26)	
Clutch type		Wet, multi disc	

General Information

Items		KX500-E12	KE500-E13~E16
Transmission:			
Type		5-speed, constant mesh, return shift	
Gear ratios:	1st	2.000 (32/16)	
	2nd	1.444 (26/18)	
	3rd	1.181 (26/22)	
	4th	0.954 (21/22)	
	5th	0.791 (19/24)	
Final drive system			
	Type	Chain drive	
	Reduction ratio	3.357 (47/14)	
Overall drive ratio		6.746 @Top gear	
Transmission oil:			
	Type	SE class	API SE, SF or SG
	Viscosity	SAE 10W30 or 10W40	API SH or SJ with JASO MA
	Capacity	0.8 L	
Frame:			
Type		Tubular, single down tube	
Steering angle		45° to either side	
Caster (rake angle)		27°	
Trail		116 mm (4.6 in)	
Front tire:	Make/Type	DUNLOP K490 (EUR) DUNLOP D752FG, Tube type	
	Size	80/100-21 51 M	
Rear tire:	Make/Type	DUNLOP K695 (EUR) DUNLOP D752, Tube type	
	Size	120/90-19 66 M	
Front suspension:	Type	Telescopic fork (Air fork)	
	Wheel travel	310 mm (12.2 in)	
Rear suspension:	Type	Swing arm (Uni-trak)	
	Wheel travel	330 mm (13.0 in)	
Brake type:	Front and Rear	Single disc	
Effective disc diameter:	Front	220 mm (8.7 in)	
	Rear	190 mm (7.5 in)	

Specifications are subject to change without notice, and may not apply to every country.

(EUR): Europe model

(US): U.S.A. model

1-6 SUPPLEMENT – 2000 ~ 2004 MODELS

General Information

Torque and Locking Agent

Tighten all bolts and nuts to the proper torque using an accurate wrench. If insufficiently tightened, a bolt or nut may become damaged or fall off, possibly resulting in damage to the motorcycle and injury to the rider. A bolt or nut which is overtightening may become damaged, strip an internal thread, or break and then fall out. The following table lists the tightening torque for the major bolts and nuts, and the parts requiring use of a non-permanent locking agent or liquid gasket.

When checking the tightening torque of the bolts and nuts, first loosen the bolt or nut by half a turn and then tighten to the specified torque.

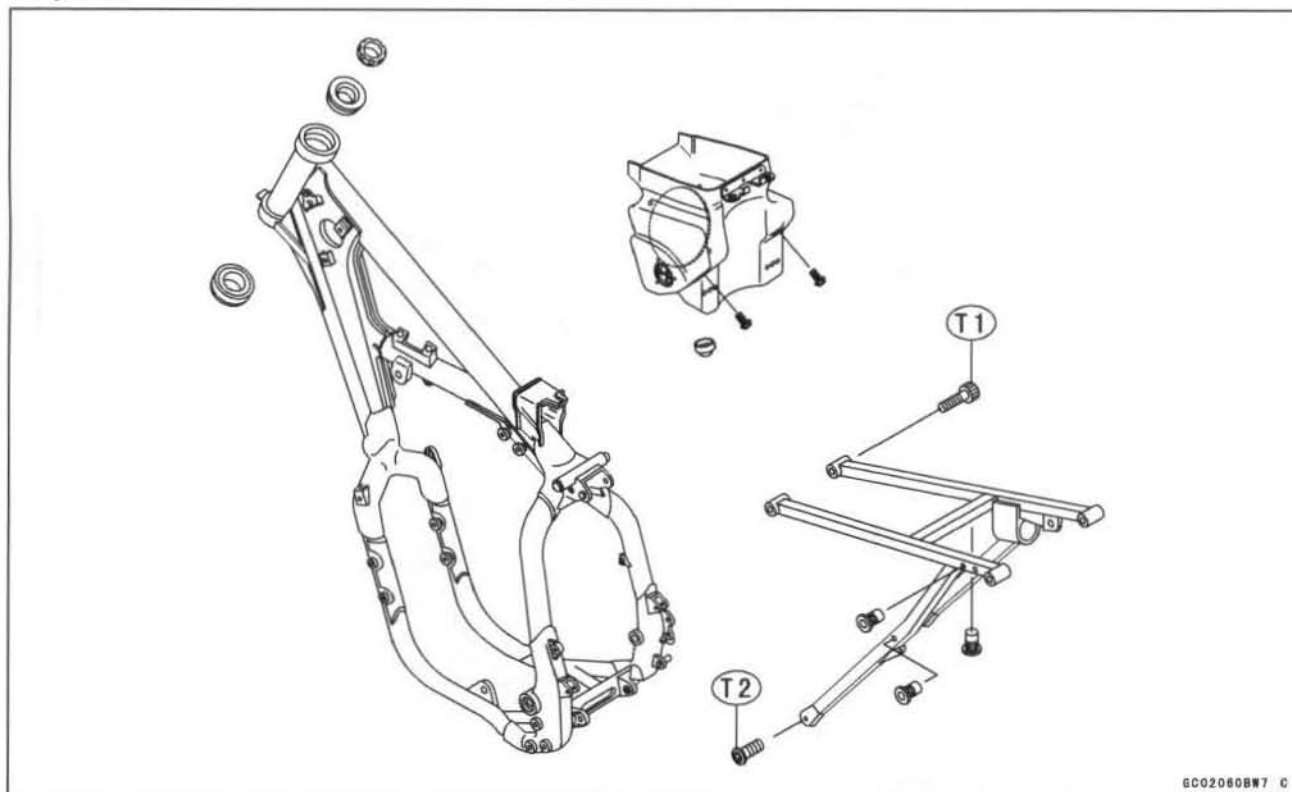
Letter used in the "Remarks" column mean:

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads.

Fastener	Torque			Remarks
	N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
Fuel System:				
Rear Frame Mounting Bolts (Upper)	34	3.5	25	
(Lower)	34	3.5	25	
Engine Removal/Installation:				
Engine Mounting Nut (10 mm Dia.)	44	4.5	32.5	
Engine Mounting Bracket Nut (8 mm Dia.)	29	3.0	21.5	
Engine Mounting Bracket Bolt (8 mm Dia.)	29	3.0	21.5	
Wheel/Tires:				
Front Axle Nut	79	8.0	58	
Final Drive:				
Rear Axle Nut	110	11	81	
Rear Sprocket Nuts	34	3.5	25	
Brakes:				
Caliper Mounting Bolts (Front)	25	2.5	18.0	
Brake Hose Banjo Bolts	25	2.5	18.0	
Front Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts	8.8	0.9	78 in·lb	
Rear Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts	7.8	0.8	69 in·lb	
Brake Disc Mounting Screws (Front, Rear)	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	
Caliper Bleed Valves (Front, Rear)	7.8	0.8	69 in·lb	
Brake Pedal Mounting Bolt	8.8	0.9	78 in·lb	L
Suspension:				
Front Fork Top Bolts	30	3.0	22	
Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Upper, Lower)	20	2.0	14.5	
Front Axle Clamp Nuts	8.8	0.90	78 in·lb	
Push Rod Nut	28	2.9	21	
Guide Stay Nut	28	2.9	21	
Front Fork Protector Bolts	8.9	0.90	78 in·lb	
Front Fork Cylinder Valve Assembly	54	5.5	40	
Rear Shock Absorber Mounting Bolts	39	4.0	29	
Tie-Rod Mounting Nuts	83	8.5	61	
Rocker Arm Nut	83	8.5	61	
Swing Arm Pivot Shaft Nut	79	8.0	58	
Steering:				
Steering Stem Head Nut	44	4.5	33	
Steering Stem Locknut	4.9	0.5	43 in·lb	
Handlebar Clamp Bolts	25	2.5	18.0	

Fuel System

Exploded View



GC020608W7 C

T1: 34 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25 ft·lb)

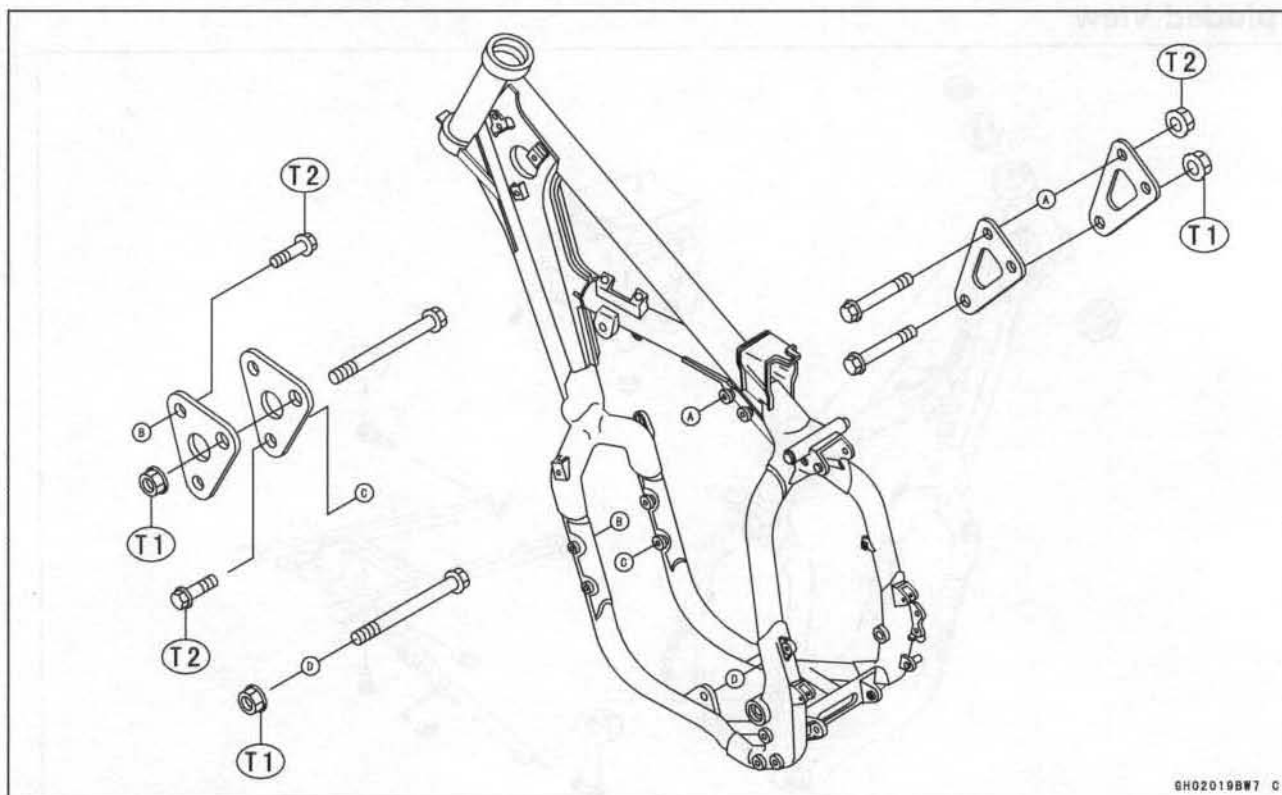
T2: 34 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25 ft·lb)

Specifications

Item	Standard
Carburetor Specifications:	
Make/type	KEIHIN PWK 39
Main jet	168
Throttle valve cutaway	7
Jet needle	N82M
Jet needle clip position	3rd groove from the top
Slow jet	58
Air screw	2 (turns out)
Service fuel level (below the bottom edge of the carb. body)	$-1.0 \pm 1 \text{ mm}$ ($-0.04 \pm 0.04 \text{ in}$)
Bore center	34 mm (1.34 in)
Float height	$16 \pm 1 \text{ mm}$ ($0.63 \pm 0.04 \text{ in}$)

1-8 SUPPLEMENT – 2000 ~ 2004 MODELS

Engine Removal/Installation



T1: 44 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32.5 ft·lb)

T2: 29 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 21.5 ft·lb)

Engine Bottom End/Transmission**Specifications**

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Transmission Oil:		
Type	API SE, SF or SG	- - -
	API SH or SJ with JASO MA	- - -
Viscosity	SAE 10W-40	- - -
Capacity	0.8 L	- - -

Transmission Oil

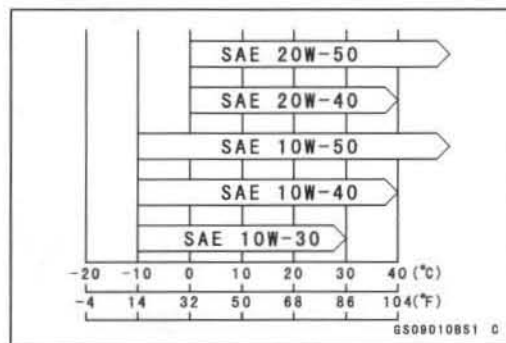
In order for the transmission and clutch to function properly, always maintain the transmission oil at the proper level and change the oil periodically.

Oil Change**Recommended Transmission Oil**

Type: API SE, SF or SG
 API SH or SJ with JASO MA
 Viscosity: SAE 10W-40
 Capacity: 0.8 L

NOTE

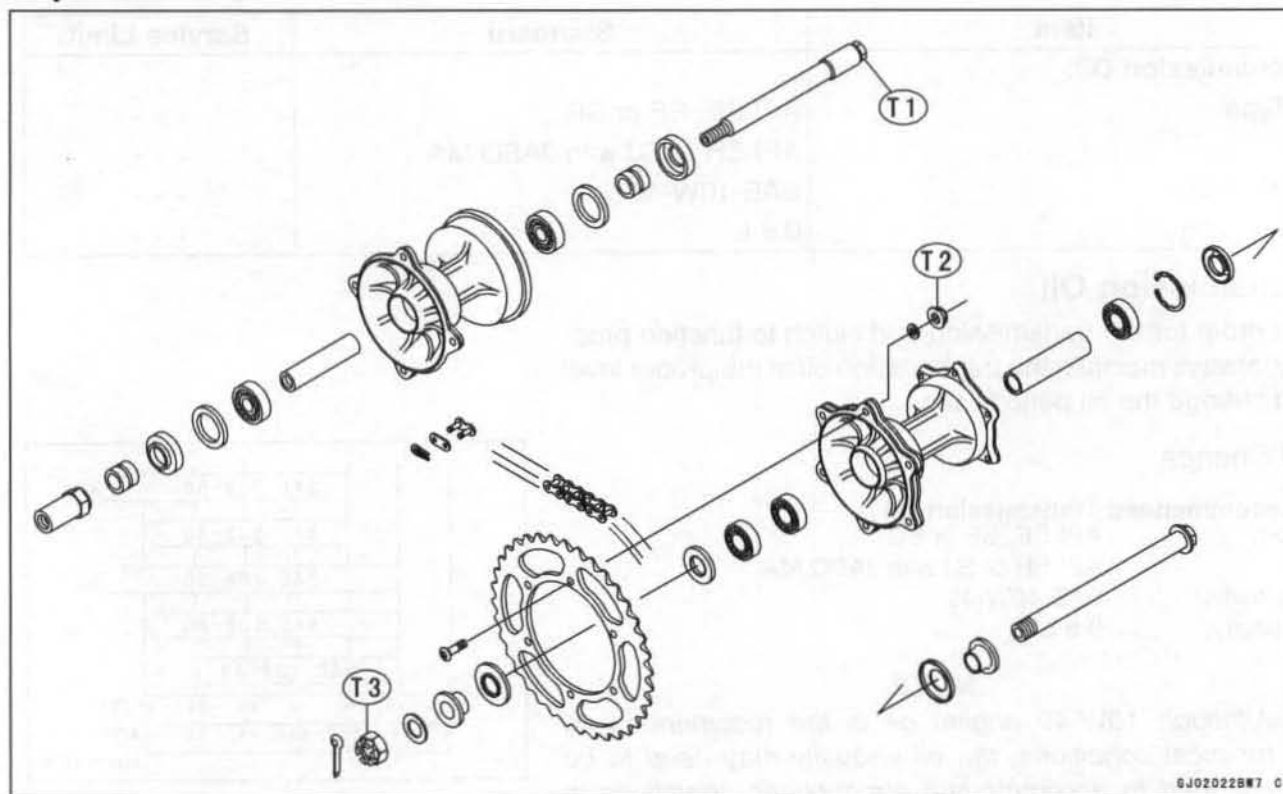
○Although 10W-40 engine oil is the recommended oil for most conditions, the oil viscosity may need to be changed to accommodate atmospheric conditions in your riding area.



1-10 SUPPLEMENT – 2000 ~ 2004 MODELS

Wheels/Tires

Exploded View



T1: 79 N·m (8.0 kgf·m, 58 ft·lb)

T2: 34 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25 ft·lb)

T3: 110 N·m (11 kgf·m, 81 ft·lb)

Specifications

Item		Standard	Service Limit
Tires:			
Front:	Size	80/100-21 51M	- - -
	Make, type	DUNLOP K490J (EU) DUNLOP D752FG, Tube type	- - -
Rear:	Size	120/90-19 66M	- - -
	Make, type	DUNLOP K695 (EU) DUNLOP D752, Tube type	- - -
Air Pressure (when cold)		100 kPa (1.0 kg/cm ² , 14 psi)	- - -

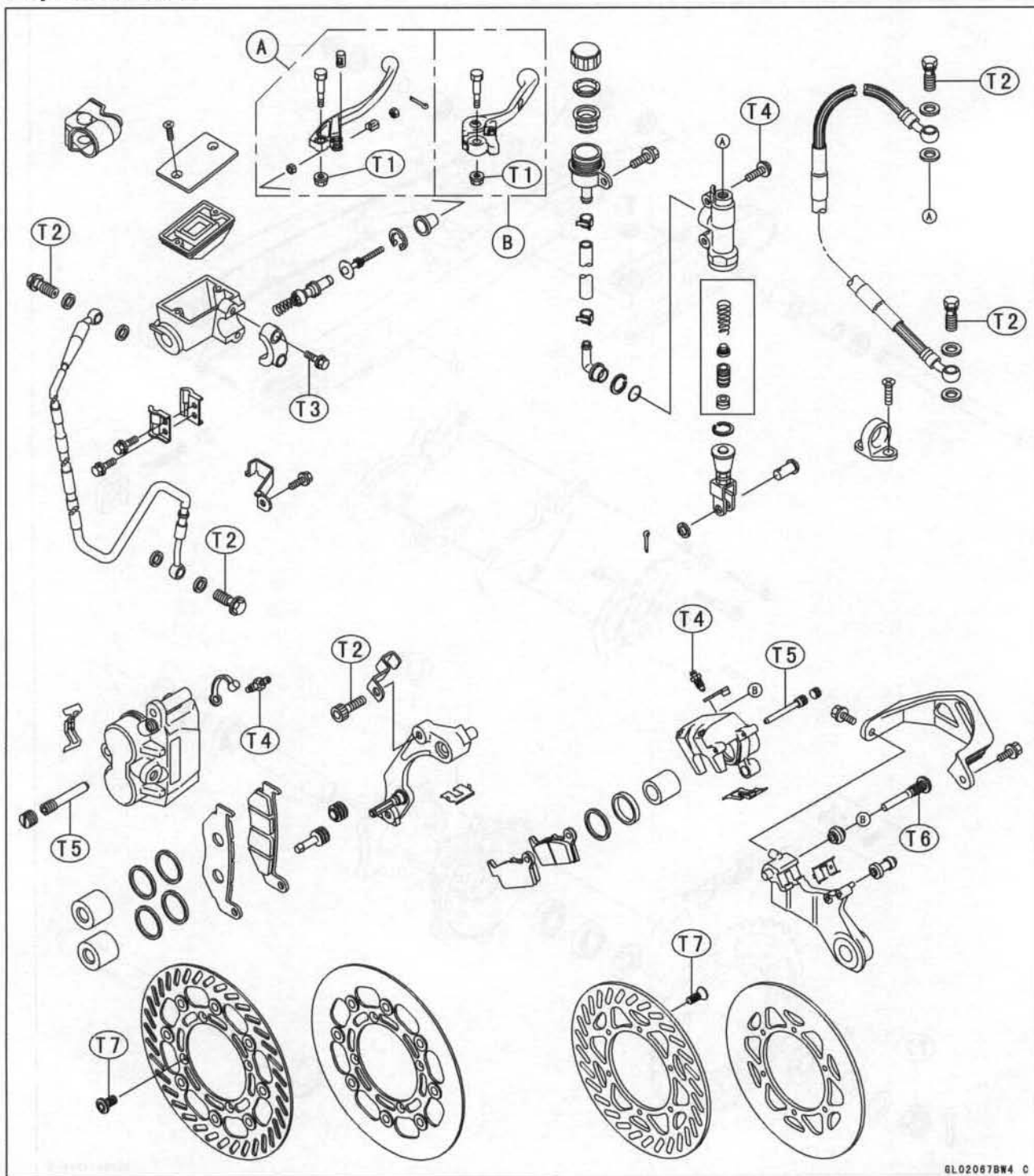
(EU): Europe model

T3: 79 N·m (8.0 kgf·m, 58 ft·lb)

1-12 SUPPLEMENT – 2000 ~ 2004 MODELS

Brakes

Exploded View



GL02067BW4 C

A: KX500-E12 ~ E15 Models

B: KX500-E16 Model ~

T1: 5.9 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 52 in·lb)

T2: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18.0 ft·lb)

T3: 8.8 N·m (0.9 kgf·m, 78 in·lb)

T4: 7.8 N·m (0.8 kgf·m, 69 in·lb)

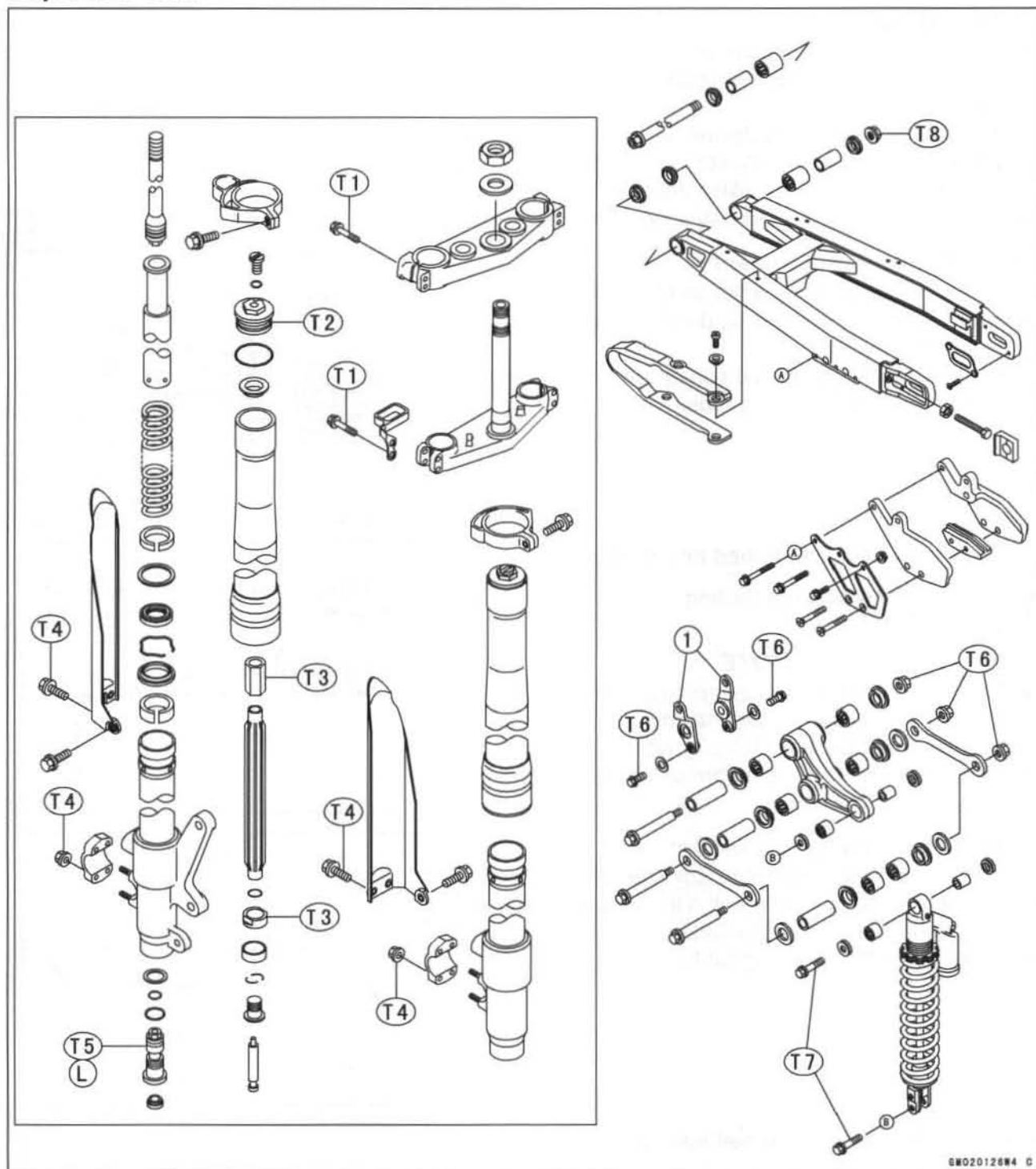
T5: 18 N·m (1.8 kgf·m, 13.0 ft·lb)

T6: 28 N·m (2.8 kgf·m, 20 ft·lb)

T7: 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

Suspension

Exploded View



SW020126W4 C

- T1: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 14.5 ft·lb)
- T2: 30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 ft·lb)
- T3: 28 N·m (2.9 kgf·m, 21 ft·lb)
- T4: 8.9 N·m (0.90 kgf·m, 78 in·lb)
- T5: 54 N·m (5.5 kgf·m, 40 ft·lb)
- T6: 83 N·m (8.5 kgf·m, 61 ft·lb)
- T7: 39 N·m (4.0 kgf·m, 29 ft·lb)
- T8: 79 N·m (8.0 kgf·m, 58 ft·lb)

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads.

1. Shock Absorber Bracket

Suspension

Rear Suspension (Uni-Trak)

Rear Shock Absorber:

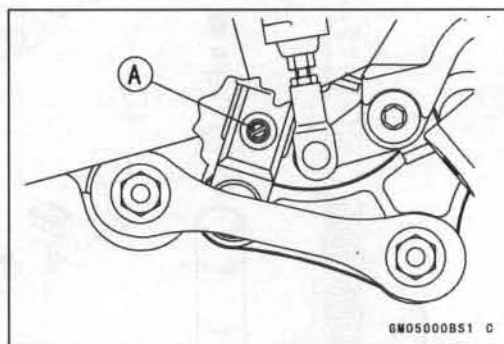
The rear suspension system of this motorcycle is Uni-trak. It consists of a rear shock absorber, swing arm, tie-rod and rocker arm.

To suit to various riding conditions, the spring preload of the shock absorber can be adjusted or the spring can be replaced with an optional one. Also the damping force can be adjusted easily so changing oil viscosity unnecessary.

Rebound Damping Adjustment

- Turn the rebound damping adjuster [A] on the rear shock absorber lower end with the blade of a screwdriver until you feel a click.

- ★ If the damper setting feels too soft or too stiff, adjust it in accordance with the following table:



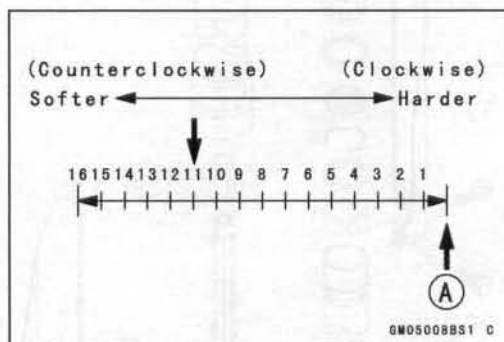
Seated position: adjuster turned fully clockwise [A].

Rebound Damping Adjuster Setting

Standard: 11 clicks

NOTE

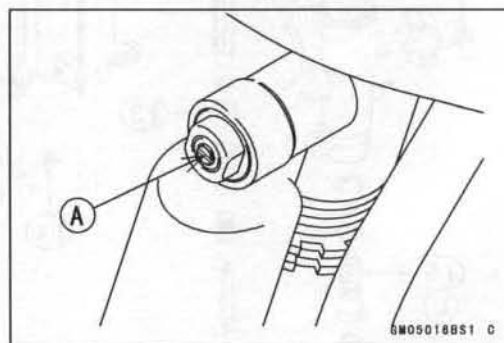
- Adjustment of the rebound damping adjuster for the rear suspension will slightly affect the compression damping force. Always make any damping adjustments in small steps and test their effects before using them in competition.



Compression Damping Adjustment

- Turn the compression damping adjuster [A] on the rear shock absorber gas reservoir with a flat-bead screwdriver.

- ★ If the damper setting feels too soft or too stiff, adjust it in accordance with the following table:



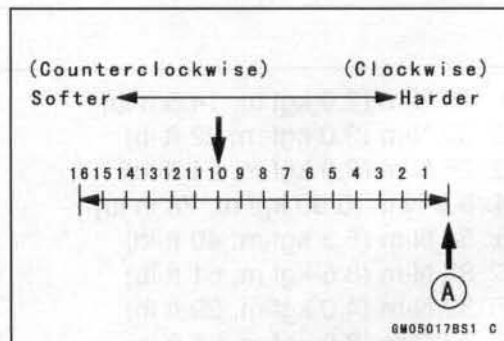
Seated position: adjuster turned fully clockwise [A].

Rebound Damping Adjuster Setting

Standard: 10 clicks

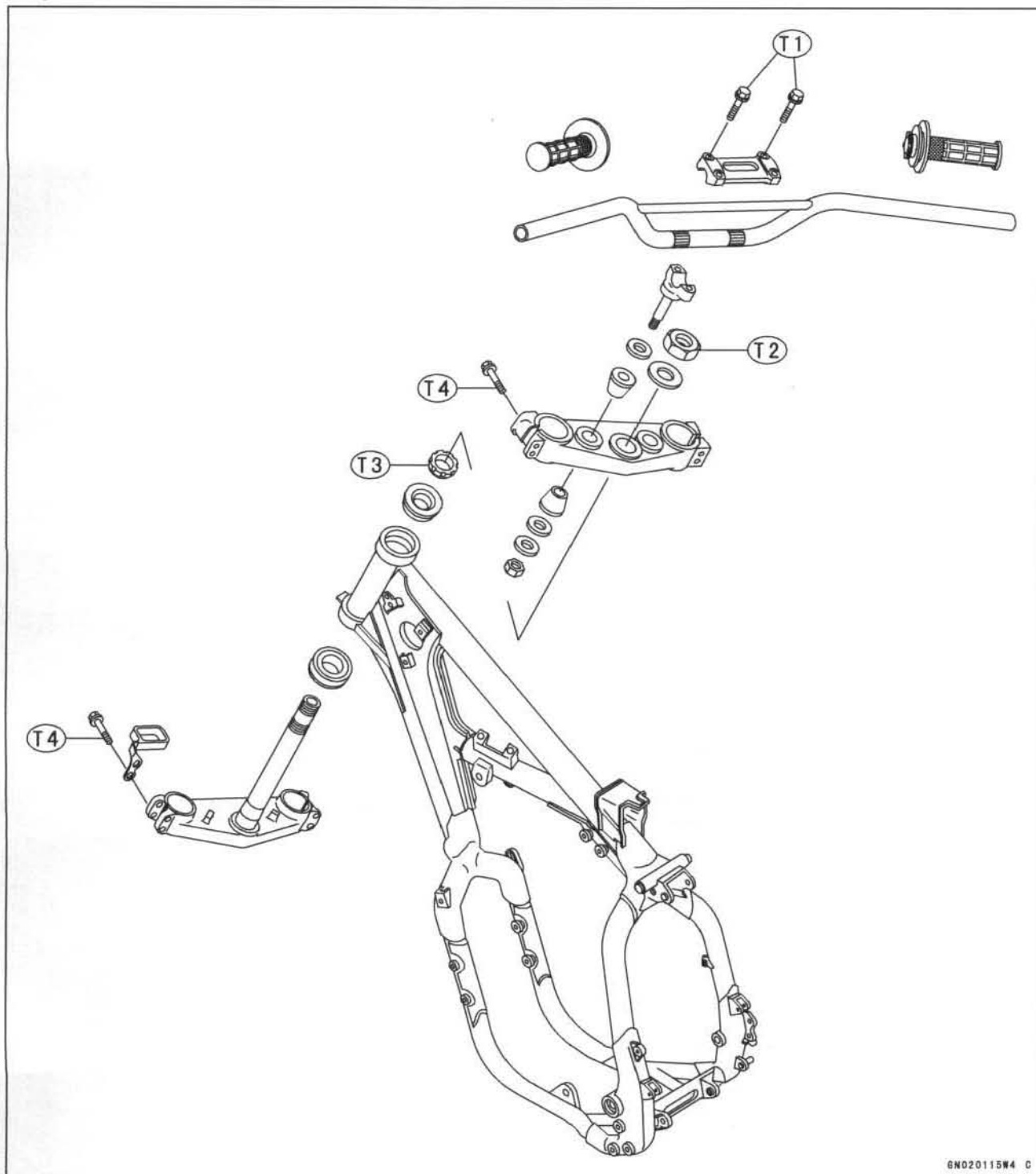
NOTE

- Adjustment of the rebound damping adjuster for the rear suspension will slightly affect the compression damping force. Always make any damping adjustments in small steps and test their effects before using them in competition.



Steering

Exploded View



GN020115W4 C

T1: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

T2: 44 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 33 ft·lb)

T3: 4.9 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 43 in·lb)

T4: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 14.5 ft·lb)

MODEL APPLICATION

Year	Model	Beginning Frame No.
1990	KX500-E2	JKAKXVE1□LA002001 or KX500E-002001
1991	KX500-E3	JKAKXVE1□MA004001 or KX500E-004001
1992	KX500-E4	JKAKXVE1□NA007001 or KX500E-007001
1993	KX500-E5	JKAKXVE1□PA008301 or KX500E-008301
1994	KX500-E6	JKAKXVE1□RA010001 or KX500E-010001
1995	KX500-E7	JKAKXVE1□SA011001 or KX500E-011001
1996	KX500-E8	JKAKXVE1□TA015001 or KX500E-015001
1997	KX500-E9	JKAKXVE1□VA017001 or KX500E-017001
1998	KX500-E10	JKAKXVEC□WA020001 or KX500E-020001
1999	KX500-E11	JKAKXVEC□YA023001 or JKAKX500EEA023001
2000	KX500-E12	JKAKXVEC□XA028001 or JKAKX500EEA028001
2001	KX500-E13	JKAKXVEC□1A030001 or JKAKX500EEA030001
2002	KX500-E14	JKAKXVEC□2A032001 or JKAKX500EEA032001
2003	KX500-E15	JKAKXVEC□3A035001 or JKAKX500EEA035001
2004	KX500-E16	JKAKXVEC□4A037001 or JKAKX500EEA037001

□ : This digit in the frame number changes from one machine to another.